# Appendix F



Serena McIlwain, Secretary Suzanne E. Dorsey, Deputy Secretary

# Appendix F1

# **Conceptual Model Describing**

# The Nature of the Ozone Problem

January 1, 2023

Prepared by:

**Maryland Department of the Environment** 



## Appendix F1

Conceptual Model Describing the Nature of the Ozone Problem

Maryland State Implementation Plan (SIP)

For the 0.070 ppm National Ambient Air Quality Standard for Ozone

## **Table of Contents**

1.0	CONCEPTUAL MODEL DESCRIBING THE NATURE OF THE OZONE PROBLEM	4
1.1	OVERVIEW	4

# 1.0 CONCEPTUAL MODEL DESCRIBING THE NATURE OF THE OZONE PROBLEM

#### 1.1 OVERVIEW

A recommended element to the modeled attainment demonstration is the Conceptual Model. Per EPA's guidance, the Conceptual Model is a comprehensive summary of the state of the knowledge regarding the influence of emissions, meteorology, transport, and other relevant atmospheric processes on air quality in the area. EPA recommends that the Conceptual Model contain:

- Introduce the general nature of the air quality problem addressed by the conceptual model
- Describe the ambient network used for the conceptual model
- Describe the status and trends of air quality in the area
- Investigate possible relationships between emissions and air quality
- Investigate possible relationships between meteorology and air quality
- Synthesize all the relevant information into a detailed conceptual model

The interaction of meteorology, chemistry, and topography lead to a complex process of ozone formation and transport. Ozone episodes In the Ozone Transport Region (OTR), including in Maryland, often begin with an area of high pressure setting up over the Southeastern United States. These summertime high-pressure systems, when in place for extended periods of time, allows for stagnant surface conditions to form in the area. The transported pollution mixes with local pollution in the late morning hours as the nocturnal inversion breaks down. With a high-pressure system in place, the air mass, which is characterized by generally sunny and warm conditions, exacerbates ozone concentrations. This meteorological setup promotes ozone formation, as sunlight, warm temperatures, and ozone precursors [Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)] interact chemically to form ozone.

Ozone precursors are also transported into the region during the late night and/or early morning hours from areas to the west and southeast of the OTR by way of the nocturnal low-level jet, a fast-moving river of air that resides approximately 1,000 meters above the surface. This transported pollution can accumulate along the coastal region as the air is kept in place due to onshore bay and sea breezes.

Some ozone is natural, or transported internationally, leading to ozone that is not considered relatable to U.S. human activity. This "background" ozone is estimated to be in the range of 30-35 ppb, though it can be as high as 50 ppm in the intermountain west.

Another complexity involves the nonlinear relationship between NOx and VOC concentrations and ozone formation. Areas that have extensive forests that produce high levels of VOCs during the summer months more readily control ozone through reductions in regional NOx emissions. This is the case in the majority of the nonattainment areas in the OTR, including in Baltimore. Conversely, in dense urban areas with low VOC production, VOC reductions are more effective at lowering ozone concentrations.

To address the complexity of ozone formation and transport that occurs across the region, the Ozone Transport Commission produced a conceptual model paper, titled *"The Nature of the Ozone Air Quality Problem in the Ozone Transport Region: A Conceptual Description"*. The report is included as a reference.

As our understanding of ozone formation grows, Maryland continues to update the conceptual description of the ozone problem. The most recent update to the conceptual model is described in a presentation titled "*Newest Path Forward*". The presentation is also included as a reference.

# The Nature of the Ozone Air Quality Problem in the Ozone Transport Region: A Conceptual Description

# The Nature of the Ozone Air Quality Problem in the Ozone Transport Region: A Conceptual Description

Prepared for the Ozone Transport Commission

Prepared by NESCAUM Boston, MA

> Final October 2006

**Contributing Authors** 

Tom Downs, Maine Department of Environmental Protection Richard Fields, Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection Prof. Robert Hudson, University of Maryland Iyad Kheirbek, NESCAUM Gary Kleiman, NESCAUM Paul Miller, NESCAUM Leah Weiss, NESCAUM

#### Acknowledgements

NESCAUM thanks the Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association for providing the foundational basis of this report.

NESCAUM also thanks the following people for their comments and input during the development of this report:

Tad Aburn, Maryland Department of the Environment Michael Geigert, Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Kurt Kebschull, Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Tonalee Key, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Mohammed A. Majeed, Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Conservation Charles Pietarinen, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Jeff Underhill, New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services David Wackter, Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Martha Webster, Maine Department of Environmental Protection Danny Wong, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Jung-Hun Woo, NESCAUM Michael Woodman, Maryland Department of the Environment

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary						
1. Introduction						
1.1. Background						
1.2. Ozone formation						
1.3. Spatial pattern of ozone episodes in the	DTR1-3					
1.4. The regional extent of the ozone problem	n in the OTR1-4					
1.5. Ozone trends in the OTR						
1.6. History of ozone transport science						
1.6.1. From the 1970s to the National Res	earch Council report, 19911-7					
1.6.2. Ozone Transport Assessment Group	o (OTAG) 1995-1997 1-8					
1.6.3. Northeast Oxidant and Particle Stud	lv (NE-OPS) 1998-2002					
1.6.4. NARSTO 2000						
1.6.5. New England Air Quality Study (N	EAOS) 2002-20041-12					
1.6.6. Regional Atmospheric Measuremen	nt. Modeling. and Prediction Program					
(RAMMPP) 2003						
17 Summary	1-14					
2 Meteorology and Evolution of Ozone Episod	es in the Ozone Transport Region 2-1					
2.1 Large-scale weather natterns	2-1					
2.1. Darge searce weather patterns	2.1					
2.2. Nocturnal inversions	2-2					
2.2.1. Noetamar inversions	2.3					
2.2.2. Subsidence inversions	2-3					
2.3.1 Introduction	2.3					
2.3.1. Ground level winds	2-5					
2.3.2. Mid-level winds: Nocturnal low lev	2-5					
2.3.4 Upper level winds: Ozone and prec	$2^{-7}$					
2.5.4. Opper level winds. Ozone and pree	a transport $211$					
2.4. Atmospheric modering of regional ozono	2 14					
2.5. Summary						
2.1 Emissions inventory characteristics in th						
3.1.1 Volatile organic compounds (VOC	2 1					
2.1.2 Ovides of nitrogen (NO.)	<i>s</i> ) <i>s</i> -1					
3.1.2. Oxides of introgen (NO <sub>X</sub> )	3-2					
3.2. Emissions inventory characteristics outs	the the OTR					
3.3. Are NO <sub>X</sub> or VOC control strategies mos	t effective at reducing ozone?					
3.4. Summary						
4. What will it Take to Clean the Air? – Linkin $4.1$	g the Science to Policy					
4.1. The three phases of a bad ozone day and	the ozone reservoir					
4.2. Chronology of an ozone episode – Augu	st 2002					
4.3. Clean Air Act provisions						
4.4. Past regional efforts						
4.5. Summary: Building upon success						
Appendix A: USEPA Guidance on Ozone Concep	tual Description A-1					
Appendix B: Ozone pattern classifications in the OTR						
Appendix C: Exceedance days by monitor in the OTR						
Appendix D: 8-hour ozone design values in the OTR, 1997-2005D-1						

Appendix E: The sea breeze and flow over the ocean in-depth	E-1
Appendix F: Observed nocturnal low level jet across the OTR, July 2002	F-1
Appendix G: Contributions to the ozone reservoir	G-1

## **FIGURES**

Figure 1-1. Conceptual picture of ozone formation in the atmosphere	1-3
Figure 1-2. Map of 8-hour ozone baseline design values in the OTR	1-5
Figure 1-3. Trends in 8-hour ozone in the OTR 1997-2005	1-6
Figure 1-4. Conceptual picture of different transport regimes contributing to ozone	
episodes in the OTR	1-12
Figure 2-1. Temperature profile taken over Albany, NY, on September 1, 2006 at 7	a.m.
eastern standard time	2-2
Figure 2-2. Schematic of a typical weather pattern associated with severe ozone epis	sodes
in the OTR	2-4
Figure 2-3. Illustration of a sea breeze and a land breeze	2-5
Figure 2-4. Average 2000 - 2002 wind direction frequency associated with elevated	one-
hour ozone levels in coastal Maine	2-6
Figure 2-5. Ozonesonde measurements on August 5, 2005 of elevated ozone	
concentrations in a nocturnal low level jet above Beltsville, MD	2-9
Figure 2-6. Altitude profiles for ozone, carbon monoxide, NO <sub>Y</sub> , and SO <sub>2</sub> taken on	
July 15, 1995	2-10
Figure 2-7. Observed vertical ozone profile measured above Poughkeepsie, NY at al	bout
4 a.m. EST on July 14, 1995	2-11
Figure 3-1. 2002 MANE-VU state VOC inventories in the OTR	3-2
Figure 3-2. State level nitrogen oxides emissions	3-3
Figure 3-3. Plot of monitored NO <sub>X</sub> trends in OTR during 1997-2005	3-4
Figure 3-4. 2002 MANE-VU state NO <sub>X</sub> inventories in the OTR	3-5
Figure 4-1. Median ozone profiles for morning and afternoon flights from 1996 – 20	)03
	4-1
Figure 4-2. Hourly ozone profiles in the southern OTR, August 12, 2002	4-2
Figure 4-3. Hourly ozone profiles in the northern OTR, August 12, 2002	4-3
Figure 4-4. Surface weather maps for August 9-16, 2002	4-6
Figure 4-5. HYSPLIT 72-hour back trajectories for August 9-16, 2002	4-7
Figure 4-6. Spatially interpolated maps of maximum 8-hour surface ozone concentra	ations
August 9 – 16, 2002	4-8

# TABLES

Table 2-1. USEPA CAIR modeling results of percent contribution to 8-hour ozone	
nonattainment in OTR counties in 2010 due to transport from upwind states	2-12
Table 2-2. USEPA CAIR modeling results of upwind states that make a significant	
contribution to 8-hour ozone in downwind OTR nonattainment counties	2-13
Table 3-1. Eastern U.S. RPOs and their state members	3-6
Table 3-2. VOC emissions in eastern RPOs	3-6
Table 3-3. NO <sub>x</sub> emissions in eastern RPOs	3-7

#### **Executive Summary**

The Ozone Transport Region (OTR) of the eastern United States covers a large area that is home to over 62 million people living in Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and northern Virginia. Each summer, the people who live within the OTR are subject to episodes of poor air quality resulting from ground-level ozone pollution that affects much of the region. During severe ozone events, the scale of the problem can extend beyond the OTR's borders and include over 200,000 square miles across the eastern United States. Contributing to the problem are local sources of air pollution as well as air pollution transported hundreds of miles from distant sources outside the OTR.

To address the ozone problem, the Clean Air Act Amendments require states to develop State Implementation Plans (SIPs) detailing their approaches for reducing ozone pollution. As part of this process, states are urged by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to include in their SIPs a conceptual description of the pollution problem in their nonattainment areas. This document provides the conceptual description of the ozone problem in the OTR states, consistent with the USEPA's guidance.

Since the late 1970s, a wealth of information has been collected concerning the regional nature of the OTR's ground-level ozone air quality problem. Scientific studies have uncovered a rich complexity in the interaction of meteorology and topography with ozone formation and transport. The evolution of severe ozone episodes in the eastern U.S. often begins with the passage of a large high pressure area from the Midwest to the middle or southern Atlantic states, where it assimilates into and becomes an extension of the Atlantic (Bermuda) high pressure system. During its passage east, the air mass accumulates air pollutants emitted by large coal-fired power plants and other sources located outside the OTR. Later, sources within the OTR make their own contributions to the air pollution burden. These expansive weather systems favor the formation of ozone by creating a vast area of clear skies and high temperatures. These two prerequisites for abundant ozone formation are further compounded by a circulation pattern favorable for pollution transport over large distances. In the worst cases, the high pressure systems stall over the eastern United States for days, creating ozone episodes of strong intensity and long duration.

One transport mechanism that has fairly recently come to light and can play a key role in moving pollution long distances is the nocturnal low level jet. The jet is a regional scale phenomenon of higher wind speeds that often forms during ozone events a few hundred meters above the ground just above the stable nocturnal boundary layer. It can convey air pollution several hundreds of miles overnight from the southwest to the northeast, directly in line with the major population centers of the Northeast Corridor stretching from Washington, DC to Boston, Massachusetts. The nocturnal low level jet can extend the entire length of the corridor from Virginia to Maine, and has been observed as far south as Georgia. It can thus be a transport mechanism for bringing ozone and other air pollutants into the OTR from outside the region, as well as move locally formed air pollution from one part of the OTR to another.

Other transport mechanisms occur over smaller scales. These include land, sea, mountain, and valley breezes that can selectively affect relatively local areas. They play a vital role in drawing ozone-laden air into some areas, such as coastal Maine, that are far removed from major source regions.

With the knowledge of the different transport scales into and within the OTR, a conceptual picture of bad ozone days emerges. After sunset, the ground cools faster than the air above it, creating a nocturnal temperature inversion. This stable boundary layer extends from the ground to only a few hundred meters in altitude. Above this layer, a nocturnal low level jet can form with higher velocity winds relative to the surrounding air. It forms from the fairly abrupt removal of frictional forces induced by the ground that would otherwise slow the wind. Absent this friction, winds at this height are free to accelerate, forming the nocturnal low level jet. Ozone above the stable nocturnal inversion layer is likewise cut off from the ground, and thus it is not subject to removal on surfaces or chemical destruction from low level emissions. Ozone in high concentrations can be entrained in the nocturnal low level jet and transported several hundred kilometers downwind overnight. The next morning as the sun heats the Earth's surface, the nocturnal boundary layer begins to break up, and the ozone transported overnight mixes down to the surface where concentrations rise rapidly, partly from mixing and partly from ozone generated locally. By the afternoon, abundant sunshine combined with warm temperatures promotes additional photochemical production of ozone from local emissions. As a result, ozone concentrations reach their maximum levels through the combined effects of local and transported pollution.

Ozone moving over water is, like ozone aloft, isolated from destructive forces. When ozone gets transported into coastal regions by bay, lake, and sea breezes arising from afternoon temperature contrasts between the land and water, it can arrive highly concentrated.

During severe ozone episodes associated with high pressure systems, these multiple transport features are embedded within a large ozone reservoir arriving from source regions to the south and west of the OTR. Thus a severe ozone episode can contain elements of long range air pollution transport from outside the OTR, regional scale transport within the OTR from channeled flows in nocturnal low level jets, and local transport along coastal shores due to bay, lake, and sea breezes.

From this conceptual description of ozone formation and transport into and within the OTR, air quality planners need to develop an understanding of what it will take to clean the air in the OTR. Weather is always changing, so every ozone episode is unique in its specific details. The relative influences of the transport pathways and local emissions vary by hour and day during the course of an ozone episode and between episodes. The smaller scale weather patterns that affect pollution accumulation and its transport underscore the importance of local (in-state) controls for emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>X</sub>) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs), the main precursors of ozone formation in the atmosphere. Larger synoptic scale weather patterns, and pollution patterns associated with them, support the need for NO<sub>X</sub> controls across the broader eastern United States. Studies and characterizations of nocturnal low level jets also support the need for local and regional controls on NO<sub>X</sub> and VOC sources as locally generated and transported pollution can both be entrained in nocturnal low level jets formed during nighttime hours. The presence of land, sea, mountain, and valley breezes indicate that there are unique aspects of pollution accumulation and transport that are area-specific and will warrant policy responses at the local and regional levels beyond a one-size-fits-all approach.

The mix of emission controls is also important. Regional ozone formation is primarily due to  $NO_X$ , but VOCs are also important because they influence how efficiently ozone is produced by  $NO_X$ , particularly within urban centers. While reductions in anthropogenic VOCs will typically have less of an impact on the long-range transport of ozone, they can be effective in reducing ozone in urban areas where ozone production may be limited by the availability of VOCs. Therefore, a combination of localized VOC reductions in urban centers with additional  $NO_X$  reductions across a larger region will help to reduce ozone and precursors in nonattainment areas as well as downwind transport across the entire region.

The recognition that ground-level ozone in the eastern United States is a regional problem requiring a regional solution marks one of the greatest advances in air quality management in the United States. During the 1990s, air quality planners began developing and implementing coordinated regional and local control strategies for  $NO_X$  and VOC emissions that went beyond the previous emphasis on urban-only measures. These measures have resulted in significant improvements in air quality across the OTR. Measured  $NO_X$  emissions and ambient concentrations have dropped between 1997 and 2005, and the frequency and magnitude of ozone exceedances have declined within the OTR. To maintain the current momentum for improving air quality so that the OTR states can meet their attainment deadlines, there continues to be a need for more regional  $NO_X$  reductions coupled with appropriate local  $NO_X$  and VOC controls.

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

#### 1.1. Background

Ground-level ozone is a persistent public health problem in the Ozone Transport Region (OTR), a large geographical area that is home to over 62 million people living in Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and northern Virginia. Breathing ozone in the air harms lung tissue, and creates the risk of permanently damaging the lungs. It reduces lung function, making breathing more difficult and causing shortness of breath. It aggravates existing asthmatic conditions, thus potentially triggering asthma attacks that send children and others suffering from the disease to hospital emergency rooms. Ozone places at particular risk those with preexisting respiratory illnesses, such as emphysema and bronchitis, and it may reduce the body's ability to fight off bacterial infections in the respiratory system. Ground-level ozone also affects otherwise healthy children and adults who are very active, either at work or at play, during times of high ozone levels (USEPA, 1999). In addition, recent evidence suggests that short-term ozone exposure has potential cardiovascular effects that may increase the risk of heart attack, stroke, or even death (USEPA, 2006).

The Clean Air Act requires states that have areas designated "nonattainment" of the ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) to submit State Implementation Plans (SIPs) demonstrating how they plan to attain the ozone NAAQS. The SIPs must also include regulations that will yield the necessary emission reductions to attain the national ozone health standard. As part of the SIP process, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) urges states to include a conceptual description of the pollution problem in their nonattainment areas. The USEPA has provided guidance on developing a conceptual description, which is contained in Chapter 8 of the document "Guidance on the Use of Models and Other Analyses in Attainment Demonstrations for the 8-hour Ozone NAAQS" (EPA-454/R-05-002, October 2005) (Appendix A of this report reproduces Chapter 8 of the USEPA guidance document).<sup>a</sup> This document provides the conceptual description of the ozone problem in the OTR states, consistent with the USEPA's guidance. In the guidance, the USEPA recommends addressing three questions to help define the ozone problem in a nonattainment area: (1) Is regional transport an important factor? (2) What types of meteorological episodes lead to high ozone? (3) Is ozone limited by availability of volatile organic compounds, nitrogen oxides, or combinations of the two, and therefore which source categories may be most important to control? This report addresses these

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> At the time of this writing, the USEPA was incorporating Section 8 of the 8-hour ozone guidance into a new USEPA guidance document covering ozone,  $PM_{2.5}$ , and regional haze. The new guidance is in Section 11 of Draft 3.2 "Guidance on the Use of Models and other Analyses for Demonstrating Attainment of Air Quality Goals for Ozone,  $PM_{2.5}$ , and Regional Haze," U.S. EPA, (Draft 3.2 – September 2006), available at <u>http://www.epa.gov/ttn/scram/guidance\_sip.htm#pm2.5</u> (accessed Oct. 5, 2006). The newer guidance, when finalized, may differ in some respects from the text given in Section 8 of the earlier ozone guidance.

questions, as well as provides some in-depth data and analyses that can assist states in developing conceptual descriptions tailored to their specific areas, where appropriate.

#### **1.2. Ozone formation**

Ground-level ozone is formed in the atmosphere through a series of complex chemical reactions involving sunlight, warm temperatures, nitrogen oxides  $(NO_X)$  and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Figure 1-1 is a conceptual picture of the emission sources and conditions contributing to ozone formation in the atmosphere. There are natural (biogenic) sources of NO<sub>X</sub>, such as formation by soil microbes, lightening, and forest fires, but the dominant NO<sub>X</sub> sources in the eastern United States arise from human activities, particularly the burning of fossil fuels in cars, trucks, power plants, and other combustion sources (MARAMA, 2005).

In contrast to  $NO_X$  sources, there are significant biogenic sources of VOCs in the eastern United States that can play an important contributing role in ozone formation. Isoprene, a highly reactive natural VOC emitted typically by deciduous trees such as oak, is an important ozone precursor across large parts of the East. Isoprene emissions typically increase with temperature up to a point before high temperatures tend to shut off emissions as leaf stomata (pores) close to reduce water loss. The tendency for increasing isoprene emissions with increasing temperatures (up to a point) coincides with the temperature and sunlight conditions favorable for increased ozone production (MARAMA, 2005).

Human-caused (anthropogenic) VOC emissions are important and may dominate the VOC emissions by mass (weight) in an urban area, even though natural sources dominate in the overall region. Some anthropogenic VOCs, such as benzene, are toxic, and may increase risks of cancer or lead to other adverse health effects in addition to helping form ozone (MARAMA, 2005).



Figure 1-1. Conceptual picture of ozone formation in the atmosphere

Picture provided by the Maryland Department of the Environment.

The relationship between the relative importance of NO<sub>X</sub> and VOC emissions in producing ozone is complex. The relative ratio of NO<sub>X</sub> and VOC levels in the local atmosphere can affect the efficiency of local urban ozone production, and this can vary by time (hour or day) at the same urban location, as well as across locations within the same urban area. High NO<sub>X</sub> concentrations relative to VOC levels may hinder ozone production through the destruction of ozone by NO<sub>X</sub> (sometimes called "NO<sub>X</sub> scavenging"). The same NO<sub>X</sub>, however, when diluted relative to VOCs through the downwind transport and dispersal of a pollution plume, will promote ozone formation elsewhere.

#### 1.3. Spatial pattern of ozone episodes in the OTR

The day-to-day pattern of ground-level ozone varies according to meteorological variables that include, but are not limited to, sunlight, air temperature, wind speed, and wind direction. Generally within the OTR, one would expect elevated ozone to occur more frequently in southernmost areas, where solar elevation angles are greater and cold frontal passages are fewer. A glance at monthly composite maps (for example, July-August 2002) at the USEPA AIRNOW website seems to confirm this (<u>http://www.epa.gov/airnow/nemapselect.html</u>). On some days, however, one notes that the highest ozone levels shift northward to mainly affect the northern part of the OTR. Other shifts are apparent between coastal and interior areas.

This variability of the daily ozone pattern is tied to variations in the atmosphere's circulations over a range of scales, and how geographic features influence these

circulations. These features can include boundaries between land and sea, and the influence of the Appalachian Mountains on winds to their east over the Atlantic Coastal Plain.

For the OTR, Stoeckenius and Kemball-Cook (2005) have identified five general ozone patterns: (1) high ozone throughout the OTR; (2) high ozone confined to the extreme southeastern OTR; (3) high ozone along the I-95 corridor and northern New England; (4) high ozone in the western OTR; and (5) generally low ozone throughout the OTR. However, not all ozone episodes necessarily neatly fit into one of the five general patterns as daily conditions will vary and a given ozone episode may have characteristics that fall across several class types. These five general patterns, however, are a useful classification scheme for characterizing how representative an historical ozone episode is for possible use in air quality planning efforts. Appendix B presents the descriptions of the five general ozone patterns and their meteorological attributes as developed by Stoeckenius and Kemball-Cook (2005).

#### 1.4. The regional extent of the ozone problem in the OTR

Air monitoring demonstrates that areas with ozone problems in the OTR do not exist in isolation. The map of Figure 1-2 shows an extensive pattern of closely adjacent ozone nonattainment in areas throughout the OTR. The 8-hour ozone baseline design values (defined in the figure caption) at the monitoring sites shown in the figure indicate extensive areas throughout the OTR with many monitors having values above the 8-hour ozone NAAQS of 0.08 ppm. In practice, this corresponds to levels equal to or greater than 0.085 ppm (equivalent to 85 ppb). The map also shows that many monitors outside the designated nonattainment areas of the OTR also record elevated ozone concentrations approaching the 8-hour ozone NAAQS (i.e., 75-84.9 ppb), even if not violating it. The many monitoring locations across that OTR measuring elevated ozone levels that approach or exceed the 8-hour ozone NAAQS give a strong indication of the regional nature of the OTR's ozone problem.



Figure 1-2. Map of 8-hour ozone baseline design values in the OTR

Note: A monitor's baseline design value is the average of the three design values (3-year averages of the 4th maximum 8-hour ozone level) for the set of years 2000-2002, 2001-2003, and 2002-2004. The figure shows the regional nature of ozone levels in the OTR, with a number of closely adjacent nonattainment areas (baseline design values  $\geq$  85 ppb) along with a broader region of elevated regional ozone (e.g., baseline design values  $\geq$  75 ppb) (figure by Michael Geigert, Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection).

#### 1.5. Ozone trends in the OTR

The number of 8-hour ozone exceedance days vary year-to-year in the OTR, which is largely driven by variations in meteorology. During warmer summers conducive for ozone formation, the number of exceedance days at individual monitors in nonattainment areas of the OTR has been frequent, typically with 10 or more days above the 8-hour ozone NAAQS during the course of the summer. Figure 1-3 displays the variation in exceedance days when collectively considering all monitoring sites across the OTR since 1997. The figure also includes a line indicating the trend in the maximum 8-hour ozone concentrations observed in the OTR each year. The variation in exceedance days from year-to-year makes it difficult to discern a clear trend, although there is some hint that the number of exceedance days may be declining in recent years. There appears to be a stronger indication of a declining maximum 8-hour ozone concentration in the OTR since 1997, although the maximum concentration remains well above the 8-hour ozone NAAQS. This reflects the impact of numerous control strategies implemented locally, regionally, and nationally to reduce emissions of the precursor pollutants that contribute to ozone formation in the atmosphere.



#### Figure 1-3. Trends in 8-hour ozone in the OTR 1997-2005

Note: The bars correspond to the number of 8-hour ozone exceedance days per year. The upper blue line indicates the trend in maximum 8-hour ozone concentrations in the OTR during 1997-2005. The lower red horizontal line indicates the level of the 8-hour ozone NAAQS (functionally 0.085 ppm). (Figure created by Tom Downs, Maine Dept. of Environmental Protection.)

The tables in Appendix C contain the frequency of ozone exceedance days for individual monitors in the OTR states from 1997 to 2005. Appendix D contains tables for the 8-hour ozone design values recorded at ozone monitors in the OTR during 1997-

2005. These tables give an indication of the number of monitors in the OTR since 1997 that have exceeded the 8-hour NAAQS of 85 ppb (equal to 0.085 ppm in the tables of Appendix D) at some point in time.

#### 1.6. History of ozone transport science

#### 1.6.1. From the 1970s to the National Research Council report, 1991

Research studies conducted in the 1970s gave some of the earliest indications that pollution transport plays an important role in contributing to air pollution problems in the OTR. An aircraft study in the summer of 1979 tracked a mass of ozone-laden air and its precursors leaving central Ohio, crossing the length of Pennsylvania, and entering the Northeast Corridor where it contributed upwards of 90 ppb to early morning ozone concentrations in the OTR prior to local ozone formation from local emissions (Clarke & Ching, 1983). Wolff and Lioy (1980) described a "river of ozone" extending from the Gulf Coast through the Midwest and into New England. A number of early studies also documented the role of large coal-fired power plants in forming significant amounts of ozone pollution that traveled far downwind from the power plant source and contributed to a large elevated background of regional ozone (Davis *et al.*, 1974; Miller *et al.*, 1978; Gillani & Wilson, 1980; Gillani *et al.*, 1981; White *et al.*, 1983). Section 2 below describes in more depth the observed meteorological processes identified as the ozone transport mechanisms important for the OTR.

On a regional scale,  $NO_X$  emissions within areas of high VOC emissions, such as forested regions rich in isoprene, will produce elevated levels of ozone. A number of studies have now established that regional ozone formation over the eastern United States is limited primarily by the supply of anthropogenic  $NO_X$ , with anthropogenic VOCs having less regional influence compared to their potential urban influence. This is due to the presence of significant amounts of natural VOCs across broad areas of the eastern United States (Trainer *et al.*, 1987; Chameides *et al.*, 1988; Sillman *et al.*, 1990; McKeen *et al.*, 1991; Chameides *et al.*, 1992; Trainer *et al.*, 1993; Jacob *et al.*, 1993).

The presence of dispersed  $NO_X$  emissions sources, such as coal-fired power plants, in rural regions rich in isoprene and other natural VOC emissions from trees and other vegetation often leads to elevated regional ozone during the summer months. This ozone can then be transported into urban areas where it contributes to high background concentrations during the early morning hours before local production of ozone occurs from local precursor emissions (both  $NO_X$  and VOCs).

In 1991, a National Research Council (NRC) committee, synthesizing the best available information at the time on ozone formation and transport in the eastern United States, reported (NRC, 1991):

High ozone episodes last from 3-4 days on average, occur as many as 7-10 times a year, and are of large spatial scale: >600,000 km<sup>2</sup>. Maximum values of non-urban ozone commonly exceed 90 ppb during these episodes, compared with average daily maximum values of 60 ppb in summer. An urban area need contribute an increment of only 30 ppb over the regional background during a high ozone episode to cause a violation of the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) in a downwind area. ... Given the regional nature of the ozone problem in the eastern United States, a regional model is needed to develop control strategies for individual urban areas.

[Note: The NRC discussion was in the context of the ozone NAAQS at the time of the NRC report, which was 0.12 ppm (120 ppb) averaged over one hour.]

The observed ozone spatial scale of >600,000 km<sup>2</sup> (>200,000 square miles) is comparable to the combined size of Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, New York, and New Jersey. Additional field studies and modeling efforts since the NRC report (described below) have reinforced its basic findings and provide a consistent and coherent body of evidence for transport throughout the eastern United States.

#### 1.6.2. Ozone Transport Assessment Group (OTAG) 1995-1997

The increasing regulatory focus on broader regional approaches to ozone control beyond the OTR began with the Ozone Transport Assessment Group (OTAG) in 1995. OTAG was a partnership between the USEPA, the Environmental Council of the States (ECOS), state and federal government officials, industry organizations, and environmental groups. OTAG's goal was "to develop an assessment of and consensus agreement for strategies to reduce ground-level ozone and its precursors in the eastern United States" (OTAG, 1997a). The effort assessed transport of ground-level ozone across state boundaries in the 37-state OTAG region and developed a set of recommendations to the USEPA. OTAG completed its work in 1997.

OTAG supported a significant modeling effort of four regional ozone episodes across the eastern United States. OTAG's Regional and Urban Scale Modeling Workgroup found that on a regional scale, modeled NO<sub>X</sub> reductions produced widespread ozone decreases across the eastern United States with limited ozone increases generally confined to some urban areas. Also on a regional scale, VOC reductions resulted in limited ozone decreases generally confined to urban areas (OTAG, 1997b).

The OTAG Air Quality Analysis Workgroup provided additional observational and other analytical results to inform model interpretation and the development of OTAG recommendations. Among its many finding, this Workgroup observed:

Low wind speeds (< 3 m/sec) enable the accumulation of ozone near local source areas. High winds (> 6 m/sec) reduce the concentrations but contribute to the long-range transport of ozone. The average range of ozone transport implied from an array of diverse methods is between 150 miles and 500 miles. However, the perceived range depends on whether one considers the average concentrations (300–500 miles) or peak concentrations (tens of miles at 120 ppb). The relative importance of ozone transport for the attainment of the new 80 ppb 8-hour standard is likely to be higher due to the closer proximity of nonattainment areas. (OTAG, 1997c)

Based on the variety of technical work performed by multiple stakeholders during the process, OTAG reached a number of major conclusions (OTAG, 1997d), including:

- Regional NO<sub>X</sub> reductions are effective in producing ozone benefits; the more NO<sub>X</sub> reduced, the greater the benefit.
- Ozone benefits are greatest in the subregions where emissions reductions are made; the benefits decrease with distance.
- Both elevated (from tall stacks) and low-level NO<sub>X</sub> reductions are effective.
- VOC controls are effective in reducing ozone locally and are most advantageous to urban nonattainment areas.

- Page 1-9
- Air quality data indicate that ozone is pervasive, that ozone is transported, and that ozone aloft is carried over and transported from one day to the next.

The technical findings of OTAG workgroups were consistent with the modeling and observational studies of regional ozone in the eastern United States already appearing in the scientific literature at that time.

Through its work, OTAG engaged a broad group outside of the scientific community in the discussion of ozone transport. This brought a greater understanding of the role of ozone transport across the eastern United States that was then translated into air quality policy with the creation of a regional ozone control strategy focusing on the reduction of  $NO_x$  emissions from power plants.

#### 1.6.3. Northeast Oxidant and Particle Study (NE-OPS) 1998-2002

The Northeast Oxidant and Particle Study (NE-OPS) began in 1998 as a USEPA sponsored project to study air quality issues in the Northeast. The study undertook four major field programs at a field site in northeastern Philadelphia during the summers of 1998, 1999, 2001, and 2002. It involved a collaborative effort among research groups from a number of universities, government laboratories, and representatives of the electric power industry in an investigation of the interplay between the meteorological and chemical processes that lead to air pollution events in the Northeast. A suite of measurement techniques at and above the earth's surface gave a three-dimensional regional scale picture of the atmosphere. The studies found that horizontal transport aloft and vertical mixing to the surface are key factors in controlling the evolution and severity of air pollution episodes in the Northeast (Philbrick *et al.*, 2003a).

At the conclusion of the 2002 summer field study, the NE-OPS researchers were able to draw several conclusions about air pollution episodes in Philadelphia and draw inferences from this to the conditions in the broader region. These include (Philbrick *et al.*, 2003b):

- Transported air pollution from distant sources was a major contributor to all of the major summer air pollution episodes observed in the Philadelphia area.
- Regional scale meteorology is the major factor controlling the magnitude and timing of air pollution episodes.
- Knowledge of how the planetary boundary layer evolves over the course of a day is a critical input for modeling air pollutant concentrations because it establishes the mixing volume.
- Remote sensing and vertical profiling techniques are critical for understanding the processes governing air pollution episodes.
- Ground-based sensors do not detect high levels of ozone that are frequently trapped and transported in layers above the surface.
- Horizontal and vertical nighttime transport processes, such as the nocturnal low level jets and "dynamical bursting"<sup>b</sup> events, are frequent contributors of pollutants during the major episodes.
- Specific meteorological conditions are important in catalyzing the region for development of major air pollution episodes.
- Tethered balloon and lidar measurements suggest a very rapid down mixing of species from the residual boundary layer during the early morning hours that is too large to be accounted for on the basis of NO<sub>X</sub> reactions alone.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> "Dynamical bursting" events occur in the early morning hours due to instabilities in the lower atmosphere caused by differences in wind speeds at different altitudes below the layer of maximum winds. Bursting events can vertically mix air downwards to the surface (see Philbrick *et al.*, 2003b at p. 36).

• Summer organic aerosols in Philadelphia consist of a relatively constant level of primary organic particulate matter, punctuated by extreme episodes with high levels of secondary organic aerosol during ozone events. Primary organic particulate matter is both biogenic and anthropogenic in nature, with the relative importance fluctuating from day to day, and possibly associated more strongly with northwest winds. Secondary aerosol formation events may be responsible for dramatic increases in particulate organic carbon, while the relatively constant contribution of primary sources could make a greater contribution to annual average particulate levels. More research is needed to sort out the relative contributions of anthropogenic and biogenic sources.

The findings on nocturnal low level jets occurring in concert with ozone pollution episodes are particularly salient for air quality planning for the OTR. In 19 of 21 cases where researchers observed nocturnal low level jets during the NE-OPS 2002 summer campaign in the Philadelphia area, they also saw peak 1-hour ozone levels exceeding 100 ppbv. The nocturnal low level jets were capable of transporting pollutants in air parcels over distances of 200 to 400 km. The field measurements indicating that these jets often occur during periods of large scale stagnation in the region demonstrate the important role nocturnal low level jets can play in effectively transporting air pollutants during air pollution episodes (Philbrick *et al.*, 2003b).

The upper air observations using tethered balloons and lidar indicated the presence of high pollutant concentrations trapped in a residual layer above the surface, thus preserving the pollutants from destruction closer to the surface. Ozone, for example, when trapped in an upper layer during nighttime hours is not subject to destruction by NO<sub>X</sub> scavenging from low-level emission sources (i.e., cars and trucks) or deposition to surfaces like vegetation, hence it is available for horizontal transport by nocturnal low level jets. The following day, it can vertically transport back down to the surface through "bursting events" and daytime convection. When involving an upper layer of ozone-laden air horizontally transported overnight by a nocturnal low level jet, downward mixing can increase surface ozone concentrations in the morning that is not the result of local ozone production (Philbrick *et al.*, 2003b).

#### 1.6.4. NARSTO 2000

NARSTO (formerly known as the North American Research Strategy for Tropospheric Ozone) produced "An Assessment of Tropospheric Ozone Pollution – A North American Perspective" in 2000 to provide a policy-relevant research assessment of ozone issues in North America (NARSTO, 2000). While the NARSTO Assessment is continental in scope, it encompasses issues relevant to the OTR, including results from a NARSTO-Northeast (NARSTO-NE) field campaign.

Several policy-relevant findings from the NARSTO Assessment are of relevance to the OTR (NARSTO, 2000):

- Available information indicates that ozone accumulation is strongly influenced by extended periods of limited mixing, recirculation of polluted air between the ground and aloft, and the long-range transport of ozone and its precursors. As a result, air quality management strategies require accounting for emissions from distant as well as local sources.
- Local VOC emission reductions may be effective in reducing ozone in urban centers, while NO<sub>X</sub> emission reductions become more effective at distances removed from urban centers and other major precursor emissions.
- The presence of biogenic emissions complicates the management of controllable precursor emissions and influences the relative importance of VOC and NO<sub>X</sub> controls.

• The effectiveness of VOC and  $NO_X$  control strategies is not uniquely defined by the location or nature of emissions. It is now recognized that the relative effectiveness of VOC and  $NO_X$  controls may change from one location to another and even from episode to episode at the same location.

The NARSTO Assessment identified the stagnation of synoptic scale (>1000 km<sup>2</sup>) high pressure systems as a commonly occurring weather event leading to ozone pollution episodes. These systems are warm air masses associated with weak winds, subsiding air from above, and strong inversions capping the planetary boundary level in the central region of the high. The warm air mass can settle into place for days to more than a week, and in the eastern U.S. tend to slowly track from west to east during the summer. These conditions result in the build up of pollution from local sources with reduced dispersion out of the region. In terms of air quality, the overall appearance of such systems is the presence of numerous local or urban-scale ozone pollution episodes embedded within a broader regional background of elevated ozone concentrations (NARSTO, 2000 at p. 3-34).

While stagnation implies little movement, the NARSTO Assessment found that a variety of processes can lead to long-range transport of air pollutants that initially accumulated in these large-scale stagnation events. Over time, pollution plumes meander, merge, and circulate within the high pressure system. Because of the difference in pressures, pollutant plumes that eventually migrate to the edges of a high pressure system get caught in increasing winds at the edge regions, creating more homogeneous regional pollution patterns. Stronger winds aloft capture the regional pollutant load, and can transport it for hundreds of kilometers downwind of the stagnated air mass's center (NARSTO, 2000 at p. 3-34). For example, air flow from west to east over the Appalachian Mountains can move air pollution originating within the Ohio River Valley into the OTR.

Studies undertaken by the NARSTO-NE field program also observed several regional scale meteorological features arising from geographical features in the eastern U.S. that affect pollutant transport. One important feature is the channeled flow of a nocturnal low level jet moving air pollution from the southwest to the northeast along the Northeast Corridor during overnight hours. The NARSTO-NE field program observed nocturnal low level jets on most nights preceding regional ozone episodes in the OTR, consistent with the observations of the NE-OPS campaign.

Another important smaller scale transport mechanism is the coastal sea breeze that can sweep ashore pollutants originally transported over the ocean parallel to the coastline. An example of this is the high ozone levels seen at times along coastal Maine that move in from the Gulf of Maine after having been transported in pollution plumes from Boston, New York City, and other Northeast Corridor locations (NARSTO, 2000 at pp. 3-34 through 3-37).

As a result of the NARSTO-NE field program, a conceptual picture of pollution transport into and within the OTR is possible. It consists of a combination of large-scale synoptic flow from the Midwest interacting with various regional and smaller-scale transport and meteorological features within the OTR, as illustrated in Figure 1-4. Synoptic-scale transport from west to east across the Appalachian Mountains occurs with the slow-moving stagnant high pressure systems that foster large regional ozone episodes across eastern U.S. Regional-scale channeled flows, specifically nocturnal low level jets

from the southwest to the northeast along the Atlantic Coastal Plain, can occur within the synoptic system. In addition, daytime sea breezes can significantly affect bay and coast line air pollution levels within the OTR (NARSTO, 2000 at 3-36 and 3-37, citing Blumenthal *et al.*, 1997).



# Figure 1-4. Conceptual picture of different transport regimes contributing to ozone episodes in the OTR

Transport Regimes Observed During NARSTO-Northeast

Long-range (synoptic scale) transport occurs from west to east across the Appalachian Mountains. Regional scale transport in channeled flows also occurs from west to east through gaps in the Appalachian Mountains and in nocturnal low level jets from southwest to northeast over the Northeast Corridor. Daytime sea breezes can affect local coastal areas by bringing in air pollution originally transported near the surface across water parallel to the coast (e.g., along the Maine coastline). Figure from NARSTO, 2000, citing Blumenthal *et al.*, 1997.

## 1.6.5. New England Air Quality Study (NEAQS) 2002-2004

The New England Air Quality Study (NEAQS) has to date conducted field campaigns during the summers of 2002 and 2004 to investigate air quality on the Eastern Seaboard and transport of North American emissions into the North Atlantic (NEAQS, 2002). Transport of air pollution into the Gulf of Maine and subsequently into coastal areas of northern New England received extensive attention.

High ozone levels in northern New England occur with light to moderate winds from source regions in the Northeast urban corridor, rather than under locally stagnant conditions. The most important transport pathways leading to high ozone in coastal New Hampshire and Maine are over water rather than over land. Transport over water is particularly important in this northern region of the OTR for several reasons. First, there is a persistent pool of cooler water in the northern and eastern Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy. This creates a smoother transport surface for air pollutants relative to land transport, with a decrease in convective (vertical) mixing. Second, deposition of pollutants to the water surface is very small compared to the more rapid deposition occurring on land. Third, the lack of convective mixing allows pollution to be transported in different directions in layers at different heights in the atmosphere (Angevine *et al.*, 2004).

During the summer of 2002, researchers observed two transport events into coastal northern New England. The first occurring on July 22 through July 23 involved large-scale synoptic transport in a 400-600 m layer over the Gulf of Maine that was in contact with the water's surface. The southwesterly flow brought ozone pollution up from the New York City, Boston and other northeastern urban locations into coastal northern New England. Ozone monitors on Maine's coast extending from the New Hampshire border to Acadia National Park recorded elevated 1-hour average ozone levels between 88 and 120 ppb during this period. In a later episode during August 11-14, ozone and wind observations indicated the role of local-scale transport via a sea breeze (southeasterly flow) bringing higher ozone levels into coastal New Hampshire from a polluted layer originally transported off shore in the Gulf of Maine in a southwesterly flow arising out of the Northeast urban corridor. Transport in an elevated layer also occurred with higher ozone recorded at a monitor on Cadillac Mountain in Acadia National Park relative to two monitors located at lower elevations in the park (Angevine *et al.*, 2004).

The results of NEAQS indicate the important conditions contributing to ozone transport along the northern New England coast. The cool waters of the Gulf of Maine allow for transport of air pollutants over distances of 20-200 km in stable layers at the water's surface with little pollutant deposition or dilution. Sea breezes can modify large-scale synoptic transport over the ocean and bring high ozone levels into particular sites located on the coast. Transport within higher layers above the Gulf of Maine can carry pollutants over much greater distances, 200-2000 km (Angevine *et al.*, 2004).

#### **1.6.6. Regional Atmospheric Measurement, Modeling, and Prediction Program (RAMMPP) 2003**

The Regional Atmospheric Measurement, Modeling, and Prediction Program (RAMMPP) is a program led by researchers at the University of Maryland. Its focus is developing a state-of-the-art scientific research tool to improve understanding of air quality in the mid-Atlantic region of the United States. It has a number of facets, including ozone and  $PM_{2.5}$  pollutant level forecasting, aircraft, and surface measurements, real-time weather forecasting, and chemical transport modeling.

During the August 2003 electrical blackout in the eastern United States, one of the largest in North American history, scientists with RAMMPP were able to obtain airborne measurements that directly recorded changes in air pollution due to the virtual shutdown of numerous coal-fired power plants across a large part of this region (Marufu *et al.*, 2004). Initially, aircraft measurements were collected early in the day on August 15, 2003 above western Maryland, which was outside the blackout region. These measurements were compared with aircraft measurements taken later that day over central Pennsylvania, about 24 hours into the blackout. The comparison indicated a decrease in ozone

concentrations of ~50 percent within the blackout region (as well as >90 percent decrease in SO<sub>2</sub> and ~70 percent reduction in light scattered by particles). These reductions were also consistent with comparisons to measurements obtained over central Pennsylvania the previous year during a period of similar synoptic patterns as occurred during the blackout. Forward trajectories indicated that the decrease in air pollution during the blackout benefited much of the eastern United States. The decrease in ozone was greater than expected based on estimates of the relative contribution of power plant NO<sub>X</sub> emissions to ozone formation in the region. The researchers suggested that this could be due to underestimation of power plant emissions, poor representation of power plant plumes in emission models, or an incomplete set of atmospheric chemical reactions in photochemical models. This accidental "real world" experiment indicates that ozone formation across a large part of the eastern United States is sensitive to power plant NO<sub>X</sub> emissions, and may be even more sensitive to NO<sub>X</sub> reductions from these sources than currently predicted by air quality modeling.

#### 1.7. Summary

The chemistry of ozone formation in the atmosphere involves reactions of  $NO_X$  and VOC emissions from numerous sources during periods of warm temperatures and abundant sunshine. The day-to-day pattern of ground-level ozone in the OTR varies according to a number of meteorological variables, such as sunlight, temperature, wind speed, and wind direction. High levels of ozone within the OTR do not occur in isolation, indicating a broad regional air quality problem. Trends in 8-hour ozone levels since 1997 indicate improvement in air quality, a reflection of numerous control strategies implemented locally, regionally, and nationally to reduce emissions of the pollutants that contribute to ozone formation.

The scientific literature prior to 1985 contains a number of peer reviewed papers describing observed episodes of ozone and precursor pollutant transport. In 1991, a National Research Council report summarized the state-of-the-science, which further highlighted the broad regional nature of the ozone problem in the eastern U.S. Since then, multiple collaborative efforts and field campaigns have further investigated specific aspects of the regional ozone problem affecting the OTR, and these provide a significant foundational basis for informed policy decisions to improve air quality.

#### References

Angevine, W.M., C.J. Senff, A.B. White, E.J. Williams, J. Koermer, S.T.K. Miller, R. Talbot, P.E. Johnston, S.A. McKeen, and T. Downs. "Coastal boundary layer influence on pollutant transport in New England." *J. Applied Meteor.* **43**, 1425-1437, 2004.

Blumenthal, D.L., F. Lurmann, N. Kumar., T. Dye, S. Ray, M. Korc, R. Londergan, and G. Moore. *Transport and mixing phenomena related to ozone exceedances in the northeast U.S.* EPRI Report TR-109523, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, CA, 1997.

Chameides, W.L., R.W. Lindsay, J. Richardson, and C.S. Kiang. "The role of biogenic hydrocarbons in urban photochemical smog: Atlanta as a case study." *Science* **241**, 1473-1475, 1988.

Chameides, W.L., F. Fehsenfeld, M.O. Rodgers, C. Cardelino, J. Martinez, D. Parrish, W. Lonneman, D.R. Lawson, R.A. Rasmussen, P. Zimmerman, J. Greenberg, P. Middleton, and T. Wang. "Ozone precursor relationships in the ambient atmosphere." *J. Geophys. Res.* **97**, 6037-6055, 1992.

Clarke, J.F., and J.K.S. Ching. "Aircraft observations of regional transport of ozone in the northeastern United States." *Atmos. Envt.* **17**, 1703-1712, 1983.

Davis, D.D., G. Smith, and G. Klauber. "Trace gas analysis of power plant plumes via aircraft measurement: O<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> chemistry." *Science* **186**, 733-736, 1974.

Gillani, N.V., and W.E. Wilson. "Formation and transport of ozone and aerosols in power plant plumes." *Annals N.Y. Acad. Sciences* **338**, 276-296, 1980.

Gillani, N.V., S. Kohli, and W.E. Wilson. "Gas-to-particle conversion of sulfur in power plant plumes – I. Parameterization of the conversion rate for dry, moderately polluted ambient conditions." *Atmos. Envt.* **15**, 2293-2313, 1981.

Jacob, D.J., J.A. Logan, G.M. Gardner, R.M. Yevich, C.M. Spivakovsky, S.C. Wofsy, S. Sillman, and M.J. Prather. "Factors regulating ozone over the United States and its export to the global atmosphere." *J. Geophys. Res.* **98**, 14,817-14,826, 1993.

MARAMA (Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association). *A guide to mid-Atlantic regional air quality*. MARAMA. Baltimore, MD, pp. 2-3, 2005 (available online at <u>www.marama.org/reports</u>).

Marufu, L.T., B.F. Taubman, B. Bloomer, C.A. Piety, B.C. Doddridge, J.W. Stehr, and R.R. Dickerson. "The 2003 North American electrical blackout: An accidental experiment in atmospheric chemistry." *Geophys. Res. Lett.* **31**, L13106, doi:10.1029/2004GL019771, 2004.

McKeen, S.A., E.-Y. Hsie, and S.C. Liu. "A study of the dependence of rural ozone on ozone precursors in the eastern United States." *J. Geophys. Res.* **96**, 15,377-15,394, 1991.

Miller, D.F., A.J. Alkezweeny, J.M. Hales, and R.N. Lee. "Ozone formation related to power plant emissions." *Science* **202**, 1186-1188, 1978

NARSTO. An Assessment of Tropospheric Ozone Pollution. NARSTO, July 2000.

NEAQS (New England Air Quality Study) 2002, <u>http://www.al.noaa.gov/NEAQS/</u> (accessed June 20, 2006).

NRC (National Research Council). *Rethinking the ozone problem in urban and regional air pollution*. National Academy Press. Washington, DC, pp. 105-106, 1991.

OTAG (Ozone Transport Assessment Group). *OTAG Technical Supporting Document*, Appendix K – Summary of Ozone Transport Assessment Group recommendations to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as of June 20, 1997a. Available at http://www.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/ozone/rto/otag/finalrpt/chp1/toc.htm.

OTAG (Ozone Transport Assessment Group). *OTAG Technical Supporting Document*. Chapter 2 – Regional and Urban Scale Modeling Workgroup. 1997b. Available at <a href="http://www.epa.gov/ttn/naags/ozone/rto/otag/finalrpt/chp2\_new/toc.htm">http://www.epa.gov/ttn/naags/ozone/rto/otag/finalrpt/chp2\_new/toc.htm</a>.

OTAG (Ozone Transport Assessment Group). *OTAG Technical Supporting Document*. Chapter 4 – Air Quality Analysis Workgroup. 1997c. Available at <u>http://www.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/ozone/rto/otag/finalrpt/chp4/toc.htm</u>.

OTAG (Ozone Transport Assessment Group). *OTAG Technical Supporting Document*. Chapter 1 – Overview. 1997d. Available at <u>http://www.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/ozone/rto/otag/finalrpt/</u>.

Philbrick, C.R., W.F. Ryan, R.D. Clark, B.G. Doddridge, P. Hopke, and S.R. McDow. "Advances in understanding urban air pollution from the NARSTO-NEOPS program." 83<sup>rd</sup> American Meteorological Society 5<sup>th</sup> Conference on Atmospheric Chemistry, Long Beach, CA, Feb. 8-12, 2003a.

Philbrick, C.S., W. Ryan, R. Clark, P. Hopke, and S. McDow. *Processes controlling urban air pollution in the Northeast: Summer 2002.* Final Report for the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, July 25, 2003b. Available at <a href="http://lidar1.ee.psu.edu/neopsWeb/publicSite/neopsdep/Final%20Rep-Part%201-7.pdf">http://lidar1.ee.psu.edu/neopsWeb/publicSite/neopsdep/Final%20Rep-Part%201-7.pdf</a>.

Sillman, S., J.A. Logan, and S.C. Wofsy. "The sensitivity of ozone to nitrogen oxides and hydrocarbons in regional ozone episodes." *J. Geophys. Res.* **95**, 1837-1851, 1990.

Stoeckenius, T. and Kemball-Cook, S. "Determination of representativeness of 2002 ozone season for ozone transport region SIP modeling." Final Report prepared for the Ozone Transport Commission, 2005.

Trainer, M., E.J. Williams, D.D. Parrish, M.P. Buhr, E.J. Allwine, H.H. Westberg, F.C. Fehsenfeld, and S.C. Liu. "Models and observations of the impact of natural hydrocarbons on rural ozone." *Nature* **329**, 705-707, 1987.

Trainer, M., D.D. Parrish, M.P. Buhr, R.B. Norton, F.C. Fehsenfeld, K.G. Anlauf, J.W. Bottenheim, Y.Z. Tang, H.A. Wiebe, J.M. Roberts, R.L. Tanner, L. Newman, V.C. Bowersox, J.F. Meagher, K.J. Olszyna, M.O. Rodgers, T. Wang, H. Berresheim, K.L. Demerjian, and U.K. Roychowdhury. "Correlation of ozone with NOy in photochemically aged air." *J. Geophys. Res.* **98**, 2917-2925, 1993.

USEPA. *Ozone and your Health*, EPA-452/F-99-003, September 1999 (available at <u>http://www.airnow.gov/index.cfm?action=static.brochure</u>).

USEPA. Technical Support Document for the Final Clean Air Interstate Rule: Air Quality Modeling. USEPA OAQPS, March 2005. Available at <a href="http://www.epa.gov/cleanairinterstaterule/pdfs/finaltech02.pdf">http://www.epa.gov/cleanairinterstaterule/pdfs/finaltech02.pdf</a>.

USEPA. Air Quality Criteria for Ozone and Related Photochemical Oxidants: Volume 1. USEPA, EPA-600/R-05/004aF, February 2006.

White, W.H., D.E. Patterson, and W.E. Wilson, Jr. "Urban exports to the nonurban troposphere: Results from Project MISTT." *J. Geophys. Res.* **88**, 10,745-10,752, 1983.

Wolff, G.T., and P.J. Lioy. "Development of an ozone river associated with synoptic scale episodes in the eastern United States." *Envtl. Sci. & Technol.* **14**, 1257-1260, 1980.

# 2. METEOROLOGY AND EVOLUTION OF OZONE EPISODES IN THE OZONE TRANSPORT REGION

The following sections describe current knowledge of the factors contributing to ozone episodes in the OTR. The general description of weather patterns comes mainly from the work of Ryan and Dickerson (2000) done for the Maryland Department of the Environment. Further information is drawn from work by Hudson (2005) done for the Ozone Transport Commission and from a mid-Atlantic regional air quality guide by MARAMA (2005). The regional nature of the observed ozone episodes in the OTR is reinforced in modeling studies by the USEPA for the Clean Air Interstate Rule.

#### 2.1. Large-scale weather patterns

Ryan and Dickerson (2000) have described the general meteorological features conducive to ozone formation and transport that are pertinent to the OTR. On the local scale, meteorological factors on which ozone concentrations depend are the amount of available sunlight (ultraviolet range), temperature, and the amount of space (volume) in which precursor emissions mix. Sunlight drives the key photochemical reactions for ozone and its key precursors and the emissions rates of many precursors (isoprene for example) are temperature dependent. Emissions confined within a smaller volume result in higher concentrations of ozone. Winds in the lowest 2 km of the atmosphere cause horizontal mixing while vertical temperature and moisture profiles drive vertical mixing. High ozone is typically associated with weather conditions of few clouds, strong temperature inversions, and light winds.

The large-scale weather pattern that combines meteorological factors conducive to high ozone is the presence of a region of upper air high pressure (an upper air ridge) with its central axis located west of the OTR. The OTR east of the axis of the highpressure ridge is characterized by subsiding (downward moving) air. This reduces upward motion necessary for cloud formation, increases temperature, and supports a stronger lower level inversion. While the upper air ridge is located west of the OTR, surface high pressure is typically quite diffuse across the region. This pattern occurs throughout the year but is most common and longer lived in the summer months (Ryan and Dickerson, 2000).

The large, or synoptic, scale, weather pattern sketched above has important implications for transport into and within the OTR. First, the persistence of an upper air ridge west of the OTR drives generally west to northwest winds that can carry ozone generated outside the OTR into the OTR. A key point from this wind-driven transport mode is that stagnant air is not always a factor for high ozone episodes in the OTR. Second, the region in the vicinity of the ridge axis, being generally cloud free, will experience significant radiational cooling after sunset and therefore a strong nocturnal inversion will form. This inversion, typically only a few hundred meters deep, prevents ozone and its precursors from mixing downward overnight. Above the inversion layer, there is no opportunity for destruction of the pollutants by surface deposition, thus increasing the pollutants' lifetimes aloft and consequently their transport distances. Third, with diffuse surface high pressure, smaller scale effects can become dominant in the lowest layers of the atmosphere. These include bay and land breezes, the Appalachian lee side trough, and the development of the nocturnal low level jet. Nocturnal low-level jets are commonly observed during high ozone events in the OTR (Ryan and Dickerson, 2000).

As previously mentioned in Section 1, Stoeckenius and Kemball-Cook (2005) have identified five ozone patterns in the OTR as a guide to an historical ozone episode's representativeness for air quality planning purposes. They also described the meteorological conditions that are generally associated with each of these patterns. Appendix B presents the five types with the additional meteorological detail.

#### 2.2. Meteorological mixing processes

An important element in the production of severe ozone events is the ability of the atmosphere through temperature inversions to inhibit the mixing processes that under normal conditions would lead to dilution of the emitted pollutants. For the purposes of this discussion, we focus on two major classes of temperature inversions, (1) nocturnal (radiative) and (2) subsidence.

Figure 2-1 shows an example of nocturnal and subsidence inversions in a temperature profile taken over Albany, NY, on September 1, 2006 at 7 a.m. eastern standard time. The figure shows two distinct temperature inversions – the ground-based nocturnal inversion and an inversion at about 1600 meters caused by the sinking motion (subsidence) of the atmosphere in a high pressure system.

# Figure 2-1. Temperature profile taken over Albany, NY, on September 1, 2006 at 7 a.m. eastern standard time



#### 2.2.1. Nocturnal inversions

Land surfaces are far more efficient at radiating heat than the atmosphere above, hence at night, the Earth's surface cools more rapidly than the air. That temperature drop is then conveyed to the lowest hundred meters of the atmosphere. The air above this layer cools more slowly, and a temperature inversion forms. The inversion divides the atmosphere into two layers that do not mix. Below the nocturnal surface inversion, the surface winds are weak and any pollutants emitted overnight accumulate. Above the inversion, winds continue through the night and can even become stronger as the inversion isolates the winds from the friction of the rough surface.

In the morning, the sun warms the Earth's surface, and conduction and convection transfer heat upward to warm the air near the surface. By about 10:00 - 11:00 a.m., the temperature of the surface has risen sufficiently to remove the inversion. Air from above and below the inversion can then mix freely. Depending on whether the air above the inversion is cleaner or more polluted than the air at the surface, this mixing can either lower or increase air pollution levels.

#### 2.2.2. Subsidence inversions

Severe ozone events are usually associated with high pressure systems. In the upper atmosphere, the winds around a high pressure system move in a clockwise direction. At the ground, friction between the ground and the winds turns the winds away from the center of the system and "divergence" occurs, meaning that air at the surface moves away from the center. With the movement of air horizontally away from the center of the high at the surface, air aloft moves vertically downward (or "subsides") to replace the air that left. Thus, the divergence away from the high pressure system gives rise to subsidence of the atmosphere above the high. The subsiding motion causes the air to warm as it moves downward and is compressed. As the warmer air meets the colder air below, it forms an inversion. A subsidence inversion is particularly strong because it is associated with this large scale downward motion of the atmosphere. The subsidence inversion caps pollution at a higher altitude in the atmosphere (typically from 1200 to 2000 meters), and it is far more difficult to break down than the nocturnal inversion. Hence the subsidence inversion limits vertical mixing in the middle of the day during an air pollution episode, keeping pollutants trapped closer to the ground.

## 2.3. Meteorological transport processes

#### 2.3.1. Introduction

Figure 2-2 shows the classic synoptic weather pattern at the Earth's surface associated with severe ozone episodes within the OTR. A quasi-stationary high pressure system (the Bermuda high) extends from the Atlantic Ocean westward into interior southeastern U.S., where a second weaker high is located. Surface winds, circulating clockwise around the high, are especially light in the vicinity of the secondary high. Farther north, a southwesterly flow strengthens toward New York and southern New England. This situation illustrates two circulation regimes often existing in OTR ozone episodes: more stagnant conditions in southern areas and a moderate transport flow in the OTR from southwest to northeast. In addition, as discussed previously, high pressure systems exhibit subsidence, which results in temperature inversions aloft, and cloud free skies.

Closer to the surface, the Appalachian Mountains induce changes in the wind field that also play important roles in the formation and transport of ozone in the OTR. The mountains act as a physical barrier confining, to some degree, pollution to the coastal plain. They also induce local effects such as mountain and valley breezes, which, in the case of down-slope winds, can raise surface temperatures thereby increasing chemical reactivity. In addition, mountains create a lee side trough, which helps to channel a more concentrated ozone plume, and contribute to the formation of nocturnal low level jets, the engine of rapid nighttime transport.

The Atlantic Ocean also plays a strong role during ozone episodes where sea breezes can draw either heavily ozone-laden or clean marine air into coastal areas.





🕻 Plymouth State Weather Center 🐧

1000 1002 1004 1006 1008 1010 1012 1014 1016 1018 1020 1022 1024 1026

MAX: 10.9 HI: 1025.3 LO: 1001.7

Meteorological processes that transport ozone and its precursors into and within the OTR can roughly be broken down into three levels: ground, mid and upper. The following sections discuss the three wind levels associated with meteorological transport processes in more detail.
### 2.3.2. Ground level winds

### Land, sea, mountain, and valley breezes

In the OTR, land and sea breezes, and mountain and valley breezes can have an important influence on local air quality. These local winds are driven by a difference in temperature that produces a difference in pressure. Figure 2-3 shows a schematic of the formation of a sea breeze. The sea breeze forms in the afternoon when the land is considerably hotter than the ocean or bay. Air then flows from the high pressure over the ocean toward the low pressure over land. At night, the opposite may happen as the land cools to below the ocean's temperature, and a land breeze blows out to sea. Because the nighttime land and water temperature differences are usually much smaller than in the day, the land breeze is weaker than the sea breeze. Sea breezes typically only penetrate a few kilometers inland because they are driven by temperature contrasts that disappear inland.



Figure 2-3. Illustration of a sea breeze and a land breeze



a) Sea Breeze Figure from *Lutgens & Tarbuck*, 2001.



Along coastlines, such as coastal New England, sea breezes bring in air pollution transported near the surface over water from urban locations located to the southwest. Figure 2-4 shows the average 2000-2002 wind direction frequency for elevated 1-hour ozone in the vicinity of the Kennebec and Penobscot Rivers in Maine. There is a clear maximum of pollution in the direction of the sea breeze. These sites are located many miles upriver from the coast, and receive ozone transported over water from the sea up through the coastal bays and rivers.

In other cases, sea breezes can affect air quality in coastal cities because, under stagnant synoptic-scale winds, a city's emissions may be recirculated or pushed back over land after having drifted out over the sea earlier. Before sea breeze circulation begins, air pollution from a coastal city can move out over the water. In the absence of a shift in winds due to a sea breeze, the city's air pollution will be blown away. When a sea breeze circulation sets up, however, the polluted air is pushed back toward the city. The sea breeze only pushes a few miles inland, which is where the barrier to mixing lies. Later in the day, the air may be quite clean on the ocean side of the city, but the air is usually quite dirty on the inland side. The city suffers from its own recirculated pollution, and also from the sea breeze that does not allow pollution from the city to flow away from it. Appendix E presents more detailed information on sea breezes and flow over the ocean that contribute to ozone transport in parts of the OTR.

### Figure 2-4. Average 2000 – 2002 wind direction frequency associated with elevated one-hour ozone levels in coastal Maine



The bay breeze is a shallow circulation over large inland bays, and may only extend a couple hundred meters above the surface. For example, bay breezes from the Chesapeake Bay often make Baltimore's summertime air quality particularly poor. Air from the city cannot escape directly across the Bay. On the other hand, a few miles closer to the Bay, conditions are often considerably cleaner, since no fresh emissions have gotten into the air there since earlier that morning. Polluted air from the west side of the Bay can still mix upward, where it meets the stronger winds aloft, pass over the Bay breeze circulation and come back down on the east side of the Bay.

Mountain and valley breezes are also driven by a temperature contrast. In the daytime, the side of the mountain will heat up more quickly than the valley, and hence a flow from the valley to the mountain results. At night this flow is reversed as the mountain side cools more quickly than the valley. As a result of these differences in cooling and heating, during the day, warm winds blow up toward the peaks from the valley below, while at night, cool air sinks and flows down the valley, settling in the lowest points. Local topography is very important in generating this phenomenon, making the breeze unique to a particular area.

Mountains and valleys also serve to isolate air in the valleys, while air at the mountaintops may be coming from very far away. Mountain winds, inversions, and mixing are quite complex. On a quiet night, the mountaintop may be in the free troposphere, open to long-range transport, while the valley below is usually capped by a nocturnal inversion, isolating pollution in the valley. Air quality measurements taken during plane flights in the Shenandoah River Valley have shown that the air pollutants in the valley may be rather different from the air at the nearby peaks. Cities on the western side of the mountains will find that the Appalachians are capable of damming pollution up against them (MARAMA, 2005 at pp. 42-43).

### Appalachian lee side trough

The Appalachian lee side trough forms on the leeward (downwind) side of the Appalachian Mountains. In a sense, it is the daytime companion to the nocturnal low level jet, discussed below, because it forms under similar stagnant conditions; however, the mechanism for its formation is different. In the OTR, a lee side trough forms when winds blow over the Appalachian Mountains and down the lee side of the mountain range to the coastal plain. As the column descends down the lee side, it stretches vertically and spins faster, pulling up air and creating low pressure, thus rotating the winds to the southwest. Because the air is typically rather dry, and the trough itself is rather weak, it does not usually lead to showers and thunderstorms the way a trough associated with other weather systems would. It does cause winds to shift their direction, so a wind that comes over the mountains from the west will turn and blow from the southwest along the coastal plain. Therefore, when surface winds on the coastal plain are from the southwest, if the Appalachian lee side trough is in place, it may be that the air actually came from the west, descended, and turned. The implication for air quality policy is straightforward. Pollution making its way over the mountains from the west will turn once it reaches the coastal plain and come from the southwest. Because surface winds are then from the southwest, when the Appalachian lee side trough is in place, the limits of a nonattainment area's airshed will be expanded farther south and west than they might otherwise be (MARAMA, 2005 at pp. 41-42). Studies have observed high ozone levels in the OTR associated with a lee side trough east of the Appalachian Mountains and aligned with the Northeast Corridor (Gaza, 1998; Kleinman et al., 2004).

#### 2.3.3. Mid-level winds: Nocturnal low level jets

The nocturnal low level<sup>c</sup> jet is a localized region of rapid winds in the lower atmosphere (typically 500-1500 m above the ground level) that form at night under the same calm conditions often present in a pollution episode. Forming just above the nighttime temperature inversion mentioned previously, the nocturnal low level jet depends on the isolation from the surface provided by the inversion. It is primarily a nocturnal phenomenon that occurs more frequently during the spring and summer seasons.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> "Low level" in this instance is relative to upper level jets occurring in the upper troposphere to lower stratosphere at heights of 10-15 km above the ground level. It is not a "ground level" phenomenon of the types described in the previous section.

A nocturnal low level jet is generally found where a range of mountains meets a flat plain. There is a particularly strong nocturnal low level jet in the Great Plains of the central United States on the eastern side of the Rocky Mountains. On the Eastern Seaboard, nocturnal low level jets develop along the Atlantic Coastal Plain located to the east of the Appalachian Mountains and to the west of the Atlantic Ocean. While the typical wind speed minimum of a nocturnal low level jet is often defined as more than 12 meters per second (m s<sup>-1</sup>), Ryan (2004) has proposed a weaker minimum speed criterion of 8 m s<sup>-1</sup> in the East because of the expected weaker terrain-induced forcing in this region. The mid-Atlantic nocturnal low level jet has a width of 300-400 km (to its half peak value) and a length scale of more than 1500 km, following closely the orientation of the Appalachian Mountains.

The nocturnal low level jet forms when fronts and storm systems are far away. Surface winds are parallel to the terrain, which in the case of the OTR is southwest running over the Atlantic Coastal Plain in front of the Appalachian Mountains. The nocturnal low level jet forms because land cools quicker than the air above it at night. The quickly cooling land results in the air closest to the surface cooling quicker than the air higher above. This creates a temperature inversion that separates the atmosphere into layers. The warmer air above the inversion layer (~200-800 m above ground) loses the frictional effect of the surface and increases in speed. In the eastern United States, the nocturnal low level jet has been observed in Georgia, the Carolinas and Virginia (Weisman, 1990; Sjostedt *et al.*, 1990) in addition to the OTR (NARSTO, 2000). Appendix F describes a specific example of an observed nocturnal low level jet occurring over the length of the OTR during a period of high ozone in July 2002.

Upper air studies have observed ozone being transported overnight in nocturnal low level jets in the OTR (Woodman *et al.*, 2006). The Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE) operates an upper air profiler at the Howard University (HU) site located in Beltsville, Maryland. On August 5, 2005, two helium-filled balloons carrying ozone sensors (called "ozonesondes") were launched at the HU – Beltsville site in the early morning hours. Using the upper air profiler, a nocturnal low level jet of 15 m s<sup>-1</sup> was observed between approximately midnight and 7:30 a.m. One ozonesonde was launched at 3:30 a.m. and measured an ozone concentration of approximately 95 ppb at about 600 meters, which is within the nocturnal low level jet. Another ozonesonde was launched at 7:30 a.m. and measured an ozone concentration swas observed at about 1,000 meters (Figure 2-5). Each of the ozone concentrations was observed at approximately the same height as the nocturnal temperature inversion as indicated by the kink in the temperature profile. The observations indicated that elevated ozone concentrations are within the nocturnal low level jet.



### Figure 2-5. Ozonesonde measurements on August 5, 2005 of elevated ozone concentrations in a nocturnal low level jet above Beltsville, MD

### 2.3.4. Upper level winds: Ozone and precursors aloft

Theoretical and numerical model simulations have suggested for some time that there is a strong regional component to urban air quality in the northeastern United States (Liu *et al.*, 1987; Sillman *et al.*, 1990; McKeen *et al.*, 1990). Since 1992, over 300 aircraft flights have been made to measure vertical profiles of ozone, the nitrogen oxides, carbon dioxide, sulfur dioxide, and more recently aerosol particles during high ozone episodes.<sup>d</sup> Figure 2-6 shows the results of profiles taken over central Virginia on July 15, 1995, at about 9:00 am on the last day of a four day severe ozone episode. During this episode, winds measured at Sterling, Virginia (IAD) in the 500-3000 m layer, where ozone was at a maximum, were consistently from the west to the north. This was particularly true on July 15. There were no periods of stagnation or reversal of wind direction during this period. Figure 2-6 shows that the ozone mixing ratio above the boundary layer is much larger than that at the ground, peaking at about 1200 meters.

An examination of the various pollutant data in Figure 2-6 helps to identify possible sources of the elevated ozone. It should be noted that while both automobiles and power plants emit NO<sub>X</sub>, automobiles emit carbon monoxide (CO) but not sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), while power plants emit SO<sub>2</sub> but not CO. The CO profile is not correlated well with the ozone data, indicating that the source of the ozone is not from local sources, i.e., automobiles. The peak in the NO<sub>Y</sub><sup>e</sup> profile at around 800 meters is an indication of "aged air" (hence transport) as a number of studies have found a strong relationship between increasing ozone and NO<sub>Y</sub> in photochemically aged air masses (Trainer *et al.*,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>d</sup> These measurements were made as part of the University of Maryland's RAMMPP (Regional Atmospheric Measurement, Modeling, and Prediction Program) under the sponsorship of ARMA, MARAMA (Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association), VADEQ (Virginia Department of Environmental Quality), and NCDEQ (North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality). <sup>e</sup> NO<sub>Y</sub> = NO + NO<sub>2</sub> + all other oxidized nitrogen products of NO<sub>X</sub>, excluding N<sub>2</sub>O.

1993; Kleinman *et al.*, 1994; Olszyna *et al.*, 1994). Finally, the peak in the SO<sub>2</sub> profile, which occurs above the nocturnal inversion, is unlikely to come from local sources. Indeed the presence of the SO<sub>2</sub> leads to the conclusion that the air is coming from power plants west of the Appalachian Mountains.





During the same July 1995 period, measurements aloft in other parts of the OTR also recorded high ozone overnight in layers 500 m or higher above the surface. Ozone aloft concentrations above Poughkeepsie, NY and New Haven, CT approached levels of 120 ppb or greater on the night of July 14 (Zhang & Rao, 1999). Figure 2-7 displays the aircraft measurements above Poughkeepsie, NY around 4 a.m. EST.





Note: The figure includes a vertical line at 85 ppb for comparing aloft measurements with the 8-hour ozone NAAQS (observed ozone data from Zhang & Rao, 1999).

The aircraft measurements since 1992 reinforce the previously mentioned observations by Clarke and Ching (1983) during the summer of 1979, in which aircraft measurements recorded aloft ozone concentrations of about 90 ppb transported overnight from eastern Ohio and entering into the Northeast Corridor over a region stretching from the lower Hudson River Valley north of New York City down across eastern Pennsylvania and into Maryland just west of Baltimore. The measurements also observed NO<sub>X</sub> aloft during the overnight hours that could contribute to additional ozone formation in the OTR as it mixed down to the surface in the morning.

The presence of high levels of ozone and precursors aloft across a large spatial region gives rise to the concept of an "ozone reservoir" existing at night just above the nocturnal inversion boundary. The pollutants in this reservoir are not subject to destruction at the surface, and can be transported long distances in the wind flows created by the synoptic scale weather patterns conducive to ozone formation and transport.

### 2.4. Atmospheric modeling of regional ozone transport

Modeling results by the USEPA for the Clean Air Interstate Rule (CAIR) further underscore the regional nature of ozone transport into and within the OTR through the various pathways described in the above sections. Based on ozone air quality modeling results, the USEPA tabulated the percent contribution to 8-hour ozone nonattainment in a number of OTR counties. The USEPA modeled the contributions for the base year 2010, which included implementation of the  $NO_X$  SIP Call and other existing and promulgated control programs. Table 2-1 shows the CAIR results for the OTR counties (USEPA, 2005, from Table VI-2).

2010 Base Nonattainment Counties	2010 Base 8-Hour Ozone (ppb)	Percent of 8-Hour Ozone due to Transport		
Fairfield CT	92	80 %		
Middlesex CT	90	93 %		
New Haven CT	91	95 %		
Washington DC	85	38 %		
Newcastle DE	85	37 %		
Anne Arundel MD	88	45 %		
Cecil MD	89	35 %		
Harford MD	93	31 %		
Kent MD	86	47 %		
Bergen NJ	86	38 %		
Camden NJ	91	57 %		
Gloucester NJ	91	62 %		
Hunterdon NJ	89	26 %		
Mercer NJ	95	36 %		
Middlesex NJ	92	62 %		
Monmouth NJ	86	65 %		
Morris NJ	86	63 %		
Ocean NJ	100	82 %		
Erie NY	87	37 %		
Richmond NY	87	55 %		
Suffolk NY	91	52 %		
Westchester NY	85	56 %		
Bucks PA	94	35 %		
Chester PA	85	39 %		
Montgomery PA	88	47 %		
Philadelphia PA	90	55 %		
Kent RI	86	88 %		
Arlington VA	86	39 %		
Fairfax VA	85	33 %		

### Table 2-1. USEPA CAIR modeling results of percent contribution to 8-hour ozone nonattainment in OTR counties in 2010 due to transport from upwind states

From USEPA, 2005 (Table VI-2)

The CAIR modeling by the USEPA also provides information on the upwind areas (by state) contributing to downwind nonattainment in the OTR counties. Table 2-2 presents the upwind states significantly contributing to 8-hour ozone nonattainment in counties within the OTR, according to significance criteria used by the USEPA (USEPA, 2005, from Table VI-5). The states listed in the table as significantly contributing to downwind ozone nonattainment in the OTR counties include states outside of the OTR, indicating the broad regional scale of the ozone transport problem.

	Downwind										
S	state/County	Upwind States									
CT	Middlesex	MA	NJ	NY	OH	PA	VA				
СТ	New Haven	MD/DC	NJ	NY	OH	PA	VA	WV			
СТ	Fairfield	MD/DC	NJ	NY	OH	PA	VA	WV			
Distr	ict of Columbia	MD/DC	OH	PA	VA						
DE	New Castle	MD/DC	MI	NC	OH	PA	VA	WV			
MD	Harford	NC	OH	PA	VA	WV					
MD	Kent	MI	NC	OH	PA	VA	WV				
MD	Cecil	MI	OH	PA	VA	WV					
MD	Anne Arundel	MI	NC	OH	PA	VA	WV				
NJ	Ocean	DE	MD/DC	MI	NY	OH	PA	VA	WV		
NJ	Bergen	MD/DC	MI	OH	PA	VA	WV				
NJ	Gloucester	DE	MD/DC	MI	OH	PA	VA	WV			
NJ	Morris	DE	MD/DC	MI	NY	OH	PA	VA	WV		
NJ	Middlesex	DE	MD/DC	MI	NY	OH	PA	VA	WV		
NJ	Hunterdon	DE	MD/DC	OH	PA	VA	WV				
NJ	Camden	DE	MD/DC	MI	OH	PA	VA	WV			
NJ	Mercer	DE	MD/DC	MI	NY	OH	PA	VA	WV		
NJ	Monmouth	DE	MD/DC	MI	NY	OH	PA	VA	WV		
NY	Erie	MD/DC	MI	NJ	PA	VA	WI				
NY	Westchester	MD/DC	NJ	OH	PA	VA	WV				
NY	Richmond	MD/DC	MI	NJ	PA	VA	WV				
NY	Suffolk	СТ	DE	MD/DC	MI	NC	NJ	OH	PA	VA	WV
PA	Montgomery	DE	MD/DC	NJ	OH	WV					
PA	Philadelphia	DE	MD/DC	MI	NJ	OH	VA	WV			
PA	Chester	DE	MD/DC	MI	NJ	OH	VA	WV			
PA	Bucks	DE	MD/DC	MI	NJ	OH	VA	WV			
RI	Kent	СТ	MA	NJ	NY	OH	PA	VA			
VA	Arlington	MD/DC	OH	PA							
VA	Fairfax	MD/DC	OH	PA	WV						

 Table 2-2. USEPA CAIR modeling results of upwind states that make a significant contribution to 8-hour ozone in downwind OTR nonattainment counties

From USEPA, 2005 (Table VI-5). States are listed alphabetically and not according to order of influence.

While the USEPA modeled 40 eastern U.S. counties as in nonattainment of the 8hour ozone NAAQS in the 2010 base year (including counties not in the OTR), it projected that only three of those 40 counties would come into attainment by 2010 with the additional NO<sub>X</sub> reductions of CAIR (USEPA, 2005, p. 58). The USEPA modeling does predict that ozone will be lower in the remaining nonattainment counties by 2010 due to CAIR, with additional counties coming into attainment by 2015. The CAIR reductions, therefore, will bring the OTR nonattainment counties closer to attainment by 2010, but will not result in attainment for a large majority of OTR counties predicted to be in nonattainment in 2010 prior to implementation of CAIR.

### 2.5. Summary

This section has summarized current knowledge of the meteorological processes that affect local ozone levels within the OTR. A conceptual description of transport within the OTR can be divided into three principle components: ground level transport at the surface, transport by the nocturnal low level jet, and transport aloft. All three modes of transport depend on the location of the high pressure system. Ground level transport is the result of interaction between the synoptic flow and local effects, such as the sea breeze and the Appalachian lee side trough. Transport within the OTR can occur by the nocturnal low level jet that forms late at night or in the very early morning hours. This phenomenon is a result of the differential heating of the air between the Appalachian Mountains and the Atlantic Ocean. It has been observed throughout the Eastern Seaboard from Georgia to Maine. The nocturnal low level jet can transport ozone that formed within the OTR or was transported into the OTR from outside the region. Transport aloft is dominated by the anti-cyclonic flow around a high pressure system, which can lead to transport of an ozone reservoir into the OTR created by emissions in areas that lie outside the OTR. Local emissions within the OTR add to the polluted air mixing down from above that arrived from more distant locations.

Atmospheric modeling by the USEPA underscores the observations that the OTR's ozone problem has contributions from outside and upwind of the region. Pollution sources in the Ohio River Valley and the Southeast significantly contribute to ozone nonattainment problems in various portions of the OTR.

### References

Clarke, J.F., and J.K.S. Ching. "Aircraft observations of regional transport of ozone in the northeastern United States." *Atmos. Envt.* **17**, 1703-1712, 1983.

Gaza, R.S. "Mesoscale meteorology and high ozone in the northeast United States." *J. Applied Meteor.* **37**, 961-977, 1998.

Hudson, R. "A Conceptual Model for Ozone Transport." University of Maryland, Dept. of Atmospheric and Oceanic Science. Prepared for the Ozone Transport Commission. Draft Nov. 29, 2005.

Kleinman, L., Y.N. Lee, S. Springston, L. Nunnermacker, X. Zhou, R. Brown, K. Hallock, P. Klotz, D. Leahy, J. Lee, and L. Newman. "Ozone Formation at a Rural Site in the Southeastern United States." *J. Geophys. Res.* **99**, 3469-3482, 1994.

Kleinman, L., W.F. Ryan, P.H. Daum, S.R. Springston, Y.-N. Lee, L.J. Nunnermacker, and J. Weinstein-Lloyd. "An ozone episode in the Philadelphia metropolitan area." *J. Geophys. Res.* **109**, D20302, doi:10.1029/2004JD004563, 2004.

Liu, S. C., M. Trainer, F. C. Fehsenfeld, D. D. Parrish, E. J. Williams, D. W. Fahey, G. Hubler, and P. C. Murphy. "Ozone production in the rural troposphere and the implications for regional and global ozone distributions." *J. Geophys. Res.* **92**, 4191–4207, 1987.

Lutgens, F., and E. Tarbuck. *The Atmosphere: An Introduction to Meteorology*, 8<sup>th</sup> ed., 512 pp., Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, 2001.

MARAMA (Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association). *A guide to mid-Atlantic regional air quality*. MARAMA. Baltimore, MD, pp. 2-3, 2005 (available online at <u>www.marama.org/reports</u>).

McKeen, S. A., M. Trainer, E. Y. Hsie, R. K. Tallamraju, and S. C. Liu. "On the indirect determination of atmospheric OH radical concentrations from reactive hydrocarbon measurements." *J. Geophys. Res.* **95**, 7493–7500, 1990.

NARSTO. An Assessment of Tropospheric Ozone Pollution. NARSTO, July 2000.

Olszyna, K.J., E.M. Bailey, R. Simonaitis and J.F. Meagher. "O<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>y</sub> Relationships at a Rural Site." *J. Geophys. Res.* **99**, 14,557-14,563, 1994.

Ryan, W.F. and R.R. Dickerson. "Regional transport of pollutants and implications for 8hour ozone non-attainment areas in Maryland." Report prepared for the Maryland Department of the Environment, Final version 2.2, 2000. Ryan, W.F. "The low level jet in Maryland: Profiler observations and preliminary climatology." Report prepared for the Maryland Department of the Environment, Air and Radiation Administration, 2004.

Sillman, S., J. A. Logan, and S. C. Wofsy. "A regional scale model for ozone in the United States with subgrid representation of urban and power plant plumes." *J. Geophys. Res.* **95**, 5731–5748, 1990.

Sjostedt, D.W., J.T. Sigmon, and S.J. Colucci. "The Carolina nocturnal low-level jet: Synoptic climatology and a case study." *Weather and Forecasting*. **5**, 404-415, 1990.

Stoeckenius, T. and Kemball-Cook, S. "Determination of representativeness of 2002 ozone season for ozone transport region SIP modeling." Final Report prepared for the Ozone Transport Commission, 2005.

Trainer, M., D.D. Parrish, M.P. Buhr, R.B. Norton, F.C. Fehsenfeld, K.G. Anlauf, J.W. Bottenheim, Y.Z. Tang, H.A. Wiebe, J.M. Roberts, R.L. Tanner, L. Newman, V.C. Bowersox, J.F. Meagher, K.J. Olszyna, M.O. Rodgers, T. Wang, H. Berresheim, K.L. Demerjian, and U.K. Roychowdhury. "Correlation of Ozone with NO<sub>y</sub> in Photochemically Aged Air." *J. Geophys. Res.* **98**, 2917-2925, 1993.

Weisman, R.A. "An observational study of warm season southern Appalachian lee troughs. Part I: Boundary layer circulation." *Monthly Weather Review*. **118**, 950-962, 1990.

Woodman, M.F., D.T. Nguyen, D.J. Krask, E. Joseph, V. Davis, R. Hoff, R. Rogers, M.G. Seybold. "Maryland Ozonesonde Campaign 2005." Poster at EPA National Air Quality Conference, San Antonio, TX, 2006.

Zhang J. and S.T. Rao. "The role of vertical mixing in the temporal evolution of ground-level ozone concentrations." *J. Applied Meteor.* **38**, 1674-1691, 1999.

### 3. OZONE-FORMING POLLUTANT EMISSIONS

The pollutants that affect ozone formation are volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>X</sub>). The emissions dataset presented for the OTR in the first section below is from the 2002 MANE-VU (Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union) Version 2 regional haze emissions inventory. MANE-VU is the regional planning organization (RPO) for the mid-Atlantic and Northeast states coordinating regional haze planning activities for the region. While the context of the MANE-VU inventory is regional haze, it includes inventories of NO<sub>X</sub> and VOCs that also inform air quality planners on sources important to ozone formation.<sup>f</sup> To provide a fuller context of precursor emissions contributing to regional ozone affecting the OTR, the section following the MANE-VU information presents NO<sub>X</sub> and VOC emissions information from the 2002 National Emissions Inventory (NEI) for states in adjacent RPOs.

### 3.1. Emissions inventory characteristics in the OTR

### 3.1.1. Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)

Existing emission inventories generally refer to VOCs as hydrocarbons whose volatility in the atmosphere makes them particularly important in enhancing ozone formation in the presence of  $NO_X$ .

As shown in Figure 3-1, the VOC inventory for the OTR is dominated by mobile and area sources. Most VOC emissions in the OTR, however, come from natural sources, which are not shown in the figure. Among the human-caused VOC emissions, on-road mobile sources of VOCs include exhaust emissions from gasoline passenger vehicles and diesel-powered heavy-duty vehicles as well as evaporative emissions from transportation fuels. VOC emissions may also originate from a variety of area sources (including solvents, architectural coatings, and dry cleaners) as well as from some point sources (e.g., industrial facilities and petroleum refineries).

Naturally occurring (biogenic) VOC emissions are caused by the release of natural organic compounds from plants in warm weather. Many natural VOCs that contribute to ozone formation are highly reactive. Isoprene, for example, is a highly reactive five-carbon natural VOC emitted from mostly deciduous trees (e.g., oaks) that plays an important role in enhancing regional ozone formation across the eastern U.S. (Trainer *et al.*, 1987; Chameides *et al.*, 1988). Because biogenic VOC emissions are large and reactive, they are the most important part of the VOC inventory for understanding and predicting ozone formation. Biogenic VOCs are not included in Figure 3-1, but nationally, they represent roughly two-thirds of all annual VOC emissions (USEPA, 2006a). Modeling biogenic emissions can be difficult as it requires simulating biological responses to a range of environmental conditions, such as leaf temperature and the amount of sunlight reaching a leaf surface.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>f</sup> The description of OTR state inventories discussed in the first section does not include the portion of Virginia in the Washington, DC metropolitan area. Information for Virginia is in the following section and comes from the 2002 National Emissions Inventory.



Figure 3-1. 2002 MANE-VU state VOC inventories in the OTR

Figure key: Bars = Percentage fractions of four source categories; Circles = Annual emissions amount in  $10^6$  tons per year. The Virginia portion of the Washington, DC metropolitan area is not shown in the figure.

### 3.1.2. Oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>X</sub>)

 $NO_X$  emissions are a fundamental necessity for the atmospheric formation of ozone. Without  $NO_X$ , ozone formation during warm summer days would virtually cease, regardless of the amount of reactive VOCs present. By contrast, without VOCs,  $NO_X$  would still produce ozone in the presence of sunlight, albeit at a much diminished efficiency.

Figure 3-2 shows  $NO_X$  emissions in the OTR at the state level. Since 1980, nationwide emissions of  $NO_X$  from all sources have shown little change. In fact, emissions increased by 2 percent between 1989 and 1998 (USEPA, 2000). This increase is most likely due to industrial sources and the transportation sector, as power plant combustion sources have implemented modest emissions reductions during the same time period. Most states in the OTR experienced declining  $NO_X$  emissions from 1996 through 2002, except Massachusetts, Maryland, New York, and Rhode Island, which show an increase in  $NO_X$  emissions in 1999 before declining to levels below 1996 emissions in 2002.



Figure 3-2. State level nitrogen oxides emissions

Monitored ambient  $NO_X$  trends during the summer from 1997 to 2005 corroborate the downward trend in  $NO_X$  emissions seen in the emissions inventories for the OTR. As seen in Figure 3-3, the 24-hour (lower trend lines) and 6 a.m.-8 a.m. (upper trend lines)  $NO_X$  concentrations indicate decreases in  $NO_X$  over this time period in the OTR. The  $NO_X$  reductions likely come from decreasing vehicle  $NO_X$  emissions due to more stringent motor vehicle standards as well as  $NO_X$  reductions from the OTR  $NO_X$  Budget Program and the  $NO_X$  SIP Call (mainly power plants).



#### Figure 3-3. Plot of monitored NO<sub>X</sub> trends in OTR during 1997-2005

Note: Upper trend lines correspond to ambient  $NO_X$  measured from 0600-0800 EST in the morning. Lower trend lines correspond to  $NO_X$  measured over entire day (created by Tom Downs, Maine Department of Environmental Protection).

Power plants and mobile sources generally dominate state and national NO<sub>X</sub> emissions inventories. Nationally, power plants account for more than one-quarter of all NO<sub>X</sub> emissions, amounting to over six million tons. The electric sector plays an even larger role, however, in parts of the industrial Midwest where high NO<sub>X</sub> emissions have a particularly significant power plant contribution. By contrast, mobile sources dominate the NO<sub>X</sub> inventories for more urbanized mid-Atlantic and New England states to a far greater extent, as shown in Figure 3-4. In these states, on-road mobile sources — a category that mainly includes highway vehicles — represent the most significant NO<sub>X</sub> source category. Emissions from non-road (i.e., off-highway) mobile sources, primarily diesel-fired engines, also represent a substantial fraction of the inventory.



Figure 3-4. 2002 MANE-VU state NO<sub>X</sub> inventories in the OTR

Figure key: Bars = Percentage fractions of four source categories; Circles = Annual emissions amount in  $10^6$  tons per year. The Virginia portion of the Washington, DC metropolitan area is not shown in the figure.

#### 3.2. Emissions inventory characteristics outside the OTR

 $NO_X$  and VOC emissions in the OTR are only one component of the emissions contributing to ozone affecting the OTR. As regional modeling for the  $NO_X$  SIP Call and CAIR have shown, emission sources, primarily of  $NO_X$ , located outside the OTR can significantly contribute to ozone transported into the OTR. Here we present regional emissions information grouped by the three eastern RPOs – MANE-VU, VISTAS (Visibility Improvement State and Tribal Association of the Southeast), and the MWRPO (Midwest RPO). Table 3-1 lists the states in each RPO.

The inventory information is extracted from the USEPA final 2002 National Emissions Inventory (NEI). For consistency, the MANE-VU information here also comes from the 2002 NEI rather than from the MANE-VU Version 2 regional haze emissions inventory described above. The differences between the inventories are not great, as the NEI and the MANE-VU Version 2 inventory are both based on the same inventory information provided by the states.

RPO	State
MWRPO	Illinois
MWRPO	Indiana
MWRPO	Michigan
MWRPO	Ohio
MWRPO	Wisconsin
MANE-VU	Connecticut
MANE-VU	Delaware
MANE-VU	District of Columbia
MANE-VU	Maine
MANE-VU	Maryland
MANE-VU	Massachusetts
MANE-VU	New Hampshire
MANE-VU	New Jersey
MANE-VU	New York
MANE-VU	Pennsylvania
MANE-VU	Rhode Island
MANE-VU	Vermont
VISTAS	Alabama
VISTAS	Florida
VISTAS	Georgia
VISTAS	Kentucky
VISTAS	Mississippi
VISTAS	North Carolina
VISTAS	South Carolina
VISTAS	Tennessee
VISTAS	Virginia
VISTAS	West Virginia

 Table 3-1. Eastern U.S. RPOs and their state members

Table 3-2 presents VOC emissions by source sector and RPO for the eastern United States. The  $NO_X$  emissions by source sector and RPO are presented in Table 3-3. Regionally,  $NO_X$  emissions are more important with respect to regional ozone formation and transport.  $NO_X$  emissions in combination with abundant naturally occurring VOC emissions from oaks and other vegetation have been shown to be important sources of regional ozone in the eastern U.S. (Trainer et al. 1987; Chameides et al. 1988).

RPO	Point	Area	On-road	Non-road	Total
MWRPO	234,938	1,182,186	660,010	492,027	2,569,160
MANE-VU	93,691	1,798,158	793,541	494,115	3,179,504
VISTAS	458,740	2,047,359	1,314,979	609,539	4,430,617

Table 3-2. VOC emissions in eastern RPOs

RPO	Point	Area	On-road	Non-road	Total
MWRPO	1,437,284	184,790	1,290,178	723,844	3,636,096
MANE-VU	680,975	268,997	1,297,357	534,454	2,781,783
VISTAS	2,094,228	266,848	2,160,601	812,615	5,334,293

Table 3-3. NO<sub>X</sub> emissions in eastern RPOs

## **3.3.** Are NO<sub>x</sub> or VOC control strategies most effective at reducing ozone?

The effectiveness of a  $NO_X$ -focused or VOC-focused control strategy to reduce ozone is not constant by location or emissions; rather it is a changing chemical characteristic of an air parcel affecting a particular location. As a result, the effectiveness of a  $NO_X$  or VOC-focused control strategy can vary within an air parcel as it dynamically evolves over time with transport, dispersion, and photochemical aging (NARSTO, 2000).

On a regional basis, OTAG, CAIR and other modeling studies have consistently shown that  $NO_X$  reductions have the greatest impact on regional ozone concentrations, while VOC reductions have more local impacts. This is largely a result of significant naturally occurring VOC emissions (especially isoprene) in large forested regions of the eastern U.S. Real-world results from regional  $NO_X$  reductions at power plants (i.e., the  $NO_X$  SIP Call) are now indicating that significant ozone reductions are occurring on a regional basis as a result of regional  $NO_X$  strategies. A recent USEPA report finds a strong association between areas with the greatest  $NO_X$  emission reductions due to the  $NO_X$  SIP Call and downwind sites exhibiting the greatest improvement in ozone in 2005 (USEPA, 2006b).

As a general rule, VOC reductions may be effective at reducing urban-scale ozone pollution in lieu of or in combination with local NO<sub>X</sub> reductions, while regional NO<sub>X</sub> controls are most effective at reducing regional ozone. While a general rule can be outlined in evaluating the potential effectiveness of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC-focused control strategies, the optimal strategy for a specific location will depend on the particular circumstances of that location. Exceptions to a VOC-only strategy for an urban area can occur when the urban area has large natural VOC emissions, ozone is transported from upwind, or there is recirculation of aged local pollution (e.g., sea breeze effect). Furthermore, because the conditions causing individual ozone episodes can vary, a given urban area may change in sensitivity between a NO<sub>X</sub> and VOC-focused strategy depending on a particular episode's conditions (NARSTO, 2000). Therefore, the appropriate combination of VOC and NO<sub>X</sub> controls at the local level depends on local circumstances with the realization that a single approach focusing on  $NO_X$  or VOC-only controls is not necessarily effective for all episode types. It is clear, however, that regional NO<sub>X</sub> reductions provide regional ozone reductions, and this will influence ozone levels being transported into local urban areas.

### 3.4. Summary

There are large emissions of VOCs and  $NO_X$  within and outside the OTR that contribute to local and regional ozone problems. Naturally occurring VOC emissions play an important role in combination with human-caused  $NO_X$  emissions in forming regional ozone across large sections of the eastern U.S. Regional NO<sub>X</sub> control strategies are demonstrating success in reducing regional ozone. On a more local scale, some combination of VOC and  $NO_X$  controls may be needed, with the specific combination dependent upon local circumstances.

### References

Chameides, W.L., R.W. Lindsay, J. Richardson, and C.S. Kiang. "The role of biogenic hydrocarbons in urban photochemical smog: Atlanta as a case study." *Science* **241**, 1473-1475, 1988.

NARSTO. An Assessment of Tropospheric Ozone Pollution. NARSTO, July 2000.

Trainer, M., E.J. Williams, D.D. Parrish, M.P. Buhr, E.J. Allwine, H.H. Westberg, F.C. Fehsenfeld, and S.C. Liu. "Models and observations of the impact of natural hydrocarbons on rural ozone." *Nature* **329**, 705-707, 1987.

USEPA. *National Air Quality and Emission Trends Report, 1998*, EPA 454/R-00-003, available online: <u>http://www.epa.gov/oar/aqtrnd98/</u>, 2000.

USEPA. 2002 Final National Emissions Inventory (NEI), available online: <u>ftp://ftp.epa.gov/EmisInventory/2002finalnei/</u>, 2006a (accessed October 10, 2006) [The 2002 NEI reports national annual emissions for total anthropogenic VOC emissions as 16.8 million tons, and total biogenic VOC emissions as 41.8 million tons].

USEPA. *NO<sub>X</sub>* Budget Trading Program 2005 Compliance and Environmental Results, EPA430-R-06-013, available online: <u>http://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/fednox/</u>, 2006b.

## 4. WHAT WILL IT TAKE TO CLEAN THE AIR? – LINKING THE SCIENCE TO POLICY

### 4.1. The three phases of a bad ozone day and the ozone reservoir

With the atmospheric chemistry, meteorology, and air emission inventory elements presented in the previous sections, a conceptual description emerges of ozone problem in the OTR. Consider a typical "day," defined as starting at sunset, for a severe ozone event associated with a high pressure system. Conceptually, a bad ozone day can be considered as occurring in three phases. During phase one, a nocturnal inversion forms as the temperature of the earth drops following sunset, isolating the surface from stronger winds only a few hundred feet overhead. Ozone near the surface cannot mix with ozone above and is destroyed as it reacts with the Earth's surface. In a city, fresh  $NO_X$  emissions react with ozone, further reducing its concentration, so that by morning, very little ozone is left below the nocturnal inversion. At this time, the nocturnal inversion is at its strongest, and winds at the surface are typically calm.

Above the nocturnal inversion, the situation is quite different. Ozone and its precursors, both from the previous day's local emissions and from transport, remain largely intact. There are no surfaces to react with the ozone and a large reservoir of ozone remains above the inversion. During phase two of a bad ozone day, the nocturnal inversion breaks down at mid-morning, with the result that the ozone and precursors above the inversion can now mix with the air near the surface. The result of this mixing is a sudden change in ozone. Figure 4-1 shows median ozone profiles for morning and afternoon aircraft flights from 1996 – 2003. One can clearly see the breakdown of the nocturnal inversion throughout the day (Hudson, 2005).



Figure 4-1. Median ozone profiles for morning and afternoon flights from 1996 – 2003

In phase three of a bad ozone day, ozone concentrations reach their highest levels in the afternoon through the combined accumulation of local pollution produced that day mixed with the transported regional pollution load brought in overnight from the ozone reservoir. Figure 4-2 shows this graphically for the southern OTR. The ozone monitor at Methodist Hill, PA is a high elevation site located at 1900 ft in altitude in south central Pennsylvania, and is above the nocturnal inversion. In the early morning hours of August 12, 2002 (e.g., 5 a.m.), it recorded ozone concentrations above 80 ppb, which was much higher than what other lower elevation monitors in the region were recording (e.g., Little Buffalo State Park, PA, South Carroll County, MD, Frederick, MD, Ashburn, VA, Long Park, VA). Due to the lack of sunlight necessary to produce ozone photochemically during nighttime hours, the high ozone levels seen at Methodist Hill, PA indicate the presence of a significant ozone reservoir above the nocturnal inversion layer produced during daylight hours at some earlier point in time and transported into the region. With the break up of the nocturnal inversion after sunrise (e.g., starting about 7 a.m.), ozone concentrations at the lower elevation monitors show a rapid increase. This reflects the mixing down of the ozone reservoir from higher altitude to the surface in combination with local ozone production near the surface now that the sun has begun inducing its photochemical production.





The ozone reservoir extends across the OTR, as seen on the same night in high elevation ozone monitoring sites in the northern OTR. Figure 4-3 shows the hourly ozone concentrations measured on August 12, 2002 at Mohawk Mountain, CT, Cadillac Mountain, ME, Mt. Greylock, MA, Mt. Monadanock, NH, Mt. Washington, NH, and

Whiteface Mountain, NY. As with Methodist Hill, PA on this day, these sites show elevated ozone concentrations during nighttime hours, as compared to lower elevation sites below the nocturnal inversion (e.g., Danbury, CT). By mid-day, however, the nocturnal boundary layer has broken down, mixing the transported ozone from the reservoir above into the locally produced ozone below. Appendix G provides more detail on contributions to the ozone reservoir within and outside the OTR.



Figure 4-3. Hourly ozone profiles in the northern OTR, August 12, 2002

### 4.2. Chronology of an ozone episode – August 2002

The chronology of an historical ozone episode occurring in the OTR from August 8 to August 16, 2002 provides a real-world example that pieces together the elements of the ozone conceptual description given in this document. Surface maps from the period provide a synoptic overview of major weather systems that were influencing air quality across the OTR during that time. Meteorological insights combined with ozone concentration information provide a picture of the evolving ozone episode on a day-by-day basis. Figure 4-4, Figure 4-5, and Figure 4-6, respectively, show eight-panel displays of surface weather maps, back trajectories, and 8-hour maximum ozone concentrations from each day. The daily progression shows the formation of high ozone that shifts from west to east, and ultimately northward, during successive days of the episode according to local ozone formation and transport shaped by wind patterns within and outside of the OTR.

The August 2002 episode began with a slow-moving high pressure system centered over the Great Lakes initiating a northerly flow over the OTR on August 8. Over

Data provided by Tom Downs, Maine Department of Environmental Protection.

the next several days, the high drifted southeastward and became extended across a large part of the eastern U.S., bringing high temperatures to the region. Calm conditions west of the OTR on August 10 were pivotal for the formation of ozone, which first began building in the Ohio River Valley. Over the next four days, 8-hour ozone concentrations climbed well above the 85 ppb (0.08 ppm) NAAQS over a wide area of the OTR. Large parts of the heavily populated Northeast Corridor experienced 8-hour ozone levels above 100 ppb during the height of the episode, which far exceeded the 85 ppb NAAQS.

The following chronology provides a day-by-day evolution of the August 2002 ozone episode. Parts of this description are taken from Ryan (2003).

*August 8:* A high pressure system over the Great Lakes produces NW-N prevailing surface winds (~4-8 mph) throughout the region. Maximum daily temperatures approach or exceed 80° F.

*August 9:* Wind speeds fall off but the direction remains NW-N as the high moves into the Pennsylvania-New York region. Temperatures rise as cloud cover declines. Background ozone levels begin to build in the Ohio River Valley with 8-hour maximum concentrations reaching the 60-80 ppb range.

*August 10:* High pressure is directly over the mid-Atlantic. With dew points still in the mid-50°'s F, the skies are extraordinarily clear throughout the day. Temperatures (except in northern-most areas) approach 90° F while surface-level winds turn to more southerly directions. With high pressure overhead, the back trajectories suggest very light winds and recirculation. Calm conditions through the morning hours in the lower Ohio River Valley promote increasingly higher levels of ozone noted in surface observations – now reaching above the 85 ppb 8-hour ozone NAAQS over much of Indiana, Ohio, and other states along the Ohio River, as well as states around Lake Michigan and large portions of the southeastern U.S. Ozone levels above the 8-hour NAAQS now begin appearing for the first time in the western and southern parts of the OTR.

*August 11:* Surface high pressure drops slowly southeastward across the mid-Atlantic with the center in western North Carolina drifting to coastal South Carolina during the day. The upper level ridge has also moved east and is located over the mid-Atlantic. Circulation around the high becomes well established. A surface-level trough descends from north of the Great Lakes during the day, passes eastward through the Ohio River Valley and stalls over the Allegheny Mountains and southward. Peak temperatures are in the low to mid-90°'s F. Morning winds are low-to-calm in the area east of the Mississippi – the area of ozone now reaches from eastern Wisconsin to Tennessee and eastward to Georgia up through the Carolinas into the OTR, covering most of Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, Rhode Island and Massachusetts. Winds are generally south to southwest as is reflected in the boundary layer back trajectories. The key factor driving local ozone production appears to be a very stable boundary layer. The 8 a.m. sounding at the Washington-Dulles airport shows a very strong low-level inversion from 950-900 mb with a deep residual layer beneath a continuing strong subsidence inversion – now based at 760 mb.

*August 12:* The upper level ridge remains quasi-stationary with its axis over the mid-Atlantic. The center of high pressure at 850 mb is over North Carolina and Georgia. At the surface, the characteristic Appalachian lee side trough forms. Temperatures exceed

90° F throughout the OTR except in coastal Maine. Winds are fairly strong from the northwest. This is reflected in the back trajectories that show a shift to westerly transport. Elevated upwind ozone concentrations at 11 a.m. on August 11 occur in the vicinity of the origin of the back trajectories, on the order of 78-86 ppb. Ozone concentrations fall this day west of the Appalachians but increase markedly across the mid-Atlantic. The area of highest ozone has pushed eastward and now extends from southern Maine across central Pennsylvania down through Maryland into the Carolinas, Georgia, and eastern Tennessee. Ozone builds throughout the day as circulation forces it to channel northeast between the stalled trough and a cold front approaching from the Midwest. Some of the highest 8-hour concentrations occur through the central to southern OTR on this day.

*August 13:* Calm conditions prevail as the trough reaches coastal New Jersey by 8 a.m. Generally clear skies allow temperatures to reach the mid-90°'s F everywhere except in coastal Maine. Dew points, which had been rising since August 8, reach the upper 60°'s F. A morning sounding at the Washington-Dulles airport showed a continuing strong low level inversion with a residual mixed layer to 850 mb ending just beneath a weak secondary inversion. The cap aloft has lifted to ~ 630 mb and the sounding is more unstable compared to previous day's between the two inversion layers. The Appalachian lee side trough continues in place from late on August 12. As is typically the case, the highest ozone concentrations are found in proximity to this boundary. The highest 8-hour ozone concentrations are along the eastern portions of the OTR from northeastern Virginia through New Jersey, Long Island, Connecticut, and into eastern Massachusetts. By 8 p.m., showers associated with the approaching cold front have reached into Ohio.

*August 14:* By 8 a.m., the trough has dissipated and the high is moving offshore, resulting in an increasing southerly wind component, which pushes maritime air northward. Dew points remain in the upper 60°'s F and peak temperatures reach into the 90°'s F everywhere and top 100° F in several locations. Ozone concentrations build again, with the highest levels concentrated in the central OTR from eastern Pennsylvania across to Massachusetts. A "hotspot" of ozone appears in upstate New York at the eastern end of Lake Ontario, and may be the result of transport from the west across the lake. Ozone concentrations decrease south and west of Baltimore and along coastal New Jersey as cleaner maritime air pushes in from the south.

*August 15:* This episode ends in a very different manner than the standard high ozone episode. Instead of the passage of a sharp cold front, this episode ends gradually as cleaner air sweeps north, winds increase, and the atmosphere steadily destabilizes. Ozone concentrations fall across the middle and lower OTR as low level flow becomes more southeast and the Bermuda high fills in westward. The highest levels, still exceeding the 8-hour ozone NAAQS, now occur in the northern reaches of the OTR in upstate New York, Vermont, New Hampshire, and Maine.

August 16: Cloud cover spreads over the region with ozone falling further. The new high building into the upper Midwest pushes the remains of the showers out of the Northeast. A spot of high ozone persists in central New Jersey. This is the last exceedance day in a string of seven exceedance days within the OTR during this extended episode.



Figure 4-4. Surface weather maps for August 9-16, 2002

### Figure 4-5. HYSPLIT 72-hour back trajectories for August 9-16, 2002



Aug 11, 2002 8 am EDT



Aug 13, 2002 8 am EDT



Aug 15, 2002 8 am EDT



Aug 10, 2002 8 am EDT



Aug 12, 2002 8 am EDT



Aug 14, 2002 8 am EDT



Aug 16, 2002 8 am EDT



Page 4-8



Figure 4-6. Spatially interpolated maps of maximum 8-hour surface ozone concentrations August 9 – 16, 2002

### 4.3. Clean Air Act provisions

As is evident from the myriad source regions and transport pathways affecting the OTR, the regional ozone nonattainment problem presents a significant challenge to air quality planners. To improve air quality, emission reductions of the appropriate pollutants must occur at the appropriate levels (i.e., stringency of controls) and over the appropriate geographic extent. States have primary responsibility for achieving the goals of the Clean Air Act, as they are responsible for developing State Implementation Plans and implementing and enforcing emission reduction programs to meet the health-protective National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS).

When Congress passed the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, it recognized that air pollution transcends political boundaries and that tools for addressing transport must be made available to state and federal governments. Accordingly, several Clean Air Act provisions deal with transported pollution, including: (1) prohibiting the USEPA from approving State Implementation Plans that interfere with another state's ability to attain or maintain a NAAQS; (2) requiring the USEPA to work with states to prevent emissions that contribute to air pollution in a foreign country; (3) allowing states to form ozone transport regions; (4) requiring states in ozone transport regions to adopt a prescribed set of controls in order to achieve a minimum level of regional emission reductions; and (5) allowing states to petition the USEPA for timely relief from stationary source emissions that interfere with attainment or maintenance of a NAAQS, and requiring the USEPA to act on such petitions within a very short, prescribed timeframe. Taken together, these provisions provide a framework for air quality planning. Its inherent principles are:

- Timely action is critical in order to protect public health;
- States must act locally to address air pollution;
- While acting locally, states must also consider their impacts downwind in addition to in-state impacts when developing state implementation plans (SIPs), and ameliorate such impacts through SIPs;
- Regional actions have been and can continue to be effective;
- To be effective on a regional level, states working together must work off of a level playing field.

What the science tells us of the nature of the ozone problem in the OTR supports this framework. The smaller scale weather patterns that affect pollution accumulation and transport underscore the importance of local (in-state) controls for NO<sub>X</sub> and VOC emissions. Larger synoptic scale weather patterns, and pollution patterns associated with them, support the need for NO<sub>X</sub> controls across the eastern United States. Studies and characterizations of nocturnal low level jets (i.e., channeled transport) also support the need for local and regional controls on NO<sub>X</sub> and VOC sources as local and transported pollution from outside the OTR can be entrained in nocturnal low level jets formed during nighttime hours within the OTR. Land, sea, mountain, and valley breezes indicate that there are unique aspects of pollution accumulation and transport that are area-specific and will warrant policy responses at the local and regional levels beyond a one-size-fits-all approach.

The mix of emission controls is also important for states to consider. While longrange transport of ozone is primarily due to  $NO_X$ , VOCs are important because they contribute to ozone formation by influencing how efficiently ozone is produced by  $NO_X$ , particularly within urban centers. While reductions in anthropogenic VOCs will typically have less of an impact on the long-range transport of ozone, they can be effective in reducing ozone in those urban areas where ozone production may be limited by the availability of VOCs. Therefore, a combination of localized VOC reductions in urban centers with additional  $NO_X$  reductions (from both mobile and point sources) across a larger region will help to reduce ozone and precursors in nonattainment areas as well as their downwind transport across the entire region (NESCAUM, 1997).

### 4.4. Past regional efforts

While states are somewhat limited in their ability to directly affect emissions reductions beyond their own geo-political boundaries, over the past 15-20 years, the Northeast states have acted regionally with tremendous success. Such efforts have included:

- In 1989, regional low volatility gasoline (i.e., Reid Vapor Pressure pf 9.0 psi) was introduced into the NESCAUM region, resulting in significant VOC reductions;
- In 1994, the California Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program commenced in the Northeast Corridor as regulations were adopted by Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont. To date, four additional states have joined the program, which continues to yield reductions in NO<sub>X</sub>, VOC, CO, and air toxics.
- In 1994, the states of the Ozone Transport Commission agreed to promulgate regional NO<sub>X</sub> RACT controls and a NO<sub>X</sub> cap-and-trade program. The adopted regional RACT deadline was 1995. By 1999, the NO<sub>X</sub> Budget Program was implemented over the 12-state region from Maine to Washington, DC. In 2002, the USEPA reported that the NO<sub>X</sub> Budget sources "emitted at a level approximately 12 percent below 2001 allocations" (USEPA, 2002). Progress continues with a more stringent cap taking effect in 2003.
- In 1997, eight OTR states petitioned the USEPA under section 126 of the Clean Air Act, requesting NO<sub>X</sub> emissions reductions on certain stationary sources in the Eastern U.S. In 1999, four more OTR members filed section 126 petitions. The USEPA granted four of the initial eight state petitions in 2000.<sup>g</sup>
- In 2001, the states of the Ozone Transport Commission agreed to support a suite of model rules for inclusion in SIPs as appropriate to address 1-hour ozone problems. The model rules included controls for: (1) architectural and industrial maintenance coatings; (2) portable fuel containers; (3) consumer products; (4) solvent cleaning; (5) mobile equipment repair and refinishing; and (5) additional

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>g</sup> The initial eight section 126 OTR states were Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont. The additional four OTR members filing section 126 petitions were Delaware, the District of Columbia, Maryland, and New Jersey. The four granted petitions were from Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, and Pennsylvania.

 $NO_X$  controls for industrial boilers, cement kilns, stationary reciprocating engines, and stationary combustion engines.

These regional efforts have led the way for similar broader regional and national programs. For mobile sources, the USEPA promulgated its federal Reformulated Gasoline Program in 1995 and the National LEV program in 1998. For stationary sources, the USEPA announced in 1997 that it would expand the OTR  $NO_X$  Budget Program through the  $NO_X$  SIP Call, which included 22 states and  $NO_X$  caps in place by 2003. The  $NO_X$  SIP Call also served as a response to the states' Section 126 petitions under the Clean Air Act.

In 2005, the USEPA took a further step to address the regional ozone problem by issuing the Clean Air Interstate Rule (CAIR), which requires additional NO<sub>X</sub> reductions in 25 eastern states and the District of Columbia. The USEPA projects that CAIR will achieve NO<sub>X</sub> reductions of 2 million tons in 2015, a 61% decrease from 2003 levels. This will be a significant step forward in improving air quality, but the time allowed to achieve these reductions is later than the deadline many eastern states are facing to meet the current 8-hour ozone NAAQS. This, therefore, only partially provides the OTR with a regional measure that helps achieve the Clean Air Act's goal of attaining the ozone air quality health standard within the Act's mandatory deadlines.

#### 4.5. Summary: Building upon success

A conceptual understanding of ozone as a regional problem in the OTR and throughout the eastern U.S. is now well established. With this evolution in understanding, regional approaches to the ozone problem are now underway, starting with the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments that created the Ozone Transport Region. This initial regional approach, however, did not include large source regions outside of the OTR containing many large coal-fired power plants and other pollution sources contributing to the long-range transport of ozone into the OTR.

In 1998, the USEPA took another step in addressing the regional problem by finalizing the NO<sub>X</sub> SIP Call, which covered emissions of NO<sub>X</sub>, the main precursor of regional ozone, in additional parts of the East. Even with these reductions, air quality modeling has projected continuing significant contributions from upwind sources in outof-state regions. As a result, the USEPA promulgated a further round of regional NO<sub>X</sub> reductions in the East with the adoption of CAIR in 2005. With the modeling foundation for CAIR, the USEPA has presented a compelling technical case on the need for additional regional NO<sub>X</sub> reductions in the eastern U.S. to reduce ozone levels and protect public health. While states in the Northeast disagree with the extent of NO<sub>X</sub> reductions and the timeline for those reductions to occur, the program is an excellent next step toward reducing ozone in the OTR.

There is a tendency to characterize the nonattainment problems persisting after implementation of the USEPA's Clean Air Interstate Rule and other federal programs as "residual," but care must be taken in assessing these continuing nonattainment problems. A "residual" ozone problem is better characterized as a persistent nonattainment problem that still requires broad regional responses coupled with local controls. As this conceptual description points out, one of the great lessons and successes seen in the history of air quality policy was the shift from urban-only air pollution control strategies to broader regional approaches in the East at the end of the 1990s (e.g.,  $NO_X$  SIP Call). The danger exists, however, that the perception of a "residual" ozone problem as being only a local issue will ignore the lessons learned from effective regional approaches.

The current suite of local and regional controls have a proven track record of success, and have helped to significantly lower NO<sub>X</sub>, VOC, and ozone levels across the eastern U.S. As described earlier in this report, monitored NO<sub>X</sub> emissions and ambient concentrations have dropped between 1997 and 2005, and the frequency and magnitude of ozone exceedances have declined within the OTR. To maintain the current momentum for improving air quality so that the OTR states can meet their attainment deadlines, there continues to be a need for more regional NO<sub>X</sub> reductions coupled with appropriate local NO<sub>X</sub> controls and regional and local VOC controls.

### References

Hudson, R. "A Conceptual Model for Ozone Transport." University of Maryland, Dept. of Atmospheric and Oceanic Science. Prepared for the Ozone Transport Commission. Draft Nov. 29, 2005.

NESCAUM. *The Long Range Transport of Ozone and Its Precursors in the Eastern United States*. NESCAUM, Boston, MA, p.6, 1997.

Ryan, W.F. *Air Quality Forecast Report Philadelphia Forecast Area 2002*. The Pennsylvania State University, Department of Meteorology, University Park, PA, March 2003 (available on-line at <u>http://www.meteo.psu.edu/~wfryan/phl\_2002\_final\_report.htm</u>).

USEPA. *OTC NO<sub>X</sub> Budget Program Compliance Report 2001*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, p. 1, 2002.

### Appendix A: USEPA Guidance on Ozone Conceptual Description

From "Guidance on the Use of Models and Other Analyses in Attainment Demonstrations for the 8-hour Ozone NAAQS," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-454/R-05-002, Section 8, October 2005.

Note: At the time of this writing, the USEPA was incorporating Section 8 of the 8-hour ozone guidance into a new USEPA guidance document covering ozone, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and regional haze. The new draft guidance is in Section 11 of Draft 3.2 "Guidance on the Use of Models and other Analyses for Demonstrating Attainment of Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and Regional Haze," U.S. EPA, (Draft 3.2 – September 2006), available at <u>http://www.epa.gov/ttn/scram/guidance\_sip.htm#pm2.5</u> (accessed Oct. 5, 2006). The newer guidance, when finalized, may differ in some respects from the text given in Section 8 of the earlier ozone guidance.

Excerpt of Section 8 from EPA 8-hour ozone NAAQS guidance document:

- 8.0 How Do I Get Started? A "Conceptual Description"
  - 8.1 What Is A "Conceptual Description"?
  - 8.2 What Types Of Analyses Might Be Useful For Developing And Refining A Conceptual Description?
    - 8.2.1. Is regional transport an important factor affecting the nonattainment area?
    - 8.2.2. What types of meteorological episodes lead to high ozone?
    - 8.2.3. Is ozone limited by availability of VOC, NO<sub>X</sub> or combinations of the two? Which source categories may be most important?

# Appendix A: USEPA Guidance on Ozone Conceptual Description

### 8.0 How Do I Get Started? - A "Conceptual Description"

A State/Tribe should start developing information to support a modeled attainment demonstration by assembling and reviewing available air quality, emissions and meteorological data. Baseline design values should be calculated at each ozone monitoring site, as described in Section 3. If past modeling has been performed, the emission scenarios examined and air quality predictions may also be useful. Readily available information should be used by a State/Tribe to develop an initial conceptual description of the nonattainment problem in the area which is the focus of a modeled attainment demonstration. A conceptual description is instrumental for identifying potential stakeholders and for developing a modeling/analysis protocol. It may also influence a State's choice of air quality model, modeling domain, grid cell size, priorities for quality assuring and refining emissions estimates, and the choice of initial diagnostic tests to identify potentially effective control strategies. In general, a conceptual description is useful for helping a State/Tribe identify priorities and allocate resources in performing a modeled attainment demonstration.

In this Section, we identify key parts of a conceptual description. We then present examples of analyses which could be used to describe each of these parts. We note that initial analyses may be complemented later by additional efforts performed by those implementing the protocol.

### 8.1 What Is A "Conceptual Description"?

A "conceptual description" is a qualitative way of characterizing the nature of an area's nonattainment problem. It is best described by identifying key components of a description. Examples are listed below. The examples are not necessarily comprehensive. There could be other features of an area's problem which are important in particular cases. For purposes of illustration later in the discussion, we have answered each of the questions posed below. Our responses appear in parentheses.

1. Is the nonattainment problem primarily a local one, or are regional factors important?

(Surface measurements suggest transport of ozone close to 84 ppb is likely. There are some other nonattainment areas not too far distant.)

2. Are ozone and/or precursor concentrations aloft also high?

(There are no such measurements.)
3. Do violations of the NAAQS occur at several monitoring sites throughout the nonattainment area, or are they confined to one or a small number of sites in proximity to one another?

(Violations occur at a limited number of sites, located throughout the area.)

4. Do observed 8-hour daily maximum ozone concentrations exceed 84 ppb frequently or just on a few occasions?

(This varies among the monitors from 4 times up to 12 times per year.)

5. When 8-hour daily maxima in excess of 84 ppb occur, is there an accompanying characteristic spatial pattern, or is there a variety of spatial patterns?

(A variety of patterns is seen.)

6. Do monitored violations occur at locations subject to mesoscale wind patterns (e.g., at a coastline) which may differ from the general wind flow?

(No.)

7. Have there been any recent major changes in emissions of VOC or  $NO_X$  in or near the nonattainment area? If so, what changes have occurred?

(Yes, several local measures [include a list] believed to result in major reductions in VOC [quantify in tons per summer day] have been implemented in the last five years. Additionally, the area is expected to benefit from the regional  $NO_X$  reductions from the  $NO_X$  SIP call.)

8. Are there discernible trends in design values or other air quality indicators which have accompanied a change in emissions?

(Yes, design values have decreased by about 10% at four sites over the past [x] years. Smaller or no reductions are seen at three other sites.)

9. Is there any apparent spatial pattern to the trends in design values?

(No.)

10. Have ambient precursor concentrations or measured VOC species profiles changed?

(There are no measurements.)

11. What past modeling has been performed and what do the results suggest?

(A regional modeling analysis has been performed. Two emission scenarios were modeled: current emissions and a substantial reduction in  $NO_X$  emissions throughout the regional domain. Reduced  $NO_X$  emissions led to substantial predicted reductions in 8-hour daily maximum ozone in most locations, but changes near the most populated area in the nonattainment area in question were small or nonexistent.)

12. Are there any distinctive meteorological measurements at the surface or aloft which appear to coincide with occasions with 8-hour daily maxima greater than 84 ppb?

(Other than routine soundings taken twice per day, there are no measurements aloft. There is no obvious correspondence with meteorological measurements other than daily maximum temperatures are always > 85 F on these days.)

Using responses to the preceding questions in this example, it is possible to construct an initial conceptual description of the nonattainment area's ozone problem. First, responses to questions 1 and 11 suggest there is a significant regional component to the area's nonattainment problem. Second, responses to questions 3, 4, 7, 8, and 11 indicate there is an important local component to the area's nonattainment problem. The responses to questions 4, 5 and 12 indicate that high ozone concentrations may be observed under several sets of meteorological conditions. The responses to questions 7, 8, and 11 suggest that ozone in and near the nonattainment area may be responsive to both VOC and  $NO_X$  controls and that the extent of this response may vary spatially. The response to question 6 suggests that it may be appropriate to develop a strategy using a model with 12 km grid cells.

The preceding conceptual description implies that the State/Tribe containing the nonattainment area in this example will need to involve stakeholders from other, nearby States/Tribes to develop and implement a modeling/analysis protocol. It also suggests that a nested regional modeling analysis will be needed to address the problem. Further, it may be necessary to model at least several distinctive types of episodes and additional analyses will be needed to select episodes. Finally, sensitivity (i.e., diagnostic) tests, or other modeling probing tools, will be needed to assess the effects of reducing VOC and NO<sub>X</sub> emissions separately and at the same time.

It should be clear from the preceding example that the initial conceptual description of an area's nonattainment problem may draw on readily available information and need not be detailed. It is intended to help launch development and implementation of a modeling/analysis protocol in a productive direction. It will likely be supplemented by subsequent, more extensive modeling and ambient analyses performed by or for those implementing the modeling/analysis protocol discussed in Section 9.

# 8.2 What Types Of Analyses Might Be Useful For Developing And Refining A Conceptual Description?

Questions like those posed in Section 8.1 can be addressed using a variety of analyses ranging in complexity from an inspection of air quality data to sophisticated mathematical analyses. We anticipate the simpler analyses will often be used to develop the initial conceptual description. These will be followed by more complex approaches or by approaches requiring more extensive data bases as the need later becomes apparent. In the following paragraphs, we revisit key parts of the conceptual description identified in Section 8.1. We note analyses which may help to develop a description of each part. The list serves as an illustration. It is not necessarily exhaustive.

# **8.2.1.** Is regional transport an important factor affecting the nonattainment area?

- Are there other nonattainment areas within a day's transport of the nonattainment area?

- Do "upwind" 8-hour daily maximum ozone concentrations approach or exceed 84 ppb on some or all of the days with observed 8-hour daily maxima > 84 ppb in the nonattainment area?

- Are there major sources of emissions upwind?

- What is the size of the downwind/upwind gradient in 8-hour daily maximum ozone concentrations compared to the upwind values?

- Do ozone concentrations aloft but within the planetary boundary layer approach or exceed 84 ppb at night or in the morning hours prior to breakup of the nocturnal surface inversion?

Is there a significant positive correlation between observed 8-hour daily maximum ozone concentrations at most monitoring sites within or near the nonattainment area?
Is the timing of high observed ozone consistent with impacts estimated from upwind areas using trajectory models?

- Do available regional modeling simulations suggest that 8-hour daily maximum ozone concentrations within the nonattainment area respond to regional control measures?

- Does source apportionment modeling indicate significant contributions to local ozone from upwind emissions?

## 8.2.2. What types of meteorological episodes lead to high ozone?

- Examine the spatial patterns of 8-hour daily maxima occurring on days where the ozone is > 84 ppb and try to identify a limited number of distinctive patterns.

- Review synoptic weather charts for days having observed concentrations > 84 ppb to identify classes of synoptic scale features corresponding to high observed ozone.

- Perform statistical analyses between 8-hour daily maximum ozone and meteorological measurements at the surface and aloft to identify distinctive classes of days corresponding with observed daily maxima > 84 ppb.

# 8.2.3. Is ozone limited by availability of VOC, NO<sub>X</sub> or combinations of the two? Which source categories may be most important?

- What are the major source categories of VOC and  $NO_X$  and what is their relative importance in the most recent inventory?

- Review results from past modeling analyses to assess the likelihood that ozone in the nonattainment area will be more responsive to VOC or  $NO_X$  controls. Do conclusions vary for different locations?

- Apply modeling probing tools (e.g., source apportionment modeling) to determine which source sectors appear to contribute most to local ozone formation.

- Apply indicator species methods such as those described by Sillman (1998, 2002) and Blanchard (1999, 2000, 2001) at sites with appropriate measurements on days with 8-hour daily maximum ozone exceedances. Identify classes of days where further ozone formation appears limited by available NO<sub>X</sub> versus classes of days where further ozone formation appears limited by available VOC. Do the conclusions differ for different days? Do the results differ on weekdays versus weekends?

- Apply receptor modeling approaches such as those described by Watson (1997, 2001), Henry (1994) and Henry (1997a, 1997b, 1997c) to identify source categories contributing to ambient VOC on days with high observed ozone. Do the conclusions differ on days when measured ozone is not high?

Additional analyses may be identified as issues arise in implementing a modeling/analysis protocol. These analyses are intended to channel resources available to support modeled attainment demonstrations onto the most productive paths possible. They will also provide other pieces of information which can be used to reinforce conclusions reached with an air quality model, or cause a reassessment of assumptions made previously in applying the model. As noted in Section 4, corroboratory analyses should be used to help assess whether a simulated control strategy is sufficient to meet the NAAQS.

### References

Blanchard, C.L., F.W. Lurmann, P.M. Roth, H.E. Jeffries and M. Korc. "The use of ambient data to corroborate analyses of ozone control strategies." *Atmos. Envt.* **33**, 369-381, 1999.

Blanchard, C. L. "Ozone process insights from field experiments – Part III: Extent of reaction and ozone formation." *Atmos. Envt.* **34**, 2035-2043, 2000.

Blanchard, C. L., and T. Stoeckenius. "Ozone response to precursor controls: comparison of data analysis methods with the predictions of photochemical air quality simulation models." *Atmos. Envt.* **35**, 1203-1216, 2001.

Henry, R.C., C.W. Lewis, and J.F. Collins. "Vehicle-related hydrocarbon source compositions from ambient data: The GRACE/SAFER Method." *Envtl. Sci. & Technol.* **28**, 823-832, 1994.

Henry, R.C. "Receptor Model Applied to Patterns in Space (RMAPS) Part I. Model description." *J. Air & Waste Mgmt. Assoc.* **47**, 216-219, 1997a.

Henry, R.C. "Receptor Model Applied to Patterns in Space (RMAPS) Part II. Apportionment of airborne particulate sulfur from Project MOHAVE." *J. Air & Waste Mgmt. Assoc.* **47**, 220-225, 1997b.

Henry, R.C. "Receptor Modeling Applied to Patterns in Space (RMAPS) Part III. Apportionment of airborne particulate sulfur in western Washington State." *J. Air & Waste Mgmt. Assoc.* **47**, 226-230, 1997c.

Sillman, S. "Evaluating the Relation between Ozone, NO<sub>X</sub> and Hydrocarbons: The Method of Photochemical Indicators." EPA/600R-98/022, <u>http://www-personal.engin.umich.edu/~sillman/publications.htm</u>, 1998.

Sillman, S., and D. He. "Some theoretical results concerning O<sub>3</sub>-NO<sub>X</sub>-VOC chemistry and NO<sub>X</sub>-VOC indicators." *J. Geophys. Res.* **107**, 4659-4673, 2002.

Watson, J.G. "Observational Models: The Use of Chemical Mass Balance Methods." Prepared for the U.S. EPA Source Attribution Workshop, Research Triangle Park, NC, July 16-18, 1997, available at http://www.epa.gov/ttn/faca/stissu.html, Source Attribution Workshop Materials, 1997.

Watson, J.G., J.C. Chow, and E.M. Fujita. "Review of volatile organic compound source apportionment by chemical mass balance." *Atmos. Envt.* **35**, 1567-1584, 2001.

## Appendix B: Ozone pattern classifications in the OTR

## **Appendix B: Ozone pattern classifications in the OTR**

The following five types of ozone patterns in the OTR are taken from: Stoeckenius, T. and Kemball-Cook, S. "Determination of representativeness of 2002 ozone season for ozone transport region SIP modeling." Final Report prepared for the Ozone Transport Commission, 2005. Figure B-1 shows the 850 mb height and wind fields and Figure B-2 shows the surface temperatures and 10 meter wind fields for the five patterns (reproduced from Figures 3-2 and 3-5 of Stoeckenius & Kemball-Cook, 2005).

"*Type A*" – *High ozone throughout the OTR*. This pattern is characterized by strong high pressure over the southeastern states extending from the surface to 500 mb with high temperatures extending into New England and southwest surface winds throughout the OTR. The 850 mb temperatures and heights, and surface temperatures are above average at all locations except Washington DC; winds are southwest to west throughout the OTR except more variable at LaGuardia and magnitudes of resultant wind vectors are higher than average (indicative of a fairly steady, well defined flow regime), east-west surface pressure gradients are near neutral but southwest-northeast gradients along the I-95 corridor and in the west (Pittsburgh to Buffalo) are positive, which is consistent with the southwest flow. The stable air mass and high temperatures promote ozone formation throughout the OTR under these conditions.

"Type B" – High ozone confined to the extreme southeastern OTR. This pattern is characterized by an upper-level trough offshore of the OTR and a surface high centered over Kentucky. This results in cooler air advection over nearly all of the OTR with northwest flow aloft and a more westerly flow at the surface. The 850 mb heights are lower than average (especially in New England) and surface winds are more frequently from the northwest along the I-95 corridor than under Type A. Temperatures at 850 mb along the I-95 corridor are only slightly cooler than under Type A but inland temperatures, especially in the north, are much cooler (e.g., at Buffalo); similarly, surface temperatures along the I-95 corridor are about the same as under Type A but temperatures are cooler in Buffalo and Albany. Type B events have the strongest positive west-east surface pressure gradients of any category, consistent with the northwest winds but gradients from Washington to New York and Boston are positive. The cooler air over the western OTR and westerly to northwesterly flow result in the higher ozone levels being confined to just the extreme southern portion of the OTR under this pattern.

"Type C" – High ozone along the I-95 corridor and northern New England. This pattern is characterized by an extension of the semi-permanent Bermuda high into the southeastern U.S. and an area of high surface and 850 mb temperatures extending from Maryland to Maine; the 500 mb pattern is nearly zonal (east-west flow) while flow at the surface is generally from the southwest. The 850 mb heights are intermediate between Type A and Type B but 850 mb temperatures are very high along the I-95 corridor and slightly cooler further inland. Winds are more consistently south - southwest at all sites than under other episode types and almost no northwest-north-northeast winds are seen at LaGuardia in contrast to other types. Resultant wind vector magnitudes are much higher than average, consistent with the steady southwest flow. Southwest – northeast pressure gradients along the I-95 corridor and from Pittsburgh to Buffalo are positive, consistent with the southwest flow. Average east-west pressure gradients are near zero. These conditions result in above average ozone levels all along the I-95 corridor with advection north into coastal and interior New England. Ozone levels are slightly below average in the extreme southeastern and western OTR.

"Type D" – High ozone in the western OTR. This pattern is characterized by an area of mean upper level divergence with associated cut-off low at 850 mb off the Outer Banks of North Carolina. A relatively vigorous mean low pressure center can be seen at the surface. An east-west temperature gradient across the OTR is evident at 850 mb. Surface temperatures along the I-95 corridor and in Albany are below average but surface temperature is above average at Buffalo. The 850 mb heights are the highest of any episode type due to a strong ridge over New England. Surface winds are mostly eastnortheast along the I-95 corridor from DC to New York but more variable further north. In contrast to episode types A, B, or C, the southwest-northeast pressure gradients along the I-95 corridor are negative, consistent with the northeast surface winds. West-east pressure gradients are flat. These conditions result in below average ozone in the eastern OTR due to the on-shore flow in the north and cyclonic conditions in the south but above average ozone levels in the western OTR due to stable, warm conditions with light winds.

"Type E" – Generally low ozone throughout the OTR. This category includes days with moderately low to lowest average ozone readings of all OTR exceedance days used in the characterization scheme. The Bermuda high is shifted east relative to the other types and flow over the southeastern U.S. is only weakly anti-cyclonic with a nearly zonal flow pattern at the 850 and 500 mb levels over the OTR. Temperatures at the surface and aloft are the coolest of any episode type. While winds aloft are nearly westerly, surface winds are generally south-southeast over most of the OTR. The southwest-northeast pressure gradients are negative along the I-95 corridor and east-west gradients are positive, consistent with the southeast flow. These conditions result in below average ozone throughout the OTR due to the relatively low temperatures and southeasterly onshore flow at coastal locations.



Figure B-1. Average 850 mb height and wind fields for each episode (pattern) type identified by Stoeckenius and Kemball-Cook (pattern numbers refer to the episode types listed in text): Pattern 1 = Episode Type E, 2 = B, 3 = A, 4 = D, 5 = C) (Figure 3-2 of Stoeckenius & Kemball-Cook (2005)).





Figure B-2. Average surface temperature and 10 m wind fields for each episode (pattern) type identified by Stoeckenius and Kemball-Cook (pattern numbers refer to the episode types listed in text): Pattern 1 = Episode Type E, 2 = B, 3 = A, 4 = D, 5 = C) (Figure 3-5 of Stoeckenius & Kemball-Cook (2005)).

## Appendix C: Exceedance days by monitor in the OTR

## Appendix C: Exceedance days by monitor in the OTR

Tables of the number of 8-hour ozone NAAQS exceedance days recorded at individual monitors in the OTR nonattainment/attainment areas for the 1997-2005 ozone seasons. Hourly data were downloaded in January 2006 from the USEPA Air Quality System (AQS) database. The number of 8-hour ozone exceedance days were calculated using procedures specified in USEPA's "Guideline on Data Handling Conventions for the 8-hour Ozone NAAQS" (OAQPS, EPA-454/R-98-017, Dec. 1998) with flagged data (due to a regional forest fire smoke event) eliminated from the analysis. While these tables are derived from the publicly available data in the USEPA AQS database, states may have monitoring data that differ from these. For example, the tables contain state-specific data provided by the Maryland Department of the Environment and the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection that differ from the USEPA AQS database at the time the data were downloaded in January 2006. "\*\*\*" indicates years during which a monitor was not in operation or had less than 75 percent data collection during the ozone season.

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
100010002	Kent	Killens Pond	DE	14	17	13	5	8	10	3	0	2
100031003	New Castle	Bellefonte	DE	6	8	10	5	5	11	***	***	***
100031007	New Castle	Lums Pond	DE	15	12	12	5	9	9	4	0	6
100031010	New Castle	Brandywine Creek	DE	17	17	16	7	15	18	3	3	3
100031013	New Castle	Wilmington (Bellefonte2)	DE	***	***	***	***	***	8	3	1	4
100051002	Sussex	Seaford	DE	14	16	17	5	4	10	4	0	3
100051003	Sussex	Lewes	DE	***	17	17	6	10	14	4	2	7
240150003	Cecil	Fairhill	MD	19	20	20	18	16	17	6	3	9
340010005	Atlantic	Nacote Creek	NJ	18	24	14	4	9	11	4	0	3
340070003	Camden	Camden Lab	NJ	12	15	16	6	19	19	4	3	5
340071001	Camden	Ancora	NJ	23	29	25	10	17	27	9	6	12
340110007	Cumberland	Millville	NJ	14	17	17	6	14	20	6	2	4
340150002	Gloucester	Clarksboro	NJ	19	22	21	8	17	24	6	4	6
340210005	Mercer	Rider Univ.	NJ	16	17	24	11	15	26	7	1	7
340290006	Ocean	Colliers Mills	NJ	21	28	23	11	21	30	9	8	14
420170012	Bucks	Bristol	PA	14	17	24	14	16	17	9	2	7

Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-MD-DE (Classification: MODERATE)

|--|

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420290050	Chester	West Chester	PA	***	***	***	***	20	19	4	***	***
420290100	Chester	New Garden	PA	***	***	***	***	17	23	4	5	8
420450002	Delaware	Chester	PA	19	17	19	7	12	16	3	2	4
420910013	Montgomery	Norristown	PA	19	17	20	11	18	12	4	1	8
421010004	Philadelphia	Philadelphia - Downtown	PA	0	1	2	1	0	0	2	0	0
421010014	Philadelphia	Philadelphia - Roxborough	PA	10	7	***	4	10	13	2	0	3
421010024	Philadelphia	Philadelphia - NE Airport	PA	17	15	***	5	13	22	4	6	8
421010136	Philadelphia	Philadelphia - Elmwood	PA	0	4	12	3	5	13	2	0	***

Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-MD-DE (Classification: MODERATE)

		Bailimore, MD (Cla	ssincation.	NUDE	KATE)							
AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST		8-hr Ozone exceedance days							
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
240030014	Anne Arundel	Davidsonville	MD	20	42	31	7	14	25	5	4	9
240030019	Anne Arundel	Fort Meade	MD	24	25	27	10	19	20	3	5	***
240051007	Baltimore	Padonia	MD	10	7	14	3	9	19	2	1	2
240053001	Baltimore	Essex	MD	10	11	11	3	10	14	3	2	6
240130001	Carroll	South Carroll	MD	9	18	16	5	10	10	2	1	5
240251001	Harford	Edgewood	MD	18	17	17	11	20	25	7	6	11
240259001	Harford	Aldino	MD	20	12	17	8	18	22	4	3	10
245100053	Baltimore (City)	Baltimore-Ponca St	MD	***	***	***	***	***	8	***	***	***
245100050	Baltimore (City)	Baltimore-0050	MD	16	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
245100051	Baltimore (City)	Baltimore-0051	MD	9	5	7	***	***	***	***	***	***

#### Baltimore, MD (Classification: MODERATE)

New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
90010017	Fairfield	Greenwich	СТ	13	8	14	3	13	18	7	1	8
90011123	Fairfield	Danbury	СТ	14	9	17	7	9	17	4	4	11

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
90013007	Fairfield	Stratford	СТ	17	11	9	4	10	20	8	2	8
90019003	Fairfield	Westport	СТ	15	13	13	3	15	19	6	2	10
90010113	Fairfield	Bridgeport	СТ	6	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
90070007	Middlesex	Middletown	СТ	12	5	15	6	11	16	7	1	7
90091123 & 90090027	New Haven	New Haven	СТ	7	3	5	***	***	***	***	1	2
90093002	New Haven	Madison	СТ	19	9	16	6	11	19	9	2	8
90099005	New Haven	Hamden	СТ	***	***	11	2	9	14	7	***	***
340030005	Bergen	Teaneck	NJ	***	***	***	2	10	18	4	2	8
340030001	Bergen	Cliffside Park	NJ	5	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
340130011 & 340130016	Essex	Newark Lab	NJ	6	5	6	***	***	6	***	***	***
340170006	Hudson	Bayonne	NJ	9	7	17	3	6	6	2	1	6
340190001	Hunterdon	Flemington	NJ	18	21	23	9	12	19	7	6	13
340230011	Middlesex	Rutgers Univ.	NJ	16	15	23	10	17	26	5	2	10
340250005	Monmouth	Monmouth Univ.	NJ	12	20	12	5	8	17	10	2	8
340273001	Morris	Chester	NJ	13	22	21	6	15	27	5	0	3
340315001	Passaic	Ramapo	NJ	***	8	16	1	9	13	2	2	8
340390008	Union	Plainfield	NJ	5	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
360050080	Bronx	NYC-Morrisania Center	NY	5	1	5	***	***	***	***	***	***
360050083	Bronx	NYC-200 <sup>th</sup> St & Southern Blvd	NY	5	0	8	1	1	6	2	1	0
360050110	Bronx	NYC-IS52	NY	***	***	***	1	***	6	2	0	1
360610010	New York	NYC-Mabel Dean HS	NY	***	2	3	0	***	***	***	***	***
360610063	New York	NYC-Roof WTC	NY	16	22	18	5	12	***	***	***	***
360810004	Queens	NYC-Queens College	NY	10	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
360810097	Queens	NYC-QBORO	NY	***	***	10	3	3	***	***	***	***
360810098	Queens	NYC-College Pt	NY	***	***	***	1	1	1	1	0	0
360810124	Queens	NYC-Queens	NY	***	***	***	***	***	7	4	0	4
360850067	Richmond	NYC-Susan Wagner HS	NY	21	12	17	11	10	19	5	2	8

New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-N	JJ-CT (Classification: MODERATE)
--	----------------------------------

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
361030002	Suffolk	Babylon	NY	8	10	11	4	2	9	6	2	6
361030004	Suffolk	Riverhead	NY	11	9	16	4	3	6	3	***	6
361030009	Suffolk	Holtsville	NY	***	***	***	4	8	18	6	2	***
361192004	Westchester	White Plains	NY	11	6	12	2	8	15	4	0	9

New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT (Classification: MODERATE)

### Washington, DC-MD-VA (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance da	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
110010025	District of Columbia (all)	Takoma	DC	11	18	15	5	7	13	3	2	1
110010041	District of Columbia (all)	River Terrace	DC	12	11	16	2	7	12	2	0	1
110010043	District of Columbia (all)	McMillian Reservoir	DC	18	20	22	2	12	21	3	3	5
240090010 & 240090011	Calvert	Calvert	MD	4	10	10	5	5	***	***	***	2
240170010	Charles	S. Maryland	MD	17	30	31	5	9	15	6	1	6
240210037	Frederick	Frederick Municipal Airport	MD	***	***	19	4	14	13	3	1	1
240313001	Montgomery	Rockville	MD	13	22	16	2	11	11	3	2	3
240330002	Prince George's	Greenbelt	MD	24	24	23	7	19	15	3	***	***
240338001	Prince George's	Suitland	MD	14	25	18	3	14	***	***	***	***
240338003	Prince George's	Equestrian Center	MD	***	***	***	***	***	15	4	5	5
510130020	Arlington Co	Aurora Hills	VA	17	10	21	3	12	18	4	4	5
510590005	Fairfax	Chantilly (Cub Run)	VA	2	16	6	2	9	12	2	3	0
510590018	Fairfax	Mount Vernon	VA	***	17	16	4	10	16	5	6	8
510590030	Fairfax	Franconia	VA	***	***	19	0	14	18	5	5	6
510591004 & 510591005	Fairfax	Seven Corners & Annandale	VA	10	17	9	2	***	20	3	4	4
510595001	Fairfax	McLean – Lewinsville	VA	3	7	6	2	8	7	3	3	2
511071005	Loudoun	Ashburn	VA	***	17	7	1	9	23	3	2	***
511530009	Prince William	James S. Long Park	VA	4	13	9	2	6	7	4	1	0
515100009	Alexandria (City)	Alexandria	VA	5	10	10	2	6	10	3	3	2

Jefferson Co., NY (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance da	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
360450002	Jefferson	Perch River	NY	8	4	6	1	17	13	9	2	3

Greater Connecticut, CT (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance da	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
90031003	Hartford	East Hartford	СТ	7	2	11	2	8	10	0	1	5
90050005	Litchfield	Cornwall (Mohawk Mt)	СТ	***	***	***	***	***	13	4	2	8
90050006	Litchfield	Torrington	СТ	9	10	12	4	***	***	***	***	***
90110008	New London	Groton	СТ	17	3	11	3	7	7	5	1	4
90131001	Tolland	Stafford	СТ	10	8	12	1	10	13	1	2	8

### Boston-Lawrence-Worcester (E. MA), MA (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	excee	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
250010002	Barnstable	Truro	MA	17	2	12	3	13	9	8	3	7
250051002	Bristol	Fairhaven	MA	12	2	8	3	8	5	8	1	1
250051005	Bristol	Easton	MA	7	7	3	0	14	***	***	***	***
250070001	Dukes	Wampanoag Laboratory – Martha's Vineyard	MA	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	0	4
250095005	Essex	Lawrence-Haverhill	MA	2	1	1	0	0	6	***	***	0
250092006	Essex	Lynn	MA	6	7	6	1	11	13	3	2	6
250094004	Essex	Newbury	MA	6	6	6	0	8	9	2	1	0
250170009	Middlesex	USEPA Region 1 Lab – Chelmsford	MA	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	2
250171102	Middlesex	Stow	MA	***	5	8	1	12	8	0	1	2
250171801	Middlesex	Sudbury	MA	6	4	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
250174003	Middlesex	Waltham	MA	6	7	5	***	***	***	***	***	***
250213003	Norfolk	E Milton (Blue Hill)	MA	***	***	***	***	***	17	5	2	4

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
250250041	Suffolk	Boston-Long Island	MA	***	***	4	0	9	10	1	1	5
250250042	Suffolk	Boston-Roxbury	MA	***	***	0	0	2	2	1	1	1
250251003	Suffolk	Chelsea	MA	2	4	3	***	***	***	***	***	***
250270015	Worcester	Worcester	MA	5	6	8	1	6	***	1	0	5

Boston-Lawrence-Worcester (E. MA), MA (Classification: MODERATE)

### Providence (All RI), RI (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
440030002	Kent	W Greenwich	RI	10	4	7	5	13	12	1	2	5
440071010	Providence	E Providence	RI	3	2	2	2	10	9	4	2	4
440090007	Washington	Narragansett	RI	***	1	11	4	11	8	8	4	5

Springfield (Western MA), MA (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	T         8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
250034002	Berkshire	Adams	MA	***	***	1	***	16	4	2	1	6
230130003	Hampden	Agawam	MA	9	1	1	1	2	6	***	***	***
250130008	Hampden	Chicopee	MA	7	5	7	1	9	10	3	1	8
250150103	Hampshire	South Hadley (Amherst)	MA	2	2	3	1	3	4	0	1	1
250154002	Hampshire	Ware	MA	9	6	9	2	12	10	0	3	8

Poughkeepsie, NY (Classification: MODERATE)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days									
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	
360270007	Dutchess	Millbrook	NY	7	8	8	2	8	8	0	1	3	
360715001	Orange	Valley Central	NY	6	6	8	1	12	4	4	2	7	
360790005	Putnam	Mt Ninham	NY	7	8	15	1	10	19	2	1	7	

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	excee	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
330110016 & 330110019 & 330110020	Hillsborough	Manchester	NH	3	0	***	0	***	4	0	1	0
330111010 & 330111011	Hillsborough	Nashua	NH	4	3	8	1	7	5	1	2	1
330150009 & 330150015 & 330150014	Rockingham	Portsmouth	NH	5	3	5	0	***	8	0	1	0
330150013	Rockingham	Brentwood	NH	***	0	1	0	4	10	***	***	***
330150012 & 330150016	Rockingham	Rye	NH	9	4	3	0	7	7	0	1	0
330173002	Strafford	Rochester	NH	1	0	2	0	1	6	0	***	***

Boston-Manchester-Portsmouth	(SE). NH	H (Classification:	MODERATE)
	· /, · · ·		

### Kent and Queen Anne's Cos., MD (Classification: MARGINAL)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days									
				1997         1998         1999         2000         2001         2002         2003         2004						2005			
240290002	Kent	Millington	MD	19	16	22	6	13	17	4	1	3	

### Lancaster, PA (Classification: MARGINAL)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days										
				1997         1998         1999         2000         2001         2002         2003         2004						2005				
420710007	Lancaster	Lancaster	PA	21	27	18	5	15	18	3	1	6		

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	T 8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
230050027	Cumberland	Portland	ME	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	0	0
230052003	Cumberland	Cape Elizabeth	ME	6	5	2	0	8	5	0	0	0
230230003 & 230230004	Sagadahoc	Phippsburg/Georgetown (Reid State Park)	ME	7	4	4	1	***	5	1	0	0
230313002	York	Kittery	ME	7	4	4	0	4	12	2	1	0
230312002	York	Kennebunkport	ME	5	5	5	1	8	10	2	1	0
230310037 & 230310038	York	Hollis	ME	2	0	1	0	***	3	0	0	0

### Portland, ME (Classification: MARGINAL)

Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days									
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	
360290002	Erie	Amherst	NY	0	13	6	4	10	21	7	0	5	
360631006	Niagara	Middleport	NY	1	6	7	3	10	16	6	0	4	

Youngstown-Warren-Sharon, OH-PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
390990009 & 390990013	Mahoning	Youngstown - Oakhill	ОН	3	15	7	1	5	14	4	1	2
391550008 & 391550011	Trumbull	Warren-Trumbull County	ОН	8	19	10	2	12	24	5	2	5
391550009	Trumbull	Kinsman	ОН	7	15	10	2	5	16	4	0	2
420850100	Mercer	Farrell	PA	9	24	8	2	15	20	6	1	4

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	excee	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420030008	Allegheny	Lawrenceville	PA	7	14	10	3	4	16	5	0	1
420030010	Allegheny	Pittsburg	PA	***	6	16	4	9	25	5	0	4
420030067	Allegheny	South Fayette	PA	8	24	15	4	7	17	4	1	4
420030088	Allegheny	Penn Hills	PA	5	16	11	4	***	***	***	***	***
420031005	Allegheny	Harrison Township	PA	12	18	14	4	8	14	2	0	6
420050001	Armstrong	Kittanning	PA	***	21	18	2	16	15	5	1	4
420070002	Beaver	Hookstown	PA	4	11	9	1	9	19	6	0	5
420070005	Beaver	Brighton Township	PA	3	15	11	1	8	23	3	0	4
420070014	Beaver	Beaver Falls	PA	5	10	6	3	4	9	3	0	2
421250005	Washington	Charleroi	PA	14	34	11	3	7	14	4	0	2
421250200	Washington	Washington	PA	6	15	11	3	6	9	5	0	4
421255001	Washington	Florence	PA	4	11	9	2	7	17	3	0	4
421290006	Westmoreland	Murrysville	PA	4	3	5	2	1	9	2	0	4
421290008	Westmoreland	Greensburg	PA	***	***	16	3	3	10	4	0	2

Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

Jamestown, NY	(Classification: SUBPART 1)
---------------	-----------------------------

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
360130006	Chautauqua	Dunkirk	NY	***	***	12	5	11	23	7	4	6
360130011	Chautauqua	Westfield	NY	4	11	8	3	4	18	4	0	2

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
230130004	Knox	Port Clyde	ME	6	3	2	0	6	5	3	0	1
230090401	Hancock	Schoodic Point	ME	***	***	***	***	***	***	1	0	***
230090001	Hancock	Seawall	ME	***	***	***	0	4	***	***	***	***
230090101 & 230090103	Hancock	Acadia National Park – McFarland Hill	ME	1	4	5	0	9	6	2	0	0
230090102	Hancock	Acadia National Park – Cadillac Mtn.	ME	5	8	4	3	9	8	3	0	3

Hancock, Knox, Lincoln & Waldo Cos., ME (Classification: SUBPART 1)

Franklin Co., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420550001	Franklin	Methodist Hill	PA	7	22	20	4	15	27	3	0	0

Erie, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420490003	Erie	Erie	PA	6	12	13	2	4	17	4	0	4

Essex Co. (Whiteface Mtn.), NY (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
360310002	Essex (Whiteface Mountain above 1.900	Whiteface Mountain Summit	NY	2	1	3	2	5	12	7	0	***
360310003	foot elevation )	Whiteface Mtn. Base	NY	1	2	3	0	3	11	5	0	1

Allentown-Bethlehem-Faston	P۵	(Classification	SUBPART 1	١
Alleniuwii-Deimeneni-Lasiun,	ГA	(Classification.	SUBFART	)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420770004	Lehigh	Allentown	PA	12	18	19	5	9	16	4	3	6
420950025	Northampton	Freemansburg	PA	0	5	22	6	14	12	4	6	5
420950100 & 420958000	Northampton	Easton	PA	11	8	12	2	11	13	3	1	1

### Reading, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420110001	Berks	Kutztown	PA	6	14	12	2	7	11	1	***	***
420110009 & 420110010	Berks	Reading	PA	10	16	14	3	8	13	3	1	4

Clearfield and Indiana Cos., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance da	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420630004	Indiana	Strongstown	PA	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	5
420334000	Clearfield	Moshannon	PA	12	16	1	2	8	13	4	0	4

### Greene Co., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST			8-h	r Ozone	exceed	dance d	ays		
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420590002	Greene	Holbrook	PA	***	***	21	6	12	9	3	0	5

York PA	Classification.	SUBPART 1)
1010, 170	Clubbilloulion.	

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420010002	Adams	Biglerville	PA	***	***	***	***	***	7	2	0	1
421330008	York	York	PA	13	18	10	6	8	12	3	1	6

Rochester, NY (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days									
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	
360551004 & 360551007	Monroe	Rochester	NY	4	1	***	1	3	12	3	0	0	
361173001	Wayne	Williamson	NY	4	4	7	1	5	10	2	0	0	

Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days									
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	
360010012	Albany	Albany – Loudonville	NY	2	1	3	1	6	6	2	2	3	
360830004	Rensselaer	Grafton State Park	NY	***	***	***	***	***	16	2	2	2	
360910004	Saratoga	Stillwater	NY	3	2	6	1	7	6	5	2	3	
360930003 & 360930093	Schenectady	Schenectady	NY	1	0	2	1	1	3	2	0	0	

Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420430401	Dauphin	Harrisburg	PA	3	22	15	3	7	11	2	1	3
420431100	Dauphin	Hershey	PA	9	9	15	5	12	13	2	0	4
420990301	Perry	Little Buffalo State Park	PA	7	8	13	2	10	7	3	0	1

Johnstown, PA	(Classification:	SUBPART 1	)
---------------	------------------	-----------	---

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days										
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005		
420210011	Cambria	Johnstown	PA	7	13	11	5	5	6	2	0	1		

AQS MONITOR ID COUNTY MONITOR NAME ST 8-hr Ozone exceedance days Lackawanna Peckville ΡA PA Lackawanna Scranton Nanticoke ΡA Luzerne PA Wilkes-Barre Luzerne 

Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

State College, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420270100	Centre	State College	PA	***	***	***	2	5	8	3	0	1
420274000	Centre	Penn Nursery	PA	7	8	4	2	1	12	4	0	***

Tioga Co., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days										
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005		
421174000	Tioga	Tioga	PA	***	***	***	2	3	8	3	0	0		

Altoona, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days											
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005			
420130801	Blair	Altoona	PA	7	17	6	2	3	9	3	0	1			

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days										
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005		
240430009	Washington	Hagerstown	MD	***	***	11	2	5	17	3	1	2		

Washington Co. (Hagerstown), MD (Classification: SUBPART 1 EARLY ACTION COMPACT)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days									
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	
360150003	Gloucester	Elmira	NY	0	2	2	1	2	4	1	0	0	
360410005	Hamilton	Piseco Lake	NY	1	1	1	1	2	4	2	0	1	
360430005	Herkimer	Nicks Lake	NY	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	
360530006	Madison	Camp Georgetown	NY	0	2	1	1	2	5	2	0	0	
360650004	Oneida	Camden	NY	0	1	1	1	3	5	2	0	0	
360671015	Onondaga	East Syracuse	NY	2	3	4	1	4	9	2	0	2	
360750003	Oswego	Fulton	NY	***	***	***	***	***	***	5	0	2	
361111005	Ulster	Belleayre Mountain	NY	4	1	3	1	3	1	3	0	0	

### New York (Classification: ATTAINMENT)

### Maine (Classification: ATTAINMENT)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
230112005	Kennebec	Gardiner	ME	2	3	1	0	3	4	1	0	0
230090301	Hancock	Castine	ME	***	***	***	***	***	3	1	0	0
230210003	Piscataquis	Dover-Foxcroft	ME	***	0	1	0	0	***	***	***	***
230194008	Penobscot	Holden	ME	0	2	0	***	6	4	1	0	0
230173001	Oxford	North Lovell	ME	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
CC0040002	NB CAN	Roosevelt-Campobello IP	NB	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
230194007	Penobscot	Howland	ME	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
230038001	Aroostook	Ashland	ME	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
420730015	Lawrence	New Castle	PA	4	2	5	0	1	6	2	0	1
420810100	Lycoming	Montoursville	PA	***	***	***	***	***	7	3	0	3
420810403	Lycoming	Williamsport	PA	0	1	0	1	1	***	***	***	***
420814000	Lycoming	Tiadaghton	PA	0	3	0	1	1	3	2	0	***

Vermont (Classification: ATTAINMENT)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
500030004	Bennington	Bennington	VT	2	0	3	1	2	4	0	2	0
500070007	Chittenden	Underhill	VT	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0

### New Hampshire (Classification: ATTAINMENT)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	8-hr Ozone exceedance days								
				1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
330012003 & 330012004	Belknap	Laconia	NH	1	0	0	***	2	3	0	0	0
330031002	Carroll	Conway	NH	0	0	0	0	0	1	***	***	***
330050007	Cheshire	Keene	NH	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
330074002	Coos	Mt Washington Base	NH	***	***	***	***	***	0	0	1	0
330074003	Coos	Pittsburg	NH	***	***	***	***	***	***	0	0	0
330090008 & 330092005	Grafton	Haverhill-Lebanon	NH	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
330115001	Hillsborough	Peterborough (Miller State Park)	NH	***	***	***	***	***	***	0	1	3
330170007 & 330171007	Strafford	Concord	NH	1	0	0	0	1	4	0	1	0
330190003	Sullivan	Claremont	NH	1	0	0	1	0	3	0	1	0

## Appendix D: 8-hour ozone design values in the OTR, 1997-2005

## Appendix D: 8-hour ozone design values in the OTR, 1997-2005

Tables of the valid 8-hour ozone design values (3-year averages of the ozone season 4<sup>th</sup> maximum 8-hour ozone concentrations) recorded at individual monitors in OTR nonattainment/attainment areas for the 1997-2005 ozone seasons. Hourly data were downloaded from the USEPA Air Quality System (AQS) database in January 2006. The 8-hour averages and design values were calculated using procedures specified in EPA's "Guideline on Data Handling Conventions for the 8-hour Ozone NAAQS" (OAQPS, EPA-454/R-98-017, Dec. 1998) with flagged data (due to a regional forest fire smoke event) eliminated from the analysis. "\*\*\*" indicates years during which a monitor was not in operation or had less than 90 percent data collection (with a design value less than 85 ppb) for the respective 3-year period. Red shading indicates averages  $\geq$  85 ppb (violating the 8-hr ozone NAAQS), orange shading indicates averages between 80 and 84 ppb, yellow shading indicates average between 75 and 79 ppb and green shading indicates averages < 75 ppb. While these tables are derived from the publicly available data downloaded in January 2006 from the USEPA AQS database, states may have monitoring data that differ from these. For example, design values for New Jersey were provided by the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection and differ in some instances from the derived values based on the USEPA AQS database.

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
100010002	Kent	Killens Pond	DE	99	97	93	92	89	84	80
100031003	New Castle	Bellefonte	DE	90	91	91	92	***	***	***
100031007	New Castle	Lums Pond	DE	100	97	97	96	93	84	80
100031010	New Castle	Brandywine Creek	DE	99	96	95	96	93	89	82
100031013	New Castle	Wilmington (Bellefonte2)	DE	***	***	***	***	90	85	82
100051002	Sussex	Seaford	DE	99	98	95	94	91	85	82
100051003	Sussex	Lewes	DE	***	95	90	87	88	85	84
240150003	Cecil	Fairhill	MD	110	106	106	104	98	91	89
340010005	Atlantic	Nacote Creek	NJ	101	94	95	91	91	85	82
340070003	Camden	Camden Lab	NJ	104	101	104	101	102	93	85
340071001	Camden	Ancora	NJ	111	106	108	104	102	96	92
340110007	Cumberland	Millville	NJ	104	101	102	98	98	91	86
340150002	Gloucester	Clarksboro	NJ	106	105	105	104	100	94	88
340210005	Mercer	Rider Univ.	NJ	112	109	112	102	99	91	85

Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-MD-DE (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
340290006	Ocean	Colliers Mills	NJ	113	114	115	113	109	99	94
420170012	Bucks	Bristol	PA	103	102	105	104	100	93	86
420290050	Chester	West Chester	PA	***	***	***	***	95	***	***
420290100	Chester	New Garden	PA	***	***	***	95	98	91	87
420450002	Delaware	Chester	PA	100	96	94	95	92	88	82
420910013	Montgomery	Norristown	PA	104	102	100	97	92	88	86
421010004	Philadelphia	Philadelphia – Downtown	PA	72	72	71	74	75	68	63
421010014	Philadelphia	Philadelphia – Roxborough	PA	90	87	88	93	93	86	81
421010024	Philadelphia	Philadelphia – NE Airport	PA	***	***	***	98	97	95	90
421010136	Philadelphia	Philadelphia – Elmwood	PA	86	89	88	87	84	80	***

Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-MD-DE (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

### Baltimore, MD (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
240030014	Anne Arundel	Davidsonville	MD	109	107	103	102	98	94	89
240030019	Anne Arundel	Fort Meade	MD	107	100	100	101	97	93	***
240051007	Baltimore	Padonia	MD	95	92	93	92	89	85	77
240053001	Baltimore	Essex	MD	99	93	93	93	93	88	83
240130001	Carroll	South Carroll	MD	95	94	93	92	89	85	82
240251001	Harford	Edgewood	MD	105	100	104	104	103	94	91
240259001	Harford	Aldino	MD	106	97	98	100	98	93	86
245100053	Baltimore (City)	Baltimore-Ponca St	MD	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
245100050	Baltimore (City)	Baltimore-0050	MD	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
245100051	Baltimore (City)	Baltimore-0051	MD	90	***	***	***	***	***	***

### New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
90010017	Fairfield	Greenwich	СТ	99	93	96	95	100	92	87
90011123	Fairfield	Danbury	СТ	101	96	97	98	96	93	91

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
90013007	Fairfield	Stratford	СТ	98	94	96	98	102	95	90
90019003	Fairfield	Westport	СТ	103	94	97	93	97	92	89
90010113	Fairfield	Bridgeport	СТ	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
90070007	Middlesex	Middletown	СТ	99	95	99	97	98	92	90
90091123 & 90090027	New Haven	New Haven	СТ	86	***	***	***	***	***	***
90093002	New Haven	Madison	СТ	103	96	97	98	102	95	90
90099005	New Haven	Hamden	СТ	***	***	95	94	98	***	***
340030005	Bergen	Teaneck	NJ	***	***	***	92	95	89	86
340030001	Bergen	Cliffside Park	NJ	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
340130011 & 340130016	Essex	Newark Lab	NJ	93	***	***	***	***	***	***
340170006	Hudson	Bayonne	NJ	107	99	100	86	87	82	84
340190001	Hunterdon	Flemington	NJ	106	103	104	97	97	92	90
340230011	Middlesex	Rutgers Univ.	NJ	113	109	111	101	98	89	86
340250005	Monmouth	Monmouth Univ.	NJ	100	102	101	97	97	93	89
340273001	Morris	Chester	NJ	102	100	101	98	98	90	82
340315001	Passaic	Ramapo	NJ	***	89	94	88	88	84	81
340390008	Union	Plainfield	NJ	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
360050080	Bronx	NYC-Morrisania Center	NY	84	***	***	***	***	***	***
360050083	Bronx	NYC-200 <sup>th</sup> St & Southern Blvd	NY	88	80	83	81	84	83	75
360050110	Bronx	NYC-IS52	NY	***	***	***	***	***	80	76
360610010	New York	NYC-Mabel Dean HS	NY	***	69	***	***	***	***	***
360610063	New York	NYC-Roof WTC	NY	106	98	98	***	***	***	***
360810004	Queens	NYC-Queens College	NY	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
360810097	Queens	NYC-QBORO	NY	***	88	86	***	***	***	***
360810098	Queens	NYC-College Pt	NY	***	***	68	74	75	72	69
360810124	Queens	NYC-Queens	NY	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
360850067	Richmond	NYC-Susan Wagner HS	NY	105	96	98	96	94	89	87
361030002	Suffolk	Babylon	NY	97	91	87	92	95	94	91

New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
361030004	Suffolk	Riverhead	NY	98	94	91	85	***	***	***
361030009	Suffolk	Holtsville	NY	***	***	***	97	100	94	***
361192004	Westchester	White Plains	NY	98	92	92	90	94	90	88

Washington, DC-MD-VA (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
110010025	District of Columbia (all)	Takoma	DC	95	96	93	93	88	85	78
110010041	District of Columbia (all)	River Terrace	DC	91	88	88	91	92	84	77
110010043	District of Columbia (all)	McMillian Reservoir	DC	100	96	94	95	94	89	82
240090010 & 240090011	Calvert	Calvert	MD	90	91	89	***	***	***	***
240170010	Charles	S. Maryland	MD	104	101	96	94	94	91	88
240210037	Frederick	Frederick Municipal Airport	MD	***	92	91	91	88	83	78
240313001	Montgomery	Rockville	MD	95	90	89	89	88	83	80
240330002	Prince George's	Greenbelt	MD	106	99	97	95	93	***	***
240338001	Prince George's	Suitland	MD	99	94	93	***	***	***	***
240338003	Prince George's	Equestrian Center	MD	***	***	***	***	***	94	91
510130020	Arlington Co	Aurora Hills	VA	97	92	92	96	99	95	87
510590005	Fairfax	Chantilly (Cub Run)	VA	91	91	88	88	89	84	79
510590018	Fairfax	Mount Vernon	VA	96	97	95	97	97	96	91
510590030	Fairfax	Franconia	VA	***	90	89	92	97	96	89
510591004 & 510591005	Fairfax	Seven Corners & Annandale	VA	95	90	***	***	***	94	86
510595001	Fairfax	McLean – Lewinsville	VA	86	86	86	90	88	86	79
511071005	Loudoun	Ashburn	VA	***	89	86	90	92	88	***
511530009	Prince William	James S. Long PARK	VA	91	88	85	85	87	83	79
515100009	Alexandria (City)	Alexandria	VA	91	89	88	90	92	88	81

		••••••••••••								
AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360450002	Jefferson	Perch River	NY	90	82	87	91	97	86	81

#### Jefferson Co., NY (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

### Greater Connecticut, CT (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
90031003	Hartford	East Hartford	СТ	91	84	88	90	90	84	80
90050005	Litchfield	Cornwall (Mohawk Mt)	СТ	***	***	***	***	***	89	87
90050006	Litchfield	Torrington	СТ	97	93	***	***	***	***	***
90110008	New London	Groton	СТ	94	87	90	89	93	88	85
90131001	Tolland	Stafford	СТ	95	89	90	94	95	88	86

### Boston-Lawrence-Worcester (E. MA), MA (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
250010002	Barnstable	Truro	MA	95	89	96	93	95	88	86
250051002	Bristol	Fairhaven	MA	91	87	93	90	95	88	86
250051005	Bristol	Easton	MA	88	81	84	***	***	***	***
250070001	Dukes	Wampanoag Laboratory – Martha's Vineyard	MA	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
250095005	Essex	Lawrence-Haverhill	MA	74	68	63	70	***	***	***
250092006	Essex	Lynn	MA	93	86	86	90	93	87	83
250094004	Essex	Newbury	MA	87	82	83	86	89	83	78
250170009	Middlesex	USEPA Region 1 Lab – Chelmsford	MA	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
250171102	Middlesex	Stow	MA	***	86	88	89	89	79	75
250171801	Middlesex	Sudbury	MA	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
250174003	Middlesex	Waltham	MA	93	***	***	***	***	***	***
250213003	Norfolk	E Milton (Blue Hill)	MA	***	***	***	***	***	91	85
250250041	Suffolk	Boston-Long Island	MA	***	***	84	89	91	86	81
250250042	Suffolk	Boston-Roxbury	MA	***	***	66	72	76	71	68
250251003	Suffolk	Chelsea	MA	82	***	***	***	***	***	***
250270015	Worcester	Worcester	MA	94	88	85	85	86	***	79

### Providence (All RI), RI (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
440030002	Kent	W Greenwich	RI	92	88	94	97	95	87	84
440071010	Providence	E Providence	RI	***	***	87	91	93	***	82
440090007	Washington	Narragansett	RI	***	85	92	93	95	90	89

### Springfield (Western MA), MA (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
250034002	Berkshire	Adams	MA	***	***	***	***	87	***	***
230130003	Hampden	Agawam	MA	84	77	77	83	***	***	***
250130008	Hampden	Chicopee	MA	91	86	85	92	94	90	84
250150103	Hampshire	South Hadley (Amherst)	MA	82	76	77	78	77	69	67
250154002	Hampshire	Ware	MA	99	89	89	89	87	84	82

### Poughkeepsie, NY (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360270007	Dutchess	Millbrook	NY	90	87	87	93	94	89	79
360715001	Orange	Valley Central	NY	90	86	87	84	87	83	84
360790005	Putnam	Mt Ninham	NY	94	89	89	92	93	89	86

### Boston-Manchester-Portsmouth (SE), NH (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
330110016 & 330110019 & 330110020	Hillsborough	Manchester	NH	***	***	***	***	***	75	70
330111010 & 330111011	Hillsborough	Nashua	NH	89	81	83	85	87	84	80

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
330150009 & 330150015 & 330150014	Rockingham	Portsmouth	NH	87	80	***	***	***	80	75
330150013	Rockingham	Brentwood	NH	***	69	76	80	***	***	***
330150012 & 330150016	Rockingham	Rye	NH	90	79	81	83	84	78	73
330173002	Strafford	Rochester	NH	81	76	75	77	80	***	***

Boston-Manchester-Portsmouth (SE), NH (Classification: MODERATE) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

Kent and Queen Anne's Cos., MD (Classification: MARGINAL) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
240290002	Kent	Millington	MD	100	101	100	102	95	89	82

Lancaster, PA (Classification: MARGINAL) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420710007	Lancaster	Lancaster	PA	101	97	96	94	92	86	83

Portland, ME (Classification: MARGINAL) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
230050027	Cumberland	Portland	ME	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
230052003	Cumberland	Cape Elizabeth	ME	89	77	80	86	88	79	71
230230003 & 230230004	Sagadahoc	Phippsburg/Georgetown (Reid State Park)	ME	92	84	***	***	***	79	70
230313002	York	Kittery	ME	88	81	81	84	88	84	77
230312002	York	Kennebunkport	ME	92	82	86	90	91	84	74
230310037 & 230310038	York	Hollis	ME	76	72	***	***	***	75	73

							= ( - )			
AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360290002	Erie	Amherst	NY	85	89	92	97	99	91	86
360631006	Niagara	Middleport	NY	86	85	87	91	95	89	86

Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

### Youngstown-Warren-Sharon, OH-PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
390990009 & 390990013	Mahoning	Youngstown - Oakhill	ОН	91	89	86	87	89	85	80
391550008 & 391550011	Trumbull	Warren-Trumbull County	ОН	95	91	88	90	95	91	86
391550009	Trumbull	Kinsman	ОН	95	91	87	87	90	87	83
420850100	Mercer	Farrell	PA	96	92	88	92	94	88	83

### Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420030008	Allegheny	Lawrenceville	PA	91	88	85	89	92	87	81
420030010	Allegheny	Pittsburg	PA	***	91	92	93	93	86	84
420030067	Allegheny	South Fayette	PA	99	96	90	90	91	87	82
420030088	Allegheny	Penn Hills	PA	92	91	88	***	***	***	***
420031005	Allegheny	Harrison Township	PA	101	94	92	95	92	87	81
420050001	Armstrong	Kittanning	PA	86	93	92	91	93	88	84
420070002	Beaver	Hookstown	PA	92	89	88	90	94	90	84
420070005	Beaver	Brighton Township	PA	91	90	89	90	92	87	81
420070014	Beaver	Beaver Falls	PA	90	89	85	88	86	81	75
421250005	Washington	Charleroi	PA	101	94	87	86	89	84	80
421250200	Washington	Washington	PA	91	88	86	86	88	82	81
421255001	Washington	Florence	PA	91	90	88	88	87	82	78
421290006	Westmoreland	Murrysville	PA	85	81	80	81	84	81	80
421290008	Westmoreland	Greensburg	PA	***	***	86	86	91	87	82

#### Jamestown, NY (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360130006	Chautauqua	Dunkirk	NY	***	***	89	92	94	93	89
360130011	Chautauqua	Westfield	NY	89	88	85	87	89	85	79

### Hancock, Knox, Lincoln & Waldo Cos., ME (Classification: SUBPART 1)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
230130004	Knox	Port Clyde	ME	82	76	80	83	87	81	77
230090401	Hancock	Schoodic Point	ME	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
230090001	Hancock	Seawall	ME	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
230090101 & 230090103	Hancock	Acadia National Park - McFarland Hill	ME	85	83	85	84	87	80	75
230090102	Hancock	Acadia National Park - Cadillac Mtn.	ME	89	87	89	93	94	88	82

### Franklin Co., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420550001	Franklin	Methodist Hill	PA	97	95	92	94	93	85	75

### Erie, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420490003	Erie	Erie	PA	93	90	87	88	92	87	83

### Essex Co. (Whiteface Mtn.), NY (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360310002	Essex (Whiteface	Whiteface Mountain Summit	NY	80	***	***	87	91	89	***
360310003	foot elevation )	Whiteface Mtn. Base	NY	79	76	78	82	88	83	77
Allestern Dethickers Frates DA										
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------								
Allentown-Bethlenem-Easton, PA	(Classification: SUBPART 1)	) 8-nr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)								

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420770004	Lehigh	Allentown	PA	100	97	96	93	91	88	85
420950025	Northampton	Freemansburg	PA	87	95	97	92	90	88	87
420950100 & 420958000	Northampton	Easton	PA	93	90	91	89	89	86	82

### Reading, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420110001	Berks	Kutztown	PA	92	89	90	87	84	***	***
420110009 & 420110010	Berks	Reading	PA	96	92	95	92	91	83	80

### Clearfield and Indiana Cos., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420630004	Indiana	Strongstown	PA	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
420334000	Clearfield	Moshannon	PA	93	87	83	87	90	85	82

### Greene Co., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420590002	Greene	Holbrook	PA	97	96	92	90	89	84	81

### York, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420010002	Adams	Biglerville	PA	***	***	***	***	***	80	76
421330008	York	York	PA	94	93	90	92	89	86	82

		(		/		- 41	- /			
AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360551004 & 360551007	Monroe	Rochester	NY	***	***	***	85	88	79	73
361173001	Wayne	Williamson	NY	86	81	81	83	88	81	71

Rochester, NY (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360010012	Albany	Albany - Loudonville	NY	80	77	80	83	86	80	76
360830004	Rensselaer	Grafton State Park	NY	***	***	***	***	***	86	80
360910004	Saratoga	Stillwater	NY	84	80	84	***	87	84	82
360930003 & 360930093	Schenectady	Schenectady	NY	75	71	75	76	81	76	74

Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420430401	Dauphin	Harrisburg	PA	92	90	86	87	86	82	78
420431100	Dauphin	Hershey	PA	94	93	94	91	88	81	78
420990301	Perry	Little Buffalo State Park	PA	90	85	84	83	87	80	78

Johnstown, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420210011	Cambria	Johnstown	PA	93	91	88	88	87	80	77

Scranton-Wilkes-Barre	ΡΑΙ	Classification:	SUBPART 1	) 8-hr	Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)	
ocianton vinco barro, i		Classification.		1011		

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420690101	Lackawanna	Peckville	PA	90	87	86	85	85	80	75
420692006	Lackawanna	Scranton	PA	88	84	84	83	84	79	76
420791100	Luzerne	Nanticoke	PA	82	81	82	83	84	78	73
420791101	Luzerne	Wilkes-Barre	PA	92	84	84	84	86	81	77

### State College, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420270100	Centre	State College	PA	***	***	***	85	86	82	79
420274000	Centre	Penn Nursery	PA	90	84	80	82	88	84	***

### Tioga Co., PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
421174000	Tioga	Tioga	PA	***	***	***	84	86	85	81

### Altoona, PA (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420130801	Blair	Altoona	PA	95	89	84	84	85	81	77

### Washington Co. (Hagerstown), MD (Classification: SUBPART 1) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
240430009	Washington	Hagerstown	MD	***	***	85	87	86	83	78

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
360150003	Gloucester	Elmira	NY	79	79	79	81	83	77	70
360410005	Hamilton	Piseco Lake	NY	79	77	77	79	81	76	73
360430005	Herkimer	Nicks Lake	NY	72	70	72	74	76	72	69
360530006	Madison	Camp Georgetown	NY	79	78	78	80	82	77	73
360650004	Oneida	Camden	NY	76	73	76	78	83	78	72
360671015	Onondaga	East Syracuse	NY	82	80	81	83	85	***	74
360750003	Oswego	Fulton	NY	***	***	***	***	***	***	82
361111005	Ulster	Belleayre Mountain	NY	83	80	81	81	83	80	79

New York (Classification: ATTAINMENT) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

### Maine (Classification: ATTAINMENT) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
230112005	Kennebec	Gardiner	ME	77	73	75	78	80	76	70
230090301	Hancock	Castine	ME	***	***	***	***	***	75	70
230210003	Piscataquis	Dover-Foxcroft	ME	***	62	65	***	***	***	***
230194008	Penobscot	Holden	ME	75	***	76	***	83	75	68
230173001	Oxford	North Lovell	ME	59	58	61	60	62	60	61
CC0040002	NB CAN	Roosevelt-Campobello IP	NB	62	60	61	60	61	54	54
230194007	Penobscot	Howland	ME	71	68	69	68	68	64	61
230038001	Aroostook	Ashland	ME	65	62	64	65	64	63	60

Pennsylvania (Classification: ATTAINMENT) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
420730015	Lawrence	New Castle	PA	83	78	78	78	80	77	73
420810100	Lycoming	Montoursville	PA	***	***	***	***	***	82	79
420810403	Lycoming	Williamsport	PA	74	71	71	***	***	***	***
420814000	Lycoming	Tiadaghton	PA	***	77	76	79	80	77	***

		(		, = = =		- (11-7				
AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
500030004	Bennington	Bennington	VT	80	76	79	80	80	78	73
500070007	Chittenden	Underhill	VT	74	74	75	77	78	76	71

Vermont (Classification: ATTAINMENT) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

New Hampshire (Classification: ATTAINMENT) 8-hr Ozone DESIGN VALUE (ppb)

AQS MONITOR ID	COUNTY	MONITOR NAME	ST	1997- 1999	1998- 2000	1999- 2001	2000- 2002	2001- 2003	2002- 2004	2003- 2005
330012003 & 330012004	Belknap	Laconia	NH	68	***	***	***	78	75	73
330031002	Carroll	Conway	NH	67	64	66	67	***	***	***
330050007	Cheshire	Keene	NH	75	71	72	73	76	74	71
330074002	Coos	Mt Washington Base	NH	***	***	***	***	***	***	67
330074003	Coos	Pittsburg	NH	***	***	***	***	***	***	60
330090008 & 330092005	Grafton	Haverhill-Lebanon	NH	70	70	69	68	72	72	71
330115001	Hillsborough	Peterborough (Miller State Park)	NH	***	***	***	***	***	***	77
330170007 & 330171007	Strafford	Concord	NH	74	71	70	74	75	75	71
330190003	Sullivan	Claremont	NH	73	70	72	73	75	77	72

## Appendix E: The sea breeze and flow over the ocean in-depth

## Appendix E: The sea breeze and flow over the ocean in-depth

Figure E-1 displays a general description of ozone transport in coastal New England. This figure shows 90<sup>th</sup> percentile ozone concentration wind direction plots at four sites along the coast. For the first site, Lynn, MA, high ozone days are affected mainly by winds from the southwest bringing ozone up the coast to the site. At the second site, Newbury, MA, winds arrive to the site from two directions, up the coast, in a similar pattern seen at Lynn, but also from the ocean. The high ozone days therefore can result from ozone and its precursors coming from inland or from the ocean in the sea breeze. At the two northern sites in Maine, Cape Elizabeth and Acadia National Park, winds on high ozone days come mostly off the ocean. This is mainly due to the orientation of the Maine coastline, as summertime winds generally come from the southwest, therefore traveling over the ocean before arriving to these sites.



1997-2002 (JJA) OZONE 90th percentile Wind Direction Frequencies

Figure E-1. 90th percentile ozone concentration wind direction frequency plots at four coastal sites in northern New England (figure provided by Tom Downs, Maine Department of Environmental Protection).

Figure E-2 displays wind directions at Newbury, MA on June 29, 1997 where hourly ozone concentrations ranged from 88 ppb to 107 ppb during the afternoon hours and a sea breeze can be identified. The forward trajectory starting in Boston at 6 a.m. shows winds pushing air from the Boston metro area out into the harbor throughout the day. The hourly ozone wind rose at Newbury, MA shows the afternoon wind shift that occurred on this day where vector direction indicates wind direction and magnitude indicates ozone concentrations. Morning winds came from a west/northwesterly direction when hourly ozone concentrations at the site ranged from 47 to 68 ppb. At 1 p.m., the wind shifted direction, now coming off the ocean from the southeast, accompanied by a 20 ppb increase in hourly ozone. Hourly ozone levels then continued to increase in the early afternoon, peaking at 107 ppb at 3 p.m. This increase in ozone levels accompanying a shift in winds pushing air masses from the ocean to a coastal site illustrates how the sea breeze can contribute to poor air quality along the coast. The poor air quality could be a result of polluted air from Boston being pushed back to the site in the sea breeze. Sea breezes, however, are not always associated with worsening air quality as the afternoon sea breeze doesn't always bring in polluted air.



Figure E-2. Example of a sea breeze effect occurring in Newbury, MA on June 29, 1997 (figure data provided by Tom Downs, Maine Department of Environmental Protection).

At sites further north in Maine, the sea breeze effect is less dramatic due to the orientation of the Maine coastline. Figure E-3 shows a similar ozone wind rose plot for Cape Elizabeth, ME on the same day illustrated in Figure E-2. With the exception of the winds at 6 a.m. that came from the northwest, the winds arrived to the site from the southwest direction. There are some slight shifts in wind direction, particularly a shift after 5 p.m. that began to bring winds from the inland side of the coast, but it is difficult to determine whether these shifts are due to a sea breeze effect or if the evening shift is due to the weakened sea breeze. Winds are generally moving up the coast, over water, and winds in the same direction of the sea breeze can bring poor air quality. On this day, ozone concentrations ranged between 89 and 102 ppb between 3 p.m. and 7 p.m.



Figure E-3. Wind directions and ozone concentrations at Cape Elizabeth, ME on June 29, 1997 (figure data provided by Tom Downs, Maine Department of Environmental Protection).

Transport over the ocean is commonly observed downwind of the New York City metropolitan area during the summer months due its proximity to the Atlantic Ocean and the Long Island Sound. The four pollution rose plots presented in Figure E-4 represent the frequency of wind direction on the highest 10 percentile ozone concentration days from April 1 to October 31 during the years 1997 to 2005. The winds on the highest ozone days point at the New York City metropolitan area at all locations along the Connecticut shoreline. Going along the Connecticut shoreline to the east (towards Groton), the predominant wind frequency direction shifts increasingly to the west, tracking the upwind location of the New York City metropolitan area.



Figure E-4. Wind rose plots along Connecticut shoreline for the time period April 1 to October 31 during the years 1997 through 2005. The elongated red outlines pointing to the southwest to west are wind directions on the highest 10 percentile ozone concentration days at four Connecticut coastal locations. For comparison, the blue outlines are the wind rose plots for all days over the same period. The high ozone day wind rose plots indicate pollution flow over Long Island Sound that tracks the upwind location of the New York City metropolitan area (figure from Tom Downs, Maine Department of the Environment).

## Appendix F: Observed nocturnal low level jet across the OTR, July 2002

## **Appendix F: Observed nocturnal low level jet across the OTR, July 2002**

An example of the nocturnal low level jet across the OTR can be seen on the nights of July 22 through July 24, 2002, as night time winds at altitudes between 450 m and 1500 m were observed at several coastal sites. Figure F-1 shows wind profiler data on the night of July 22-July 23, 2002 for five sites along the east coast: Fort Meade, MD (FME), Orange, MA (ORE), Stow, MA (STW), Appledore Island, ME (ADI), and Pease Air Force Base, NH (PSE). These wind "barb" plots show wind direction (direction of arrow indicating where wind is coming from), wind speed (wind barb color), time of day (UTC time, x-axis), and altitude (meters, y-axis). The location of the nocturnal low level jet appears within the circle in each wind barb plot of Figure F-1. The figure shows a weak nocturnal low level jet at the southernmost site, Fort Meade, with wind speeds of 15 to 25 knots between 300 m and 500 m in the early part of the night. Further north, the nocturnal low level jet is more pronounced with wind speeds between 500 m and 1500 m above ground reaching 40 knots. Figure F-1 shows on this day the nocturnal low level jet extending from Maryland up through southern Maine. In addition, the wind barb plots show the northeasterly direction of the nocturnal low level jet. Above this jet, we see slower winds coming from the west to all the sites.



Figure F-1. Nocturnal low level jet on July 22 - 23, 2002. Note: Circles in the wind barb plots indicate the location of the nocturnal low level jet.

Figure F-1 shows that throughout the night, the nocturnal low level jet travels in a northeasterly direction along the east coast. The pollution implications of this nocturnal low level jet episode can be seen in Figure F-2. The Cadillac Mountain ozone monitor is located on the coast of Maine at an elevation of 466 m. At this elevated position, we can see how the nocturnal low level jet affects overnight and early morning ozone levels. Between midnight and 4 a.m. during the northeasterly nocturnal low level jet, hourly ozone concentrations at Cadillac Mountain are between 70 ppb and 80 ppb. Ozone levels

had begun to increase early in the evening on July 22 and continued to increase throughout the night and peak at 3 a.m. This increasing nighttime ozone at an elevated position corresponds to the nocturnal low level jet channeling air up the coast during the night. Conversely, at Cape Elizabeth, a ground level site relatively close to Cadillac Mountain, night time ozone levels are much lower than on top of Cadillac Mountain. This difference in ozone at upper and lower levels shows how the nocturnal inversion can isolate air masses above and below the inversion.



Figure F-2. Nocturnal low level jet with hourly ozone concentrations at Cadillac Mountain, ME and Cape Elizabeth, ME on July 22 - 23, 2002. Note: Circles in the wind barb plots indicate the location of the nocturnal low level jet.

The air mass affecting early morning ozone concentrations in Figure F-2 can be roughly tracked using wind speed and wind direction information from Cadillac Mountain, Pease, Appledore Island, and Orange. Assuming the nocturnal low level jet occurs for five hours that night (based on neighboring wind barb plots), the air mass arriving at Cadillac Mountain at 3 a.m. during peak ozone conditions was over central Massachusetts around 11 p.m. on July 22 when the nocturnal low level jet began to form. Tracking this farther back shows that the air mass affecting Cadillac Mountain was over western Connecticut around 6 p.m. on July 22. Looking at ozone levels in Cornwall, CT, we see that high ozone conditions existed in this region during the afternoon of July 22 with the average hourly ozone at 112 ppb between 4 p.m. and 7 p.m. Elevated ozone from this region first slowly traveled up the coast in the evening. When the nocturnal low level

jet formed, it quickly pushed ozone up the coast affecting ozone levels at Cadillac Mountain, an elevated site in the jet, in the early morning hours (~3 a.m.).

Figure F-3 shows wind profiler information for the next day, July 24, 2002. In this case we see a stronger nocturnal low level jet between midnight and 8am that originates further to the south. The Fort Meade and Rutgers (RUT) sites show the nocturnal low level jet in the early part of the evening with flow in the northeasterly direction. At higher altitudes slower winds from the west pass over the nocturnal low level jet. Further north, a strong nocturnal low level jet can be seen at Stow, Appledore Island, and Pease. It is difficult to determine if a nocturnal low level jet exists at Orange as high winds continue at the upper altitudes and data are missing for the highest altitudes. Figure F-3 demonstrates an example of the nocturnal low level jet passing along the east coast as far south as Maryland and as far north as southern Maine.



Figure F-3. Nocturnal low level jet on July 23 - 24, 2002. Note: Circles in the wind barb plots indicate the location of the nocturnal low level jet. Data are inconclusive for identifying a nocturnal low level jet at Orange, MA.

Figure F-3 shows that the nocturnal low level jet occurred on the night of July 23-24 as it did on the previous night. Figure F-4 shows ozone levels overnight on the July 23-24 at Cadillac Mountain and Cape Elizabeth. In this case, we see that low ozone is occurring at both sites during the early hours of July 24. Applying the same methods utilized earlier, wind speed and wind direction information from Cadillac Mountain indicate that the air arriving at Cadillac Mountain was also roughly over central Massachusetts at 10 p.m. on July 23 (same wind direction and wind speed as previous day). Wind profiler data show that winds moved this air mass from eastern New York and western Connecticut in the late afternoon. Average ozone levels between 4 p.m. and 7 p.m. were 53 ppb at Cornwall, CT. Therefore, much like on the previous day, air masses were tracked back to the western Connecticut area upwind. In this case, however, low levels of ozone existed in the air mass.



Figure F-4. Nocturnal low level jet with hourly ozone concentrations at Cadillac Mountain, ME and Cape Elizabeth, ME on July 23 – 24, 2002. Note: Circles in the wind barb plots indicate the location of the nocturnal low level jet. Data are inconclusive for identifying a nocturnal low level jet at Orange, MA.

Examining the wind profiler data from 4 p.m. to midnight on July 23 (Figure F-1 and Figure F-3), we see high winds at all altitudes developing throughout the region. Figure F-5 shows that these high winds are part of a weather front that passed through the region in the afternoon of July 23. This corresponds with the sharp drop in ozone levels at Cornwall, CT, Cadillac Mountain, ME, and Cape Elizabeth, ME (Figure F-6) as the front pushed ozone out of the region. This explains the low levels of ozone seen at Cadillac Mountain during the nocturnal low level jet in the early hours of July 24. This example demonstrates that not all nocturnal low level jets are associated with high ozone levels at elevated sites. A necessary condition for the transport of ozone in a nocturnal low level jet is the presence of upwind elevated ozone levels. The front that pushed through the region on the previous day resulted in "clean" air being transported in the nocturnal low level jet.



Figure F-5. Weather map displaying a front passing through the East on July 23, 2002.



Figure F-6. Hourly ozone concentrations on July 23, 2002 at three sites.

## **Appendix G: Contributions to the ozone reservoir**

### Appendix G: Contributions to the ozone reservoir

Contributions to the ozone reservoir can come from two sources. The first is from the residual local ozone and precursors in the atmosphere at sunset. The second is from transport of ozone and precursors from outside of the local region. To identify these outside sources, Taubman et al. (2006) have made an analysis of the complete set of aircraft flights undertaken by RAMMPP between 1992 and 2003. Initially, the data were divided into morning and afternoon profiles to identify diurnal patterns. Little diurnal variation was observed in the carbon monoxide and sulfur dioxide profiles. The ozone values were greater in the afternoon than the morning, while ozone in the lower free troposphere (i.e., above the boundary level), where long range transport is possible, was consistently ~55 ppb. Transport patterns and source regions during summertime haze and ozone episodes were analyzed with a cluster analysis of back trajectory data. Eight clusters were identified, which were then divided into morning and afternoon profiles. Table G-1 lists the characteristics of each cluster, and Figure G-1 shows the back trajectories calculated for each profile divided by cluster at an altitude of 2000 meters. The median profile values were calculated and statistical differences were determined using a nonparametric procedure. When the greatest trajectory density lay over the northern Ohio River Valley, which has large NO<sub>x</sub> and sulfur dioxide sources, the results were large ozone values, a large SO<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio, large scattering particles, and high aerosol optical depth over the mid-Atlantic U.S. In contrast, relatively clean conditions over the mid-Atlantic occurred when the greatest trajectory density lay over the southern Ohio River Valley and nearly missed many large NO<sub>X</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> sources. The greatest afternoon ozone values occurred during periods of stagnation that were most conducive to photochemical production. The least pollution occurred when flow from the northnorthwest was too fast for pollution to accumulate and when flow was from the north, where there are few urban or industrial sources.



Figure G-1: Maps of the 2 km, 48 hr HY-SPLIT back trajectory clusters for mid-Atlantic region

Note: Cluster groupings are a) cluster 1, b) cluster 2, c) cluster 3, d) cluster 4, e) cluster 5, f) cluster 6, g) cluster 7, and h) cluster 8. Figure from Taubman *et al.*, 2006.

Ozone transport over several hundred kilometers into the mid-Atlantic U.S. was estimated by calculating the ratio of the residual layer ozone between 500 m and 2 km in the upwind morning profiles to the downwind afternoon boundary layer values between 100 m and 2 km. The greatest level of transported ozone (69-82 percent) occurred when the maximum trajectory density lay over the southern and northern Ohio River Valley (clusters 1, 2, 4, and 6); ~59 percent of the total profiles). The least amount of transported ozone (55-58 percent) was associated with fast southwesterly flow (cluster 8; ~3 percent of the total profiles), fast north-northwesterly flow or clean northerly flow from regions with relatively few urban or industrial pollution sources (clusters 5 and 7; ~6 percent of the total profiles), and stagnant conditions within the mid-Atlantic conducive to greater local ozone production (cluster 3; ~27 percent of the total profiles). The average amount of ozone transported into the Baltimore-Washington urban corridor is 64 percent of the total observed ozone in the afternoon boundary layer. If the background ozone is removed, then this value is lowered to 55 percent.

When trajectory density plots were overlaid on maps with the largest annual  $NO_X$  and  $SO_2$  emitters, specific source regions were identified. The results indicate that the areas of maximum trajectory density together with wind speed are effective predictors of regional pollution and loadings. Additionally, due to the Lagrangian nature of the dataset, the regionally transported contribution to the total afternoon boundary layer column ozone content in each cluster could be quantified.

Cluster	Description	Upwind Region
1	Large ozone values, large SO <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio, large highly scattering particles. Moderate northwesterly flow – aged point source air.	Northern Ohio River Valley
2	Small ozone values, large $SO_2/CO$ ratio. Northwesterly flow at higher wind speeds than Cluster 1 – aged point source air.	Northern Ohio River Valley, extending into the Great Lakes region
3	Large ozone values, small SO <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio. Stagnant conditions with light southerly flow.	Central mid-Atlantic region
4	Small ozone values, small SO <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio. Moderate southwesterly flow, small pollution loading – fewer point sources.	Southern Ohio River Valley
5	Fairly fast north-northwesterly flow. Flow too fast for pollution to accumulate from source region.	Northern Great Lakes
6	Moderately large ozone values, SO <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio very large, smaller less scattering particles. Northwesterly flow, but faster wind speeds than Clusters 1 and 2. Crosses several large SO <sub>2</sub> and NO <sub>X</sub> sources.	Northern Ohio River Valley
7	Least pollution of any of the clusters. Flow is out of the north. Relatively cool, dry continental air.	Eastern Ontario, western Quebec
8	Small ozone values, small SO <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio. Fast southwest flow. Very few trajectories.	Vicinity of Texas

Table G-1. Cluster groups for air mass trajectories into mid-Atlantic Region

### Reference

Taubman, B.F., J.C. Hains, A.M. Thompson, L.T. Marufu, B.G. Doddridge, J.W. Stehr, C.A. Peity, and R.R. Dickerson. "Aircraft vertical profiles of trace gas and aerosol pollution over the mid-Atlantic United States: Statistics and meteorological cluster analysis." *J. Geophys. Res.* **111**, D10S07, doi:10.1029/2005JD006196, 2006.

## Newest Path Forward – 2017 MDE Update

# A Path Forward For Reducing Ozone in the Maryland and the Mid-Atlantic Policy With Science



What Has Worked What Has Not Worked What We Now Know Where To Go From Here



Tad Aburn, Air Director, MDE OTC Caucus - November 14, 2017

## **Making Progress on Cleaner Air**

What We've Achieved Under the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, and Where We Need to Go

> Getting to the New Ozone Standards A Pathway Forward

> > November 10<sup>th</sup>, 2010 Sheraton Hotel Boston, MA

November 10, 2010 "Path Forward" Presentation – Boston Massachusetts

Appear to be Winning Quite a Few Battles. Still A Lot More to Do.

# Are We Winning the War on Transport?

机试验性性结合的机识测和包括中



## Ozone Transport – The Path Forward

## So ... How are we really doing?



# 2010 and 2013 – Same Conclusion

## We Have a Clear Path Forward

We understand the science of ozone better than ever We've implemented programs that have worked in the real world

## We need a two-part strategy

- 1. Local ... inside the Ozone Transport Region (OTR) controls are still important
  - Can help reduce about 1/3 of the ozone problem in most cities in the OTR
- 2. National or super-regional controls of nitrogen oxide (NOx) to reduce ozone transport are critical
  - Incoming ozone is already measured at levels approaching the 70 ppb standard
  - Regional contribution represents approximately 2/3 of the ozone problem in cities in the OTR



# November 2017





# The solution to the ozone problem in the East has not changed

- We know that widespread regional NOx reductions reduce ozone
- Local controls also are important

# We now have even better science proving that the solution will work

- In most areas ... NO<sub>x</sub> reductions are now "supercharged" ... smaller reductions get greater benefits
- CT/NY/NJ area is close to the tipping point for supercharged NO<sub>x</sub> reduction

We're poised to make even greater progress ... more regional and local  $\rm NO_X$  reductions are on the way

We also have some very significant challenges with the new standard

# Ozone Trended Downward from 1997-2017



# The Shrinking Ozone Problem





\* 2016 Data is considered Preliminary

# The Shrinking Ozone Problem





7

## Fine Particulate ... Dramatic Downward Trend

16

14

12

10

8

6

4

1999

\*\*\*\*\*\*

2001

2000

---- New England + New York ---- Mid-Atlantic ...... Linear (New England + New York) ...... Linear (Mid-Atlantic)

## <u>The "Path Forward" at work ...</u>

 Effective super regional SO2 reductions across the East. Primarily power plant controls like the Acid Rain Program and the early reductions from "CAIR"
Effective local SO2 controls in many OTC states

2011 2012 2013 2014 2015

# Visibility Has Also Improved Significantly



# So Why is it Working?

In simple terms, we are making significant progress by addressing the 2 key parts to our ozone problem

- 1. Local emissions
- 2. Regional emissions or transport

They bring us ozone in different ways and vary by day in terms of importance

Continuing the progress will be more challenging

Understanding the "How" piece of the ozone transport problem is critical to our current and future policy development and progress




## Understanding Ozone Transport

It's complicated ... but not that complicated ... some key concepts

#### An "elevated reservoir" of ozone

- A transport cloud
- An elevated ocean of ozone
- The residual layer
- Where transport collects

#### Three different types of transport

- 1. Westerly Transport Power plants are a major contributor
- 2. Night-time, Southerly Transport Vehicles, power plants, more
- 3. "Local" or "City-to-City" Transport An urban soup ... Washington to Baltimore ... Baltimore to Philly ... NJ & NY to CT ... to MA ... to ME ... etc. etc. etc.





## THE EVOLUTION OF A BAD OZONE DAY

DAYTIME ... NIGHT TIME ... LONG DISTANCE TRANSPORT ... LOCAL EMISSIONS

## The Four Phases of A Bad Ozone Day

#### The night before the bad ozone day

- Ground Level ozone is mostly very low
- Transported ozone builds up and is trapped aloft in an "elevated reservoir"
- **2.** The morning of the bad ozone day
  - The elevated reservoir mixes down to ground level
  - As a result, the day starts with a "transport penalty" of 60% to 70% of the standard
- **3**. The day of a bad ozone day
  - Local emissions cook and add ozone
  - Emissions from nearby areas (DC → Baltimore, NYC → CT) cook and add ozone
  - Daytime transport continues to add ozone

Add it all up on a bad day - 80 ppb ozone

- **1** The night after the bad ozone day
  - Everything starts again ... NJ/NY/CT plume gets transported up the NE coast to MA/RI/NH/ME



### The Daily Ozone Creation Pattern

A classic, worst-case event on July 15. 1995



#### Daily Ozone Pattern - Very Recent - Maryland

May 25, 2016





#### Same Signal – Tennessee 2011



### The Night Before - July 2017

A Reservoir - Maybe More Like an Ocean - of Ozone Sitting 2000 feet Above Us - While We Sleep

A balloon launch at 2:20 am south of Baltimore ... north of Washington



Page 17

### The Night Before - 2008

# At least we are not seeing 100 ppb in the night time reservoir anymore

A balloon launch at 2:20 am south of Baltimore ... north of Washington



### The Night-Time Elevated Ozone Reservoir

#### What creates the reservoir and how big is it?

- The night before every bad ozone day, a large reservoir of ozone sits above the OTC
- What's over MD on Tuesday night started off in Ohio and North Carolina on Monday
  - MD's pollution soup floats to New Jersey and New York
  - New York's pollution floats to CT and New England
- Power plants, cars, trucks and other sources are all contributors to the elevated pollutant reservoir.
- Filled with ozone and ozone precursors.



#### An Ozone Transport Reservoir Example



### The" Morning Of" a Bad Ozone Day



21

## The Morning Of - 1995

#### At least we are not seeing 100 ppb as a transport penalty anymore



## Day of the Event

#### A lot happens the day of the bad ozone event ...

 But remember, you're already starting with a 50-60 ppb penalty from "day before" transport

#### Four key factors add pollution during the afternoon

- 1. Your low-level local emissions which actually start at around morning rush hour float and cook and begin to add to ozone levels around 10:00 and eventually to peak ozone levels in the late afternoon
- 2. The low-level emissions from areas just upwind of you also start at rush hour float, cook and also gradually contribute to the afternoon peak
- 3. Continued "aloft" transport can continue to "mix down" all day long
- 4. Local meteorology, geography and chemistry can push ... and pull ... and redirect ... and trap ... and compress ozone to make late afternoon ozone even higher

More on these issues later



## "Local" Emissions

In the real world, all emissions that can react at ground level to create ozone on the same day of an exceedance event are considered "local"

• Scientists call this the "local airshed"

Unfortunately the CAA works differently

- Nonattainment areas are almost always smaller than the local airshed
- Washington is part of the local airshed for the Baltimore Nonattainment Area (NAA)
- Much of Eastern PA, NJ and NY are part of the NJ/NY/CT airshed

Under the CAA this kind of local emission transport is handled by Transport (Good Neighbor) SIPs not Attainment SIPs



24

#### Daytime Transport - Baltimore

#### High aloft ... daytime ... ozone ... between Baltimore and Washington



25

### The Night After the Bad Ozone Day

#### The same cycle begins to repeat itself

- Elevated ozone reservoir builds overnight as the night time inversions traps ozone aloft
- Reservoir mixes down the next morning the 50 to 60 ppb ozone transport penalty
- Local emissions and emissions from close by areas are added in to create afternoon peak ozone levels

For Northern New England - The New York City plume floats north - towards areas like Maine and Massachusetts

- New York City plume moves out over the Atlantic
- Moves up the New England Coast over night
- Winds push the plume back on to land and can sometimes be high enough to create exceedances in Maine and Massachusetts

#### Following the New York Plume Up the NE Coast



 NJ/NY/CT Ozone Plume
 ➤ Long Island Sound to Atlantic then through RI and MA
 ➤ Back out over the Atlantic and then back to NH and ME

# THE THREE DIFFERENT TYPES OF TRANSPORT

## Ozone Research in the OTR

OTC and the states work in partnership with local universities (UMD at College Park, UMBC, SUNY, Rutgers, Penn State and Howard University) to study ozone and fine particulate air pollution problems

• MD has the luxury of a dedicated research fund

#### Major focus ... Transport

- Airplanes ... Balloons ... Lidar (laser based measurements)
- Profilers ... Satellites ... Special monitors ... Modeling
- Much, much more

Early focus was Maryland and the Mid-Atlantic

Some earlier research in Northern New England also looked at transport

More recently, 2017 research shifted to the north to study the NJ/NY/CT area



Upper-Air Radar Wind Profiler & RASS (MDE)



#### The Three Different Types of Transport



## Classic Ozone Weather for the OTR





Pollution Plume

Produced by: Maryland Department of the Environment

### Westerly Transport



### Fingerprinting Westerly Transport - Then

#### Classic work from 1995 - What can data tell us about its origin?



Vertical Profiles of Ozone, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>v</sub> at Luray, VA July 15, 1995 at 7 AM

### Fingerprinting Westerly Transport - Now

#### Same basic story - Just less ozone





Vertical Profiles of Ozone, CO, and SO<sub>2</sub> at Millington, MD **July 19, 2013** at 12 PM Data Source: UMD

### Reducing Westerly Transport – A Classic Case Study

#### Ground Level Ozone Drops Dramatically in the Same Time Frame



The 2003/2004 "NO<sub>X</sub> SIP Call" as a case study. Significant NO<sub>X</sub> reductions from Federal Tier 2 Vehicle Standards occurring in the same time frame

- A classic ozone transport success story
- Incoming ozone levels collect in the elevated reservoir over night
- Real world programs like the NO<sub>X</sub> SIP Call (power plants) and the Tier 2 Vehicle Standards show that:
  - Adding regional controls ...
  - Results in regional NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions ...
  - Which leads to reduced ozone in the elevated reservoir ...
  - Which lead to lower ozone at ground level and public health protection!

## Maryland's Westerly Transport "Spy" Site



## Southerly Transport at Night

#### The Nocturnal Low Level Jet (NLLJ)

#### Winds ~ 1000 Feet Above Surface



Fast-moving, narrow "river" of air typically around 1000 feet above the surface

In the Mid-Atlantic and New England, typically observed during the night between Appalachians and the Atlantic Ocean.

- Wind speeds can reach 40 mph or more.
- Stretches from NC to MD to NJ and further up the east coast.

Seen during most, Mid-Atlantic summer-time air pollution events.

• Some form of NLLJ on virtually all code orange or red days

Old and new findings:

- 10 years ago ... the presence of a NLLJ increased Baltimore ozone by 7 ppb.
- Past few years ... Ozone being transported by the NLLJ is still important, but it has decreased remarkably



## Measuring the Nocturnal Low Level Jet





#### What does this graph tell us?

- Wind direction
- Wind speed
- From the ground up

Upper-Air Radar Wind Profiler & RASS (MDE)



#### Measuring Ozone Transport in the NLLJ - 2008

Howard University launched 4 ozonesondes on July 12-13, 2008. The 10:30 PM (Saturday, July 12th) and 2:30 AM (Sunday, July 13th) occurred during a NLLJ event, as captured by MDE's Wind Profiler.



#### Progress - Lower Transport in the NLLJ - 2017



## Lower Ozone in the NLLJ - Why?

10 years ago, we saw the NLLJ pushing high ozone levels from south to north all the time.

That has changed !!!

Large  $\mathrm{NO}_{\mathrm{x}}$  reductions in VA are clearly linked to this progress

Should continue to improve as mobile source  $NO_x$  is reduced by the Tier 3 Vehicle and Fuel Requirement and EGU emissions are further reduced by federal rules and continuing market pressures



## City-to-City or "Local" Transport

- This type of transport is all at ground level ... Westerly and NLLJ transport is aloft transport that mixes down
- Surface winds in the OTR are typically from the southwest to the northeast.
- The morning pollution in Washington stays at ground level and floats downwind to become a major part of the afternoon pollution in Baltimore
- The morning pollution in NJ, NY and New York City becomes part of the afternoon ozone pollution measured in CT
- MD to PA ... PA to NJ ... NJ to NY ... NY to CT
  ... CT to MA ... MA to NH & ME ... and so on



### What Drives "Local" Transport?

Includes emissions in the nonattainment area, emissions from close by upwind cities and emissions from other emission sources in the "local airshed"

• In OTR low level winds generally push pollution from the southwest to the northeast - but not always

Sources include everything ...

- Cars, trucks and other mobile sources along the I-95 corridor
- Power plants including "peakers" that don't run every day, but often run on the hottest (worst for ozone) days
- Collectively, the hundreds to millions of "mini" or area sources linked to people doing things (painting, consumer products, small businesses like dry cleaning and so on and so on...)

We know that reducing local NOx emissions works. In areas like New York City, reducing local volatile organic compounds (VOCs) also appears to be important



## Two Examples of "Local Airsheds"

Approximations of the local airsheds for the Baltimore and the NJ/NY CT Nonattainment Areas

Approximate 2011 NO<sub>X</sub> Emissions Tons per Year

Baltimore NAA	~ 70,000
Washington NAA	~ 96,000
Baltimore Local Airshed	~ 500,000
Just CT	~ 65,000
NJ/NY/CT NAA	~ 330,000
CT Local Airshed	~ 900,000



#### Continued Daytime Contribution from Long Distance, Aloft Transport

While local and city-to-city transport continue through the daytime ... on the worst ozone days ... daytime ozone transport from aloft is added to the mix.

- Wind and sunshine act like a boat propeller and "mix" air higher up with air near the surface.
- High atmospheric pressure causes a weather phenomenon called subsidence. Literally the atmosphere pushes the aloft air towards the surface

#### Vertical mixing is a two-edged sword

- On days with **dirty** daytime aloft transport dirtier air aloft is mixed down making groundlevel ozone **worse**
- On days with less continuing transport **cleaner** air aloft is mixed down making ground-level ozone **better**



### Daytime Transport - CT 2017

41.2

ramford

-73.5

#### May 17, 2017 Ozone aloft from daytime transport is greater than 100 ppb Subsidence pushes aloft pollution down Subsidence pushes high aloft ozone downward - increasing ozonthroughout the day 3000 Altitude AGL (m) Sound New Haven 2500 42 2500 Prov 41.8 2000 2000 Altitude (m) Latitude (°) 41.6 1500 liddletown **100 + ppb** 1500 Danbury 41.4 1000 Kew London 1000

500

0 ⊑ 60

80

Ozone (ppbv)

100

120

Bridgeport 500 Montauk -72 -71.5 -72.5 .73 Longitude (°) 2017 Daytime Aircraft Spirals New Haven and Long Island Sound

#### Three Other Critical Issues that Make Ozone in the OTR Challenging

Fine-scale but policy critical phenomena driven by local chemistry, meteorology, and geography make afternoon ozone extremely interesting but troublesome

- Changing chemistry less ozone being formed in most areas of the OTR
  - But not as much in NJ/NY/CT !!!
- The build up of very high ozone over water bodies like the Chesapeake Bay, Long Island Sound and off the Northern New England Coast
  - Higher ozone levels over water than over land
- Local wind patterns like Bay and sea breezes often push the high ozone over the water onto the land
- Other routine summertime wind patterns like something called the "Lee-Side Trough" can change flow of ozone from "west to east" ... to ... "south to north" ... sort of a hard left in MD/PA ... up to CT




# Key Features of the Ozone Transport Region



# Changing Chemistry ... Some Good News

In the Mid-Atlantic, NO<sub>x</sub> reduction efforts seem to be returning unexpected dividends

We know that regional NO<sub>x</sub> reductions will clearly reduce ozone levels

It appears that in 2017, enough  $NO_x$  has been taken out of the system that the chemistry has changed

 We now get more ozone reduction per every ton of NO<sub>x</sub> we reduce compared to 2000



# Why a Ton of NOx Reductions Works Better in Baltimore



# Ozone and Bodies of Water

The dreaded "Land/Water Interface" issue

Why are the toughest monitors to solve (Harford, MD - Fairfield, CT - Suffolk, NY, Coastal NE) located right next to bodies of water?

- The Chesapeake Bay, the Long Island Sound, the Atlantic Ocean off of the northern New England coast, etc.
- Not unique to the OTC Sheboygan WI another great example

The meteorology, geography and chemistry are slightly complicated

• ... but the reality is ozone is almost always higher over water than land



# How do We Know Ozone is Higher Over Water?

Lot's of studies, lots of theory say it is so

But, for the last three years, Maryland has run a research monitor at Hart-Miller Island - right in the middle of the Chesapeake Bay.

 It consistently reads higher for ozone on bad ozone days

Although a treasured resource, the Bay can be a "dirty air collector" and an "ozone factory"

- At night the water is warmer than adjacent land pulling polluted air from the land over the water. With sunlight the already polluted air over a body of water forms even more ozone.
- Water is often cooler than land. The mixing height over the water is always lower than on land. Less room to spread out higher concentrations of ozone.
- Light reflectivity also increases over bodies of water and leads to increased ozone formation
- 2011 Discover AQ ozone study also showed that chemistry over the Chesapeake Bay can enhance ozone formation

#### Highest Ozone on Bad Days in MD ... Right in the middle of the Bay



Average Ozone Concentration (ppb) on Exceedance Days 2016

## Bay and Sea Breezes

To make matters worse, meteorology and geography conspire to create Bay and sea breezes that push and pull the dirtier air over the water - back onto land where people live





# SO ... WHAT HAVE WE LEARNED AND WHERE DO WE GO NEXT

# EGU Emissions - Are We Winning the War?

Sort of ... Ozone season EGU  $NO_x$  emissions continue to decrease across the East

- > That said, still more work to do
- > Most states had lowest ozone season  $NO_x$  emissions on record in 2016



# How About Mobile Source NOx Reductions?

Significant reductions in this sector as well ... more on the way



## NOx Reductions As Seen From Satellites

#### NO<sub>2</sub> Reductions from Space - 2005 to 2014



Source: NASA's Aura Satellite

# Focusing on the East

NO<sub>2</sub> Reductions from Space - 2005 to 2014



Source: NASA's Aura Satellite

### Aloft Ozone Reservoir - Lower Each Year ... i.e. Less Transport

#### Dramatic Progress in Reducing Long Distance, Aloft Transport







# That's All Great, But What About Connecticut?

- Ozone has been going down in almost all of the East ... Except in Connecticut
- Why?
- Research shows that the NJ/NY/CT area has just started to reach the tipping point in the atmosphere that allows new NOx reductions to generate even greater ozone benefit
- It also appears that NOx emissions from EGUs that are directly upwind of NJ/NY/CT are not going down like they are elsewhere

#### Key Ozone Values (called design values) in MD and CT



# Key Upwind Areas of Contribution ... EGUs - MD and CT



#### NOx Emission Trends and Ozone Levels Comparing Upwind CT to Upwind MD







# So ... Where Do We Go From Here ... Again ... We Have a Clear Path Forward

- **!! We** understand the science of ozone better than ever
- **!! We've** implemented programs that have worked in the real world
- **!!** We need to continue to push two basic emission reduction policies
  - 1. We know that widespread regional NOx reductions work
    - We must continue to push this issue We know it works Our #1 priority
      - New federal programs will help
      - $\circ~$  OTC EGU optimization effort and Section 126 Petitions will help
      - Good Neighbor SIPs should help
      - $\,\circ\,\,$  Market changes and ... yes ... climate change efforts will help
  - 2. We need to continue to push for even deeper NOx and VOC reductions in areas just upwind of OTC problem areas
    - Mostly upwind of Connecticut right now
      - New NY rules on small generators should help
      - New OTC initiatives ... like idle reduction ... will help
      - Anything that OTC can do to reduce mobile source NOx will be critical
        - Aftermarket catalysts
        - Electric and other zero emission vehicles

# More NOx Reductions - What's on the Plate?

#### • Key Federal Programs to Watch

- Tier 3 Vehicle and Fuel Standards Large NOx reductions from fuels in 2020/2022
- The Cross State Air Pollution Rule (CSAPR) Update Significant NOx reductions 2017/2020 -Watch litigation
- EPA actions on 126 Petitions CT, DE & MD Large potential NOx reductions Watch legal challenges
- Actions that are In the Works
  - New York's Small Generator Rule Large NOx reductions Critical for CT
  - OTC aftermarket catalyst initiative from Spring Meeting Must make sure we follow through
- Actions for Today's meeting
  - OTC Idle Reduction Initiative (MOU)
  - Good Neighbor SIP (GNS) Resolution GNSs due in 2018 Inside and outside of OTR
    - Pushes top 5 NOx reduction strategies coal fired power plants run controls, uncontrolled power plants add controls, implement aftermarket catalyst initiative, enhance idle reduction programs, controls on compressor stations
  - Two that are "On Hold"
    - Pennsylvania power plants meet NJ/MD/DE/CT NOx requirements Potentially large NOx reductions
    - Media Campaign (Report Card) highlighting coal-fired power plants that impact OTC states that do
      not run controls well or at all

# Potential Regional NOx Reductions - "Ballpark" Estimates

Control Measure	Potential NOx Reductions	Action?
Coal EGUs Run Controls	650 to 700 tpd across East	In GNS Resolution Also report card?
CSAPR Update	250 to 300 tpd across East	Potential litigation
MD/CT/DE 126 Petitions	250 to 280 tpd - 5 key upwind states	MD & CT litigation. Others? Amicus?
Tier 3 Vehicle and Fuel Standards	300 to 400 tpd in 2020/2022 from fuels	Watch very closely
Control EGUs without controls	100 to 250 tpd - all outside of OTC	In GNS resolution
New York Small Generator Rule	30 to 50 tpd - Just in NY - Critical for CT issues	NY working on it
Aftermarket Catalyst	20 to 30 tpd (OTC) - Up to 60 tpd in East	Follow through
PA Power Plants meet NJ/DE/MD/CT rules	20 to 35 tpd (down from 110) - Just in PA - After PA RACT 2	2017 Improvements. 184C Petition later?
Idle Reduction Opportunities Initiative	20 to 30 tpd (OTC) - Up to 60 tpd in East	MOU and GNS resolution
<b>Compressor Station Controls</b>	5 to 10 tpd across East	In GNS resolution

Note: Some reductions listed are preliminary and may be revised

# Where Else Could We Go to Reduce Ozone in the OTR?

Best Estimates of NOx Emissions in 2016 By State - By Source Category



### Thanks ... Questions? ... Discussion?

The real work is done by Mike Woodman, Dave Krask, Jen Hains, Joel Dreessen, James Boyle, Emily Bull, Hannah Ashenafi, Kathy Wehnes, Carolyn Jones and Roger Thunell at MDE and Tim Canty, Dan Goldberg, Hao He, Xinrong Ren, Dale Allen, Ross Salawitch, Russ Dickerson, Tim Vinciguerra, Dan Anderson, Samantha Carpenter, Linda Hembeck and Sheryl Ehrman at UMCP. Thanks to support/input from MARAMA, OTC, NH, NYDEC, NJDEP, ME, CT, VADEQ, LADCO, SESARM, NASA, HAQAST, MOG and EPA.

### Ozone Conceptual Model – MDE 2021 Update

Baltimore

#### 2021 Updates

10 OF

# Tad Aburn, Director Air and Radiation Management Administration

rm Moist

All content here-in uses the 70ppb standard

1800 Washington Boulevard | Baltimore, MD 21230 410-537-3000 | TTY Users: 1-800-735-2258 www.mde.state.md.us Larry Hogan, *Governor* | Boyd Rutherford, *Lt. Governor* | Ben Grumbles, *Secretary* 



**2018,'19,'21** Avg No. days > 70ppb: **16**<sub>2</sub>



• Regional precursors continue to drop, leading to less regional ozone





- Mean NO2 values during "ozone production hours" has dropped by over 80% since the 1970s!
- As a benefit, ozone develops much slower and to lower magnitude
- As a result, the likelihood of an ozone exceedance event during hot days has dropped precipitously since the early 2000s
- In 2019 and 2021, less than one third (33%) of all hot days (≥90°F at BWI) had ozone above the NAAQS



Sanda Roberts, UMD



- Ozone Natural Background in summer is 25-40 ppb, depending on source region
- Polluted air has a background of 50 ppb or more
- The extra background ozone in the raises concentrations at all monitors
- On June 5, 2021, average hourly ozone concentrations in the urban areas were raised 27ppb from 10am – 11pm compared to June 4.
- Pre-dawn hours (12am-6am) at mountain top monitors were 23 ppb different, showing that once this air mixed to the surface it directly influenced low-altitude, urban concentrations
- Note: June 5 was a Saturday (e.g., lower local emissions)





### Nitrogen Dioxide Levels 2005-2011





### Progress at Mountainton Monitors



- Pre and post NOx SIP call benefits at Shenandoah and Methodist Hill.
- Emissions change for (1999-2003) ٠ average – 2012 is shown in map above.
- Diurnal profiles made using May -٠ September hourly ozone data.

Shenandoah, VA





## Progress at Mountainton Monitors





### Spatial NOx Emissions Reductions (2016 version)





## **Spatial NOx Emissions Reduction**





- Ozone has been reduced dramatically as super-regional power plant NO<sub>x</sub> controls have been installed.
- About 50 70% of the coal fired capacity in the East has added SCR controls.
- About 30 50% have <u>not</u> added SCR controls.
- Is there any reason to believe that more NO<sub>x</sub> reductions would not lead to lower ozone?





- Howard University launches
   ozonesondes for MDE
- Ozone continues to drop compared to previous years, though 55-60ppb ozone may still be observed aloft before an ozone exceedance day
- "Reservoir" ozone can be quite low even during exceedance events

5 Years 2021 2020 2019 2018 2017 2016 Height AGL (km) 2015 3 2014 2013 2 **During Maryland** 1 exceedance days 0 20 100 80 60Ozone Concentration

#### Morning Composite Ozonesonde Profiles



- Howard University Launches ozonesondes for MDE
- Ozone continues to drop compared to previous years
- "Reservoir" ozone can be quite low even during exceedance events



#### Afternoon Composite Ozonesonde Profiles



- Howard University launches
   ozonesondes for MDE
- Ozone continues to drop compared to previous years, though 55-60ppb ozone may still be observed aloft before an ozone exceedance day
- Ozonesondes show local piece in bottom 1.5 km.
- "Reservoir" and vertical ozone can be quite low even during exceedance events, suggesting the influence of local sources

Ozonesondes 2021 Morning 2021 Afternoon Height AGL (km) 3 **During Maryland** 2 exceedance days Gray lines show max/min 0 20 80 100 0 60Ozone Concentration

#### Composite Ozonesonde Profiles 2021



- Howard University launches ozonesondes for MDE
- Ozonesondes show local piece in bottom 1.5 km.
- Some events (e.g., maximum exceedance profile) are starkly higher.
- Based on vertical profiles near DC, the mean ozone profile difference between exceedance and nonexceedance days is subtle ~5ppb in the lowest 1 km.



#### Composite Ozonesonde Profiles 2021


#### University of Maryland Plane: 2019 Flights

20

15

10

5

Latitude

2019 UMD Flights: SO2 (ppb)



2019 UMD Flights: Ozone (ppb)



Ozone (ppb)

100

75

50



 Increase in ozone in flight was rapid in space/time, and coincided with an increase in SO2 and methane.



UMD Flight Data from 2019-06-27

Note: Methane, and SO2 not plotted on same scale as ozone for comparing purposes



- Co-located spike in methane, NOy, CO, and Formaldehyde (HCHO) around 19:30 UTC pointing to a dirty natural gas source.
- Note higher ozone on both sides of this feature
- Feature is within a broader plume of greater NOy, CO, methane, and HCHO indicating a dirty plume of air.
- We can map out this feature to get a better idea of what is contributing

UMD Flight Data from 2019-06-27



Note: Methane, NOy, CO, CO2, HCHO not plotted on same scale as ozone for comparing purposes 18



## University of Maryland Plane: 2019 Flights

- Spike in methane identified in previous time series found in eastern Baltimore
- This is associated with NOy increases as well
- Winds were 135 degrees...or southeasterly, 263m AGL.
- This was an area under the influence of the Chesapeake Bay. The emission may have been "wrapping" back in from the southeast even while winds above were from the northwest

2019 UMD Flights: CH4 (ppb)



2200

2100

2000



## University of Maryland Plane: 2019 Flights

- Spike in methane identified in previous time series found in eastern Baltimore
- This is associated with NOy increases as well
- Winds were 135 degrees...or southeasterly, 263m AGL.
- This was an area under the influence of the Chesapeake Bay. The emission may have been "wrapping" back in from the southeast even while winds above were from the northwest

2019 UMD Flights: CH4 (ppb)





## University of Maryland Plane: July 15, 2021 Flight\*



July 15, 2021 UMD Flights: O3\_ppbv (ppb)





• "Plumes" of ozone 30-40 ppb above background southeast of Baltimore

- Associated with increases in methane, CO and CO<sub>2</sub>. SO<sub>2</sub> not available
- Trajectories take this back to Fort Smallwood area a few hours earlier
- Winds on the aircraft .....????





## **Global Circulation & Flow Regimes**

- The average continental wind patterns in a given year change the average temperature and wind flow into Maryland
- Variations exist annually, intra-annually and daily leading to variability of the number of <u>possible</u> high ozone days
- Notion h

Image Credit: NOAA

- What changes:
  - Average Temperature
  - Average Wind Direction
  - Airmass ChemicalCharacteristics
  - Ozone concentrations and the chances of ozone exceedances.





#### Classic "Bad" Ozone Weather





#### Westerly Transport







- The sloshing of the Bermuda High, and Earth's General Circulation leads to variability in Maryland's weather.
- Earth "breathing" year to year
- The various teleconnections of earth undoubtedly have an impact on the prevailing patterns in Maryland, but are difficult to discern as they are subtle in summer and may combine together in various patterns to influence Maryland patterns.
- The annual intensity of extreme heat has been persistent in recent years.

Average: 33 days Standard Deviation: 14 days

# The number of 90 degree days is extremely variable! The combination of temperature, wind direction, and precipitation accounts for large swings in annual ozone on top of NOx trend<sub>26</sub>



#### Wildfire Smoke (The contemporary transport story)

- Maryland had 2 concurred exceptional events due to wildfire smoke in 2016.
- EPA concurrence of these events kept the region below the 75 ppbv ozone NAAQS
- Impact and prevalence of early spring southeast burning becoming more apparent on local air quality (the new "transport" story)



Figure 13. UMBC Aerosol Lidar from July 20 - 21, 2016.

#### MDE concurred exceptional event demonstrations due to wildfires:

https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-07/documents/mde\_jul\_21\_22\_ee\_demo.pdf https://mde.maryland.gov/programs/Air/AirQualityMonitoring/Documents/MDE MAY 25 26 2016 EE demo.pdf



nage showing the immense, thick and elevated smoke plume from the fires near Fort McMurray http://globalnews.ca/news/2685123/in-photos-the-fort-mcmurray-fire-that-displaced-80000-people/ [Source: Scott Olson/Getty Images; globalnews.ca]



#### Daily Maximum 8-hour Ozone Observations & HMS Smoke



- Early Season, though episodic signal on ozone is apparent
- The early season ozone surge is due to widespread controlled burns across the southeast CONUS, and agricultural burns elsewhere (most locations east of the Rockies)
- Smoke from 1000s of little fires collectively creates a polluted airmass
- Southeast CONUS wildfires are known sources of ozone precursors and NAAQS elements (PM2.5, PM10, CO, NO2) and VOCs (Lee et al., 2008)
- Southwest winds into Maryland blows this smoke into the region. Under warm and sunny conditions, high ozone is possible



## Wildfires over the SE CONUS

States in Study Area

Federal Lands in Study Area

- Rapidly increase in March
- Impacted by Lockdowns in 2020



A N 200 km

COVID-19 lockdowns drive decline in active fires in Southeastern United States Benjamin Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Matt Jolly, J. Morgan Varner benjamin.poulter@nasa.gov

# April 2020 – Up to 50% decrease in active fires on public lands



**Morgan Varner** 

-19 lockdowns drive decline in activ

benjamin.poulten

CUnited States Sulter, Patrick Freeborn, Matt Jolly, J. Morgan Source: anASA's Ben Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Carlos Gaitan, Matt Jolly, Chris Lund, Joe Noble, Eli Simonson and Morgan Varner



## The two 'tails' of fire

The second Baller



# On Federal lands, 2020 was the lowest active fire year since 2000 (and 3<sup>rd</sup> for all lands)

Cumulative Active Fires in the Southeastern United States (from Jan 1 to Dec 31)

Source: anASA's Ben Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Carlos Gaitan, Matt Jolly, Chris Lund, Joe Noble, Eli Simonson and Morgan Varner



# Of nine States, TN and SC had largest deficit. With other states making up lost time in Nov. (eg. AL, MS, GA).



MODIS (AQUA+TERRA)

COVID-19 lockdowns drive decline in active fires in Southeastern United States Benjamin Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Matt Jolly, J. Morgan Varner benjamin.poulter@nasa. gov

Source: anASA's Ben Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Carlos Gaitan, Matt Jolly, Chris Lund, Joe Noble, Eli Simonson and Morgan Varner

# Federally owned lands generally did not 'catch up' at end of calendar year. AL, SC, FL, GA, LO lowest AF since 2000.



MODIS (AQUA+TERRA)

COVID-19 lockdowns drive decline in active fires in Southeastern United States Benjamin Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Matt Jolly, J. Morgan Varner <u>benjamin.poulter@nasa.</u> gov

Source: anASA's Ben Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Carlos Gaitan, Matt Jolly, Chris Lund, Joe Noble, Eli Simonson and Morgan Varner

# Statistics on Federal fire management confirmed drop in active fire was via reduced prescribed fire

Data from the Integrated Interagency Fuels Treatment Database (IIFTDSS) combines geospatial fire statistics for Department of Agriculture lands (FACTS; USFS) and Department of Interior lands (NSPORS; BLM, FWS, NPS, BIA). Underreporting, bias is higher <2011 (ignore these years)

IIFT Data (Downloaded 06 Feb 2021) Southeastern US (FL, TN, AL, NC, SC, LA, GA, AR, & MS) Broadcast Burn, Hand Pile Burn, Machine Pile Burn, Jackpot Burn (Wildfires and Fire Use Not Included) 1.2 2011 2012 2013 1.0 2014 2015 0.8 2016



# Statistics on Federal fire management confirmed drop in active fire was via reduced prescribed fire

Federal Land active fires for Louisiana

IIFT reporting for Louisiana



COVID-19 lockdowns drive decline in active fires in Southeastern United States Benjamin Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Matt Jolly, J. Morgan Varner <u>benjamin.poulter@nasa.gov</u>

Southern Fire Exchange

Source: anASA's Ben Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Carlos Gaitan, Matt Jolly, Chris Lund, Joe Noble, Eli Simonson and Morgan Varner

# Summary of 2020 fire season

Change in 2020	Percent Change in AF (wrt 2000-2019)	Percent Change in AF (wrt 2012-2019)
Southeast US (public + private)	21% (3 <sup>rd</sup> )	10% (2 <sup>nd</sup> )
Southeast US (Federal land)	41% (1 <sup>st</sup> )	38% (1 <sup>st</sup> )

- Active fire counts lowest since 2000 (MODIS era) and 2012 (SUOMI era) on Federal lands
- Georgia had largest decrease on Federal lands (68%) and South Carolina had a decrease of 37% on all lands. Florida decreased by 21% on Federal lands and 6% on all lands.
- Satellite detections agreed with IIFTDSS, that reductions were in managed fires.
- Burn windows were more frequently used by private and state landowners, including during growing season.
- Improvements needed in satellite revisit, redundancy (downlink issue w Aqua), overpass time, spatial resolution

COVID-19 lockdowns drive decline in active fires in Southeastern United States Benjamin Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Matt Jolly, J. Morgan Varner benjamin.poulter@nasa.gov

Southern Fire Exchange

Source: anASA's Ben Poulter, Patrick Freeborn, Carlos Gaitan, Matt Jolly, Chris Lund, Joe Noble, Eli Simonson and Morgan Varner

## Implications – short term

- Air quality impacts, drop in fire trace gas emissions (e.g., CO<sub>2</sub>, CO, CH<sub>4</sub>)
- Impacts on biodiversity, ecosystem structure and composition

Global Fire Emissions Database (GFEDv4s)

benjamin.poulter@nasa.gov



Lund, Joe Noble, Eli Simonson and Morgan Varner



# TEMPO Quick Facts (Science Team Meeting Updates 6/3 & 4/2021)

- Anticipated Launch: November 2022; via Space X carrier rocket
- First Products: Nominal Operations in March 2023
- Resolution/Precision:
  - Spatial: ~3 x 5 km over Maryland; Best 2.1 x 4.5 km over Great Plaines
  - Temporal: 1 hour native; 1 minute scanning possible
  - Concentrations: 0-2 km O<sub>3</sub> 10 ppbv; 1 hour
  - Special Project Requests Possible (Submit ideas to: <u>Green Paper</u>)
- Scanning: North to South swaths, approximately 10 swaths from East to West follows sun patterns
- What it Detects:
  - Baseline: O<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, HCHO(Formaldehyde),
  - Proposed: C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>(glyoxal), SO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, BrO (Hypobromite), Aerosols
    (Proposed indicates retrievals are possible, but final solutions still in process)
- "LEO" vs "GEO" satellite; TEMPO is GEO. All AQ satellites previously were "LEO"
  - LEO: 'Low-Earth Orbit' which is a polar-orbiting satellite
  - GEO: 'Geostationary Orbit' which is a high orbit to stay over the same spot continuously







TEMPO hourly footprints overlaid on the Baltimore-Washington metropolitan area. The footprint size here is 2.4 km N/S × 5.4 km E/W. Map created using Google Earth/ Landsat Imagery.

#### \*Resolution of TROPOMI since 2019: 3.5 x 5.5km

Source: NASA TEMPO page







#### Global Suite of Geostationary Air Quality Satellites





## MAIA: Multi-Angle Imager for Aerosols

- Anticipated Launch: 2022
- Resolution/Precision:
  - Spatial: 250 m 1 km
  - Temporal: Once per day
  - <u>Target areas</u> (Boston is closest)
- Scanning: Polar Orbiting
- What it Detects:
  - Aerosols
  - Several spectral bands will allow characterization of aerosol type when combined with surface observations and model data
- Purpose: Apply aerosol detection application to epidemiology over target areas





### Modeling the Chesapeake Bay Breeze

#### July 9, 2007 at 2 PM



- The Chesapeake Bay breeze is a known influence at Edgewood.
  - Bay breezes are caused by a sharp gradient between land and water temperatures.
- Can the models see the bay breeze?
  - Models have trouble resolving the bay breeze due to its small scale mechanisms.
  - CMAQ modeling was performed with grid resolutions from 13.5 km to 0.5 km.
  - Bay breeze representation improved at finer resolutions (i.e. 0.5 km grid), and also generated better ozone concentrations that were closer to observations.



#### Southwesterly Transport at Night

#### The Nocturnal Low Level Jet (NLLJ)



- Fast-moving, narrow "river" of air typically around 1000 feet above the surface
- In the Mid-Atlantic, typically observed during the night between Appalachians and the Atlantic Ocean.
  - Wind speeds can reach 40 mph or more.
  - Stretches from NC to MD to NJ and further up the east coast.
- Seen during most, Mid-Atlantic summertime air pollution events.
  - Some form of NLLJ on many Code Orange or Red days
- Recent findings indicate:
  - Presence of a NLLJ increased Baltimore maximum ozone by 7 ppb.
  - Ozone concentrations of 90 100 ppb have been measured in the NLLJ.



### How Big is the NLLJ?



<1 (kt)

15



### How Big is the NLLJ?



<1 (kt)

15



### Measuring the NLLJ

#### Wind Speed and Wind Direction



#### What does this graph tell us?

- Wind direction
- Wind speed
- From the ground up





#### Measuring Ozone Transport in the NLLJ

Howard University launched 2 morning ozonesondes on June 19 - 20, 2012 to measure ozone within the **Nocturnal Low Level Jet** (NLLJ), as captured by MDE's upper-air radar





#### Evolution of Ozone over Water – HMI 2018

- Diurnal Profiles of Trace gases at Hart-Miller Island in 2018 showed exceedances were associated with:
- 1. A buildup of pollutants overnight
- 2. A "mix down" of pollution midday
- 3. Late-day (after 3pm) increases in ozone






# Evolution of Ozone over Water – HMI 2018

- Both overnight and "mid-day" mixing are associated with SO2 and Hg.
- Midday mixing is associated with reservoir NOx species (NOz) – transport!







# Evolution of Ozone over Water – HMI 2018

- Late day surge in ozone over the water is associated with subtle increase in SO2, and less subtle increases in methane, CO2, CO and particularly NOx.
- Suggests case sensitive sources: Boats, CMV or Baltimore sources







# Evolution of Ozone over Water – HMI 2018

On exceedance Days:

- Winds are weaker
- At night, wind more from west during exceedances.
- Winds more southerly after mixing.





# Source Apportionment of OWLETS-2 Data





## Tank Farms – VOC Sources





# MESO-SCALE MATTERS

Magnitude

**Spatial Scale** 

- 1-100 miles in size Meteorology
- Geography

- Spatial Distribution
  - of Emissions
- Regional diminishing,
- Local dominating





# **Contemporary Environment**

- Reduced transport - Leads to more itude localized issues • Local emissions stand
  - Wildfire smoke

**Spatial Scale** 

- Single local units make a difference
- **Chesapeake Bay** ullet
  - Boat influences
  - **Biogenic influences**



## August 13, 2021

Local Plumes

## • July 20, 2021

**©64** 

Aberde

Cheste

QA Flag: 50%

59

BelAir

40 Edgewood

065Aberdeen

Fallston

Middle River

542 ft+

sedale

5**87** 

Lake Shore

3 4

C





- Statewide mean concentration defined by regional load
- Additive influences that "shape" exceedances:
  - Weather
    - Temperature
    - Wind Speed & Direction
    - Land-Water Temperature Contrast
  - 2-3 ppb due to the morning commute (based on weekday/weekend and COVID hot day comparisons) and diesel reductions on weekends
  - Localized NOx plumes
  - Bay Breezes, influenced by regional and local pollution



 Differences exist between the weekday/weekend 8-hour average ozone concentration\*:



- Main difference in total volume weekday/weekend is the absence of a morning commute (Afternoon volume similar)
- LD weekend reduction: 10-15%
- HDD weekend reduction: 50-60%



Weekday/Weekend (% drop by classification) Main difference is morning commute Day of week influence

<sup>\*</sup> Using the daily max Maryland concentration \*\* Through June 2021 only



- Diesel Peaks T-Th
- Light duty peaks Friday



MDE makes no claims to traffic count accuracy



Wes Moore, Governor Aruna Miller, Lt. Governor

Serena McIlwain, Secretary Suzanne E. Dorsey, Deputy Secretary

## Appendix F2 Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol

January 1, 2023

Prepared by: Maryland Department of the Environment



## Appendix F2 Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol Maryland State Implementation Plan (SIP) For the 0.070 ppm National Ambient Air Quality Standard for Ozone

## **Table of Contents**

1.0	Overview	5		
1.1	Air Quality Issue and Historical Context	7		
1.2	Institutional Participants & Roles	8		
1	.2.1 The Maryland Department of the Environment Air Quality Planning Program	8		
1	.2.2 The University of Maryland College Park – Regional Atmospheric Measurement Modeling a	ind		
Р	rediction Program	9		
1.3	Timeline of Attainment Demonstration Modeling	9		
1.4	Attainment Demonstration Modeling Documentation Package	11		
2.0	Air Quality Model Selection and Configuration	14		
2.1	Community Multiscale Air Quality Model (CMAQ)	14		
2.2	Air Quality Model Configuration	15		
3.0	Episode Selection	. 17		
3.1	Base and Future Year Selection	17		
3.2	Time Periods to Model	. 17		
4.0	Modeling Domain	. 19		
4.1	Horizontal Domain and Grid Structure	19		
4.2	Vertical Layer COnfiguration	21		
4.3	Initial and Lateral Boundary Conditions	21		
5.0	Emissions Inputs	22		
5.1	Pollutants	22		
5.2	Base Year Emissions Development	22		
5.3	Future Year Emission Projection Methods	27		
5.4	Other Data Needed to Support Emissions Modeling	32		
5	.4.1 Temporal Allocation of Emissions Data	32		
5	.4.2 Chemical Speciation of Emissions Data	33		
5	.4.3 Spatial Allocation of Emissions Data	33		
5.5	Conversion of Emissions Data into Air Quality Model Input Files	34		
5	.5.1 The Sparse Matrix Operator Kernel (SMOKE) Emissions Model	34		
5	.5.2 Biogenic Emissions Inventory System (BEIS) Biogenic Emissions Model	34		
6.0	Weather Research Forecasting (WRF) Meteorological Modeling	36		
6.1	Description of WRF	36		
6.2	Model Domain	36		
6.3	Model Vertical Resolution	36		
6.4	Physics and Data Assimilation	38		
6.5	Evaluation of Base Year Meteorological Fields	39		
7.0	2016 Base Year Modeling And Model Performance Evaluation	41		
/.1	Nodel Performance Evaluation Summary	41		
7.2	Detailed Analysis	41		
/ ר	2.2 Monthly Disc and Error by Climate Region.	43		
7.2.2 IVIORITRIY BIAS and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 and Average 8 Herror Days Over 60 and 8 Herror				
7.2.5 Seasonal bids and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 ppb Average 8 Hour Ozone				
7.2.4 WORLING BIAS AND ETTOR BY CHIMALE REGION FOR DAYS OVER 50 PDD AVERAGE 8-HOUR OZONE				
7.2.6 Spatial Plots of Bias and Error at Individual Monitors				
י ר	2.7 Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone	50		
י ר	2.8 Conclusions	50		
י אח	Assessing Modeled Attainment for Ozone	60		
5.5				

## **Index of Tables**

Table 1: Modeling Protocol Elements	6
Table 2: Attainment Demonstration Documentation Elements	12
Table 3: CMAQ Model Configuration Summary	15
Table 4: Grid Definitions	20
Table 5: Emission Sectors and Description	23
Table 6: Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories	27
Table 7: WRF Meteorological Model Vertical Grids	37
Table 8: Seasonal Bias and Error by Climate Region	43
Table 9: Monthly Bias and Error by Climate Region	43
Table 10: Seasonal Bias and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 ppb Average 8-Hour Ozone	44
Table 11: Monthly Bias and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 ppb Average 8-Hour Ozone	45
Table 12: 2016 and 2023 Design Values	61

## **Index of Figures**

## 1.0 OVERVIEW

In April 2022, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) proposed three actions related to the attainment date for 31 areas classified as "Marginal" nonattainment for the 2015 ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS). EPA proposed to determine that six areas attained the standard by the attainment date, proposed to grant a 1-year extension for one nonattainment area (NAA), and proposed to determine that 24 areas (including the Baltimore Nonattainment Area) failed to attain the standard by the applicable attainment date and should be reclassified to "Moderate" upon the effective date of the final reclassification notice. EPA further proposed that State Implementation Plan (SIP) revisions associated with these reclassifications (i.e., the bump-up SIP) would be due January 1, 2023.<sup>1</sup> The Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE) immediately began developing an Attainment Demonstration SIP in anticipation of a final rulemaking, assuming that the due date for the SIP would not change. EPA finalized the proposed action in October 2022, retaining the January 1, 2023 SIP due date.<sup>2</sup>

A recommended element to the modeled attainment demonstration is the Modeling Protocol. Per EPA's guidance, a Modeling Protocol should formalize the procedures for conducting all phases of the modeling study, such as describing the background and objectives, creating schedule and organizational structure for the study, selection of appropriate periods for modeling, developing the input data, conducting model performance evaluations, interpreting modeling results, and describing procedures for using the model to demonstrate attainment. EPA recommends that the Modeling Protocol contain:<sup>3</sup>

- Overview of the air quality issue being considered including historical background
- List of institutional participants in the attainment demonstration and their roles
- Schedule for completion of key steps in the analysis and final documentation
- Description of the conceptual model for the area
- Description of periods to be modeled, how they comport with the conceptual model, and why they are sufficient
- Models to be used in the demonstration and why they are appropriate
- Description of model inputs and their expected sources
- Description and justification of the domain to be modeled
- Process for evaluating base year performance and demonstrating that the model is an appropriate tool for the intended use
- Description of the future years to be modeled and how projection inputs will be prepared
- Description of the NAAQS attainment test procedures and planned weight of evidence, and/or description of the procedures for calculating the reasonable progress goals (RPG) from the modeling outputs, as applicable
- Expected diagnostic or supplemental analyses needed to develop weight of evidence analysis
- Commitment to specific deliverables fully documenting the completed analysis.

MDE was faced with developing a modeled attainment demonstration in under 10 months. Photochemical modeling attainment demonstrations typically take between 18 and 30 months to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 87 Fed Reg 21842

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> 87 Fed Reg 60897

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 15-16. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

develop and fine-tune. MDE determined that it would not be possible to develop its own photochemical modeling platform that could be used to assess future attainment in the time required to meet the SIP submission deadline. As such, MDE chose to adopt, in whole, without modifications (save the domain size) EPA' s 2016v2 modeling platform for both the 2016 base year and the 2023 projection year. The EPA model has undergone numerous technical peer reviews and has been used in a proposed federal action addressing interstate ozone pollution transport.<sup>4</sup> The modeling study was conducted by the University of Maryland College Park (UMD) and was overseen by MDE Air and Radiation Administration staff. The model inputs were obtained from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), the agency within the Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) who processed EPA's 2016v2 modeling inputs into the smaller 12OTC2 domain for use by OTC member states. The model results were benchmarked against baseline modeling conducted by NYSDEC.

Given that MDE adopted EPA's modeling platform, the development of a Modeling Protocol as the initial step in a photochemical model attainment demonstration is unnecessary. Moreover, many of the recommended protocol elements are covered in other sections of this appendix and are therefore duplicative. The table below illustrates MDE's rationale for this determination.

Recommended Element	Unnecessary	Duplicative	
Overview of the air quality issue	This chapter includes a discussion of the air quality issue being		
being considered including	addressed		
historical background			
List of institutional participants	This chapter includes a discussion	for the two major participants in	
in the attainment	the attainment demonstration an	d their roles.	
demonstration and their roles			
Schedule for completion of key	This chapter includes a schedule of	outlining MDE and UMD's	
steps in the analysis and final	acquisition and operation of the n	nodel and how it relates to the	
documentation	redesignation of the Baltimore No	pnattainment area and the	
	Moderate nonattainment date.		
Description of the conceptual		See Appendix F-1: Conceptual	
model for the area		Model	
Description of periods to be		See Chapter 3: Episode	
modeled, how they comport		Selection	
with the conceptual model, and			
why they are sufficient			
Models to be used in the		See Chapter 2: Air Quality	
demonstration and why they		Model Selection and	
are appropriate		Configuration	
Description of model inputs and		See Chapters:	
their expected sources		6: Weather Research	
		Forecasting (WRF)	
		Meteorological Modeling	
		5: Emission Inputs	

Table 1: Modeling Protocol Elements

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Good Neighbor Plan for the 2015 Ozone NAAQS (EPA-HQ-OAR-2021-0668)

Recommended Element	Unnecessary	Duplicative
Description and justification of		See Chapter 4: Modeling
the domain to be modeled		Domain
Process for evaluating base year		See Chapter 7: 2016 Base Year
performance and		Modeling and Model
demonstrating that the model is		Performance Evaluation
an appropriate tool for the		
intended use		
Description of the future years		See Chapter 5: Emission Inputs
to be modeled and how		
projection inputs will be		
prepared		
Description of the NAAQS		See Chapter 8: Assessing
attainment test procedures and		Modeled Attainment for Ozone
planned weight of evidence,		
and/or description of the		
procedures for calculating the		
RPGs from the modeling		
outputs, as applicable		
Expected diagnostic or	The Baltimore Moderate Nonatta	inment Area 0.070 ppm 8-Hour
supplemental analyses needed	Ozone State Implementation Plan Attainment Demonstration	
to develop weight of evidence	includes a Weight of Evidence (WOE) demonstration. See SIP	
analysis	Chapter 11.	
Commitment to specific	N/A – The MDE has provided all d	eliverables fully documenting the
deliverables fully documenting	completed analysis	
the completed analysis.		

Given that the majority of the recommended elements of the Modeling Protocol are addressed in other chapters of this appendix, the remainder of this chapter will <u>only</u> discuss the elements that are not covered by other chapters.

## 1.1 AIR QUALITY ISSUE AND HISTORICAL CONTEXT

The Clean Air Act (CAA) requires EPA to establish and periodically review primary and secondary NAAQS for the protection of public health and welfare. The EPA has established a NAAQS for six pollutants, including ground-level ozone. Ground-level ozone can have significant impacts on human health, particularly people with existing respiratory disease, the elderly, and children. Ozone also impacts the environment and ecosystem health.

The Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA) established a process for evaluating air quality in each region and identifying and classifying nonattainment areas according to the severity of its air pollution problem. Areas of the county that monitor air pollution above the federal standard are designated "nonattainment" and are therefore required to develop and implement air quality plans called State Implementation Plans or SIPs that show how a particular region will reduce pollution to the point where the region meets the federal standards.

In 1979, EPA promulgated the 0.12 parts per million (ppm) 1-hour ozone standard. In 1997, the EPA reviewed the NAAQS for ozone, and recommended that the ozone standard be changed from 0.12 ppm

of ozone measured over one hour, to a standard of 0.08 ppm measured over eight hours, with the average fourth highest concentration over a three-year period determining whether or not an area is in compliance. The one-hour standard was consequently revoked in June 2005. In 2008, EPA issued a revised and stricter ozone standard of 0.075 ppm, measured over an eight-hour period. In 2015, EPA again revised the ozone standard to a more protective level of 0.070 ppm or 70 parts per billion (ppb), measured over an eight-hour period.

The Baltimore region, which comprises Baltimore City and the surrounding Counties of Baltimore, Carroll, Anne Arundel, Howard, and Harford, has historically been designated nonattainment for ozone standards including the revoked 1979 one-hour ozone standard, the 1997 8-hour ozone standard, and the 2008 8-hour ozone standard. Though, to be clear, the area currently demonstrates attainment with all of these standards.

In 2018, EPA designated the Baltimore metropolitan area as a "marginal" nonattainment area for the 0.070 ppm 8-hour ozone standard under Subpart 2 of part D, Title I.<sup>5</sup> In 2022, EPA finalized an action that reclassified the Baltimore metropolitan area to "moderate" for the 0.070 ppm 8-hour ozone standard.<sup>6</sup> As a result, the Baltimore NAA is required to demonstrate attainment of the 8-hour ozone standard by the end of the 2023 ozone season using photochemical modeling.<sup>7</sup>

The CAA delegates to states the authority to implement SIPs to attain and maintain the NAAQS. These plans include rules designed to limit the emissions or ambient concentrations of pollutants that may deteriorate air quality within the state. States evaluate these plans, together with other federally enforceable rules, to determine their effect on air quality. Because ozone is a reaction of other pollutants, and can be transported long distances, states use national inventories of these pollutants and complex regional scale photochemical models to demonstrate the efficacy of their SIPs in attaining and maintaining the NAAQS. The attainment demonstration is required under the CAA for certain nonattainment areas, and the modeling included in this SIP and the associated appendices is used to support this demonstration.

### **1.2 INSTITUTIONAL PARTICIPANTS & ROLES**

MDE chose to adopt, in whole, without modifications (save the domain size) EPA' s 2016v2 modeling platform for both the 2016 base year and the 2023 projection year. The modeling study was conducted by UMD and was overseen by MDE Air and Radiation Administration staff.

#### 1.2.1 The Maryland Department of the Environment Air Quality Planning Program

The MDE is charged with protecting and preserving the state's air, water, and land resources and to safeguard the environmental health of Maryland's citizens. MDE's duties encompass enforcement of environmental laws and regulations, as well as long term planning and research.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> 83 Fed Reg 25776

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> EPA-HQ-OAR-2021-0742

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The Baltimore NAA is required to attain the 0.070 ppm ozone standard by August 2024. However, the region is required to demonstrate compliance of the standard by the end of the last *full* ozone season prior to the listed attainment date. The last full ozone season before the attainment date ends on September 30, 2023.

The Air Quality Planning Program (AQPP) writes SIPs and regulations to reduce emissions and achieve the NAAQS for the criteria pollutants. The AQPP consists of two division covering different program areas: The Planning and Policy Division and the Regulation Development Division. The Planning and Policy Division develops SIPs, inventories, and related products which document how the state will attain and maintain the NAAQS and prevent significant deterioration of air quality in areas cleaner than the standards.

The MDE AQPP is responsible for the development of the *Baltimore Moderate Nonattainment Area* 0.070 ppm 8-Hour Ozone State Implementation Plan Attainment Demonstration and oversees the photochemical modeling that is included in the plan.

## **1.2.2** The University of Maryland College Park – Regional Atmospheric Measurement Modeling and Prediction Program

For over 30 years, the MDE and UMD have worked in partnership to conduct policy-relevant research on air quality and climate change. This partnership has often involved collaboration with other states and partners line the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and other universities like Howard University and the University of Maryland Baltimore County. This collaborative research effort has led to some of the states' and nation's most successful efforts to reduce air pollution and protect public health.

The Regional Atmospheric Measurement Modeling and Prediction Program (RAMMPP) is a state-of-theart scientific research program aimed at a more informed understanding of the influences controlling air quality over the mid-Atlantic States. RAMMPP involves a number of integrated research elements including ozone forecasting, ambient air quality measurements, meso-scale modeling, and chemical transport modeling.

The UMD RAMMPP program is responsible for executing the photochemical modeling (including acquiring the modeling platform and emissions inventories and benchmarking the model results for reasonableness and accuracy), summarizing model results, and providing the data and narrative necessary to complete the modeled attainment demonstration section of the SIP.

### **1.3 TIMELINE OF ATTAINMENT DEMONSTRATION MODELING**

MDE adopted EPA's 2016v2 modeling platform, in whole, without modifications (save the domain size) for both the 2016 base year and the 2023 future projection year. As such, MDE believes that it is not reasonable or necessary to develop a timeline documenting the development of the 2016v2 modeling platform when that process was already complete and the model was in use prior to MDE's selection of the model and UMD's processing of the model. The timeline below describes MDE and UMD's acquisition and operation of the model and how it relates to the redesignation of the Baltimore NAA and the Moderate attainment date.

#### Figure 1: Timeline



The model inputs were obtained from the NYSDEC, the agency within the OTC who processed EPA's 2016v2 modeling inputs into the smaller 12OTC2 domain for use by OTC member states. NYSDEC obtained EPA's 2016v2 pre-merged emissions inventories for the continental U.S. domain,<sup>8</sup> and processed them into the smaller 12OTC2 domain. NYSDEC placed the 12OTC2 domain modeling platform on the OTC ftp site maintained by Rutgers University.

UMD obtained the 12OTC2 data from NYSDEC on June 3, 2022, completed the benchmarking with NYDSEC results on June 28, 2022, completed the 2016 baseline simulation on July 14, 2022, and completed the 2023 projection simulation on July 29, 2022. The emissions are EPA 12US1 (CMAQ can automatically extract emissions from larger domain products). Boundary conditions (BCs) are derived from the 36-km CMAQ simulation (EPA 36US3 products). Meteorology files are re-gridded from the 12US1 MCIP files.

#### **1.4 ATTAINMENT DEMONSTRATION MODELING DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE**

A recommended element to the modeled attainment demonstration is an Attainment Demonstration Modeling Documentation Package. Whereas the Modeling Protocol describes the planned scope of the analysis, the Attainment Demonstration Modeling Package should summarize the actual analysis conducted (including procedures used) to show that an area will likely meet the NAAQS and/or RPGs under a specific set of future conditions. It should have detailed information on any emission reductions strategies that will be implemented as part of an attainment SIP. It should provide a narrative that fully describes the technical rationale behind the projection of a specific air quality goal in an area. EPA recommends that the Attainment Demonstration Modeling Documentation Package contain:<sup>9</sup>

- Executive summary providing an overview of the analysis and key conclusions
- Reference to the modeling protocol noting any deviations from the original plan
- List of the institutional participants in the attainment demonstration and their roles
- Description of the air quality in the area and how that shaped the analysis
- Justification for the model, episodes, domain, and grids used
- Description of the development of the emissions inputs used in the base year, including tabular summaries by state/county as appropriate
- Description of development of meteorological inputs used in the base year
- Description of all other base year modeling inputs
- Evaluation of base year performance including a description of the observational database used in the evaluation and any diagnostic or sensitivity tests used to improve the model
- Description of the strategy used to demonstrate attainment, including speciated emissions summaries for the future year and identification of authority for implementing these strategies
- Description of the attainment test inputs and results
- Description of supplemental analyses designed to bolster the original attainment test results
- Detailed summary of entire analysis that leads to the conclusion that the selected attainment demonstration is likely to produce attainment of the NAAQS

Given that MDE has adopted EPA's modeling platform, many of the recommended elements of the Attainment Demonstration Modeling Documentation Package are unnecessary. Moreover, many of the recommended elements are covered in other sections of this appendix and are therefore duplicative. The table below illustrates MDE's rationale for this determination.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2016/v2/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> *Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze* (November 2008), pgs. 16-17. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

Recommended Element	Unnecessary	Duplicative
Executive summary that provides an overview of the analysis and the key conclusions	This document includes a summar demonstration and its conclusions	y of the modeled attainment
Reference to the modeling protocol noting any major deviations from the original plans	As noted in the modeling protocol discussion above, MDE adopted EPA's already developed 2016 v2 modeling platform. There was no deviation to an already constructed model.	
List of institutional participants in the attainment demonstration and their roles		See Chapter 1: Overview
Description of the air quality in the area and how that shaped the analysis	This document includes a discussion	on of the air quality in the area
Justification for the model, episodes, domain, and grid(s) used in the analysis		See Chapters: 2: Air Quality Model Selection and Configuration 4: Modeling Domain 3: Episode Selection
Description of the development of emissions inputs used in the base year modeling		See Chapter 5: Emission Inputs
Description of the development of meteorological inputs used in the base year		See Chapter 6: Weather Research Forecasting (WRF) Meteorological Modeling
Description of all other base year modeling inputs		See Chapter 5: Emission Inputs
Evaluation of base year model performance		See Chapter 7: 2016 Base Year Modeling and Model Performance Evaluation
Description of the strategy used to demonstrate attainment	MDE did not apply any control scenario to show attainment of the 2015 ozone NAAQS. MDE used the off the shelf additional emissions reductions other than those that are already "on-the- books or on-the-way". See Appendix F-9, Section F-9-5 for a discussion on the future year emission projection methodologies.	
Description of the attainment test inputs and results		See Chapter 8: Assessing Modeled Attainment for Ozone

#### Table 2: Attainment Demonstration Documentation Elements

Recommended Element	Unnecessary	Duplicative
Detailed summary of the entire analysis that leads to the conclusion that the selected attainment demonstration strategy is likely to produce attainment of the NAAQS by the required date	This document includes a discussion to the conclusion that the Baltimo NAAQS by the required attainmen	on of the entire analysis that leads re NAA is expected to attain the t date.

## 2.0 AIR QUALITY MODEL SELECTION AND CONFIGURATION

Per EPA's guidance, a modeling-based demonstration of the impacts of an emissions control scenario for attainment of the ozone standard usually necessitates the application of a chemical transport grid model. The most commonly used chemical transport models for attainment demonstrations are CMAQ and CAMx. While there is not a "preferred model" for use in attainment demonstrations, the selected model should meet several general criteria as outlined in 40 CFR Part 51 Appendix W.<sup>10</sup>

- The model or technique has received a scientific peer review
- The model or technique can be demonstrated to be applicable to the problem on a theoretical basis
- Databases, which are necessary to perform the analysis, are available and adequate
- Appropriate performance evaluations of the model or technique have shown that the model or technique is not inappropriately biased for regulatory action
- A protocol on methods and procedures to be followed has been established

### 2.1 COMMUNITY MULTISCALE AIR QUALITY MODEL (CMAQ)

For this analysis, UMD used EPA's Community Multiscale Air Quality (CMAQ) version 5.3.3. CMAQ is a numerical atmospheric chemistry/air quality model that simulates the physics and chemistry of the atmosphere at relatively high spatial and temporal resolution. CMAQ is a comprehensive multipollutant air quality modeling system developed and maintained by the US Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Office of Research and Development (ORD). CMAQ is a sophisticated three-dimensional Eulerian grid chemical transport model developed by the US EPA for studying air pollution from local to hemispheric scales. EPA and state environmental agencies use CMAQ to develop and assess implementation actions needed to attain National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) defined under the Clean Air Act. CMAQ simulates air pollutants of concern—including ozone, particulate matter (PM), and a variety of air toxics — to optimize air quality management. CMAQ combines current knowledge in atmospheric science and air quality modeling, multi-processor computing techniques, and an open-source framework to deliver fast, technically sound estimates of ozone, particulates, toxics and acid deposition.

CMAQ is a publicly available open-source computer modeling system for the integrated assessment of gaseous and particulate air pollution. Built on today's understanding that air quality issues are complex, interrelated, and reach beyond the urban scale, CMAQ is designed to (a) simulate air quality over many geographic scales, (b) treat a wide variety of inert and chemically active pollutants including ozone, inorganic and organic PM2.5 and PM10 and mercury and toxics, (c) provide source-receptor, sensitivity, and process analyses and (d) be computationally efficient and easy to use. CMAQ has been used extensively for SIP modeling since its initial release in 1998 and allows regulatory agencies to better understand current air quality issues and test air quality attainment strategies; it meets all of the general criteria as outline in Appendix W. An overview of the CMAQ model can be found on an EPA website, including the model's purpose, capabilities, components, history, overview of science processes, and peer reviews.<sup>11</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 25-26 https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf <sup>11</sup> https://www.epa.gov/cmaq/cmaq-models-0

## 2.2 AIR QUALITY MODEL CONFIGURATION

The full CMAQ model configuration that UMD used for this attainment demonstration modeling is summarized in the table below. UMD used the model inputs as received from NYSDEC and model configuration as downloaded from the CMAQ website<sup>12</sup>, colloquially known as the "off-the-shelf" framework. No changes were made to the emissions inventories, photochemistry represented by the carbon bond chemical mechanism (CB6r3), meteorology, etc.

Science Options	Configuration	Details/Comments		
Model and Domain Design				
Horizontal Grid Mesh	120TC2	12-km OTC2 domain		
Grid cells	273 × 246			
Vertical Grid Mesh	35 Layers			
Meteorology Model	WRF Version 3.8	Generated by EPA and resized for OTC2		
Chemical Transport Model	CMAQ Version 5.3.3			
Boundary Conditions	EPA 36-km CMAQ	Downscaled from 36-km Simulations		
Meteorological Processor	MCIP Version 3.4.1			
	Emissions Proce	ssing		
Anthropogenic Emissions Processing	SMOKE Version 4.8.1			
Biogenic Emissions Processing	BEIS Version 3.7	Off-line simulations for SIP modeling		
	Chemistry and Dynam	nic Options		
Gas Phase Chemistry	CB6r3			
Aerosol Chemistry	AE7_AQ			
Secondary Organic Aerosols	AE7_AQ			
Deposition Scheme	M3dry	Directly linked to Pleim-Xiu Land Surface		
	Model Parame	ters		
3D Advection Scheme	wrf_cons			
Horizontal Diffusion Module	Multiscale			
Vertical Diffusion Module	ACM2_M3dry			
Cloud Chemistry	ACM_AE7			
In-line Biogenic	PEIS Varsion 2.7	Not activated for SID modeling		
Emissions				
Land Surface Model	Pleim-Xiu LSM			
Ocean Halogen Chemistry	Activated			

Table 3: CMAQ Model Configuration Summary

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> https://www.cmascenter.org/cmaq/

Science Options Configuration		Details/Comments		
Lighting NOx Emissions	Activated			
Diffusivity Lower Limit	Kzmin	Activated		
Photolysis Calculation	Inline			
Bi-directional NH <sub>3</sub> flux	In-line deposition	Activated		
Gas Phase Chemistry	Euler Backward Iterative			
Solver	(EBI) solver			
Numerical Experiment				
Simulation Periods	2016	Ozone season (Apr to Oct)		
Platform	Linux Server	UMD Zaratan Supercomputer		

## 3.0 EPISODE SELECTION

EPA's guidance contains recommendations for selecting years and modeling episodes for demonstrating attainment of the ozone NAAQS. This attainment demonstration modeling uses the summer of 2016 as the base year modeling period because of its representative ozone formation and data availability. 2023 was selected as the future year for modeling attainment because it is the year necessary to show attainment of the 2015 ozone standard for moderate nonattainment areas.

## 3.1 BASE AND FUTURE YEAR SELECTION

Per EPA's guidance, there is no recommended default base year for modeling. However, it is recommended to use a relatively recent base period so that the emissions projection period is as short as possible and the base year ambient data is as current as possible. The future year selection for ozone should be the attainment year.<sup>13</sup>

The modeling platform was developed through a Federal-State collaborative process.<sup>14</sup> The National Emission Inventory Collaborative is a partnership between state emissions inventory staff, multijurisdictional organizations (MJOs), federal land managers (FLMs), EPA, and others to develop and emissions modeling platform for use in air quality planning and is structured around workgroups organized by emissions inventory sectors. A Base Year Selection Workgroup examined several candidate base years (2014, 2015, and 2016). In practical terms, 2014 would have been a top choice since it aligns with the triennial National Emissions Inventory (NEI) cycle and could have readily served as the basis for the modeling inventories. However, the meteorological conditions during the 2014 ozone season were least conducive to ozone formation, making that year a poor choice as the basis of a modeling platform for ozone formation. The Base Year Selection Workgroup recommended that both 2015 and 2016 be used as base years. 2016 was ultimately selected as the base year due to its representative ozone formation as well as time and data constraints. Mode details can be found in the document *Base Year Selection Workgroup Final Report*.<sup>15</sup>

The Baltimore NAA must demonstrate attainment of the 2015 ozone NAAQS by August 2024. Because attainment is based on the most recent complete ozone season, attainment is based on 2023 design values. Therefore, the attainment demonstration model year of 2023 was selected to best meet the attainment planning needs of the jurisdiction.

### 3.2 TIME PERIODS TO MODEL

Per EPA's guidance, ozone-based research has shown that model performance and the response to emissions reductions need to consider modeling results from relatively long periods of time. It may not be necessary to model a full zone season, but at a minimum, modeling "longer" episodes that encompass full synoptic scales is advisable. Time periods that include a ramp-up to a high ozone period

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 18 & 20. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> http://views.cira.colostate.edu/wiki/wiki/9169#Workgroup-Wikis

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> www.wrapair2.org/pdf/2017-12-12\_Base\_Year\_Selection\_Report\_V1.1.pdf

and a ramp-down to cleaner conditions allow for a more complete evaluation of model performance under a variety of meteorological conditions.<sup>16</sup>

The procedures for selecting 8-hr ozone modeling episodes seek to achieve a balance between good science and regulatory needs and constraints. Modeling episodes, once selected, influence technical and policy decisions for many years. Clearly, both the direct and implicit procedures used in selecting episodes warrant full consideration.

Historically, ozone attainment demonstrations have been based on a limited number of episodes consisting of several days each. In the past, the number of days modeled has been limited by the speed of computers and the ability to store the model output files. With the continuing advancement in computer technology, computer speed and storage issues are no longer an impediment to modeling long time periods.

Research has shown that model performance evaluations and the response to emissions controls need to consider modeling results from long time periods, in particular, full synoptic cycles or even full ozone seasons.<sup>17</sup> Based on this factor, the entire ozone monitoring season was simulated for the SIP modeling runs (April 1 to October 30). As a result, the total number of days examined for the complete ozone season far exceeds EPA recommendations, and provides for better assessment of the simulated pollutant fields.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 18. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
 <sup>17</sup> Hogrefe et al., 2000; Vizuete et al., 2011

## 4.0 MODELING DOMAIN

This Chapter summarizes the definition of the horizontal modeling domain for the CMAQ modeling. This includes the map projection, domain coverage, grid resolution, and boundary conditions.

### 4.1 HORIZONTAL DOMAIN AND GRID STRUCTURE

Per EPA's guidance, the modeling domain identifies the geographic bounds of the area to be modeled. The horizontal resolution is the geographic size of individual grid cells within the modeling domain. The principal determinants of the model domain size are the nature of the NAAQS problem being modeled and the spatial scale of the emissions that impact the nonattainment area.<sup>18</sup>

EPA's guidance also notes that for coarse portions of the regional grids, a grid cell size of 12km is generally recommended. For urban areas, it may be desirable to use grid cells sized ~1-4km, but no larger than 12km.<sup>19</sup>

The modeling domain used in this attainment demonstration represents a subset of the large EPA continental modeling domains that cover the contiguous U.S. The OTC modeling domain at 12km horizontal grid resolution (12OTC2), outlined in blue is shown below. The 12km by 12km domain used in this analysis includes 38 full states, the District of Columbia, and four partial states (MT, WY, CO, and NM) from 110.17°W to 65.0931°W and 23.0019°N to 51.8794°N, which includes some portions of southern Canada and northern Mexico. The domain is 273 columns by 246 rows in the horizontal and 35 vertical layers—the same as the Weather Research Forecast (WRF) model—from the surface to 50 mb. The modeling system uses a lambert conformal projection centered at 97°W, 40°N and true latitudes 33°N and 45°N.

A larger Community Multiscale Air Quality Modeling (CMAQ) domain is used for modeling boundary conditions. This domain (36US3) is coarser at 36km by 36 km and was also developed by the EPA.

Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 21. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
 <sup>19</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 23. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf



Figure 2: OTC2 Modeling Domain. Note MDE modeling does not use the finer 4OTC2 4km by 4km nested grid.

Previous modeling was performed using the smaller OTC12 domain. This led to faster model runtimes, but it was realized through source apportionment modeling that the long-range transport of ozone and ozone precursors from outside the OTC12 region were impacting local ozone. The smaller OTC12 domain was not used in this attainment demonstration.

The grid definitions for the 12OTC2 modeling domain are noted in the table below.<sup>20</sup>

Table 4: Grid Definitions				
Grid	Origin (SW) (km)	Extent (NE) (km)	NX	NY
36-km (36US3 EPA)	6192	5328	172	148
12-km (large OTC)	3276	2952	273	246

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> All grids use a Lambert-Conformal projection, with Alpha = 33°, Beta = 45° and Gamma = -97°, with a center of X = -97° and Y =  $40^{\circ}$ .<sup>20</sup>

## 4.2 VERTICAL LAYER CONFIGURATION

Per EPA's guidance, the vertical resolution is specified as the number of layers of the atmosphere between the surface and the top of the model (usually the tropopause). There is no correct number of vertical layers needed in attainment modeling, however, the vertical structure should closely match the vertical layer structure of the meteorological model used to generate inputs for the air quality model.<sup>21</sup>

The 12OTC2 modeling domain uses meteorology originally output from the WRF 3.8 model simulations conducted by EPA members of the 2016 National Emissions Inventory Collaborative. The vertical grid used in the CMAQ modeling was primarily defined by the WRF vertical structure. The atmosphere is resolved with 35 vertical layers up to 50 millibars, with the thinnest layers being near the surface to better resolve the planetary boundary layer.

See Chapter 6 for an extended discussion on the WRF vertical structure.

#### 4.3 INITIAL AND LATERAL BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

Per EPA's guidance, sources outside of the domain may have an important influence on concentrations within the nonattainment area(s) and should be well characterized by utilizing the output from a larger regional or global modeling simulation to feed those lateral boundary conditions.<sup>22</sup>

The boundary conditions were created by NYSDEC running CMAQ v5.3.1 at the 36US3 domain for both 2016 and 2023. Boundary conditions for the 36US3 domain were obtained from EPA's hemispheric 108km CMAQ (H-CMAQ) platform downloaded from the Intermountain West Data Warehouse.<sup>23</sup> The 3-D fields from the 36US3 simulation provided boundary conditions for the 12OTC2 CMAQ simulation.

Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 21-22. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
<sup>22</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 21. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
<sup>23</sup> http://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

## 5.0 EMISSIONS INPUTS

Air quality modeling requires emissions data for base and future modeling years. This chapter describes the pollutants covered, emissions inventory development methodologies, and conversion processes for turning air emissions inventories into a photochemical modeling inputs.

## 5.1 POLLUTANTS

Per EPA guidance, because many sources emit more than one of the precursor pollutants, air agencies are encouraged to develop comprehensive inventories to support integrated, regional-scale modeling and controls strategy scenarios. For ozone, the pollutants to be inventoried for modeling are VOC, NOx, and CO.<sup>24</sup>

This emissions modeling platform includes all criteria air pollutants (CAPs) and a group of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). The group of HAPs are those explicitly used by the CMAQ model for ozone and particulate matter: chlorine, hydrogen chloride, benzene, acetaldehyde, formaldehyde, methanol, and naphthalene.<sup>25</sup>

## 5.2 BASE YEAR EMISSIONS DEVELOPMENT

Per EPA guidance, the emissions data inventory from five general categories are needed to support air quality modeling: stationary point-source emissions, stationary area-source emissions, on-road mobile sources, non-road mobile sources, and biogenic/geogenic emissions. Wildland fires may also be included as event sources. It is expected that emissions inventories include all sources of emissions. In addition, some traditional nonroad mobile sources (e.g., airports and rail yards) can be included in inventories as point sources.<sup>26</sup>

The emissions data used in the air quality modeling was Id by the National Emission Inventory Collaborative. The emissions inventory used for this modeling exercise is the 2016v2 fj. The original starting point for the emission inventories was the 2016v1 platform. The 2016v1 data were updated with information and methods from the 2017 National Emissions Inventory (NEI), MOtor Vehicle Emission Simulator version 3 (MOVES3) model, and updated inventory methodologies. Documentation for the 2016v1 emissions sector in the form of specification sheets is available on the Inventory Collaborative Wiki.<sup>27</sup> Emissions are developed primarily from 2016 data submitted by State, Local and Tribal (S/L/T) agencies. Where 2016 data is not available, 2014 or 2017 national emissions inventory emissions were adjusted to better represent the year 2016. The table below provides an overview of the sectors in the emissions modeling platform and their development methodology.

Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 36. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
 <sup>25</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (February 2022), pg. 16. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 40. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
 <sup>27</sup> http://views.cira.colostate.edu/wiki/wiki/10202

#### Table 5: Emission Sectors and Description

Platform	NEI Data	Description
Sector *	Category	
Electric Generating Units ( <i>ptegu</i> )	Point	Point source electric generating units (EGUs) for 2016 from the Emissions Inventory System (EIS), based on 2016v1 with minor updates. Includes some adjustments to default stack parameters, additional closures, and a few units that were previously in ptnonipm. The inventory emissions are replaced with hourly 2016 Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS) values for nitrogen oxides (NOX) and SO2 for any units that are matched to the NEI, and other pollutants for matched units are scaled from the 2016 point inventory using CEMS heat input. Emissions for all sources not matched to CEMS data come from the raw inventory. Annual resolution for sources not matched to CEMS data, hourly for CEMS sources.
( <i>pt_oilgas</i> )	Point	Point sources for 2016 from 2016v1 including S/L/T updates for oil and gas production and related processes and updated from 2016v1 with the Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) 2014 inventory. Includes offshore oil and gas platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Oil and gas point sources that were not already updated to year 2016 in the baseline inventory were projected from 2014 to 2016. Annual resolution.
Aircraft and Ground Support Equipment ( <i>airports</i> )	Point	Emissions from aircraft up to 3,000 ft elevation and emissions from ground support equipment based on 2017 NEI data and backcast to 2016
Remaining NonEGU Point ( <i>ptnonipm</i> )	Point	All 2016 point source inventory records not matched to the ptegu, airports, or pt_oilgas sectors, including updates submitted by state and local agencies for 2016v1 and some additional sources that were not operating in 2016 but did operate in later years. NOx control efficiencies were updated where new information was available. Year 2016 rail yard emissions were developed by the 2016v1 rail workgroup. Annual resolution.
Agricultural Fertilizer ( <i>fertilizer</i> )	Nonpoint	Nonpoint agricultural fertilizer application emissions updated from 2016v1 and including only ammonia and estimated for 2016 using the FEST-C model and captured from a run of CMAQ for 2016. County and monthly resolution.
Agricultural Livestock ( <i>livestock</i> )	Nonpoint	Nonpoint agricultural livestock emissions including ammonia and other pollutants (except PM2.5) updated from 2016v1 and backcast from 2017NEI based on animal population data from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Agriculture Statistics Service Quick Stats, where available. County and annual resolution.
Agricultural Fires with Point Resolution ( <i>ptagfire</i> )	Nonpoint	2016 agricultural fire sources based on EPA-developed data with state updates, represented as point source day-specific emissions. Data are unchanged from 2016v1. Mostly at daily resolution with some state-submitted data at monthly resolution.

Platform	NEI Data	Description
Sector *	Category	
Area Fugitive	Nonpoint	PM10 and PM2.5 fugitive dust sources updated from 2016v1 and
Dust ( <i>afdust</i> )		based on the 2017 NEI nonpoint inventory, including building
		construction, road construction, agricultural dust, and road dust.
		Agricultural dust, paved road dust, and unpaved road dust were
Discovis (hais)	Newseint	backcast to 2016 levels. County and annual resolution.
Biogenic ( <i>beis</i> )	Nonpoint	fear 2016, nour-specific, grid cell-specific emissions generated
		Canada and Mexico using BELDS land use data. Undated from
		2016v1 and consistent with 2017NEL methods
Category 1 2	Nonnoint	Category 1 and category 2 (C1C2) commercial marine vessel (CMV)
Marine Vessel	Nonpoint	emissions sources backcast to 2016 from the 2017NEL using a
(cmv c1c2)		multiplier of 0.98. Emissions unchanged from 2016v1 January
(00_0_0_)		2020 version of CMV. Includes C1C2 emissions in U.S. state and
		Federal waters along with all non-U.S. C1C2 emissions including
		those in Canadian waters. Gridded and hourly resolution.
Category 3	Nonpoint	Category 3 (C3) CMV emissions converted to point sources based
Marine Vessel		on the center of the grid cells. Includes C3 emissions in U.S. state
(cmv_c3)		and Federal waters, along with all non-U.S. C3 emissions including
		those in Canadian waters. Emissions are consistent with 2016v1
		January 2020 version of CMV and are backcast to 2016 from
		2017NEI emissions based on factors derived from U.S. Army Corps
		of Engineers Entrance and Clearance data and information about
	Nenneint	the ships entering the ports. Gridded and hourly resolution
Locomotives	Nonpoint	Line flaur fair locomotives emissions developed by the 2016v1 fair workgroup based on 2016 activity and omission factors and are
(run)		unchanged from 2016v1 Includes freight and commuter rail
		emissions and incorporates state and local feedback. County and
		annual resolution.
Solvents	Nonpoint &	VOC emissions from solvents for 2016 derived using the VCPy
(solvents)	Point	framework (Seltzer et al., 2021). Includes cleaners, personal care
		products, adhesives, architectural coatings, and aerosol coatings,
		industrial coatings, allied paint products, printing inks, dry-
		cleaning emissions, and agricultural pesticides. County and annual
		resolution
Nonpoint Oil &	Nonpoint	2016 nonpoint oil and gas emissions updated from 2016v1. Based
Gas (np_oilgas)		on output from the 2017NEI version of the Oil and Gas tool along
		with the 2014 WRAP oil and gas inventory and Pennsylvania's
Desite state	Number	unconventional well inventory. County and annual resolution.
Residential	Nonpoint	2017 INEL NONPOINT Sources from residential wood combustion
Compustion		(nwc) processes backcast to the year 2016 (updated from 2016v1). County and applied resolution
(rwc)		
Remaining	Nonnoint	Nonpoint sources not included in other platform sectors and
Nonpoint		updated from 2016v1 with 2017NFI data. County and annual
(nonpt)		resolution.

Platform	NEI Data	Description
Sector *	Category	
Nonroad ( <i>nonroad</i> )	Nonroad	2016 nonroad equipment emissions developed with MOVES3 using the inputs that were updated for 2016v1. MOVES was used for all states except California and Texas, which submitted emissions for 2016v1. County and monthly resolution.
Onroad ( <i>onroad</i> )	Onroad	2016 onroad mobile source gasoline and diesel vehicles from moving and non-moving vehicles that drive on roads, along with vehicle refueling. Includes the following modes: exhaust, extended idle, auxiliary power units, off network idling, starts, evaporative, permeation, refueling, and brake and tire wear. For all states except California, developed using winter and summer MOVES emissions tables produced by MOVES3 (updated from 2016v1) coupled with activity data backcast from 2017NEI to year 2016 or provided for 2016v1 by S/L/T agencies. SMOKE-MOVES was used to compute emissions from the emission factors and activity data. Onroad emissions for Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands were held constant from 2016v1 (based on MOVES2014b) and are part of the onroad_nonconus sector
Onroad California (onroad_ca_adj)	Onroad	2016 California-provided CAP onroad mobile source gasoline and diesel vehicles based on the EMFAC model, gridded and temporalized using MOVES3 results updated from 2016v1. Volatile organic compound (VOC) HAP emissions derived from California- provided VOC emissions and MOVES-based speciation.
Point Source Fires (ptfire- rxptfire-wild)	Events	Point source day-specific wildfires and prescribed fires for 2016 computed using Satellite Mapping Automated Reanalysis Tool for Fire Incident Reconciliation version 2 (SMARTFIRE2) and BlueSky Framework (Sullivan, 2008 and Raffuse, 2007) for both flaming and smoldering processes (i.e., SCCs 281XXXX002). Incorporates state inputs and a few corrections from 2016v1. Daily resolution.
Non-U.S. Fires ( <i>ptfire_othna</i> )	N/A	Point source day-specific wildland fires for 2016 provided by Environment Canada with data for missing months, and for Mexico and Central America, filled in using fires from the Fire Inventory (FINN) from National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) fires (NCAR, 2016 and Wiedinmyer, C., 2011). Includes any prescribed fires although they are not distinguished from wildfires. Unchanged from 2016v1. Daily resolution
Other Area Fugitive Dust Not From the NEI ( <i>othafdust</i> )	N/A	Fugitive dust sources of particulate matter emissions excluding land tilling from agricultural activities, from Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) 2016 emission inventory updated for 2016v1. A transport fraction adjustment is applied along with a meteorology based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out. County and annual resolution.
Platform	NEI Data	Description
------------------------------	----------	---
Sector *	Category	
Other Point Fugitive Dust	N/A	Fugitive dust sources of particulate matter emissions from land tilling from agricultural activities, ECCC 2016 emission inventory
Not From the		updated for 2016v1, but wind erosion emissions were removed. A
NEI (othptdust)		transport fraction adjustment is applied along with a meteorology- based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out. Data were originally provided on a rotated 10-km grid for beta, but were smoothed so as to avoid the artifact of grid lines in the processed emissions. Monthly resolution.
Other Point	N/A	Point sources from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory updated for
Sources Not		2016v1. Includes Canadian sources other than agricultural
From the NEI		ammonia and low-level oil and gas sources, along with emissions
(othpt)		from Mexico's 2016 inventory. Monthly resolution for Canada
		airport emissions, annual resolution for the remainder of Canada
Consta	N/ (A	and all of Mexico.
Canada	N/A	Agricultural point sources from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory
Agricultural		updated from 2016v1, including agricultural ammonia. Agricultural
FIRES NOT FROM		data were originally provided on a rotated 10-km grid, but were
(26thor26 gg)		smoothed so as to avoid the artifact of grid lines in the processed
(2011er20_0y)	Ν/Δ	Low-level point oil and gas sources from the ECCC 2016 emission
Gas 2D Not		inventory undated from 2016v1. Data were forced into 2D low-
From the NFI		level emissions to reduce the size of othot. Annual resolution.
(26ther26 og2D		
)		
Other non-NEI	N/A	Year 2016 Canada (province or sub-province resolution) emissions
Nonpoint and		from the ECCC inventory updated for 2016v1: monthly for
Nonroad		nonroad sources; annual for rail and other nonpoint Canada
(26ther)		sectors. Year 2016 Mexico (municipio resolution) emissions from
		their 2016 inventory: annual nonpoint and nonroad mobile
		inventories.
Other non-NEI	N/A	Year 2016 Canada (province resolution or sub-province resolution,
Onroad Sources		depending on the province) from the ECCC onroad mobile
Canada		inventory updated for 2016v1. Monthly resolution.
(onroad_can)		
Other non-NEI	N/A	Year 2016 Mexico (municipio resolution) onroad mobile inventory
Onroad Sources		based on MOVES-Mexico runs for 2014 and 2018 then
Mexico		interpolated to 2016 (unchanged from 2016v1). Monthly
(onroad_mex)		resolution.

\*(including platform sector abbreviations used in SMOKE)

More details on the 2016 emissions inventory development, including sector summaries, can be found in the 2016v2 Modeling Platform Emissions Inventory TSD (See Appendix A).<sup>28</sup> Additional maps and reports can also be found on EPA's FTP for the 2016v2 modeling platform.<sup>29</sup>

## 5.3 FUTURE YEAR EMISSION PROJECTION METHODS

Per EPA Guidance, emissions estimates for the future years are called "emissions projections". They include emissions changes due to changes in activity, facility or unit shutdowns, and emissions controls. The goal of an emissions projection is to create a reasonable estimate of future-year emissions that accounts for key variables that affect future year emissions. Complete guidance on emissions projections is provided in EPA's *Emissions Inventory Guidance for Implementation of Ozone and Particulate Matter National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Regional Haze Regulations.*<sup>30</sup> Once a future-year inventory has been created, it undergoes the same steps for the base-year modeling, including temporal allocation speciation, spatial allocation, etc. Every attempt should be made to use consistent approaches between the base year and the future year for all modeling steps. This would avoid any artificial differences in air quality modeling results that can affect conclusions.<sup>31</sup>

Emissions projections have been developed for future years 2023, 2026, and 2032 by the National Emission Inventory Collaborative using projection methods that are specific for each type of source. Future emissions are projected from the 2016 base year either by running models for specific types of emission sources (e.g., EGU's and onroad and nonroad mobile), or by adjusting the base year emissions according to the best estimate of changes to occur in the intervening year (e.g., nonEGU point and nonpoint sources). For some sectors, the same emissions are used in the base and future years (e.g., biogenic emissions and fires). Rules and specific legal obligations that go into effect between the base year and the future year, along with changes in activity for the sectors are also accounted for. The table below provides an overview of the projection methods for sectors that were projected to 2023, 2026 and 2032.

Platform Sector *	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories
EGU Units (ptegu)	The Integrated Planning Model (IPM) was run to create the future year EGU
	emissions. IPM outputs from the Summer 2021 version of the IPM platform were
	used (https://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/epas-power-sector-modeling-platform-
	v6- using-ipm-summer-2021-reference-case). For 2023, the 2023 IPM output
	year was used, for 2026 the 2025 output year was used, and for 2032 the 2030
	output year was used because the year 2032 maps to the 2030 output year.

#### Table 6: Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (February 2022), Chapter 2. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2016/v2/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Emissions Inventory Guidance for Implementation of Ozone and Particulate Matter National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Regional Haze Regulations. U.S. EPA, 2017b. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2017-07/documents/ei\_guidance\_may\_2017\_final\_rev.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 61-62. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf <sup>31</sup> https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2016/v2/

Platform Sector *	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories			
	Emission inventory Flat Files for input to SMOKE were generated using post-			
	processed IPM output data.			
Point Source Oil &	First, known closures were applied to the 2016 pt_oilgas sources. Production			
Gas ( <i>pt_oilgas</i> )	related sources were then grown from 2016 to 2019 using historic production			
	data. The production-related sources were then grown to 2023, 2026 and 2032			
	based on growth factors derived from the Annual Energy Outlook (AEO) 2021			
	data for oil, natural gas, or a combination thereof. The grown emissions were			
	then controlled to account for the impacts of New Source Performance			
	Standards (NSPS) for oil and gas sources, process heaters, natural gas turbines,			
	and reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE). Some sources were held			
	at 2018 levels. WRAP future year inventories are used in the seven WRAP states			
	(CO, MT, ND, NM, SD, UT and WY). The future year WRAP inventories are the			
	same for all future years			
Airports (airports)	Point source airport emissions were grown from 2016 to each future year using			
	factors derived from the 2019 Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) (see			
	https://www.faa.gov/data_research/aviation/taf/). Corrections to emissions for			
	ATL from the state of Georgia are included.			
Remaining non-	Known closures were applied to ptnonipm sources. Closures were obtained from			
EGU Point	the Emission Inventory System (EIS) and also submitted by the states of			
(ptnonipm)	Alabama, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Virginia. Industrial emissions			
	were grown according to factors derived from AEO2021 and for limited cases			
	AEO2020 to reflect growth from 2020 onward. Data from earlier AEOs were used			
	to derive factors for 2016 through 2020. Rail yard emissions were grown using			
	the same factors as line haul locomotives In the rail sector. Controls were			
	applied to account for relevant NSPS for RICE, gas turbines, refineries (subpart			
	Ja), and process heaters. The Boiler MACT is assumed fully implemented in 2016			
	except for North Carolina. Reductions due to consent decrees that had not been			
	fully implemented by 2016 were also applied, along with 2016v1 comments			
	received from S/L/T agencies. Controls are reflected for the regional haze			
	program in Arizona. Changes to ethanol plants and biorefineries are included. In			
	2016v2, additional closures were implemented, new sources were added based			
	on 2018NEI, and growth in MARAMA states was updated using MARAMA			
	spreadsheets after incorporating AEO 2021 data. Where projections resulted in			
	significantly different emissions from historic levels, some sources were held at			
	2017, 2018, or 2019 levels.			
Category 1, 2 CMV	Category 1 and category 2 (C1C2) CMV emissions sources outside of California			
(cmv_c1c2)	were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2030 based on factors from the Regulatory			
	Impact Analysis (RIA) Control of Emissions of Air Pollution from Locomotive			
	Engines and Marine Compression Ignition Engines Less than 30 Liters per			
	Cylinder The 2023 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 and the 2026			
	emissions are equivalent to interpolating 2016v1 emissions between 2023 and			
	2028. For the 2032 case, factors were derived in the same way but taken only to			
	2030. California emissions were projected based on factors provided by the			
	state. Projection factors for Canada for 2026 were based on ECCC-provided 2023			
	and 2028 data interpolated to 2026. For 2032, a 2028->2030 trend based on US			

Platform Sector *	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories			
	factors was applied on top of the ECCC-based 2016->2028 projections that			
	differed by province.			
Category 3 CMV	Category 3 (C3) CMV emissions were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2030 using an			
(cmv_c3)	EPA report on projected bunker fuel demand that projects fuel consumption by			
	region out to the year 2030. Bunker fuel usage was used as a surrogate for			
	marine vessel activity. Factors based on the report were used for all pollutants			
	except NOx. The NOx growth rates from the EPA C3 Regulatory Impact			
	Assessment (RIA) were refactored to use the new bunker fuel usage growth			
	rates. Assumptions of changes in fleet composition and emissions rates from the			
	C3 RIA were preserved and applied to the new bunker fuel demand growth rates			
	for 2023, 2026, and 2030 to arrive at the final growth rates. Projections were			
	The 2022 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 and the 2026 emissions are			
	aquivalent to interpolating 2016v1 emissions between 2023 and 2028			
	Projection factors for Canada for 2026 were based on ECCC-provided 2023 and			
	2028 data internolated to 2026 For 2032, a 2028->2030 trend based on US			
	factors was applied on top of the ECCC-based 2016->2028 projections that			
	differed by province.			
Locomotives (rail)	Passenger and freight were projected using separate factors. Freight emissions			
	were computed for future years based on future year fuel use values for 2023			
	and 2026. Specifically, they were based on AEO2018 freight rail energy use			
	growth rate projections along with emission factors based on historic emissions			
	trends that reflect the rate of market penetration of new locomotive engines.			
	The 2023 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 platform. The future year 2026			
	was interpolated from the 2016v1 future years of 2023 and 2028. The future			
	year 2032 emissions are projected based on AEO2018 growth rates from 2026 to			
Area Fugitive Dust	Paved road dust was grown to 2023, 2026, and 2032 levels based on the growth			
(ujuusi,	in VMT from 2016. The remainder of the sector including building construction,			
ujuusi_ukj	except in the MARAMA region and NC where some factors were provided for			
	categories other than naved roads. The projected emissions are reduced during			
	modeling according to a transport fraction (newly computed for the beta			
	platform) and a meteorology-based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out			
	as they are for the base year.			
Livestock	Livestock were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2030 based on factors created from			
(livestock)	USDA National livestock inventory projections published in March 2019			
	(https://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/pub-details/?pubid=92599). The latest			
	year available in the report was 2030.			
Nonpoint Source	Production-related sources were grown starting from an average of 2014 and			
Oil & Gas	2016 production data. Emissions were initially projected to 2019 using historical			
(np_oilgas)	data and then grown to 2023, 2026 and 2032 based on factors generated from			
	AEO2021 reference case. Based on the SCC, factors related to oil, gas, or			
	combined growth were used. Coalbed methane SCCs were projected			
	independently. Controls were then applied to account for NSPS for oil and gas			

Platform Sector *	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories
	and RICE. WRAP future year inventories are used in seven WRAP states. The
	future year WRAP inventories for are the same for all future years.
Residential Wood	RWC emissions were projected from 2016 to 2023, 2026 and 2032 based on
Combustion ( <i>rwc</i> )	growth and control assumptions compatible with EPA's 2011v6.3 platform,
	which accounts for growth, retirements, and NSPS, although implemented in the
	MidAtlantic Regional Air Management Association (MARAMA)'s growth tool.
	Factors provided by North Carolina were used for that state. RWC growth is held
	constant after 2026 in the tool for all sources except fireplaces. RWC emissions
	in California, Oregon, and Washington were held constant.
Solvents (solvents)	Solvents are based on a new method for 2016v2, while in 2016v1 these
	emissions part of nonpt. The same projection and control factors were applied
	to solvent emissions as if these SCCs were in nonpt. Additional SCCs in the new
	inventory that correlate with human population were also projected. Solvent
	emissions associated with oil and gas activity were projected using the same
	projection factors as the oil and gas sectors. The 2016v1 NC and NJ nonpoint
	packets were used for 2023 and interpolated to 2026, and updated to apply to
	more SCCs. Outside of the MARAMA region, 2032 projections are proportional
	to growth in human population to 2030. The MARAMA nonpt tool was used to
	project 2026 emissions to 2032 after updating the AEO-based factors to use
	AEO2021. OTC controls for solvents are applied.
Remaining	Industrial emissions were grown according to factors derived from AEO2021 to
Nonpoint ( <i>nonpt)</i>	reflect growth from 2020 onward. Data from earlier AEUs were used to derive
	factors for 2016 through 2020. Portions of the honpt sector were grown using
	ractors based on expected growth in numan population. The MARAMA
	projection tool was used to project emissions to 2023 and 2026 after the AEO-
	New Jarsey were preserved. The 2026 emissions were prejected to 2022
	Controls were applied to reflect relevant NSPS rules (i.e., reciprocating internal
	combustion ongines (PICE) natural gas turbings and process boaters) Emissions
	were also reduced to account for fuel sulfur rules in the mid-Atlantic and
	northeast OTC controls for PECs are included. In general, controls and projection
	methods are consistent with those used in 2016v1
Nonroad	Outside California and Texas, the MOVES3 model was run to create nonroad
(nonroad)	emissions for 2023, 2026, and 2032. The fuels used are specific to the future
(	year, but the meteorological data represented the year 2016. For California and
	Texas, existing 2016v1 emissions were retained for 2023, and 2026 emissions
	were interpolated from 2016v1 2023 and 2028. For 2032. California emissions
	were interpolated between the years 2028 and 2035, submitted by the state. For
	2032, for Texas, 2026 was projected to 2032 using MOVES trends.
Onroad ( <i>onroad,</i>	Activity data for 2016 were backcast from the 2017 NEI then projected from
onroad_nonconus)	2016 to 2019 based on trends in FHWA VM-2 trends. Projection from 2019 to
	2023, 2026, and 2032 were done using factors derived from AEO2020 (for years
	2019 to 2020) and AEO 2021 (for years 2020 to 2023 and 2023 to 2026 and
	2032). Where S/Ls provided activity data for 2023, those data were used. To
	create the emission factors, MOVES3 was run for the years 2023, 2026, and
	2032, with 2016 meteorological data and fuels, but with age distributions

Platform Sector *	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories
	projected to represent future years, and the remaining inputs consistent with
	those used in 2017. The future year activity data and emission factors were then
	combined using SMOKEMOVES to produce the 2023, 2026, and 2032 emissions
Oncorad California	CARB-provided emissions were used for California, but temporally allocated with
(onroad_ca_adj)	MOVES3-based data. CARB inventories for 2026 and 2032 were interpolated
	from existing CARB years.
Other Area	Othafdust emissions for future years were provided by ECCC in 2016v1.
Fugitive Dust	Projection factors were derived from those 2023 and 2028 inventories and
Sources Not From	applied to the 2016v2 inventory. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from
the NEI	2023 and 2028, and 2032 projections were set to the 2016v1 2028 inventory
(othafdust)	values. Mexico emissions are not included in this sector
Other Point	Wind erosion emissions were removed from the point fugitive dust inventories.
Fugitive Dust	Base year 2016 inventories with the rotated grid pattern removed were held flat
Sources Not From	for the future years, including the same transport fraction as the base year and
the NEI	the meteorology-based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out.
(othptdust)	
Other Point	Canada emissions for future years were provided by ECCC in 2016v1. Projection
Sources Not From	factors were derived from those 2023 and 2028 inventories and applied to the
the NEI (othpt)	2016v2 inventory. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from 2023 and
	2028, and 2032 projections were set to 2028. Canada projections were applied
	by province-subclass where possible (i.e., where subclasses did not change from
	2016V1 to 2016V2). For inventories where that was not possible, including
	airports and most stationary point sources except for oil and gas, projections
	grown using to the future years 2022, 2026, and 2028 (representing 2022) using
	state + pollutant factors based on the 2016v1 platform inventories
Canada Ag Not	Population actions based on the 2010v1 platform inventories.
Erom the NEI	originally developed on the rotated 10-km grid were projected to 2022, 2026
(31anada aa)	and 2028 (used to represent 2032) using projection factors based on data
(Siunuuu_ug)	provided by ECCC and applied by province pollutant and ECCC sub-class code
Canada Oil & Gas	Low-level point oil and gas sources from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory were
2D Not From the	projected to the future years based on province-subclass changes in the ECCC
NFI	provided data used for 2016v1, 2026 projection factors were interpolated from
(Canada oa2D)	2023 and 2028, and 2032 emissions were set to 2028 levels.
Other non-NEI	Future year Canada nonpoint inventories were provided by ECCC for 2016v1. For
Nonpoint &	Canadian nonroad sources, factors were provided from which the future year
Nonroad (31ther)	inventories could be derived. Projection factors were derived from those 2023
	and 2028 inventories and applied to the 2016v2 inventory. 2026 projection
	factors were interpolated from 2023 and 2028. For 2032, Canada nonroad and
	rail emissions were projected from 2026 to 2032 based on US trends, while 2028
	emissions were used to represent 2032 for the rest of the sector. For Mexico
	nonpoint and nonroad sources, state-pollutant projection factors for 2023 and
	2028 were calculated from the 2016v1 inventories, and then applied to the
	2016v2 base year inventories. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from
	2023 and 2028, and 2028 emissions were used to represent 2032 in Mexico.

Platform Sector *	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories
Other non-NEI	For Canadian mobile onroad sources, future year inventories were projected
Onroad Sources	from 2016 to 2023 and 2026 using ECCC-provided projection data from v1
(onroad_can)	platform at the province and subclass (which is similar to SCC but not exactly)
	level, with 2026 interpolated from 2023 and 2028. 2032 was projected from
	2026 using US based onroad trends.
Other non-NEI	Monthly year Mexico (municipio resolution) onroad mobile inventories were
Onroad Sources	developed based runs of MOVES-Mexico for 2023, 2028, and 2035. 2023 was
(onroad_mex)	reused from the 2016v1 platform; 2026 was interpolated between 2023 and
	2028 and 2032 was interpolated between 2028 and 2035.

(including platform sector abbreviations used in SMOKE)

More details on the future year emissions inventory development, including sector summaries, can be found in the 2016v2 Modeling Platform Emissions Inventory TSD (See Appendix A).<sup>32</sup> Additional maps and reports can also be found on EPA's FTP for the 2016v2 modeling platform.<sup>33</sup>

## 5.4 OTHER DATA NEEDED TO SUPPORT EMISSIONS MODELING

For photochemical modeling, emission inventories need to be converted trough emissions modeling from their original resolution to air quality model input files. Photochemical models typically require emissions inputs to be specified by grid cell, hour, and chemical species, as well as plume rise for point sources. This section discusses the ancillary data needed to convert the emissions inventory data into photochemical model inputs.

## 5.4.1 Temporal Allocation of Emissions Data

Per EPA guidance, air quality models generally require emissions inputs to be described on an hourly basis. As such ancillary data for temporal allocation are necessary for stationary point, stationary area, and all mobile sources. To facilitate temporal allocation of the emissions, factors called temporal profiles are used to convert annual emissions to specific months, average day emissions to a specific day of the week, and daily emissions to hours of the day. A cross reference file is also needed to assign the temporal profiles to the inventory by Source Classification Code (SCC), facility, geographic area, or some other characteristic.<sup>34</sup>

Temporal allocation of the annual or monthly emissions in the inventory to hourly emissions required by the air quality model is performed during Sparse Matrix Operator Kernel Emissions (SMOKE) processing by the application of temporal profiles. Temporal profiles are applied to the emissions at the SCC level for each sector. Exceptions to this procedure are any sectors where hourly emissions have already been provided. An example would be the EGU sector which make use of the hourly Continuous Emissions

Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (February 2022), Chapter 4. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2016/v2/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> *Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze* (November 2008), pgs. 50-51. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

Monitoring System (CEM) data. More details on temporal profiles can be found in the 2016v2 Modeling Platform Emissions Inventory TSD.<sup>35</sup>

### 5.4.2 Chemical Speciation of Emissions Data

Per EPA guidance, air quality models generally require emissions inputs to be described by model chemical species. The emissions model need information about the chemical species of NOx, VOC, and PM2.5 for all emissions sources. These data are used to disaggregate the total VOC, NOx and PM emissions to the chemical species expected by the air quality model.<sup>36</sup>

The emissions modeling step for chemical speciation creates the modeled species needed by the air quality model for a specific chemical mechanism. These modeled species are either individual chemical compounds or groups of species. In this case, speciation occurs using the CB6r3 mechanism. Specific pollutant species can be found in Table 3-3 of the 2016v2 Modeling Platform Emissions Inventory TSD.<sup>37</sup> The chemical speciation for total organic gasses and PM2.5 are based on the SPECIATE 5.2 database, which provides a repository of speciation profiles of air pollution sources. More detail on speciation can be found in the 2016v2 Modeling Platform Emissions Inventory TSD.<sup>38</sup>

## 5.4.3 Spatial Allocation of Emissions Data

Per EPA guidance, air quality models generally require emissions inputs to be specified by model grid cell. For all source sectors that are compiled at a county resolution (generally area, nonroad mobile and onroad mobile sources), the emissions model needs information about allocating the countywide emissions to individual grid cells that intersect county boundaries. The spatial allocation process assigns fractions of county-total emissions to the model grid cells intersecting the county based on a surrogate data type (e.g., population, housing, etc.).<sup>39</sup>

The spatial surrogates for the 12OTC2 domain for the United States were extracted from the 12US1 U.S. grid surrogates. Spatial factors were applied by county and source classification codes with surrogates updated from 2014 to 2016 data when possible. More detail on spatial allocation can be found in the 2016v2 Modeling Platform Emissions Inventory TSD.<sup>40</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (February 2022), Section 3.3. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> *Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze* (November 2008), pg. 53. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf <sup>37</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions

Modeling Platform (February 2022), pg. 90. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (February 2022), Section 3.2. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 55. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
 <sup>40</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (February 2022), Section 3.3. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

## 5.5 CONVERSION OF EMISSIONS DATA INTO AIR QUALITY MODEL INPUT FILES

Emissions models are used to convert inventory data to inputs for air quality modeling. The emissions data for each of the six emissions sectors (point, area, on-road mobile, nonroad mobile, biogenics, and wildland fires) are temporally allocated, chemically speciated, and spatially allocated by the emissions model. The resulting emissions from all sectors are then combined before being used in an air quality model.

#### 5.5.1 The Sparse Matrix Operator Kernel (SMOKE) Emissions Model

Per EPA guidance, the SMOKE model is the primary emissions model used to develop emission data for input into chemical transport models.<sup>41</sup>

SMOKE is an emissions modeling system that generates hourly gridded speciated emission inputs of mobile, non-road, area, point, fire, and biogenic emission sources for photochemical grid models.<sup>42</sup> As with most "emissions models," SMOKE is principally an emission processing system and not a true emissions modeling system in which emissions estimates are simulated from "first principles." This means that, except for mobile sources, its purpose is to provide an efficient, modern tool for converting an existing base emissions inventory data that is typically at the county or point source level into the hourly gridded speciated formatted emission files required by a PGM.

SMOKE was used to prepare emission inputs for nonroad mobile, area and point sources. SMOKE performs three main functions to convert emissions to the hourly gridded emission inputs for a PGM: (1) spatial allocation, spatial allocates county-level emissions to the PGM model grid cells typically using a surrogate distribution (e.g., population); (2) temporal allocation, allocates annual emissions to time of year (e.g., monthly or seasonally) and day-of-week (typically weekday, Saturday and Sunday); and (3) chemical speciation, maps the emissions to the species in the chemical mechanism used by the PGM, most important for VOC and PM2.5 emissions.

The gridded hourly emissions output by the SMOKE model are output in the format needed by the CMAQ model. No additional conversion steps are required for photochemical modeling. The SMOKE input data files for the 2016v2 platform are available on EPA's FTP<sup>43</sup>. The pre-merged SMOKE outputs for the 2016v2 platform is available on the University of North Carolina's Community Modeling and Analysis (CMAS) Data Warehouse.<sup>44</sup>

#### 5.5.2 Biogenic Emissions Inventory System (BEIS) Biogenic Emissions Model

Per EPA guidance, there are two biogenic emissions models that can be used to develop biogenic emissions for modeled attainment demonstrations: Biogenic Emissions Inventory System (BEIS) and Model of Emissions of Gases and Aerosols from Nature (MEGAN). <sup>45</sup>

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 56-57. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
 <sup>42</sup> Coats, 1995; Houyoux and Vukovich, 1999; UNC, 2019

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2016/v2/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> https://dataverse.unc.edu/dataset.xhtml?persistentId=doi:10.15139/S3/SAXVSF

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> *Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze* (November 2008), pgs. 47-48. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

The 2016v2 emissions modeling platform uses BEIS version 3.7 within SMOKE. The landuse input into BEIS is the Biogenic Emissions Landuse Dataset (BELD) version 5. More details about BEIS in the 2016v2 modeling platform can be found in the 2016v2 Modeling Platform Emissions Inventory TSD.<sup>46</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Technical Support Document: Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (February 2022), Section 2.6. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/2016v2\_emismod\_tsd\_february2022.pdf

# 6.0 WEATHER RESEARCH FORECASTING (WRF) METEOROLOGICAL MODELING

This chapter describes how the Weather Research Forecasting (WRF) meteorological model will be used to generate meteorological inputs for CMAQ photochemical grid modeling.

## 6.1 DESCRIPTION OF WRF

The WRF Model is a mesoscale numerical weather prediction system designed to serve both operational forecasting and atmospheric research needs.<sup>47</sup> It features multiple dynamical cores, sophisticated data assimilation system, and a software architecture allowing for computational parallelism and system extensibility. WRF is suitable for a broad spectrum of applications across scales ranging from meters to thousands of kilometers. The effort to develop WRF has been a collaborative partnership, principally among the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the National Centers for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) and the Forecast Systems Laboratory (FSL), the Air Force Weather Agency (AFWA), the Naval Research Laboratory, and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).<sup>48</sup>

WRF allows researchers the ability to conduct simulations reflecting either real data or idealized configurations. WRF provides operational forecasting a model that is flexible and efficient computationally, while offering the advances in physics, numerics, and data assimilation contributed by the research community. WRF is publicly available, has full documentation and has demonstrated success in simulating meteorological conditions in Maryland and the northeast to support PGM modeling efforts in numerous studies.

## 6.2 MODEL DOMAIN

Per EPA's guidance, the selection of the meteorological domain should closely match the air quality domain. Vertical and horizontal grid structures, including geographic datum and projected coordinate definitions should be generally consistent within the meteorological and air quality models to minimize interpolation and aggregation issues associated with the post-processing of meteorological outputs into air quality model inputs.<sup>49</sup>

As discussed in Chapter 4.1, the 12OTC2 modeling domain includes 38 full states (including DC) and four partial states (MT, WY, CO and NM) from 110.17°W to 65.0931°W and 23.0019°N to 51.8794°N, which includes some portions of southern Canada and northern Mexico. The domain is 273 columns by 246 rows in the horizontal and 35 vertical layers—the same as the WRF model.

## 6.3 MODEL VERTICAL RESOLUTION

Per EPA's guidance, the vertical resolution is specified as the number of layers of the atmosphere between the surface and the top of the model (usually the tropopause). There is no correct number of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Skamarock, 2004; 2006; Skamarock et al., 2005; 2008; 2019

<sup>48</sup> https://www.mmm.ucar.edu/models/wrf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pg. 29. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

vertical layers needed in attainment modeling, however, the vertical structure should closely match the vertical layer structure of the meteorological model used to generate inputs for the air quality model.<sup>50</sup>

The 12OTC2 modeling domain uses meteorology originally output from the WRF 3.8 model simulations conducted by EPA members of the 2016 National Emissions Inventory Collaborative. Simulations were performed on the 36km by 36km North American domain and the 12km by 12km continental U.S. domain. WRF meteorology was processed to be CMAQ-ready on the 12km by 12km OTC domain using the Meteorology-Chemistry Interface Processor v4.5. The 12OTC2 modeling domain used in this attainment demonstration simulation retains the same 12km by 12km horizontal resolution and 35-layer column depth as was used by EPA.

The vertical grid used in the CMAQ modeling was primarily defined by the WRF vertical structure. The atmosphere is resolved with 35 vertical layers up to 50 millibars, with the thinnest layers being near the surface to better resolve the planetary boundary layer.

CMAQ/CAMx/WRF Approximate Height		Pressure (mb)	Sigma	
Layers	(m AGL)	11035010 (1115)	Jigina	
35	17,556	50	0.000	
34	14,780	97.5	0.050	
33	12,822	145	0.100	
32	11,282	192.5	0.150	
31	10,002	240	0.200	
30	8,901	287.5	0.25	
29	7,932	335	0.300	
28	7,064	382.5	0.350	
27	6,275	430	0.400	
26	5,553	477.5	0.450	
25	4,885	525	0.500	
24	4,264	572.5	0.550	
23	3,683	620	0.600	
22	3,136	667.5	0.650	
21	2,619	715	0.700	
20	2,226	753	0.740	
19	1,941	781.5	0.770	
18	1,665	810	0.800	
17	1,485	829	0.820	
16	1,308	848	0.840	
15	1,134	867	0.860	
14	964	886	0.880	
13	797	905	0.900	
12	714	914.5	0.910	

 Table 7: WRF Meteorological Model Vertical Grids

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> *Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze* (November 2008), pgs. 21-22. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

CMAQ/CAMx/WRF Layers	AQ/CAMx/WRF Approximate Height Layers (m AGL)		Sigma	
11	632	924	0.920	
10	551	933.5	0.930	
9	470	943	0.940	
8	390	952.5	0.950	
7	311	962	0.960	
6	232	971.5	0.970	
5	154	981	0.980	
4	115	985.75	0.985	
3	77	990.5	0.990	
2	38	995.25	0.995	
1	19	997.63	0.9975	

For additional information on the WRF v3.8 2016 annual simulation, see EPA's *Meteorological Model Performance for Annual 2016 Simulation WRF v3.8.*<sup>51</sup> (see Appendix B).

## 6.4 PHYSICS AND DATA ASSIMILATION

Per EPA guidance, the configuration of the meteorological model can affect the quality and suitability of the air quality model predictions. The meteorological modeling domain should closely match the air quality domain; the vertical and horizontal grid structures, including geographic datum and projected coordinate definitions should be consistent with in the meteorological and air quality models. The physics options, which allow users to configure how a given meteorological effect will be simulated, may best be selected from another modeling application that has a similar set of meteorological conditions that lead to elevated pollutant levels, only so long as the model configuration provides the best statistical match with observed data over most cases. Additionally, four-dimensional data assimilation should be employed to keep the model predictions from widely diverging from what was actually observed to occur at a particular point in space and time.<sup>52</sup>

The meteorology was originally output from the WRF v3.8 model simulations conducted by EPA members of the 2016 National Emissions Inventory Collaborative. Simulations were performed on the 36km by 36km North American Domain and the 12km by 12km continental U.S. (CONUS) domain. WRF meteorology output was processed to be CMAQ ready on the 12km by 12km 12OTC2 domain using the Meteorology-Chemistry Interface Processor V4.5.<sup>53</sup>

Modeling physics options used include the Pleim-Xiu land surface model, Asymmetric Convective Model version 2 planetary boundary layer scheme, Kain-Fritsch cumulus parameterization utilizing the moisture-advection trigger<sup>54</sup>, Morrison double moment microphysics, and RRTMG longwave and

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/met\_model\_performance-2016\_wrf.pdf
 <sup>52</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 29-30. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf
 <sup>53</sup> MCIP; Otte and Pleim, 2010

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Ma and Tan, 2009

shortwave radiation schemes<sup>55</sup>. The 12km by 12km CONUS WRF simulation was initialized with the 12km North American Model (12NAM) product from the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) and the 40km Eta Data Assimilation System (EDAS) analysis (ds609.2) when the former is not available. Boundary layer nudging was included for temperature, wind and moisture. Lightning data assimilation into WRF to improve the precipitation estimate was included following Heath et al (2016).

Additional model parameter information can be referenced in the EPA's *Meteorological Model Performance for Annual 2016 Simulation WRF* v3.8.<sup>56</sup>

## 6.5 EVALUATION OF BASE YEAR METEOROLOGICAL FIELDS

Per EPA guidance, the meteorological inputs to the air quality model must be evaluated, as good meteorological performance will yield more confidence in predictions from the air quality model. An evaluation of the meteorological model performance should determine if (1) the meteorological model output fields represent a reasonable approximation of the actual meteorology that occurred during the modeling period, and (2) identify and quantify the existing biases and errors in the meteorological predictions in order to allow for a downstream assessment of how air quality modeling results are affected by issues associated with the meteorological parameters as paired with and compared to observed data. It is recommended that the observation-model matching be paired as closely as possible in time and space. Typical statistical comparisons include:

- Comparisons of the means
- Mean bias
- Normalized mean bias
- Mean absolute error
- Normalized mean error
- And root mean square error

For modeling exercises over large domains and entire ozone seasons, it is recommended that the operational evaluation be broken into individual segments such as geographic subregions and/or months/seasons to allow for a more comprehensive assessment of the meteorological strengths and weaknesses.<sup>57</sup>

An in-depth evaluation of WRF 3.8 was performed by EPA members of the 2016 National Emissions Inventory Collaborative and documented in the collaborative report. Model performance metrics include mean bias, mean error, fractional bias and fractional error for temperature, wind speed and mixing ratio. Rainfall performance is assessed using monthly total rainfall values

Observations at airports for surface temperature, mixing ratio and wind speed and direction, were obtained from the National Weather Service in the U.S. and Environment Canada in Canada. Other observations were obtained from locations in the National Center for Atmospheric Research ds472

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> Gilliam and Pleim, 2010

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> *Meteorological Model Performance for Annual 2016 Simulation WRF v3.8* (November 2018).

https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/met\_model\_performance-2016\_wrf.pdf <sup>57</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 32-33. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

network. Shortwave downward radiation observations were taken from the seven sites in the SURFRAD network<sup>58</sup> and the nine sites in SOLRAD<sup>59</sup>. Precipitation is estimated using the Parameter-elevation Relationships on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM) at 2km and 4km resolution and re-projected to the WRF domain.

The 2016 collaborative workgroup performed an extensive evaluation of the 2016 modeled meteorology. Overall, modeled meteorology biases exist across the domain, however they are generally small in comparison to observations. The full results of the analysis of WRF 3.8 is documented in the collaborative report.<sup>60</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/grad/surfrad/index.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/grad/solrad/index.html)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> *Meteorological Model Performance for Annual 2016 Simulation WRF v3.8* (November 2018).

https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/met\_model\_performance-2016\_wrf.pdf

# 7.0 2016 BASE YEAR MODELING AND MODEL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

This Chapter describes the CMAQ 2016 base year simulation's model performance evaluation (MPE). The CMAQ 2016 base year model estimates are compared against the observed ambient ozone concentrations to establish that the model is able to reproduce the observed concentrations, so it is likely a reliable tool for estimating future year ozone levels.

## 7.1 MODEL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION SUMMARY

Per EPA guidance, the results of a model performance evaluation (MPE) should be considered prior to using modeling to support an attainment demonstration. The objective of the MPE is to demonstrate that the model can simulate observed pollution concentrations during historical pollution episodes, and develop confidence that the model can reliably predict how future pollution levels will change in response to changes in emissions. A model used for air quality planning purposes should, at minimum, include a complete operational MPE.<sup>61</sup>

The CMAQ photochemical model was used to simulate air quality with emissions and WRF meteorological fields corresponding to the 2016 base year. Simulated pollutant concentrations were then compared with available measurements to ensure the credibility and overall utility of the modeling system. Overall, the ozone model performance statistics for the 2016v2 simulation are within or close to the ranges found in other recent peer reviewed applications.<sup>62</sup> The predictions from the 2016v2 modeling platform correspond closely to observed concentrations in terms of the magnitude, temporal fluctuations, and geographic differences for maximum daily average 8-hour (MDA8) ozone. Thus, the model performance results demonstrate the scientific credibility of the 2016v2 platform. This provides confidence in the ability of the modeling platform to provide a reasonable projection of expected future year ozone concentrations and contributions.

## 7.2 DETAILED ANALYSIS

Model performance statistics were created for the period May through September (i.e., seasonal) and for individual months during this time period. Statistics were created using data on all days with valid observed data during this period as well as for the subset of days with observed MDA8 concentrations > 60 ppb.<sup>63</sup> The aggregate statistics by climate region are presented in this chapter. Model performance statistics for MDA8 ozone at individual monitoring sites based on days with observed values > 60 ppb can be found in the file named "2016v2 CMAQ Ozone Model Performance Statistics by Site". In addition to the above performance statistics, several graphical presentations of model performance for MDA8 ozone have been prepared. These graphical presentations include:

1. maps that show the mean bias and error as well as normalized mean bias and error calculated for MDA8  $\geq$  60 ppb for May through September at individual monitoring sites;

Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze (November 2008), pgs. 67-68. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf <sup>62</sup> Simon et al, 2012 and Emory et al, 2017

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> Following EPA's methodology for CAMx MPE for the proposed Good Neighbor FIP, the data is limited to those observed and predicted pairs with observations that are greater than or equal to 60 ppb in order to focus on concentrations at the upper portion of the distribution of values.

- 2. bar and whisker plots that show the distribution of the predicted and observed MDA8 ozone concentrations by month (May through September) and by region; and
- 3. time series plots (May through September) of observed and predicted MDA8 ozone concentrations for monitoring sites in the Baltimore NAA.

The Atmospheric Model Evaluation Tool (AMET) was used to calculate the model performance statistics.<sup>64</sup> For this evaluation we have selected the mean bias, mean error, normalized mean bias, and normalized mean error to characterize model performance, statistics which are consistent with the recommendations in Simon et al. (2012) and EPA's photochemical modeling guidance (U.S. EPA, 2018).

- Mean bias (MB) is the average of the difference (predicted observed) divided by the total number of replicates. Mean bias is given in units of ppb.
- Mean error (ME) calculates the absolute value of the difference (predicted observed) divided by the total number of replicates. Mean error is given in units of ppb.
- Normalized mean bias (NMB) is the average the difference (predicted observed) over the sum of observed values. NMB is a useful model performance indicator because it avoids over inflating the observed range of values, especially at low concentrations. Normalized mean bias is given in percentage units.
- Normalized mean error (NME) is the absolute value of the difference (predicted observed) over the sum of observed values. Normalized mean error is given in percentage units.

The model performance statistics indicate that the MDA8 ozone concentrations predicted by the 2016v2 CMAQ modeling platform closely reflect the corresponding MDA8 observed ozone concentrations in each region of the 12 km U.S. modeling domain. The acceptability of model performance was judged by considering the 2016v2 CMAQ performance results in light of the range of performance found in recent regional ozone model applications.<sup>65</sup> These other modeling studies represent a wide range of modeling analyses that cover various models, model configurations, domains, years and/or episodes, chemical mechanisms, and aerosol modules. These studies indicate that about a third of the top performing past applications have normalized mean bias and a normalized mean error statistics for MDA8 ozone of less than +/-5 percent and less 15 percent, respectively. In addition, two-thirds of past applications have normalized mean bias less than +/-15 percent and normalized mean error less than 25 percent.

Overall, the ozone model performance results for the 2016v2 CMAQ simulation are in large part within the range found in other recent peer-reviewed and regulatory applications. The model performance results demonstrate that the predictions from the 2016v2 modeling platform correspond closely to observed concentrations in terms of the magnitude, temporal fluctuations, and geographic differences for MDA8 ozone concentrations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> Gilliam et al., 2005

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> Christopher Emery, Zhen Liu, Armistead G. Russell, M. Talat Odman, Greg Yarwood & Naresh Kumar (2017) Recommendations on statistics and benchmarks to assess photochemical model performance, Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association, 67:5, 582-598, DOI: 10.1080/10962247.2016.1265027 National Research Council (NRC), 2002. Estimating the Public Health Benefits of Proposed Air Pollution Regulations, Washington, DC: National Academies Press. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Technical Support Document for the Final Clean Air Interstate Rule: Air Quality Modeling; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; RTP, NC; March 2005 (CAIR Docket OAR-2005- 0053-2149)

#### 7.2.1 Seasonal Bias and Error by Climate Region

The MDA8 ozone model performance bias and error statistics for the period May-September for each climate region<sup>66</sup> are provided in the table below.

Climate	Number of	MB (ppb)	ME (ppb)	NMB (%)	NME (%)
Region	Site-Days				
Northeast	27,591	3.64	7.86	8.51	18.34
Ohio Valley	31,364	3.28	7.15	7.59	16.21
Midwest	13,317	1.95	7.06	5.08	17.56
Southeast	26,274	4.23	7.13	11.06	18.35
South	20,932	4.19	7.44	12.10	19.91

Table 8: Seasonal Bias and Error by Climate Region

The model performance statistics provided show that regional mean bias is less than +/-5 ppb and the mean error is between 7 and 8 ppb on average for all days during the period May through September in each region. Normalized mean bias is less than +/-13 percent. Normalized mean error is less than 20 percent.

#### 7.2.2 Monthly Bias and Error by Climate Region

Performance statistics by climate region, by month, are provided in the table below.

Climate	Number of	MB (ppb)	ME (ppb)	NMB (%)	NME (%)	
Region	Site-Days					
		Nortl	heast			
May	5,600	-2.11	6.91	21.69	15.80	
June	5,393	0.25	7.27	0.75	15.75	
July	5,585	7.20	9.56	15.57	20.81	
August	5,571	7.75	8.70	18.69	20.96	
September	5,442	4.99	6.78	14.00	18.48	
		Ohio	Valley			
May	6,380	-1.84	5.93	-3.69	12.89	
June	6,163	-1.93	6.60	-3.30	12.64	
July	6,329	6.59	7.80	15.63	18.29	
August	6,357	8.63	9.16	22.14	23.44	
September	6,135	4.77	6.24	12.04	15.55	
Midwest						
May	2,705	-4.40	7.54	-9.22	16.36	
June	2,605	-2.83	6.94	-5.51	14.90	
July	2,672	4.79	7.03	12.30	17.84	

#### Table 9: Monthly Bias and Error by Climate Region

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> The climate regions are defined by States where: Northeast includes CT, DE, ME, MA, MD, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, and VT; Ohio Valley includes IL, IN, KY, MO, OH, TN, and WV; Midwest includes IA, MI, MN, and WI; Southeast includes AL, FL, GA, NC, SC, and VA; South includes AR, KS, LA, MS, OK, and TX;

Climate	Number of	MB (ppb)	ME (ppb)	NMB (%)	NME (%)
Region	Site-Days				
August	2,720	6.67	7.53	18.08	20.22
September	2,615	5.47	6.23	17.23	19.44
		South	neast		
May	5,308	-1.58	6.13	-3.24	13.38
June	5,074	2.16	6.29	5.77	14.85
July	5,325	7.39	8.11	20.75	22.67
August	5,377	7.13	8.02	21.48	24.21
September	5,190	5.97	7.10	16.88	19.79
		Sou	uth		
May	4,221	0.83	7.63	2.65	17.82
June	4,110	3.11	7.19	9.21	18.11
July	4,186	5.07	7.31	17.18	22.28
August	4,244	6.37	8.30	20.99	25.68
September	4,171	5.45	6.74	14.84	17.99

The mean bias is generally +/-6 ppb and the mean error is between 6 and 10 ppb during most months in each region. Generally, the normalized mean bias values are less than +/- 15 percent and the normalized mean error is in the range of 12 to 18 percent in most months in each region. The exception for the regions is in June and July, when the normalized mean biases are 15 to 22 percent and the normalized mean error is between 18 and 25 percent.

**7.2.3 Seasonal Bias and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 ppb Average 8-Hour Ozone** Seasonal statistics based on those days with observed MDA8 ozone > 60 ppb are presented in the table below.

Climate Region	Number of Site-Days > 60 ppb	MB (ppb)	ME (ppb)	NMB (%)	NME (%)
Northeast	2,570	-4.21	10.27	-6.37	15.34
Ohio Valley	2,624	-6.90	8.85	-10.54	13.49
Midwest	836	-9.55	11.04	-14.26	16.81
Southeast	1,181	-7.49	8.79	-11.61	13.61
South	805	-6.29	8.34	-9.74	12.89

Table 10: Seasonal Bias and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 ppb Average 8-Hour Ozone

On average, the model under predicts concentrations above 60 ppb, although the bias and error are relatively low in most regions. In general, the seasonal mean bias for MDA8 ozone  $\geq$  60 ppb is close to or within +/- 5 to 10 ppb. The mean error is less than 11 ppb. Normalized mean bias is within -15 percent. The normalized mean error is less than approximately 17 percent.

**7.2.4 Monthly Bias and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 ppb Average 8-Hour Ozone** Monthly statistics based on those days with observed MDA8 ozone > 60 ppb are presented in the tables below.

Climate Region	Number of Site-Days >	MB (ppb)	ME (ppb)	NMB (%)	NME (%)		
U	60ppb						
Northeast							
May	561	-10.01	12.13	-14.27	17.26		
June	656	-5.92	9.21	-9.04	14.11		
July	778	1.49	9.52	2.07	14.19		
August	299	1.48	6.86	2.37	10.52		
September	276	-5.32	7.62	-7.82	11.30		
Ohio Valley							
May	482	-11.95	12.01	-18.12	18.21		
June	1,319	-7.76	9.21	-11.72	13.91		
July	264	0.49	6.58	0.83	10.01		
August	205	1.84	5.06	2.80	7.72		
September	354	-4.43	5.80	-6.77	8.90		
		Mid	west				
May	268	-12.32	12.78	-18.67	19.37		
June	330	-10.15	11.09	-15.17	16.53		
July	101	-1.91	8.43	-2.75	12.63		
August	120	-0.92	6.53	-1.46	9.69		
September	17	-0.44	7.04	-0.81	10.99		
		Sout	heast				
May	452	-9.63	9.96	-14.82	15.33		
June	400	-5.63	7.66	-8.71	11.80		
July	126	-0.80	5.01	-1.26	7.77		
August	68	-1.38	6.26	-2.23	9.82		
September	135	-1.22	5.84	-1.92	9.06		
South							
May	237	-9.92	10.30	-15.34	15.94		
June	311	-4.97	7.87	-7.50	12.03		
July	88	-2.63	6.65	-3.86	10.13		
August	46	-9.86	10.34	-14.95	15.68		
September	123	-0.98	5.55	-1.52	8.60		

#### Table 11: Monthly Bias and Error by Climate Region for Days Over 60 ppb Average 8-Hour Ozone

Under prediction of days >60 ppb is evident in most months in each region. Although the amount of under prediction varies by month and by region. Generally, under prediction is most notable in May and June.

#### 7.2.5 Monthly Distributions of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone by Region

The monthly distributions of observed and predicted MDA8 ozone for each region are shown in the figures below.



Figure 3: Monthly Distribution of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Northeast Region



Figure 4: Monthly Distribution of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Ohio Valley Region



Figure 5: Monthly Distribution of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Midwest Region



Figure 6: Monthly Distribution of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Southeast Region



Figure 7: Monthly Distribution of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: South Region

Across the domain, the model under predicts in May and June followed by over prediction in the remainder of the ozone season. While the model under predicts ozone in May and June, the median values generally align with the corresponding observed data. Although the model over predicts ozone in July, August and September, the distribution of predicted ozone concentrations tends to be similar to that of observed concentrations for the 25<sup>th</sup> percentile, median and 75<sup>th</sup> percentiles. Observed peak values are notably under predicted in May and, and are notably over predicted in July and August.

#### 7.2.6 Spatial Plots of Bias and Error at Individual Monitors

Spatial plots of the mean bias and error as well as the normalized mean bias and error at individual monitors are shown in Figures below.

















Mean bias, is within +/- 5 ppb at many sites across the domain. At monitors in this area the normalized mean bias is generally within +/- 10 percent, the mean error is mainly less than 7 ppb and the normalized mean error is between 5 to 15 percent.

#### 7.2.7 Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone

Time series plots of observed and predicted MDA8 ozone during the period May through September for each region, and for selected monitoring sites are provided in the figures below.



Figure 12: Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Northeast Region







Figure 14: Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Midwest Region

Figure 15: Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Southeast Region





Figure 16: Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: South Region

Figure 17: Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: Aldino Monitor















Figure 21: Time Series of Observed and Predicted Average 8-Hour Ozone: South Carroll Monitor



The modeled concentrations closely track the corresponding observed values in terms of day-to-day fluctuations and the general magnitude of concentrations. Again, the model tends to underpredict daily ozone during May and June and overpredict daily ozone from July to the end of the ozone season. The model captures timing, duration, and general magnitude of ozone episodes in different parts of the U.S.

The time series for selected receptors in the Baltimore NAA, indicate that, again, the modeling platform generally replicates the day-to-day variability in ozone during this time period at these sites. That is, days with high modeled concentrations are generally also days with high measured concentrations and, conversely, days with low modeled concentrations are also days with low measured concentrations in most cases. The model predictions, as illustrated by these receptors, captures the day-to-day variability in the observations, and also generally the timing and relative magnitude of multi-day high ozone episodes. Additionally, when the influence of the land-water interface is accounted for, the agreement between observations and modeled concentrations is improved at the selected monitors.

Attainment Photochemical Modeling Protocol

#### 7.2.8 Conclusions

The ozone model performance statistics for the CMAQ 2016v2 simulation are within or close to the ranges found in other recent peer-reviewed applications.<sup>67</sup> The predictions from the 2016v2 modeling platform generally correspond closely to observed concentrations in terms of the magnitude, temporal fluctuations, and geographic differences for MDA8 ozone concentrations. Thus, the model performance results demonstrate the scientific credibility of MDE's 2016v2 modeling platform. These results provide confidence in the ability of the modeling platform to provide a reasonable projection of expected future year ozone concentrations and contributions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> Simon et al, 2012 and Emory et al, 2017

## 8.0 ASSESSING MODELED ATTAINMENT FOR OZONE

Per EPA guidance, the modeled attainment test is a technical analysis in which an air quality model is used to simulate base year and future air pollutant concentrations for the purpose of demonstrating attainment of the relevant NAAQS. The recommended test uses the model in a relative sense to estimate future year design values (DV). The fractional changes in air pollutant concentrations between the base year and the future year are calculated for all monitors. These ratios are called relative response factors (RRF). Future year ozone DVs are estimated at existing monitoring sites by multiplying the RRF for each monitor by the monitor-specific base year DV. The resulting estimates of future concentrations are then compared to the NAAQS. If the future year estimates of ozone design values do not exceed the NAAQS, then this provides evidence that attainment will be reached.<sup>68</sup>

The following equation describes the attainment test approach as applied to a monitoring site: DVF = RRF \* DVB.

DVF is the projected future design value, RRF is the relative response factor, and DVB is the observed baseline design value at the monitoring site. The RRF is the ratio of the future ozone concentration predicted at a monitor to the baseline concentration predicted at the monitor location averaged over the top 10 highest daily maximum 8-hour ozone concentration days, if possible, determined from the base case.

The Software for Modeled Attainment Test – Community Addition (SMAT-CE) tool was developed by EPA for the modeled attainment tests for ozone, PM2.5, as well as for calculating changes in future year visibility at Class I areas.

The following steps describe the calculation of each of the elements in the attainment test equation:

- Calculation of the DVB: The DVB is the average of the 2016 DV (determined from 2014-2016 observations), the 2017 DV (determined from 2015-2017 observations), and the 2018 DV (determined from 2016-2018 observations).
- 2. Calculation of the RRF: EPA recommends the use of a 3x3 grid cell array centered on the grid cell containing the monitoring site. For each day, the grid cell with the highest base year observed ozone value in the 3x3 array is used in the RRF calculation. The 10 highest days in the base year modeling are used at each monitoring site. If the base year modeling results do not have 10 days with daily maximum 8-hour ozone above 60 ppb at a site, but there are at least five days above 60 ppb, all of the days above 60 ppb are used. If there are fewer than five days with daily maximum 8-hour ozone values above 60 ppb, RRFs and DVS are not calculated for that site. A site-specific RRF is calculated as follows:
  - RRF = <u>(average future year daily maximum 8-hour ozone over selected high ozone days)</u> (average base year daily maximum 8-hour ozone over selected high ozone days)
- 3. Calculation of the DVF: For each monitor for which an RRF was able to be calculated, compute DVF as the product of DVB from step 1 and RRF from step 2. The average and maximum DVF are calculated as described:

DVF = Average DFB \* RRF

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> *Modeling Guidance for Demonstrating Air Quality Goals for Ozone, PM2.5, and Regional Haze* (November 2008), pgs. 99. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/o3-pm-rh-modeling\_guidance-2018.pdf

Consistent with the truncation and rounding procedures for the 8-hour ozone NAAQS, the design values are truncated to integers in units of ppb in accordance with 40 CFF Part 50 Appendix U.

The 2016-centered base period average design values and the projected average design values for 2023 are provided in the table below.

Site	Site ID	DV 2016 (ppb)	DV 2023 (ppb)
Davidsonville*	240030014	N/A	N/A
Glen Burnie	240031003	74	65
Padonia*	240051007	72	61
Essex*	240053001	73	64
Calvert	240090011	68	58
South Carroll*	240130001	68	57
Fair Hill	240150003	74	63
S. Maryland	240170010	69	59
Horn Point	240190004	65	57
Blackwater	240199991	66	58
Frederick Airport	240210037	68	58
Piney Run	240230002	65	56
Edgewood*	240251001	74	65
Aldino*	240259001	73	62
Millington	240290002	69	59
Rockville	240313001	68	58
HU-Beltsville	240330030	69	58
PG Equest.	240338003	71	61
Beltsville	240339991	69	58
Hagerstown	240430009	67	58
Furley	245100054	68	60

Table 12: 2016 and 2023 Design Values

In total, all monitors in the Baltimore NAA [as denoted with an asterisk (\*)] are projected to attain the 2015 ozone NAAQS by end of the 2023 ozone season.
#### **APPENDICES**

Appendix A – Technical Support Document (TSD): Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform

Appendix B - Meteorological Model Performance for Annual 2016 Simulation WRF v3.8

Appendix F2-A: Technical Support Document (TSD): Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform



## Technical Support Document (TSD): Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform

Technical Support Document (TSD): Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v2 North American Emissions Modeling Platform

> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Air Quality Assessment Division Research Triangle Park, NC

Authors: Alison Eyth (EPA/OAR) Jeff Vukovich (EPA/OAR) Caroline Farkas (EPA/OAR) Janice Godfrey (EPA/OAR)

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

LI	ST OF TABLES	VIII
LI	ST OF FIGURES	XI
LI	ST OF APPENDICES	XII
A	CRONYMS	XIII
1	INTRODUCTION	1
2	EMISSIONS INVENTORIES AND APPROACHES	3
,	2.1 2016 POINT SOURCES (PTEGU PT. OILGAS, PTNONIPM, AIRPORTS)	8
	$2.11 = 201010$ in the source s (11200, 11_0120, 11_010, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	
	2.1.2 Point source oil and gas sector (pt oilgas).	
	2.1.3 Non-IPM sector (ptnonipm)	
	2.1.4 Aircraft and ground support equipment (airports)	
<i>.</i>	2.2 2016 NONPOINT SOURCES (AFDUST, FERTILIZER, LIVESTOCK, NP OILGAS, RWC, SOLVENTS, NONPT)	19
	2.2.1 Area fugitive dust sector (afdust)	19
	2.2.2 Agricultural Livestock (livestock)	26
	2.2.3 Agricultural Fertilizer (fertilizer)	27
	2.2.4 Nonpoint Oil and Gas Sector (np_oilgas)	31
	2.2.5 Residential Wood Combustion (rwc)	32
	2.2.6 Solvents (solvents)	33
	2.2.7 Nonpoint (nonpt)	34
,	2.3 2016 ONROAD MOBILE SOURCES (ONROAD)	35
	2.3.1 Onroad Activity Data Development	36
	2.3.2 MOVES Emission Factor Table Development	42
	2.3.3 Onroad California Inventory Development (onroad_ca)	45
	2.4 2016 NONROAD MOBILE SOURCES (CMV, RAIL, NONROAD)	46
	2.4.1 Category 1, Category 2 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv_c1c2)	46
	2.4.2 Category 3 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv_c3)	50
	2.4.3 Railway Locomotives (rail)	54
	2.4.4 Nonroad Mobile Equipment (nonroad)	
	2.5 2016 FIRES (PTFIRE-WILD, PTFIRE-RX, PTAGFIRE)	69
	2.5.1 Wild and Prescribed Fires (ptfire)	
	2.5.2 Point source Agriculture Fires (ptagfire)	
	2.6 2016 BIOGENIC SOURCES (BEIS)	81
	2.7 SOURCES OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES	83
	2.7.1 Point Sources in Canada and Mexico (othpt, canada_ag, canada_og2D)	84
	2.7.2 Fugitive Dust Sources in Canada (othafdust, othptdust)	84
	2.7.3 Nonpoint and Nonroad Sources in Canada and Mexico (othar)	84
	2.7.4 Onroda Sources in Canada ana Mexico (Onroda_can, onroda_mex)	
	2.7.5 Fires in Canada and Mexico (ptfire_othna)	83 05
	2.7.0 Ocean Chiorine and Sea Sail	
3	EMISSIONS MODELING	86
	3.1 Emissions modeling Overview	86
,	3.2 CHEMICAL SPECIATION	
	3.2.1 VOC speciation	
	3.2.1.1 County specific profile combinations	96
	3.2.1.2 Additional sector specific considerations for integrating HAP emissions from inventories into speciation	97
	3.2.1.3 Oil and gas related speciation profiles	99
	3.2.1.4 Mobile source related VOC speciation profiles	
	3.2.2 PM speciation	106
	5.2.2.1 Wrother source related PM2.5 speciation profiles	109
	5.2.5 INOX specialion	110

3.2.4	Creation of Sulfuric Acid Vapor (SULF)	111
3.3 Ten	IPORAL ALLOCATION	112
3.3.1	Use of FF10 format for finer than annual emissions	114
3.3.2	Electric Generating Utility temporal allocation (ptegu)	114
3.3.	2.1 Base year temporal allocation of EGUs	114
3.3.	2.2 Future year temporal allocation of EGUs	119
3.3.3	Airport Temporal allocation (airports)	125
3.3.4	Residential Wood Combustion Temporal allocation (rwc)	127
3.3.5	Agricultural Ammonia Temporal Profiles (ag)	131
3.3.6	Oil and gas temporal allocation (np_oilgas)	132
3.3.7	Onroad mobile temporal allocation (onroad)	133
3.3.8	Nonroad mobile temporal allocation(nonroad)	137
3.3.9	Additional sector specific details (afdust, beis, cmv, rail, nonpt, ptnonipm, ptfire)	138
3.4 Spa	TIAL ALLOCATION	141
3.4.1	Spatial Surrogates for U.S. emissions	141
3.4.2	Allocation method for airport-related sources in the U.S.	147
3.4.3	Surrogates for Canada and Mexico emission inventories	148
3.5 Pre	PARATION OF EMISSIONS FOR THE CAMX MODEL	151
3.5.1	Development of CAMx Emissions for Standard CAMx Runs	151
3.5.2	Development of CAMx Emissions for Source Apportionment CAMx Runs	153
	ELODMENT OF EUTLIDE VEAD EMISSIONS	157
4 $DEV$	ELUPIVIENT OF FUTURE TEAK EMISSIONS	
4.1 EG	U POINT SOURCE PROJECTIONS (PTEGU)	
4.2 Noi	N-EGU POINT AND NONPOINT SECTOR PROJECTIONS	
4.2.1	Background on the Control Strategy Tool (CoST)	
4.2.2	CoST Plant CLOSURE Packet (ptnonipm, pt_oilgas)	
4.2.3	CoST PROJECTION Packets (afdust, airports, cmv, livestock, nonpt, np oilgas, ptnonipm, pt	oilgas. rail. rwc.
solvent	s) 170	
4.2.3.1	Fugitive dust growth (afdust)	
4.2.3.2	Livestock population growth (livestock)	
4.2.3.3	Category 1. Category 2 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv c1c2)	
4.2.3.4	Category 3 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv c3)	
4.2.3.5	Oil and Gas Sources (pt oilgas, np oilgas).	
4.2.3.6	Non-EGU point sources (ptnonipm)	
4.2.3.7	Airport sources (airports)	
4.2.3.8	Nonpoint Sources (nonpt)	
4.2.3.9	Solvents (solvents)	
4 2 3 1	) Residential Wood Combustion (rwc)	187
4.2.4	CoST CONTROL Packets (nonnt, np, oilgas, ntnoninm, nt, oilgas)	
4241	Oil and Gas NSPS (np. oilgas nt. oilgas)	191
4242	RICE NSPS (nonpt_ptnonipm_np_oileas_pt_oileas)	194
4.2.4.3	Fuel Sulfur Rules (nonpt. ptnonipm)	
4.2.4.4	Natural Gas Turbines NO <sub>2</sub> NSPS (ptnonipm, pt_oilgas)	
4.2.4.5	Process Heaters NO <sub>x</sub> NSPS (ptnonipm, pt_oilgas)	202
4.2.4.6	CISWI (ptnonipm)	205
4247	Petroleum Refineries NSPS Subpart IA (ntnoninm)	206
4248	Ozone Transport Commission Rules (nonnt solvents)	203
4249	State-Specific Controls (ntnoninm)	207
4.3 PRC	DIECTIONS COMPUTED OUTSIDE OF COST	209
431	Nonroad Mohile Fauinment Sources (nonroad)	209
432	Onroad Mobile Sources (onroad)	210
433	Locomotives (rail)	213
- <del>1</del> .3.3 1 3 1	Sources Outside of the United States (onroad can onroad mer other canada as canada o	a2D ntfire other
t.J.t othar	sources ouisme of me onnea orales (on oua_can, on oua_mex, onpi, canada_ag, canada_o	<u>82</u> , рупе_онна, 215
$\Delta 2 \Lambda 1$	Canadian fugitive dust sources (otherfoust othertdust)	
4.J.4.1 1217	Point Sources in Canada and Merico (other canada an canada og 2D)	213 216
+.J.+.2 1 2 1 2	Nonnoint sources in Canada and Merico (other)	210 216
7.J.4.J 1211	Oproad sources in Canada and Merico (oproad can oproad mor)	210 217
4.3.4.4	Oniouu sources in Cunuuu unu mexico (onrouu_cun, onrouu_mex)	

5	EMISSION SUMMARIES	.219
6	REFERENCES	.227

## List of Tables

Table 2-1. Platform sectors for the 2016 emissions modeling case	4
Table 2-2. Point source oil and gas sector NAICS Codes	11
Table 2-3. Sources removed from pt_oilgas due to Overlap with WRAP Oil and Gas Inventory	11
Table 2-4. Default stack parameter replacements	12
Table 2-5. 2014NEIv2-to-2016 projection factors for pt_oilgas sector for 2016v1 inventory	13
Table 2-6. 2016fh pt_oilgas national emissions (excluding offshore) before and after 2014-to-2016	
projections in non-WRAP States (tons/year)	14
Table 2-7. Pennsylvania emissions changes for natural gas transmission sources (tons/year)	14
Table 2-8. SCCs for Census-based growth from 2014 to 2016	16
Table 2-9. 2016v2 platform SCCs for the airports sector	
Table 2-10. Afdust sector SCCs	19
Table 2-11. Total impact of fugitive dust adjustments to unadjusted 2016v2 inventory	23
Table 2-12. SCCs for the livestock sector	26
Table 2-13. National back-projection factors for livestock: 2017 to 2016	27
Table 2-14. Source of input variables for EPIC	30
Table 2-15. 2014NEIv2-to-2016 oil and gas projection factors for OK.	
Table 2-16. 2016 v1 platform SCCs for the residential wood combustion sector	
Table 2-17. SCCs receiving Census-based adjustments to 2016	35
Table 2-18. MOVES vehicle (source) types	
Table 2-19. Submitted data used to prepare 2016v2 onroad activity data	
Table 2-20. State total differences between 2017 NEI and 2016v2 VMT data	
Table 2-21. Fraction of IHS Vehicle Populations to Retain for 2016v1 and 2017 NEI	44
Table 2-22. SCCs for cmv_c1c2 sector	46
Table 2-23. Vessel groups in the cmv_c1c2 sector	
Table 2-24. SCCs for cmv_c3 sector	50
Table 2-25. 2017 to 2016 projection factors for C3 CMV	53
Table 2-26. 2016v1 SCCs for the Rail Sector	54
Table 2-27. Class I Railroad Reported Locomotive Fuel Use Statistics for 2016	55
Table 2-28. 2016 Line-haul Locomotive Emission Factors by Tier, AAR Fleet Mix (grams/gal)	56
Table 2-29. Surface Transportation Board R-1 Fuel Use Data – 2016	58
Table 2-30. 2016 Yard Switcher Emission Factors by Tier, AAR Fleet Mix (grams/gal) <sup>4</sup>	58
Table 2-31. Expenditures and fuel use for commuter rail	60
Table 2-32. Submitted nonroad input tables by agency	67
Table 2-33. Alaska counties/census areas for which nonroad equipment sector-specific emissions are	
removed in 2016v1 and 2016v2	68
Table 2-34. SCCs included in the ptfire sector for the 2016v2 inventory	70
Table 2-35. National fire information databases used in 2016v1 ptfire inventory	70
Table 2-36. List of S/L/T agencies that submitted fire data for 2016v1 with types and formats	72
Table 2-37. Brief description of fire information submitted for 2016v1 inventory use.	73
Table 2-38. SCCs included in the ptagfire sector for the 2016v1 inventory	77
Table 2-39. Assumed field size of agricultural fires per state(acres)	79
Table 2-40. Hourly Meteorological variables required by BEIS 3.7	82
Table 3-1. Key emissions modeling steps by sector	87
Table 3-2. Descriptions of the platform grids	89
Table 3-3. Emission model species produced for CB6R3AE7 for CMAQ	90
Table 3-4. Integration status of naphthalene, benzene, acetaldehyde, formaldehyde and methanol (NBA	(FM)
tor each platform sector	95

Table 3-5. Ethanol percentages by volume by Canadian province	97
Table 3-6. MOVES integrated species in M-profiles	98
Table 3-7. Basin/Region-specific profiles for oil and gas	.100
Table 3-8. TOG MOVES-SMOKE Speciation for nonroad emissions used for the 2016 Platform	.102
Table 3-9. Select mobile-related VOC profiles 2016	.103
Table 3-10. Onroad M-profiles	.104
Table 3-11. MOVES process IDs	.105
Table 3-12. MOVES Fuel subtype IDs	.105
Table 3-13. MOVES regclass IDs	.106
Table 3-14.   Regional Fire Profiles	.107
Table 3-15. Brake and tire PM2.5 profiles compared to those used in the 2011v6.3 Platform	. 109
Table 3-16. Nonroad PM2.5 profiles	.110
Table 3-17. NO <sub>X</sub> speciation profiles	.111
Table 3-18.    Sulfate split factor computation	.111
Table 3-19. SO <sub>2</sub> speciation profiles	.112
Table 3-20. Temporal settings used for the platform sectors in SMOKE	.113
Table 3-21. U.S. Surrogates available for the 2016v1 and 2016v2 modeling platforms	.142
Table 3-22. Off-Network Mobile Source Surrogates	.143
Table 3-23. Spatial Surrogates for Oil and Gas Sources	.144
Table 3-24. Selected 2016 CAP emissions by sector for U.S. Surrogates (short tons in 12US1)	.145
Table 3-25. Canadian Spatial Surrogates	.148
Table 3-26. CAPs Allocated to Mexican and Canadian Spatial Surrogates (short tons in 36US3)	. 149
Table 3-27. Emission model species mappings for CMAQ and CAMx (for CB6R3AE7)	.152
Table 3-28. State tags for USA modeling	.154
Table 4-1. Overview of projection methods for the future year cases	.157
Table 4-2. EGU sector NOx emissions by State for 2016v2 cases	.164
Table 4-3. Subset of CoST Packet Matching Hierarchy	.167
Table 4-4. Summary of non-EGU stationary projections subsections	.168
Table 4-5. Reductions from all facility/unit/stack-level closures in 2016v2	.170
Table 4-6. Increase in total afdust PM <sub>2.5</sub> emissions from projections in 2016v2	.172
Table 4-7. National projection factors for livestock: 2017 to 2023, 2026, and 2030	.173
Table 4-8. National projection factors for cmv_c1c2	.173
Table 4-9. California projection factors for cmv_c1c2	.174
Table 4-10. 2016-to-2023, 2016-to-2026, and 2016-to-2030 CMV C3 projection factors outside of California Calif	ornia
	.175
Table 4-11. 2016-to-2023, 2016-to-2026, and 2016-to-2030 CMV C3 projection factors for California	.175
Table 4-12. Year 2014-2017 high-level summary of national oil and gas exploration activity	.178
Table 4-13. Point oil and gas sources held constant at 2018 levels	.178
Table 4-14. Annual Energy Outlook (AEO) 2021 tables used to project industrial sources	. 181
Table 4-15. Ptnonipm sources held at recent emission levels	.182
Table 4-16. Projection factors for RWC.	.188
Table 4-17. Assumed retirement rates and new source emission factor ratios for NSPS rules	. 190
Table 4-18. Non-point (np_oilgas) SCCs in 2016v1 and 2016v2 modeling platform where Oil and Gas N	SPS
controls applied	. 192
Table 4-19. Emissions reductions for np_oilgas sector due to application of Oil and Gas NSPS	. 193
Table 4-20. Point source SCCs in pt_oilgas sector where Oil and Gas NSPS controls were applied	. 193
Table 4-21. VOC reductions (tons/year) for the pt_oilgas sector after application of the Oil and Gas NSP	S
CONTROL packet for both future years 2023, 2026 and 2032.	.194
Table 4-22. SCCs and Engine Types where RICE NSPS controls applied for nonpt and ptnonipm	. 195

Table 4-23. Non-point Oil and Gas SCCs in 2016v2 modeling platform where RICE NSPS controls applied 195 

 Table 4-24. Nonpoint Emissions reductions after the application of the RICE NSPS

 196

 Table 4-26. Oil and Gas Emissions reductions for np\_oilgas sector due to application of RICE NSPS ...... 197 Table 4-28. Emissions reductions (tons/year) in pt\_oilgas sector after the application of the RICE NSPS Table 4-31. Stationary gas turbines NSPS analysis and resulting emission rates used to compute controls.200 Table 4-32. Ptnonipm SCCs in 2016v1 modeling platform where Natural Gas Turbines NSPS controls Table 4-33. Ptnonipm emissions reductions after the application of the Natural Gas Turbines NSPS .........202 Table 4-34. Point source SCCs in pt\_oilgas sector where Natural Gas Turbines NSPS control applied. ..... 202 Table 4-35. Emissions reductions (tons/year) for pt\_oilgas after the application of the Natural Gas Turbines Table 4-36. Process Heaters NSPS analysis and 2016v1 new emission rates used to estimate controls ...... 203 Table 4-37. Ptnonipm SCCs in 2016v1 modeling platform where Process Heaters NSPS controls applied. 203 Table 4-39. Point source SCCs in pt\_oilgas sector where Process Heaters NSPS controls were applied ..... 205 Table 4-40. NOx emissions reductions (tons/year) in pt\_oilgas sector after the application of the Process 

 Table 4-46. 2018 AEO growth rates for rail sub-groups
 215

 

## List of Figures

Figure 2-1. Impact of adjustments to fugitive dust emissions due to transport fraction, precipitation, and			
cumulative			
Figure 2-2. "Bidi" modeling system used to compute 2016 Fertilizer Application emissions	29		
Figure 2-3. Representative Counties in 2016v2	43		
Figure 2-4. 2017NEI/2016 platform geographical extent (solid) and U.S. ECA (dashed)	47		
Figure 2-5. 2016 US Railroad Traffic Density in Millions of Gross Tons per Route Mile (MGT)	55		
Figure 2-6. Class I Railroads in the United States <sup>5</sup>	56		
Figure 2-7. 2016-2017 Active Rail Yard Locations in the United States	59		
Figure 2-8. Class II and III Railroads in the United States <sup>5</sup>	60		
Figure 2-9. Amtrak Routes with Diesel-powered Passenger Trains	62		
Figure 2-10. Processing flow for fire emission estimates in the 2016v1 inventory	75		
Figure 2-11. Default fire type assignment by state and month where data are only from satellites.	76		
Figure 2-12. Blue Sky Modeling Framework	77		
Figure 2-13. Normbeis3 data flows	83		
Figure 2-14. Tmpbeis3 data flow diagram.	83		
Figure 3-1. Air quality modeling domains	89		
Figure 3-2. Process of integrating NBAFM with VOC for use in VOC Speciation	95		
Figure 3-3. Profiles composited for PM gas combustion related sources	. 108		
Figure 3-4. Comparison of PM profiles used for Natural gas combustion related sources	. 108		
Figure 3-5. Eliminating unmeasured spikes in CEMS data	. 115		
Figure 3-6. Temporal Profile Input Unit Counts by Fuel and Peaking Unit Classification	.116		
Figure 3-7. Example Daily Temporal Profiles for the LADCO Region and the Gas Fuel Type	. 117		
Figure 3-8. Example Diurnal Temporal Profiles for the MANE-VU Region and the Coal Fuel Type	. 118		
Figure 3-9. Non-CEMS EGU Temporal Profile Application Counts	. 119		
Figure 3-10. Future Year Emissions Follow the Pattern of Base Year Emissions	. 122		
Figure 3-11. Excess Emissions Apportioned to Hours Less than the Historic Maximum	. 123		
Figure 3-12. Regional Profile Applied due to not being able to Adjust below Historic Maximum	. 124		
Figure 3-13. Regional Profile Applied, but Exceeds Historic Maximum in Some Hours	. 125		
Figure 3-14. Diurnal Profile for all Airport SCCs	. 126		
Figure 3-15. Weekly profile for all Airport SCCs	.126		
Figure 3-16. Monthly Profile for all Airport SCCs	.127		
Figure 3-17. Alaska Seaplane Profile	.127		
Figure 3-18. Example of RWC temporal allocation in 2007 using a 50 versus 60°F threshold	, 129		
Figure 3-19. RWC diurnal temporal profile	.129		
Figure 3-20. Data used to produce a diurnal profile for OHH, based on heat load (BTU/hr)	.130		
Figure 3-21. Day-of-week temporal profiles for OHH and Recreational RWC	131		
Figure 3-22. Annual-to-month temporal profiles for OHH and recreational RWC	131		
Figure 3-23. Example of animal NH <sub>3</sub> emissions temporal allocation approach (daily total emissions)	132		
Figure 3-24. Example of temporal variability of NO <sub>x</sub> emissions	134		
Figure 3-25. Sample onroad diurnal profiles for Fulton County, GA	135		
Figure 3-26. Methods to Populate Onroad Speeds and Temporal Profiles by Road Type	135		
Figure 3-27. Regions for computing Region Average Speeds and Temporal Profiles	130		
Figure 3-28. Example of Temporal Profiles for Combination Trucks	13/		
Figure 3-29. Example Nonroad Day-of-week Temporal Profiles	138		
Figure 3-50. Example Nonroad Diurnal Temporal Profiles	1.158		
Figure 3-51. Agricultural burning diurnal temporal profile	.140		
Figure 5-52. Prescribed and wildfire diurnal temporal profiles	, 140		

Figure 4-1.	EIA Oil and Gas Supply Regions as of AEO202	.1
-------------	---	----

### **List of Appendices**

Appendix A: CB6 Assignment for New Species

**Appendix B:** Appendix B: Profiles (other than onroad) that are new or revised in SPECIATE versions 4.5 and later that were used in the 2016 alpha platforms

Appendix C: Mapping of Fuel Distribution SCCs to BTP, BPS and RBT

## Acronyms

AADT	Annual average daily traffic		
<b>AE6</b> CMAQ Aerosol Module, version 6, introduced in CMAQ v5.0			
AEO	Annual Energy Outlook		
AERMOD	American Meteorological Society/Environmental Protection Agend		
	Regulatory Model		
AIS	Automated Identification System		
APU	Auxiliary power unit		
BEIS	Biogenic Emissions Inventory System		
BELD	Biogenic Emissions Land use Database		
BenMAP	Benefits Mapping and Analysis Program		
BPS	Bulk Plant Storage		
BTP	Bulk Terminal (Plant) to Pump		
C1C2	Category 1 and 2 commercial marine vessels		
C3	Category 3 (commercial marine vessels)		
CAMD	EPA's Clean Air Markets Division		
CAM <sub>X</sub>	Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions		
CAP	Criteria Air Pollutant		
CARB	California Air Resources Board		
<b>CB05</b>	Carbon Bond 2005 chemical mechanism		
CB6	Version 6 of the Carbon Bond mechanism		
CBM	Coal-bed methane		
CDB	County database (input to MOVES model)		
CEMS	Continuous Emissions Monitoring System		
CISWI	Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incinerators		
CMAQ	Community Multiscale Air Quality		
CMV	Commercial Marine Vessel		
CNG	Compressed natural gas		
CONUS	Carbon monoxide		
CONUS	Continental United States		
CDC	Coordinating Bassarah Council		
CSADD	Cross State Air Pollution Pule		
CSALK F0 F10 F85	0% 10% and 85% Ethanol bland gasoline respectively		
EU, EIU, EOS	Emissions Control Area		
FCCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada		
ECCC	Environment and enmate enange eanada		
EGU	Electric Generating Units		
EIA	Energy Information Administration		
EIS	Emissions Inventory System		
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency		
EMFAC	EMission FACtor (California's onroad mobile model)		
EPIC	Environmental Policy Integrated Climate modeling system		
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration		
FCCS	Fuel Characteristic Classification System		
FEST-C	Fertilizer Emission Scenario Tool for CMAQ		
FF10	Flat File 2010		
FINN	Fire Inventory from the National Center for Atmospheric Research		

FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards	
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration	
HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutant	
HMS Hazard Mapping System		
HPMS	Highway Performance Monitoring System	
ICI	Industrial/Commercial/Institutional (boilers and process heaters)	
I/M	Inspection and Maintenance	
IMO	International Marine Organization	
IPM	Integrated Planning Model	
LADCO	Lake Michigan Air Directors Consortium	
LDV	Light-Duty Vehicle	
LPG	Liquified Petroleum Gas	
MACT	Maximum Achievable Control Technology	
MARAMA	Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association	
MATS	Mercury and Air Toxics Standards	
MCIP	Meteorology-Chemistry Interface Processor	
MMS	Minerals Management Service (now known as the Bureau of Energy	
	Management, Regulation and Enforcement (BOEMRE)	
MOVES	Motor Vehicle Emissions Simulator	
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area	
MTBE	Methyl tert-butyl ether	
MWC	Municipal waste combustor	
MY	Model year	
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards	
NAICS	North American Industry Classification System	
NBAFM	Naphthalene, Benzene, Acetaldehyde, Formaldehyde and Methanol	
NCAR	National Center for Atmospheric Research	
NEEDS	National Electric Energy Database System	
NEI	National Emission Inventory	
NESCAUM	Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management	
NH3	Ammonia	
NLCD	National Land Cover Database	
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	
NONKOAD	OTAQ's model for estimation of nonroad mobile emissions	
NUX	Nitrogen oxides	
NSPS	New Source Performance Standards	
	Outdoor Hydronic Heater	
	EDA's Office of Transportation and Air Quality	
OTAQ	Office of Deculatory Information System	
ORIS	EDA's Office of Research and Development	
OND	Ozone Source Apportionment Technology	
DEC	Dortable Fuel Container	
PM <sub>2</sub> -	Particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns	
DM10	Particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns	
	Parts per million	
nnmv Fhin	Parts per million by volume	
РРИТ	Particulate Matter Source Apportionment Technology	
	Reasonably Available Control Technology	
MAUL	Reasonably Available Control Technology	

RBT	Refinery to Bulk Terminal
RIA	Regulatory Impact Analysis
RICE	Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engine
RWC	Residential Wood Combustion
RPD	Rate-per-vehicle (emission mode used in SMOKE-MOVES)
RPH	Rate-per-hour (emission mode used in SMOKE-MOVES)
RPP	Rate-per-profile (emission mode used in SMOKE-MOVES)
RPV	Rate-per-vehicle (emission mode used in SMOKE-MOVES)
RVP	Reid Vapor Pressure
SCC	Source Classification Code
SMARTFIRE2	Satellite Mapping Automated Reanalysis Tool for Fire Incident Reconciliation
	version 2
SMOKE	Sparse Matrix Operator Kernel Emissions
SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulfur dioxide
SOA	Secondary Organic Aerosol
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SPDPRO	Hourly Speed Profiles for weekday versus weekend
S/L/T	state, local, and tribal
TAF	Terminal Area Forecast
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TOG	Total Organic Gas
TSD	Technical support document
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
VIIRS	Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite
VOC	Volatile organic compounds
VMT	Vehicle miles traveled
VPOP	Vehicle Population
WRAP	Western Regional Air Partnership
WRF	Weather Research and Forecasting Model
2014NEIv2	2014 National Emissions Inventory (NEI), version 2

## 1 Introduction

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has updated the 2016v1 emissions modeling platform developed by the National Emissions Inventory Collaborative to incorporate updated data, models, and methods to create a 2016v2 emissions modeling platform. The 2016v2 platform is designed to be used studies focused on criteria air pollutants and represents the years of 2016, 2023 2026, and 2032. The 2016v2 platform draws on data from the 2017 National Emissions Inventory (NEI), although the inventory was updated to represent the year 2016 through the incorporation of 2016-specific state and local data along with adjustment methods appropriate for each sector. The future year inventories were developed starting with the base year 2016 inventory using sector-specific methods as described below. The platform supports applications related to ozone transport and particulate matter.

The full air quality modeling platform consists of all the emissions inventories and ancillary data files used for emissions modeling, as well as the meteorological, initial condition, and boundary condition files needed to run the air quality model. This document focuses on the emissions modeling data and techniques that comprise the emission modeling platform including the emission inventories, the ancillary data files, and the approaches used to transform inventories for use in air quality modeling.

The National Emissions Inventory Collaborative is a partnership between state emissions inventory staff, multi-jurisdictional organizations (MJOs), federal land managers (FLMs), EPA, and others to develop a North American air pollution emissions modeling platform with a base year of 2016 for use in air quality planning. The Collaborative planned for three versions of the 2016 platform: alpha, beta, and Version 1.0. This numbering format for the 2016 platforms is different from previous EPA platforms which had the first number based on the version of the NEI, and the second number as a platform iteration for that NEI year (e.g., 7.3 where 7 represents 2014-2016 NEI-based platforms, and 3 means the third iteration of the platform). As an evolution of the 2016v1 platform, the 2016v2 platform is also known as the v7.4 platform. The specification sheets posted on the 2016v1 platform release page (http://views.cira.colostate.edu/wiki/wiki/10202) provide some additional details regarding the inventories and emissions modeling techniques that are relevant for the 2016v2 platform in addition to those addressed in this TSD.

This emissions modeling platform includes all criteria air pollutants (CAPs) and precursors, and a group of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). The group of HAPs are those explicitly used by the chemical mechanism in the Community Multiscale Air Quality (CMAQ) model (Appel et al., 2018) for ozone/particulate matter (PM): chlorine (Cl), hydrogen chloride (HCl), benzene, acetaldehyde, formaldehyde, methanol, naphthalene. The modeling domain includes the lower 48 states and parts of Canada and Mexico. The modeling cases for this platform were developed for studies with both the CMAQ model and with the Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions (CAMx). The emissions modeling process used first prepares outputs in the format used by CMAQ, after which those emissions data are converted to the formats needed by CAMx.

The 2016v2 platform consists of cases that represent the years 2016, 2023 case, 2026, and 2032 case with the abbreviations **2016fj\_16j**, **2023fj\_16j**, **2023fj\_16j** and **2032\_16j**, respectively. Derivatives of these cases that included source apportionment by state and in some cases by inventory sector were also developed. This platform accounts for atmospheric chemistry and transport within a state-of-the-art photochemical grid model. In the case abbreviation 2016fh\_16j, 2016 is the year represented by the emissions; the "f" represents the base year emissions modeling platform iteration, where f is for the

2016 platform that started with the 2014 NEI; and the "j" stands for the tenth configuration of emissions modeled for that modeling platform.

The gridded meteorological model used to provide input data for the emissions modeling was developed using the Weather Research and Forecasting Model (WRF,

https://ral.ucar.edu/solutions/products/weather-research-and-forecasting-model-wrf ) version 3.8, Advanced Research WRF core (Skamarock, et al., 2008). The WRF Model is a mesoscale numerical weather prediction system developed for both operational forecasting and atmospheric research applications. The WRF was run for 2016 over a domain covering the continental U.S. at a 12km resolution with 35 vertical layers. The run for this platform included high resolution sea surface temperature data from the Group for High Resolution Sea Surface Temperature (GHRSST) (see https://www.ghrsst.org/) and is given the EPA meteorological case label "16j." The full case abbreviation includes this suffix following the emissions portion of the case name to fully specify the abbreviation of the case as "2016fj\_16j."

The emissions modeling platform includes point sources, nonpoint sources, commercial marine vessels (CMV), onroad and nonroad mobile sources, and fires for the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Some platform categories use more disaggregated data than are made available in the NEI. For example, in the platform, onroad mobile source emissions are represented as hourly emissions by vehicle type, fuel type process and road type while the NEI emissions are aggregated to vehicle type/fuel type totals and annual temporal resolution. Temporal, spatial and other changes in emissions between the NEI and the emissions input into the platform are described primarily in the platform specification sheets, although a full NEI was not developed for the year 2016 because only point sources above a certain potential to emit must be submitted for years between the full triennial NEI years (e.g., 2014, 2017, 2020). Emissions from Canada and Mexico are used for the modeling platform but are not part of the NEI.

The primary emissions modeling tool used to create the air quality model-ready emissions was the Sparse Matrix Operator Kernel Emissions (SMOKE) modeling system (<u>http://www.smoke-model.org/</u>), version 4.8.1 (SMOKE 4.8.1) with some updates. Emissions files were created for a 36-km national grid and for a 12-km national grid, both of which include the contiguous states and parts of Canada and Mexico as shown in Figure 3-1. Emissions at 36-km were only created for the inventory years 2016 and 2023.

This document contains six sections and several appendices. Section 2 describes the 2016 inventories input to SMOKE. Section 3 describes the emissions modeling and the ancillary files used to process the emission inventories into air quality model-ready inputs. Methods to develop future year emissions are described in Section 4. Data summaries are provided in Section 5. Section 6 provides references. The Appendices provide additional details about specific technical methods or data.

## 2 Emissions Inventories and Approaches

This section summarizes the emissions data that make up the 2016v2 platform. This section provides details about the data contained in each of the platform sectors for the base year and the future year. The original starting point for the emission inventories was the 2016v1 platform. The 2016v1 data were updated with information and methods from the 2017 NEI, MOVES3, and updated inventory methodologies. Data and documentation for the 2017NEI, including a TSD, are available from <a href="https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data">https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data</a> (EPA, 2021). Documentation for each 2016v1 emissions sector in the form of specification sheets is available on the 2016v1 page of Inventory Collaborative Wiki (<a href="http://views.cira.colostate.edu/wiki/wiki/10202">http://views.cira.colostate.edu/wiki/wiki/10202</a>) provides additional details of data provided for the 2016v1 process. In addition to the NEI-based data for the broad categories of point, nonpoint, onroad, nonroad, and events (i.e., fires), emissions from the Canadian and Mexican inventories were updated in 2016v2.

The triennial year NEI data for CAPs are largely compiled from data submitted by state, local and tribal (S/L/T) air agencies. A large proportion of HAP emissions data in the NEI are also from the S/L/T agencies, but are augmented by the EPA when not available from S/L/Ts. The EPA uses the Emissions Inventory System (EIS) to compile the NEI. The EIS includes hundreds of automated quality assurance checks to help improve data quality and also supports tracking release point (e.g., stack) coordinates separately from facility coordinates. The EPA collaborates extensively with S/L/T agencies to ensure a high quality of data in the NEI. All emissions modeling sectors were modified in some way to better represent the year 2016 for the 2016v2 platform.

For interim years other than triennial NEI years, point source data are pulled forward from the most recent triennial NEI year for the sources that were not reported by S/L/Ts for the interim year. Thus, the 2016 point source emission inventories for the platform include emissions primarily from S/L/T-submitted data, along with adjusted 2014 data pulled forward for sources under the annual reporting threshold with the goal of better representing emissions in 2016. Most of the point sources in 2016v2 are consistent with those in 2016v1. Agricultural and wildland fire emissions represent the year 2016 and are mostly consistent with those in 2016v1. In 2016v2, emissions for nonpoint source sectors started with 2017 NEI emissions and were adjusted to better represent the year 2016, as opposed to 2016v1 where these sectors were based on 2014 NEI data. Fertilizer emissions, nonpoint oil and gas emissions, and onroad and nonroad mobile source emissions represent the year 2016 and were updated from 2016v1. CMV emissions are consistent with 2016v1 and were developed based on 2017 NEI CMV emissions and the sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) emissions in the rail and ptnonipm sectors are consistent with those in 2016v1. Nonpoint oil and gas emissions were developed using 2016-specific data for oil and gas wells and their 2016 production levels.

Onroad and nonroad mobile source emissions were developed using the Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator (MOVES) and were updated from 2016v1. Onroad emissions for the platform were developed based on emissions factors output from MOVES3 for the year 2016, run with inputs derived from the 2017NEI along with activity data (e.g., vehicle miles traveled and vehicle populations) provided by state and local agencies for 2016v1 or otherwise backcast to the year 2016. MOVES3 was also used to generate nonroad emissions using spatial allocation factors updated for the 2016v1 platform. For the purposes of preparing the air quality model-ready emissions, emissions from the five NEI data categories are split into finer-grained sectors used for emissions modeling. The significance of an emissions modeling or "platform sector" is that the data are run through the SMOKE programs independently from the other sectors except for the final merge (Mrggrid). The final merge program combines the sector-specific gridded, speciated, hourly emissions together to create CMAQ-ready emission inputs. For studies that use CAMx, these CMAQ-ready emissions inputs are converted into the file formats needed by CAMx.

In addition to the NEI-based sectors, emissions for Canada and Mexico are included. In 2016v2, these emissions are based on updated data that represent the base year of 2016 for Canada from ECCC and for Mexico from SEMARNAT.

Table 2-1 presents an overview the sectors in the emissions modeling platform and how they generally relate to the NEI as their starting point. The platform sector abbreviations are provided in italics. These abbreviations are used in the SMOKE modeling scripts, inventory file names, and throughout the remainder of this document.

Platform Sector:	NEI Data	Description and resolution of the data input to SMOKE
abbreviation	Category	Description and resolution of the data input to birrorki
EGU units: ptegu	Point	Point source electric generating units (EGUs) for 2016 from the Emissions Inventory System (EIS), based on 2016v1 with minor updates. Includes some adjustments to default stack parameters, additional closures, and a few units that were previously in ptnonipm. The inventory emissions are replaced with hourly 2016 Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS) values for nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>X</sub> ) and SO <sub>2</sub> for any units that are matched to the NEI, and other pollutants for matched units are scaled from the 2016 point inventory using CEMS heat input. Emissions for all sources not matched to CEMS data come from the raw inventory. Annual resolution for sources not matched to CEMS data, hourly for CEMS sources.
Point source oil and gas:     Point       pt_oilgas     Point		Point sources for 2016 from 2016v1 including S/L/T updates for oil and gas production and related processes and updated from 2016v1 with the Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) 2014 inventory. The sector includes sources from facilities with the following NAICS: 2111, 21111, 211111, 211112 (Oil and Gas Extraction); 213111 (Drilling Oil and Gas Wells); 213112 (Support Activities for Oil and Gas Operations); 2212, 22121, 221210 (Natural Gas Distribution); 48611, 486110 (Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil); 4862, 48621, 486210 (Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas). Includes offshore oil and gas platforms in the Gulf of Mexico (FIPS=85). Oil and gas point sources that were not already updated to year 2016 in the baseline inventory were projected from 2014 to 2016. Annual resolution.
Aircraft and ground support equipment: <i>airports</i>	Point	Emissions from aircraft up to 3,000 ft elevation and emissions from ground support equipment based on 2017 NEI data and backcast to 2016. Corrected from the 2016v1 version which had some double counting.

Table 2-1. Platform sectors for the 2016 emissions modeling case

Platform Sector:	NEI Data	Description and resolution of the data input to SMOVE
abbreviation	Category	Description and resolution of the data input to SWOKE
Remaining non- EGU point: <i>ptnonipm</i>	Point	All 2016 point source inventory records not matched to the ptegu, airports, or pt_oilgas sectors, including updates submitted by state and local agencies for 2016v1 and some additional sources that were not operating in 2016 but did operate in later years. Updates from 2016v1 were minor in that a few sources moved to ptegu. NOx control efficiencies were updated where new information was available. Year 2016 rail yard emissions were developed by the 2016v1 rail workgroup. Annual resolution.
Agricultural fertilizer: <i>fertilizer</i>	Nonpoint	Nonpoint agricultural fertilizer application emissions updated from 2016v1 and including only ammonia and estimated for 2016 using the FEST-C model and captured from a run of CMAQ for 2016. County and monthly resolution.
Agricultural Livestock: <i>livestock</i>	Nonpoint	Nonpoint agricultural livestock emissions including ammonia and other pollutants (except PM <sub>2.5</sub> ) updated from 2016v1 and backcast from 2017NEI based on animal population data from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Agriculture Statistics Service Quick Stats, where available. County and annual resolution.
Agricultural fires with point resolution: <i>ptagfire</i>	Nonpoint	2016 agricultural fire sources based on EPA-developed data with state updates, represented as point source day-specific emissions. They are in the nonpoint NEI data category, but in the platform, they are treated as point sources. Data are unchanged from 2016v1. Mostly at daily resolution with some state-submitted data at monthly resolution.
Area fugitive dust: <i>afdust</i>	Nonpoint	PM <sub>10</sub> and PM <sub>2.5</sub> fugitive dust sources updated from 2016v1 and based on the 2017 NEI nonpoint inventory, including building construction, road construction, agricultural dust, and road dust. Agricultural dust, paved road dust, and unpaved road dust were backcast to 2016 levels. The NEI emissions are reduced during modeling according to a transport fraction (computed for the 2016 platform) and a meteorology-based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out. Afdust emissions from the portion of Southeast Alaska inside the 36US3 domain are processed in a separate sector called 'afdust_ak'. County and annual resolution.
Biogenic: beis	Nonpoint	Year 2016, hour-specific, grid cell-specific emissions generated from the BEIS3.7 model within SMOKE, including emissions in Canada and Mexico using BELD5 land use data. Updated from 2016v1 and consistent with 2017NEI methods.
Category 1, 2 CMV: cmv_clc2	Nonpoint	Category 1 and category 2 (C1C2) commercial marine vessel (CMV) emissions sources backcast to 2016 from the 2017NEI using a multiplier of 0.98. Emissions unchanged from 2016v1 January 2020 version of CMV. Includes C1C2 emissions in U.S. state and Federal waters along with all non-U.S. C1C2 emissions including those in Canadian waters. Gridded and hourly resolution.
Category 3 CMV: cmv_c3	Nonpoint	Category 3 (C3) CMV emissions converted to point sources based on the center of the grid cells. Includes C3 emissions in U.S. state and Federal waters, along with all non-U.S. C3 emissions including those in Canadian waters. Emissions are consistent with 2016v1 January 2020 version of CMV and are backcast to 2016 from 2017NEI emissions based on factors derived from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Entrance and Clearance data and information about the ships entering the ports. Gridded and hourly resolution.

Platform Sector: abbreviation	NEI Data Category	Description and resolution of the data input to SMOKE
Locomotives : <i>rail</i>	Nonpoint	Line haul rail locomotives emissions developed by the 2016v1 rail workgroup based on 2016 activity and emission factors and are unchanged from 2016v1. Includes freight and commuter rail emissions and incorporates state and local feedback. County and annual resolution.
Solvents : solvents	Nonpoint (some Point)	VOC emissions from solvents for 2016 derived using the VCPy framework (Seltzer et al., 2021). Includes cleaners, personal care products, adhesives, architectural coatings, and aerosol coatings, industrial coatings, allied paint products, printing inks, dry-cleaning emissions, and agricultural pesticides. County and annual resolution.
Nonpoint source oil and gas: <i>np_oilgas</i>	Nonpoint	2016 nonpoint oil and gas emissions updated from 2016v1. Based on output from the 2017NEI version of the Oil and Gas tool along with the 2014 WRAP oil and gas inventory and Pennsylvania's unconventional well inventory. Specifically, for the seven WRAP states we used the production-related emissions from the 2014 WRAP inventory. For the exploration-related emissions for these seven WRAP states we used the emissions from the 2017NEI version of the Oil and Gas Tool. County and annual resolution.
Residential Wood Combustion: <i>rwc</i>	Nonpoint	2017 NEI nonpoint sources from residential wood combustion (RWC) processes backcast to the year 2016 (updated from 2016v1). County and annual resolution.
Remaining nonpoint: <i>nonpt</i>	Nonpoint	Nonpoint sources not included in other platform sectors and updated from 2016v1 with 2017NEI data. County and annual resolution.
Nonroad: nonroad	Nonroad	2016 nonroad equipment emissions developed with MOVES3 using the inputs that were updated for 2016v1. MOVES was used for all states except California and Texas, which submitted emissions for 2016v1. County and monthly resolution.
Onroad: onroad	Onroad	2016 onroad mobile source gasoline and diesel vehicles from moving and non-moving vehicles that drive on roads, along with vehicle refueling. Includes the following modes: exhaust, extended idle, auxiliary power units, off network idling, starts, evaporative, permeation, refueling, and brake and tire wear. For all states except California, developed using winter and summer MOVES emissions tables produced by MOVES3 (updated from 2016v1) coupled with activity data backcast from 2017NEI to year 2016 or provided for 2016v1 by S/L/T agencies. SMOKE-MOVES was used to compute emissions for the emission factors and activity data. Onroad emissions for Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands were held constant from 2016v1 (based on MOVES2014b) and are part of the onroad_nonconus sector.
Onroad California: onroad_ca_adj	Onroad	2016 California-provided CAP onroad mobile source gasoline and diesel vehicles based on the EMFAC model, gridded and temporalized using MOVES3 results updated from 2016v1. Volatile organic compound (VOC) HAP emissions derived from California-provided VOC emissions and MOVES-based speciation.

Platform Sector: abbreviation	NEI Data Category	Description and resolution of the data input to SMOKE					
Point source fires- ptfire-rx ptfire-wild	Events	Point source day-specific wildfires and prescribed fires for 2016 computed using Satellite Mapping Automated Reanalysis Tool for Fire Incident Reconciliation version 2 (SMARTFIRE2) and BlueSky Framework (Sullivan, 2008 and Raffuse, 2007) for both flaming and smoldering processes (i.e., SCCs 281XXXX002). Smoldering is forced into layer 1 (by adjusting heat flux). Incorporates state inputs and a few corrections from 2016v1. Daily resolution.					
Non-US. Fires: ptfire_othna	Ion-US. Fires: tfire_othnaN/APoint source day-specific wildland fires for 2 Environment Canada with data for missing m and Central America, filled in using fires from (FINN) from National Center for Atmospheric (NCAR, 2016 and Wiedinmyer, C., 2011). In fires although they are not distinguished from $0.016 \pm 0.016 \pm 0.017$						
Other Area Fugitive dust sources not from the NEI: <i>othafdust</i>	N/A	Fugitive dust sources of particulate matter emissions excluding land tilling from agricultural activities, from Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) 2016 emission inventory updated for 2016v1. A transport fraction adjustment is applied along with a meteorology- based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out. County and annual resolution.					
Other Point Fugitive dust sources not from the NEI: othptdust	N/A	Fugitive dust sources of particulate matter emissions from land tilling from agricultural activities, ECCC 2016 emission inventory updated for 2016v1, but wind erosion emissions were removed. A transport fraction adjustment is applied along with a meteorology-based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out. Data were originally provided on a rotated 10-km grid for beta, but were smoothed so as to avoid the artifact of grid lines in the processed emissions. Monthly resolution.					
Other point sources not from the NEI: <i>othpt</i>	N/A	Point sources from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory updated for 2016v1. Includes Canadian sources other than agricultural ammonia and low-level oil and gas sources, along with emissions from Mexico's 2016 inventory. Monthly resolution for Canada airport emissions, annual resolution for the remainder of Canada and all of Mexico.					
Canada ag not from the NEI: <i>canada_ag</i>	N/A	Agricultural point sources from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory updated from 2016v1, including agricultural ammonia. Agricultural data were originally provided on a rotated 10-km grid, but were smoothed so as to avoid the artifact of grid lines in the processed emissions. Data were forced into 2D low-level emissions to reduce the size of othpt. Monthly resolution.					
Canada oil and gas 2D not from the NEI: canada_og2D	N/A	Low-level point oil and gas sources from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory updated from 2016v1. Data were forced into 2D low-level emissions to reduce the size of othpt. Point oil and gas sources which are subject to plume rise are in the othpt sector. Annual resolution.					
Other non-NEI nonpoint and nonroad: <i>othar</i>	N/A	Year 2016 Canada (province or sub-province resolution) emissions from the ECCC inventory updated for 2016v1: monthly for nonroad sources; annual for rail and other nonpoint Canada sectors. Year 2016 Mexico (municipio resolution) emissions from their 2016 inventory: annual nonpoint and nonroad mobile inventories.					

Platform Sector: abbreviation	NEI Data Category	Description and resolution of the data input to SMOKE		
Other non-NEI onroad sources:	N/A	Year 2016 Canada (province resolution or sub-province resolution, depending on the province) from the ECCC onroad mobile inventor		
Other non-NEI onroad sources: onroad_mex	N/A	Year 2016 Mexico (municipio resolution) onroad mobile inventory based on MOVES-Mexico runs for 2014 and 2018 then interpolated to 2016 (unchanged from 2016v1). Monthly resolution.		

Other natural emissions are also merged in with the above sectors: ocean chlorine and sea salt. The ocean chlorine gas emission estimates are based on the build-up of molecular chlorine (Cl<sub>2</sub>) concentrations in oceanic air masses (Bullock and Brehme, 2002). In CMAQ, the species name is "CL2". The sea salt emissions were developed with version 4.1 of the OCEANIC pre-processor that comes with the CAMx model. The preprocessor estimates time/space-varying emissions of aerosol sodium, chloride and sulfate; gas-phase chlorine and bromine associated with sea salt; gaseous halo-methanes; and dimethyl sulfide (DMS). These additional oceanic emissions are incorporated into the final model-ready emissions files for CAMx.

The emission inventories in SMOKE input formats for the platform are available from EPA's Air Emissions Modeling website: <u>https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-modeling/2014-2016-version-7-air-emissions-modeling-platforms</u>, under the section entitled "2016v2 Platform". The platform informational text file indicates the particular zipped files associated with each platform sector. A number of reports (i.e., summaries) are available with the data files for the 2016 platform. The types of reports include state summaries of inventory pollutants and model species by modeling platform sector and county annual totals by modeling platform sector.

#### 2.1 2016 point sources (ptegu, pt\_oilgas, ptnonipm, airports)

Point sources are sources of emissions for which specific geographic coordinates (e.g., latitude/longitude) are specified, as in the case of an individual facility. A facility may have multiple emission release points that may be characterized as units such as boilers, reactors, spray booths, kilns, etc. A unit may have multiple processes (e.g., a boiler that sometimes burns residual oil and sometimes burns natural gas). This section describes NEI point sources within the contiguous U.S. and the offshore oil platforms which are processed by SMOKE as point source inventories. A full NEI is compiled every three years including 2011, 2014 and 2017. In the intervening years, emissions information about point sources that exceed certain potential to emit threshold are required to be submitted to the EIS that is used to compile the NEI. A comprehensive description of how EGU emissions were characterized and estimated in the NEI is located in Section 3.4 of the 2014 NEI TSD (EPA, 2018). The methods for emissions estimation are similar for the interim year of 2016, but there is no TSD available specific to the 2016 point source NEI. Information on state submissions for point sources through the 2016v1 collaborative process are available in the collaborative specification sheets.

The point source file used for the modeling platform is exported from EIS into the Flat File 2010 (FF10) format that is compatible with SMOKE (see

<u>https://www.cmascenter.org/smoke/documentation/4.8.1/html/ch08s02s08.html</u>). For the 2016v2 platform, the export of point source emissions, including stack parameters and locations from EIS, was done on June 12, 2018, and specific modifications were made since that time. The flat file was modified to remove sources without specific locations (i.e., their FIPS code ends in 777). Then the point source FF10 was divided into four NEI-based platform point source sectors: the EGU sector (ptegu), point source

oil and gas extraction-related emissions (pt\_oilgas), airport emissions were put into the airports sector, and the remaining non-EGU sector also called the non-IPM (ptnonipm) sector. The split was done at the unit level for ptegu and facility level for pt\_oilgas such that a facility may have units and processes in both ptnonipm and ptegu, but units cannot be in both pt\_oilgas and any other point sector. Additional information on updates made through the collaborative process is available in the collaborative specification sheets.

The EGU emissions are split out from the other sources to facilitate the use of distinct SMOKE temporal processing and future-year projection techniques. The oil and gas sector emissions (pt\_oilgas) were processed separately for summary tracking purposes and distinct future-year projection techniques from the remaining non-EGU emissions (ptnonipm).

The inventory pollutants processed through SMOKE for all point source sectors were: carbon monoxide (CO), NO<sub>X</sub>, VOC, SO<sub>2</sub>, ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>), particles less than 10 microns in diameter (PM<sub>10</sub>), and particles less than 2.5 microns in diameter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), and all of the air toxics listed in Table 3-3. The Naphthalene, Benzene, Acetaldehyde, Formaldehyde, and Methanol (NBAFM) species are based on speciation in 2016v2. The resulting VOC in the modeling system may be higher or lower than the VOC emissions in the NEI; they would only be the same if the HAP inventory and speciation profiles were exactly consistent. For HAPs other than those in NBAFM, there is no concern for double-counting since CMAQ handles these outside the CB6 mechanism.

The ptnonipm and pt\_oilgas sector emissions were provided to SMOKE as annual emissions. For those ptegu sources with CEMS data that could be matched to the point inventory from EIS, hourly CEMS  $NO_X$  and  $SO_2$  emissions were used rather than the annual total NEI emissions. For all other pollutants at matched units, the annual emissions were used as-is from the NEI, but were allocated to hourly values using heat input from the CEMS data. For the sources in the ptegu sector not matched to CEMS data, daily emissions were created using an approach described in Section 2.1.1. For non-CEMS units other than municipal waste combustors and cogeneration units, IPM region- and pollutant-specific diurnal profiles were applied to create hourly emissions.

#### 2.1.1 EGU sector (ptegu)

The ptegu sector contains emissions from EGUs in the 2016 NEI point inventory that could be matched to units found in the National Electric Energy Data System (NEEDS) v6.20 database (https://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/national-electric-energy-data-system-needs-v6 dated 5/28/2021). The matching was prioritized according to the amount of the emissions produced by the source. In the SMOKE point flat file, emission records for sources that have been matched to the NEEDS database have a value filled into the IPM\_YN column based on the matches stored within EIS. The 2016 NEI point inventory consists of data submitted by S/L/T agencies and EPA to the EIS for Type A (i.e., large) point sources. Those EGU sources in the 2014 NEIv2 inventory that were not submitted or updated for 2016 and not identified as retired were retained in 2016. The retained 2014 NEIv2 EGUs in CT, DE, DC, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, NC, PA, RI, VT, VA, and WV were projected from 2014 to 2016 values using factors provided by the Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association (MARAMA).

When possible, units in the ptegu sector are matched to 2016 CEMS data from EPA's Clean Air Markets Division (CAMD) via ORIS facility codes and boiler ID. For the matched units, SMOKE replaces the 2016 emissions of NO<sub>X</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> with the CEMS emissions, thereby ignoring the annual values specified in the NEI flat file. For other pollutants at matched units, the hourly CEMS heat input data are used to allocate the NEI annual emissions to hourly values. All stack parameters, stack locations, and Source

Classification Codes (SCC) for these sources come from the NEI or updates provided by data submitters outside of EIS. Because these attributes are obtained from the NEI, the chemical speciation of VOC and  $PM_{2.5}$  for the sources is selected based on the SCC or in some cases, based on unit-specific data. If CEMS data exists for a unit, but the unit is not matched to the NEI, the CEMS data for that unit are not used in the modeling platform. However, if the source exists in the NEI and is not matched to a CEMS unit, the emissions from that source are still modeled using the annual emission value in the NEI temporally allocated to hourly values. The EGU flat file inventory is split into a flat file with CEMS matches and a flat file without CEMS matches to support analysis and temporalization to hourly values.

In the SMOKE point flat file, emission records for point sources matched to CEMS data have values filled into the ORIS\_FACILITY\_CODE and ORIS\_BOILER\_ID columns. The CEMS data in SMOKE-ready format is available at <a href="http://ampd.epa.gov/ampd/">http://ampd.epa.gov/ampd/</a> near the bottom of the "Prepackaged Data" tab. Many smaller emitters in the CEMS program are not identified with ORIS facility or boiler IDs that can be matched to the NEI due to inconsistencies in the way a unit is defined between the NEI and CEMS datasets, or due to uncertainties in source identification such as inconsistent plant names in the two data systems. Also, the NEEDS database of units modeled by IPM includes many smaller emitting EGUs that do not have CEMS. Therefore, there will be more units in the NEEDS database than have CEMS data. The temporal allocation of EGU units matched to CEMS is based on the CEMS data, whereas regional profiles are used for most of the remaining units. More detail can be found in Section 3.3.2.

Some EIS units match to multiple CAMD units based on cross-reference information in the EIS alternate identifier table. The multiple matches are used to take advantage of hourly CEMS data when a CAMD unit specific entry is not available in the inventory. Where a multiple match is made the EIS unit is split and the ORIS facility and boiler IDs are replaced with the individual CAMD unit IDs. The split EIS unit NOX and SO2 emissions annual emissions are replaced with the sum of CEMS values for that respective unit. All other pollutants are scaled from the EIS unit into the split CAMD unit using the fraction of annual heat input from the CAMD unit as part of the entire EIS unit. The NEEDS ID in the "ipm\_yn" column of the flat file is updated with a "\_M\_" between the facility and boiler identifiers to signify that the EIS unit had multiple CEMS matches. The inventory records with multiple matches had the EIS unit identifiers appended with the ORIS boiler identifier to distinguish each CEMS record in SMOKE.

For sources not matched to CEMS data, except for municipal waste combustors (MWCs) waste-to-energy and cogeneration units, daily emissions were computed from the NEI annual emissions using average CEMS data profiles specific to fuel type, pollutant,<sup>1</sup> and IPM region. To allocate emissions to each hour of the day, diurnal profiles were created using average CEMS data for heat input specific to fuel type and IPM region. See Section 3.3.2 for more details on the temporal allocation approach for ptegu sources. MWC and cogeneration units were specified to use uniform temporal allocation such that the emissions are allocated to constant levels for every hour of the year. These sources do not use hourly CEMs, and instead use a PTDAY file with the same emissions for each day, combined with a uniform hourly temporal profile applied by SMOKE.

After the completion of 2016v1, it was determined that SMOKE was having an issue properly processing CEMS emissions when there are multiple CEMS units mapped to the same NEI unit. This caused NOx and SO2 emissions in 2016v1 to be higher at some units. This issue was corrected in 2016v2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The year to day profiles use NOx and SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS for NOx and SO<sub>2</sub>, respectively. For all other pollutants, they use heat input CEMS data.

#### 2.1.2 Point source oil and gas sector (pt\_oilgas)

The pt\_oilgas sector consists of point source oil and gas emissions in United States, primarily pipelinetransportation and some upstream exploration and production. Sources in the pt\_oilgas sector consist of sources which are not electricity generating units (EGUs) and which have a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code corresponding to oil and gas exploration, production, pipelinetransportation or distribution. The pt\_oilgas sector was separated from the ptnonipm sector by selecting sources with specific NAICS codes shown in Table 2-2. The use of NAICS to separate out the point oil and gas emissions forces all sources within a facility to be in this sector, as opposed to ptegu where sources within a facility can be split between ptnonipm and ptegu sectors. A major update in 2016v2 was the incorporation of the WRAP oil and gas inventory for the states of Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming. This inventory is described in more detail below and in the WRAP Final report located here:

http://www.wrapair2.org/pdf/WRAP\_OGWG\_Report\_Baseline\_17Sep2019.pdf (WRAP / Ramboll, 2019).

In addition, several New Mexico sources were removed from the ptnonipm sector because it was determined they duplicated sources in the WRAP oil and gas inventory. The duplicate sources are listed in Table 2-3. Finally, following a review of the incidence of default stack parameters in recent inventories, stack parameters in the states of Louisiana, Illinois, Nebraska, Texas, Wisconsin, and Wyoming were updated for sources with values found to be defaults. Release points for the agencies with the values shown in Table 2-4were replaced with values from the PSTK file for the respective SCCs. Comments for any impacted inventory records were appended in the FF10 inventory files with comments of the form "stktemp replaced with ptsk default" so the updated records could be identified.

	Type of point	
NAICS	source	NAICS description
2111, 21111	Production	Oil and Gas Extraction
211111	Production	Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Extraction
211112	Production	Natural Gas Liquid Extraction
213111	Production	Drilling Oil and Gas Wells
213112	Support	Support Activities for Oil and Gas Operations
2212, 22121, 221210	Distribution	Natural Gas Distribution
4862, 48621, 486210	Transmission	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
48611, 486110	Transmission	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

Table 2-2. Point source oil and gas sector NAICS Codes

Table 2-3. Sources removed from pt\_oilgas due to Overlap with WRAP Oil and Gas Inventory

State+county		
FIPS	<b>Facility ID</b>	Facility Name
35015	7411811	Artesia Gas Plant
35015	17128911	Chaparral Gas Plant
35015	7761811	DCP Midstream – Peco
35015	7584511	Empire Abo Gas Plant
35015	7905211	Oxy - Indian Basin G

State+county				
FIPS	<b>Facility ID</b>	Facility Name		
35025	5228911	DCP Midstream – Euni		
35025	8091311	Denton Gas Plant		
35025	8092311	Eunice Gas Processing Plant		
35025	5226911	Jal No3 Gas Plant		
35025	8241211	Linam Ranch Gas Plant		
35025	5226611	Maljamar Gas Plant		
35025	8241411	Saunders Gas Plant		
35025	8241311	Targa - Monument Gas Plant		
35045	7230311	Kutz Canyon Processing Plant		
35045	8091911	San Juan River Gas Plant		
35045	7992811	Val Verde Treatment Plant		

 Table 2-4. Default stack parameter replacements

Dataset ID	stkdiam	stkhgt	stktemp	stkvel
2014CODPHE	0.1 ft	1 ft	70 degF or 72 degF	
2014PADEP	0.1 ft	1 ft	70 degF	0.1 ft/s or 1000 ft/s
2016LADEQ	0.3 ft		70 degF or 77 degF	0.1 ft/s
2016ILEPA	0.33 ft	33 ft or 35 ft	70 degF	
2016TXCEQ	1 ft or 3 ft	40 ft	72 degF	0.1 ft/s
2014NVBAQ		32.8 ft	72 degF	
2016WIDNR		20 ft		3.281 ft/s
2016MIDEQ			70 degF or 72 degF	
2016MNPCA			70 degF	
2016IADNR			68 degF or 70 degF	
2014ORDEQ			72 degF	
2014MSDEQ			72 degF	
2016SCDEQ			72 degF	1 ft/s
2014NCDAQ			72 degF	0.2 ft/s
2016INDEM			0 degF	0 ft/s
2016NEDEQ			350 degF	1.6666 ft/s
2014KYDAQ				0 ft/s
2016WYDEQ				11.46 ft/s

The starting point for the 2016v2 emissions platform pt\_oilgas inventory was the 2016 point source NEI. The 2016 NEI includes data submitted by S/L/T agencies and EPA to the EIS for Type A (i.e., large) point sources. Point sources in the 2014 NEIv2 not submitted for 2016 were pulled forward from the 2014 NEIv2 unless they had been marked as shut down. For the federally-owned offshore point inventory of oil and gas platforms, a 2014 inventory was developed by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement (BOEM).

The 2016 pt\_oilgas inventory includes sources with updated data for 2016 and sources carried forward from the 2014NEIv2 point inventory. Each type of source can be identified based on the calc\_year field in the flat file 2010 (FF10) formatted inventory files, which is set to either 2016 or 2014. The pt\_oilgas inventory was split into two components: one for 2016 sources, and one for 2014 sources. The 2016 sources were used in 2016v1 platform without further modification. Updates were made to selected West Virginia Type B facilities based on comments from the state.

For pt\_oilgas emissions that were carried forward from the 2014NEIv2, the emissions were projected to represent the year 2016. Each state/SCC/NAICS combination in the inventory was classified as either an oil source, a natural gas source, a combination of oil and gas, or designated as a "no growth" source. Growth factors were based on historical state production data from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) and are listed in Table 2-5. National 2016 pt\_oilgas emissions before and after application of 2014-to-2016 projections are shown in Table 2-6. The historical production data for years 2014 and 2016 for oil and natural gas were taken from the following websites:

- <u>https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet\_crd\_crpdn\_adc\_mbbl\_a.htm</u> (Crude production)
- <u>http://www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng\_sum\_lsum\_a\_epg0\_fgw\_mmcf\_a.htm</u> (Natural gas production)

The "no growth" sources include all offshore and tribal land emissions, and all emissions with a NAICS code associated with distribution, transportation, or support activities. As there were no 2015 production data in the EIA for Idaho, no growth was assumed for this state; the only pt\_oilgas sources in Idaho were pipeline transportation related. Maryland and Oregon had no oil production data on the EIA website. The factors in Table 2-5 were applied to sources with NAICS = 2111, 21111, 211111, 211112, and 213111 and with production-related SCC processes. Table 2-5 provides a national summary of emissions before and after this two-year projection for these sources in the pt\_oilgas sector. States for which the WRAP inventory was used are included in this table for reference, but their factors were not used. Table 2-6 shows the national emissions for pt\_oilgas following the projection to 2016.

State	Natural Gas	Oil growth	Combination gas/oil growth
	growth		
Alabama	-9.0%	-17.5%	-13.2%
Alaska	1.9%	-1.1%	0.4%
Arizona	-55.7%	-85.7%	-70.7%
Arkansas	-26.7%	13.6%	-6.6%
California	-14.2%	-9.1%	-11.7%
Colorado (not used)	3.5%	22.0%	12.8%
Florida	8.0%	-13.2%	-2.6%
Idaho	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Illinois	13.2%	-9.5%	1.8%
Indiana	-6.2%	-27.5%	-16.9%
Kansas	-15.0%	-23.4%	-19.2%
Kentucky	-1.6%	-23.1%	-12.4%
Louisiana	-11.0%	-17.4%	-14.2%
Maryland	70.0%	N/A	N/A
Michigan	-12.6%	-23.4%	-18.0%

Table 2-5. 2014NEIv2-to-2016 projection factors for pt\_oilgas sector for 2016v1 inventory

State	Natural Gas	Oil growth	Combination gas/oil growth
	growth		
Mississippi	-10.9%	-16.3%	-13.6%
Missouri	-66.7%	-37.2%	-52.0%
Montana (not used)	-11.9%	-22.5%	-17.2%
Nebraska	27.3%	-25.0%	1.2%
Nevada	0.0%	-12.3%	-6.2%
New Mexico (not used)	1.4%	17.4%	9.4%
New York	-33.4%	-36.8%	-35.1%
North Dakota (not used)	31.4%	-4.3%	13.6%
Ohio	181.0%	44.4%	112.7%
Oklahoma	5.9%	6.9%	6.4%
Oregon	-18.0%	N/A	N/A
Pennsylvania	24.8%	-7.9%	8.5%
South Dakota (not used)	-33.9%	-21.7%	-27.8%
Tennessee	-31.9%	-22.1%	-27.0%
Texas	-6.1%	1.0%	-2.6%
Utah	-19.8%	-25.4%	-22.6%
Virginia	-10.0%	-50.0%	-30.0%
West Virginia	28.9%	0.7%	14.8%
Wyoming (not used)	-7.5%	-4.7%	-6.1%

 Table 2-6. 2016fh pt\_oilgas national emissions (excluding offshore) before and after 2014-to-2016 projections in non-WRAP States (tons/year)

Pollutant	Before	After projections	% change 2014 to 2016
	projections		
СО	141,583	142,562	0.7%
NH3	292	283	-2.9%
NOX	325,703	326,870	0.4%
PM10-PRI	10,745	10,675	-0.7%
PM25-PRI	9,770	9,699	-0.7%
SO2	24,983	24,691	-1.2%
VOC	90,482	91,435	1.1%

The state of Pennsylvania provided new emissions data for natural gas transmission sources for year 2016. The PA point source data replaced the emissions used in 2016beta. Table 2-7 illustrates the change in emissions with this update.

Table 2-7. Pennsylvania emissions changes for natural gas transmission sources (tons/year).

	State			2016		
State	FIPS	NAICS	Pollutant	beta	2016 v1	2016v1 – beta
Pennsylvania	42	486210	СО	2,787	2,385	403
Pennsylvania	42	486210	NOX	5,737	5,577	160
Pennsylvania	42	486210	PM10-PRI	400	227	173
Pennsylvania	42	486210	PM25-PRI	399	209	191

State	State FIPS	NAICS	Pollutant	2016 beta	2016 v1	2016v1 – beta
Pennsylvania	42	486210	SO2	30	33	-3
Pennsylvania	42	486210	VOC	1,221	1,149	71

#### 2.1.3 Non-IPM sector (ptnonipm)

With minor exceptions, the ptnonipm sector contains point sources that are not in the airport, ptegu or pt\_oilgas sectors. For the most part, the ptnonipm sector reflects the non-EGU sources of the NEI point inventory; however, it is likely that some small low-emitting EGUs not matched to the NEEDS database or to CEMS data are present in the ptnonipm sector. The ptnonipm emissions in the 2016v2 platform have been updated from the 2016 NEI point inventory and 2016v1 with the following changes.

#### Updates in 2016v2 platform as compared to 2016v1

For 2016v2, a review of stack parameters (i.e., height, diameter, velocity, temperature) was performed to look for default values submitted for many stacks for the same type of source in the inventory. When these parameters were substantially different from average values for that source type, the defaulted stack parameters were replaced with the value from the SMOKE PSTK file for that SCC as shown in Table 2-4. The affected states were Colorado, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Mississippi, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Wisconsin, and Wyoming.

Other changes in 2016v2 ptnonipm from 2016v1 were:

- Select municipal waste combustion (MWC) sources were moved from ptnonipm to ptegu as a result of better matching with NEEDS. These include EIS unit identifiers 85563113, 87378913, 119255113, 112010313.
- Sources that were identified to overlap with the WRAP oil and gas inventory including a number of gas plants were removed from ptnonipm.
- Sources that were identified as overlapping the new solvents sector were removed (i.e., SCCs starting with 24 which have a Tier 1 description of "Solvent utilization" including surface coatings, graphic arts, personal care products, household products, and pesticide applications).
- Sources that were identified as not operating in 2016 but operating in other recent years were added. These names (and EIS Facility IDs) of these sources were: COLOWYO COAL CO COLOWYO & COLLOM MINES (1839411), Northshore Mining Co Silver Bay (6319411), US Steel Corp Keetac (13598411), United Taconite LLC Fairlane Plant (6239611), MISSISSIPPI SILICON LLC (17942211), TRIDENT (7766011), and WISCONSIN RAPIDS WWTF (17658711). Year 2018 emissions were used for facilities 7766011, 17942211, and 1839411 because the 2018 inventory included CO and NOx, while year 2017 values were used for the others. Although two of these sources were later found to have already been in the ptnonipm inventory but with lower emissions, resulting in a double count in 2016 only.
- Emissions for specific rail yards in Georgia were updated at the request of the state. The specific rail yards updated were: Austell, North Doraville, Krannert, Inman, Industry, Howells, and Tilford.
- NOx control efficiencies were added to ptnonipm sources after a review of permitted limits was conducted, but this does not impact base year emissions.

The following subsections describe the development of the 2016v1 ptnonipm sources.

#### Non-IPM Projection from 2014 to 2016 inside MARAMA region

2014-to-2016 projection packets for all nonpoint sources were provided by MARAMA for the following states: CT, DE, DC, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, NC, PA, RI, VT, VA, and WV. During the development of 2016v2, some of these MARAMA factors were found to increase emissions by extremely large amounts (e.g., over 100 times). These erroneous factors were backed out of the 2016v2 inventories. The largest projections rolled back were for municipal waste combustors (MWC).

New Jersey provided their own projection factors for projection from 2014 to 2016 which were mostly the same as those provided by MARAMA, except for three SCCs with differences (SCCs: 2302070005, 2401030000, 2401070000). For those three SCCs, the projection factors provided by New Jersey were used instead of the MARAMA factors.

#### Non-IPM Projection from 2014 to 2016 outside MARAMA region

In areas outside of the MARAMA states, historical census population, sometimes by county and sometimes by state, was used to project select nonpt sources from the 2014NEIv2 to 2016v1 platform. The population data was downloaded from the US Census Bureau. Specifically, the "Population, Population Change, and Estimated Components of Population Change: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2017" file (https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2017/counties/totals/co-est2017-alldata.csv). A ratio of 2016 population to 2014 population was used to create a growth factor that was applied to the 2014NEIv2 emissions with SCCs matching the population-based SCCs listed in Table 2-8 Positive growth factors (from increasing population) were not capped, but negative growth factors (from decreasing population) were flatlined for no growth.

SCC	Tier 1	Tier 2 Description	Tier 3	Tier 4
	Description	-	Description	Description
2302002100	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Conveyorized	
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Charbroiling	Charbroiling
2302002200	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial	Under-fired
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Charbroiling	Charbroiling
2302003000	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Deep Fat	Total
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Frying	
2302003100	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Deep Fat Flat Griddle Frying	
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Frying	
2302003200	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Deep Fat	Clamshell Griddle
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Frying	Frying
2501011011	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Residential Portable	Permeation
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	
2501011012	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Residential Portable	Evaporation (includes
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	Diurnal losses)
2501011013	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Residential Portable	Spillage During
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	Transport
2501011014	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Residential Portable	Refilling at the Pump
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	- Vapor Displacement

#### Table 2-8. SCCs for Census-based growth from 2014 to 2016

SCC	Tier 1	Tier 2 DescriptionTier 3		Tier 4
	Description		Description	Description
2501011015	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Residential Portable	Refilling at the Pump
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	- Spillage
2501012011	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Commercial Portable	Permeation
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	
2501012012	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Commercial Portable	Evaporation (includes
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	Diurnal losses)
2501012013	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum Commercial Portable		Spillage During
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	Transport
2501012014	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum Commercial Portable Refilli		Refilling at the Pump
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	- Vapor Displacement
2501012015	Storage and	Petroleum and Petroleum	Commercial Portable	Refilling at the Pump
	Transport	Product Storage	Gas Cans	- Spillage
2630020000	Waste Disposal	Treatment and Recovery	Recovery Wastewater Treatment, Total Processed	
			Public Owned	
264000000	Waste Disposal	Treatment and Recovery TSDFs, All TSDF Total: All Proce		Total: All Processes
			Types	
2810025000	Miscellaneous	Other Combustion Residential Grilling Total		Total
	Area Sources			
2810060100	Miscellaneous	Other Combustion	Cremation Humans	
	Area Sources			

#### Other non-IPM updates incorporated when developing 2016v1

New Jersey, emissions for SCCs for Industrial (2102004000) and Commercial/Institutional (2103004000) Distillate Oil, Total: Boilers and Internal Combustion (IC) Engines were removed at that state's request. These emissions were derived from EPA estimates, and double counted emissions that were provided by New Jersey and assigned to other SCCs.

The state of New Jersey also requested that animal waste NH3 emissions from the following SCCs be removed: 2806010000 – Cats, 2806015000 – Dogs, 2807020001 – Black Bears, 2807020002 – Grizzly Bears, 2807025000 – Elk, 2807030000 – Deer, and 2810010000 – Human Perspiration and Respiration. These emissions existed in CA, DE, ME, NJ, and UT, and were removed from all states.

The state of Alaska reported several nonpoint sources that were missing in 2014NEIv2. Some of the sources reported by Alaska were identified in our EGU inventory and removed from the new nonpoint inventory. The rest of the stationary sources were converted to an FF10-formatted nonpoint inventory and included in 2016v1 platform in the nonpt sector.

The state of Alabama requested that their Industrial, Commercial, Institutional (ICI) Wood emissions (2102008000), which totaled more than 32,000 tons/year of PM2.5 emissions in the beta version of this emissions modeling platform and were significantly higher than other states' ICI Wood emissions, be removed from 2016v1 platform.

The state of New York provided a new set of non-residential wood combustion emissions for inclusion in 2016v1 platform. These new combustion emissions replace the emissions derived from the MARAMA projection.

The 2016fj case in the 2016v2 platform includes updates to a few specific ptnonipm units including the closure of the Guardian Corp facility (#2989611), which closed in 2015, and adjusted the emissions at AV RANCHOS WATER - WELL #4 to match those at WELL #9 because the emissions were determined to be unrealistically high.

#### 2.1.4 Aircraft and ground support equipment (airports)

The airport sector contains emissions of all pollutants from aircraft, categorized by their itinerant class (i.e., commercial, air taxi, military, or general), as well as emissions from ground support equipment. The starting point for the 2016 version 2 (v2) platform airport inventory is the airport emissions from the January 2021 version of the 2017 NEI. The SCCs included in the airport sector are shown in Table 2-9.

SCC	Tier 1 description	Tier 2 description	Tier 3 description	Tier 4 description
2265008005	Mobile Sources	Off-highway Vehicle Gasoline, 4-stroke Airport Ground Support Equipment		Airport Ground Support Equipment
2267008005	Mobile Sources	LPG	Airport Ground Support Equipment	Airport Ground Support Equipment
2268008005	Mobile Sources	compressed natural gas (CNG)	Airport Ground Support Equipment	Airport Ground Support Equipment
2270008005	Mobile Sources	Off-highway Vehicle Diesel	Airport Ground Support Equipment	Airport Ground Support Equipment
2275001000	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	Military Aircraft	Total
2275020000	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	Commercial Aircraft	Total: All Types
2275050011	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	General Aviation	Piston
2275050012	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	General Aviation	Turbine
2275060011	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	Air Taxi	Piston
2275060012	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	Air Taxi	Turbine
2275070000	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	Aircraft Auxiliary Power Units	Total
40600307	Chemical Evaporation	Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products	Gasoline Retail Operations – Stage I	Underground Tank Breathing and Emptying
20200102	Internal Combustion Engines	Industrial	Distillate Oil (Diesel)	Reciprocating

 Table 2-9.
 2016v2 platform SCCs for the airports sector

The 2016v1 airport emissions inventory was created from the 2017 NEI airport emissions that were estimated using the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA's) Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT). Additional information about the 2017NEI airport inventory and the AEDT can be found in the 2017 National Emissions Inventory Technical Support Document (EPA, 2021). The 2017 NEI emissions were adjusted from 2017 to represent year 2016 emissions using FAA data. Adjustment factors were created using airport-specific numbers, where available, or the state default by itinerant class (commercial, air taxi, and general) where there were not airport-specific values in the FAA data. Emissions growth for facilities is capped at 500% and the state default growth is capped at 200%. Military state default values were kept flat to reflect uncertainly in the data regarding these sources.

After the release of the April 2020 version of the 2017 NEI, an error in the computation of the NEI airport emissions was identified and it was determined that they were overestimated. The error impacted commercial aircraft emissions. The airport emissions in 2016v2 were recomputed based on corrected 2017 NEI emissions that were incorporated into the January 2021 release of 2017 NEI.

# 2.2 2016 Nonpoint sources (afdust, fertilizer, livestock, np\_oilgas, rwc, solvents, nonpt)

This section describes the *stationary* nonpoint sources in the NEI nonpoint data category. Locomotives, C1 and C2 CMV, and C3 CMV are included in the NEI nonpoint data category, but are mobile sources that are described in Section 2.4.

Nonpoint tribal emissions submitted to the NEI are dropped during spatial processing with SMOKE due to the configuration of the spatial surrogates. Part of the reason for this is to prevent possible double-counting with county-level emissions and also because spatial surrogates for tribal data are not currently available. These omissions are not expected to have an impact on the results of the air quality modeling at the 12-km resolution used for this platform.

The following subsections describe how the sources in the NEI nonpoint inventory were separated into modeling platform sectors, along with any data that were updated replaced with non-NEI data.

#### 2.2.1 Area fugitive dust (afdust)

The area-source fugitive dust (afdust) sector contains  $PM_{10}$  and  $PM_{2.5}$  emission estimates for nonpoint SCCs identified by EPA as dust sources. Categories included in the afdust sector are paved roads, unpaved roads and airstrips, construction (residential, industrial, road and total), agriculture production, and mining and quarrying. It does not include fugitive dust from grain elevators, coal handling at coal mines, or vehicular traffic on paved or unpaved roads at industrial facilities because these are treated as point sources so they are properly located. Table 2-10 is a listing of the Source Classification Codes (SCCs) in the afdust sector.

SCC	Tier 1 description	Tier 2 description	Tier 3 description	Tier 4 description
2275085000	Mobile Sources	Aircraft	Unpaved Airstrips	Total
2294000000	Mobile Sources	Paved Roads	All Paved Roads	Total: Fugitives
2294000002	Mobile Sources	Paved Roads	All Paved Roads	Total: Sanding/Salting - Fugitives
2296000000	Mobile Sources	Unpaved Roads	All Unpaved Roads	Total: Fugitives

SCC	Tier 1 description	Tier 2 description	Tier 3 description	Tier 4 description
2311000000	Industrial Processes	Construction: SIC 15 - 17	All Processes	Total
2311010000	Industrial Processes	Construction: SIC 15 - 17	Residential	Total
2311010070	Industrial Processes	Construction: SIC 15 - 17	Residential	Vehicle Traffic
2311020000	Industrial Processes	Construction: SIC 15 - 17	Industrial/Commercial/ Institutional	Total
2311030000	Industrial Processes	Construction: SIC 15 - 17	Road Construction	Total
2325000000	Industrial Processes	Mining and Quarrying: SIC 14	All Processes	Total
2325060000	Industrial Processes	Mining and Quarrying: SIC 10	Lead Ore Mining and Milling	Total
2801000000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Crops	Agriculture – Crops	Total
2801000003	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Crops	Agriculture – Crops	Tilling
2801000005	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Crops	Agriculture – Crops	Harvesting
2801000007	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Crops	Agriculture – Crops	Loading
2801000008	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Crops	Agriculture - Crops	Transport
2805001000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Beef cattle - finishing operations on feedlots (drylots)	Dust Kicked-up by Hooves (use 28-05-020, -001, -002, or -003 for Waste
2805001100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Beef cattle - finishing operations on feedlots (drylots)	Confinement
2805001200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Agriculture Production – Livestock	Beef cattle - finishing operations on feedlots (drylots)	Manure handling and storage
2805001300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Agriculture Production – Livestock	Beef cattle - finishing operations on feedlots (drylots)	Land application of manure
2805002000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Beef cattle production composite	Not Elsewhere Classified
2805003100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Beef cattle - finishing operations on pasture/range	Confinement
2805007100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - layers with dry manure management systems	Confinement
2805007300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - layers with dry manure management systems	Land application of manure
2805008100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - layers with wet manure management systems	Confinement
2805008200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - layers with wet manure management systems	Manure handling and storage
2805008300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - layers with wet manure management systems	Land application of manure
2805009100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production – broilers	Confinement
2805009200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - broilers	Manure handling and storage
SCC	Tier 1 description	Tier 2 description	Tier 3 description	Tier 4 description
------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	--
2805009300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - broilers	Land application of manure
2805010100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - turkeys	Confinement
2805010200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - turkeys	Manure handling and storage
2805010300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - turkeys	Land application of manure
2805018000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle composite	Not Elsewhere Classified
2805019100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - flush dairy	Confinement
2805019200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - flush dairy	Manure handling and storage
2805019300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - flush dairy	Land application of manure
2805020002	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Cattle and Calves Waste Emissions	Beef Cows
2805021100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - scrape dairy	Confinement
2805021200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - scrape dairy	Manure handling and storage
2805021300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - scrape dairy	Land application of manure
2805022100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - deep pit dairy	Confinement
2805022200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - deep pit dairy	Manure handling and storage
2805022300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - deep pit dairy	Land application of manure
2805023100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - drylot/pasture dairy	Confinement
2805023200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - drylot/pasture dairy	Manure handling and storage
2805023300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle - drylot/pasture dairy	Land application of manure
2805025000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Swine production composite	Not Elsewhere Classified (see also 28-05-039, -047, - 053)
2805030000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry Waste Emissions	Not Elsewhere Classified (see also 28-05-007, -008, - 009)
2805030007	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry Waste Emissions	Ducks
2805030008	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry Waste Emissions	Geese
2805035000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Horses and Ponies Waste Emissions	Not Elsewhere Classified
2805039100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Swine production - operations with lagoons (unspecified animal age)	Confinement
2805039200	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Swine production - operations with lagoons (unspecified animal age)	Manure handling and storage

SCC	Tier 1 description	Tier 2 description	Tier 3 description	Tier 4 description
2805039300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Swine production - operations with lagoons (unspecified animal age)	Land application of manure
2805040000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Sheep and Lambs Waste Emissions	Total
2805045000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production – Livestock	Goats Waste Emissions	Not Elsewhere Classified
2805047100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production – Livestock	Swine production - deep-pit house operations (unspecified animal age)	Confinement
2805047300	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production – Livestock	Swine production - deep-pit house operations (unspecified animal age)	Land application of manure
2805053100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production – Livestock	Swine production - outdoor operations (unspecified animal age)	Confinement

The starting point for the afdust emissions in 2016v2 is the 2017 NEI. The methodologies to estimate emissions for each SCC in the preceding table are described in the 2017 NEI Technical Support Document (EPA, 2021). The 2017 emissions were adjusted to better represent 2016 as described below.

For paved roads (SCC 2294000000) in non-MARAMA states, the 2017 NEI paved road emissions in afdust were projected to year 2016 based on differences in county total vehicle miles traveled (VMT) between 2017 and 2016:

2016 afdust paved roads = 2017 afdust paved roads \* (2016 county total VMT) / (2017 county total VMT)

The development of the 2016 VMT is described in the onroad section. SCCs related to livestock production were backcast using the same factors as were used for the livestock sector. All emissions other than those for paved roads and livestock production are held constant with 2017 levels in the 2016v2 inventory, including unpaved roads.

### Area Fugitive Dust Transport Fraction

The afdust sector is separated from other nonpoint sectors to allow for the application of a "transport fraction," and meteorological/precipitation reductions. These adjustments are applied using a script that applies land use-based gridded transport fractions based on landscape roughness, followed by another script that zeroes out emissions for days on which at least 0.01 inches of precipitation occurs or there is snow cover on the ground. The land use data used to reduce the NEI emissions determines the amount of emissions that are subject to transport. This methodology is discussed in Pouliot, et al., 2010, and in "Fugitive Dust Modeling for the 2008 Emissions Modeling Platform" (Adelman, 2012). Both the transport fraction and meteorological adjustments are based on the gridded resolution of the platform (i.e., 12km grid cells); therefore, different emissions will result if the process were applied to different grid resolutions. A limitation of the transport fraction approach is the lack of monthly variability that would be expected with seasonal changes in vegetative cover. While wind speed and direction are not accounted for in the emissions processing, the hourly variability due to soil moisture, snow cover and precipitation is accounted for in the subsequent meteorological adjustment.

For the data compiled into the 2017 NEI, meteorological adjustments are applied to paved and unpaved road SCCs but not transport adjustments. The meteorological adjustments that were applied (to paved and unpaved road SCCs) in the 2017 NEI were backed out so that the entire sector could be processed

consistently in SMOKE and the same grid-specific transport fractions and meteorological adjustments could be applied sector-wide. Thus, the FF10 that is run through SMOKE consists of 100% unadjusted emissions, and after SMOKE all afdust sources have both transport and meteorological adjustments applied. The total impacts of the transport fraction and meteorological adjustments for 2016v2 are shown in Table 2-11. Note that while totals from AK, HI, PR, and VI are included at the bottom of the table, they are from non-continental U.S. (non-CONUS) modeling domains and are held constant from 2016v1.

State	Unadjusted PM10	Unadjusted PM2.5	Change in PM <sub>10</sub>	Change in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub> Reduction	PM <sub>2.5</sub> Reduction
Alabama	301,220	40,516	-206,837	-27,820	69%	69%
Arizona	180,413	24,148	-65,952	-8,640	37%	36%
Arkansas	389,426	53,870	-261,601	-35,627	67%	66%
California	307,525	38,907	-133,858	-16,408	44%	42%
Colorado	276,798	40,283	-138,818	-19,548	50%	49%
Connecticut	24,307	4,007	-18,293	-3,032	75%	76%
Delaware	15,263	2,346	-9,201	-1,422	60%	61%
District of Columbia	2,882	406	-1,804	-253	63%	62%
Florida	390,779	54,511	-208,568	-29,187	53%	54%
Georgia	290,522	41,465	-201,028	-28,482	69%	69%
Idaho	560,472	64,931	-295,880	-33,156	53%	51%
Illinois	1,107,780	159,636	-679,749	-97,634	61%	61%
Indiana	144,272	26,977	-95,341	-17,919	66%	66%
Iowa	385,014	56,805	-222,410	-32,650	58%	57%
Kansas	668,387	88,915	-300,638	-39,593	45%	45%
Kentucky	177,018	28,904	-128,875	-20,989	73%	73%
Louisiana	180,035	27,399	-115,251	-17,368	64%	63%
Maine	71,295	8,735	-59,096	-7,251	83%	83%
Maryland	74,347	11,904	-48,034	-7,748	65%	65%
Massachusetts	61,438	9,379	-47,183	-7,161	77%	76%
Michigan	292,345	38,470	-213,919	-27,925	73%	73%
Minnesota	423,012	59,575	-263,321	-36,486	62%	61%
Mississippi	448,193	54,854	-307,949	-37,331	69%	68%
Missouri	1,319,996	156,248	-858,902	-101,313	65%	65%
Montana	501,655	66,435	-277,120	-35,529	55%	53%
Nebraska	515,575	71,436	-246,621	-33,630	48%	47%
Nevada	138,466	18,305	-45,931	-6,047	33%	33%
New Hampshire	20,527	4,310	-16,979	-3,560	83%	83%
New Jersey	32,466	6,059	-21,778	-4,015	67%	66%
New Mexico	205,161	25,615	-80,428	-9,987	39%	39%

Table 2-11. Total impact of fugitive dust adjustments to unadjusted 2016v2 inventory

State	Unadjusted PM <sub>10</sub>	Unadjusted PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Change in PM <sub>10</sub>	Change in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub> Reduction	PM <sub>2.5</sub> Reduction
New York	238,564	33,653	-178,529	-25,035	75%	74%
North Carolina	233,349	31,479	-160,106	-21,641	69%	69%
North Dakota	397,407	61,024	-211,752	-32,100	53%	53%
Ohio	273,211	42,880	-182,757	-28,709	67%	67%
Oklahoma	601,218	81,825	-313,021	-41,638	52%	51%
Oregon	605,831	68,330	-404,663	-44,666	67%	65%
Pennsylvania	135,564	24,365	-97,991	-17,891	72%	73%
Rhode Island	4,641	775	-3,308	-551	71%	71%
South Carolina	117,181	16,266	-77,402	-10,817	66%	66%
South Dakota	215,908	38,503	-106,792	-18,757	49%	49%
Tennessee	140,798	25,845	-95,578	-17,651	68%	68%
Texas	1,317,935	190,982	-632,794	-89,482	48%	47%
Utah	165,959	21,202	-84,561	-10,620	51%	50%
Vermont	76,398	8,509	-65,227	-7,237	85%	85%
Virginia	124,875	20,123	-90,751	-14,718	73%	73%
Washington	230,686	37,529	-128,255	-20,829	56%	56%
West Virginia	86,192	11,111	-72,997	-9,417	85%	85%
Wisconsin	182,302	30,984	-124,770	-21,188	68%	68%
Wyoming	542,620	60,863	-272,862	-30,182	50%	50%
Domain Total (12km CONUS)	15,197,226	2,091,599	-8,875,481	-1,210,842	58%	58%
Alaska (v1)	112,025	11,562	-101,822	-10,508	91%	91%
Hawaii (v1)	109,120	11,438	-73,612	-7,673	67%	67%
Puerto Rico (v1)	5,889	1,313	-4,355	-984	74%	75%
Virgin Islands (v1)	3,493	467	-1,477	-195	42%	42%

Figure 2-1 illustrates the impact of each step of the adjustment. The reductions due to the transport fraction adjustments alone are shown at the top of the figure. The reductions due to the precipitation adjustments alone are shown in the middle of the figure. The cumulative emission reductions after both transport fraction and meteorological adjustments are shown at the bottom of the figure. The top plot shows how the transport fraction has a larger reduction effect in the east, where forested areas are more effective at reducing PM transport than in many western areas. The middle plot shows how the meteorological impacts of precipitation, along with snow cover in the north, further reduce the dust emissions.

Figure 2-1. Impact of adjustments to fugitive dust emissions due to transport fraction, precipitation, and cumulative





### 2.2.2 Agricultural Livestock (livestock)

The livestock sector includes NH3 emissions from fertilizer and emissions of all pollutants other than  $PM_{2.5}$  from livestock in the nonpoint (county-level) data category of the 2017NEI.  $PM_{2.5}$  from livestock are in the Area Fugitive Dust (afdust) sector. Combustion emissions from agricultural equipment, such as tractors, are in the nonroad sector. The livestock sector includes VOC and HAP VOC in addition to NH3. The 2016v2 uses a 2016 USDA-based county-level back-projection of 2017NEI livestock emissions. The SCCs included in the ag sector are shown in Table 2-12.

SCC	Tier 1 description	Tier 2 description	Tier 3 description	Tier 4 description
2805002000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Beef cattle production composite	Not Elsewhere Classified
2805007100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - layers with dry manure management systems	Confinement
2805009100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - broilers	Confinement
2805010100	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Poultry production - turkeys	Confinement
2805018000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Dairy cattle composite	Not Elsewhere Classified
2805025000	Miscellaneous Area Sources	Ag. Production - Livestock	Swine production composite	Not Elsewhere Classified (see also 28-05-039, -047, - 053)

|--|

SCC	Tier 1 description	Tier 2 description	Tier 3 description	Tier 4 description	
2805025000	Miscellaneous Area	Ag. Production -	Horses and Ponies Waste	Not Elsowhere Classified	
2805035000	Sources	Livestock	Emissions	Not Elsewhere Classified	
2805040000	Miscellaneous Area	Ag. Production -	Sheep and Lambs Waste	Total	
2805040000	Sources	Livestock	Emissions	Total	
2805045000	Miscellaneous Area	Ag. Production -	Coata Wasta Emissiona	Not Elsowhere Classified	
	Sources	Livestock	Goals waste Emissions	Not Elsewhere Classified	

The 2016v2 platform livestock emissions consist of a back-projection of 2017 NEI livestock emissions to the year 2016 and include NH3 and VOC. The livestock waste emissions from 2017 NEI contain emissions for beef cattle, dairy cattle, goats, horses, poultry, sheep, and swine. The data come from both state-submitted emissions and EPA-calculated emission estimates. Further information about the 2017 NEI emissions can be found in the 2017 National Emissions Inventory Technical Support Document (EPA, 2021). Back-projection factors for 2016 emission estimates are based on animal population data from the USDA National Agriculture Statistics Service Quick Stats

(https://www.nass.usda.gov/Quick\_Stats/). These estimates are developed by data collected from annual agriculture surveys and the Census of Agriculture that is completed every five years. These data include estimates for beef, layers, broilers, turkeys, dairy, swine, and sheep. Each SCC in the 2017 NEI livestock inventory, except for 2805035000 (horses and ponies) and 2805045000 (goats), was mapped to one of these USDA categories. Then, back-projection factors were calculated based on USDA animal populations for 2016 and 2017. Emissions for animal categories for which population data were not available (e.g., horses, goats) were held constant in the projection.

Back-projection factors were calculated at the county level, but only where county-level data were available for a specific animal category. County-level factors were limited to a range of 0.833 to 1.2. Data were not available for every animal category in every county. State-wide back-projection factors based on state total animal populations were calculated and applied to counties where county-specific data was not available for a given animal category. However, data were often not available for every animal category in every state. For categories other than beef and dairy, data are not available for most states. In cases of missing state-level data, a national back-projection factor was applied. Back-projection factors were not pollutant-specific and were applied to all pollutants. The national back-projection factors, which were only used when county or state data were not available, are shown in Table 2-13. The national factors were created using a ratio between animal inventory counts for 2017 and 2016 from the USDA National livestock inventory projections published in February 2018

(https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/outlooks/87459/oce-2018-1.pdf?v=7587.1).

beef	-1.8%
swine	-3.6%
broilers	-2.0%
turkeys	-0.3%
layers	-2.3%
dairy	-0.4%

#### Table 2-13. National back-projection factors for livestock: 2017 to 2016

### 2.2.3 Agricultural Fertilizer (fertilizer)

Fertilizer emissions for 2016 are based on the Fertilizer Emission Scenario Tool for CMAQ (FEST-C) model (<u>https://www.cmascenter.org/fest-c/</u>). These emissions are for SCC 2801700099 (Miscellaneous

Area Sources; Ag. Production – Crops; Fertilizer Application; Miscellaneous Fertilizers). The bidirectional version of CMAQ (v5.3.2) and the Fertilizer Emissions Scenario Tool for CMAQ FEST-C (v1.4) were used to estimate ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) emissions from agricultural soils. The approach to estimate year-specific fertilizer emissions consists of these steps:

- Run FEST-C to produce nitrate (NO3), Ammonium (NH4+, including Urea), and organic (manure) nitrogen (N) fertilizer usage estimates.
- Run the CMAQ model with bidirectional ("bidi") NH3 exchange to generate gaseous ammonia NH3 emission estimates.
- Calculate county-level emission factors as the ratio of bidirectional CMAQ NH3 fertilizer emissions to FEST-C total N fertilizer application.

FEST-C is the software program that processes land use and agricultural activity data to develop inputs for the CMAQ model when run with bidirectional exchange. FEST-C reads land use data from the Biogenic Emissions Landuse Dataset (BELD), meteorological variables from the Weather Research and Forecasting (WRF) model, and nitrogen deposition data from a previous or historical average CMAQ simulation. FEST-C, then uses the Environmental Policy Integrated Climate (EPIC) modeling system (https://epicapex.tamu.edu/epic/) to simulate the agricultural practices and soil biogeochemistry and provides information regarding fertilizer timing, composition, application method and amount.

An iterative calculation was applied to estimate fertilizer emissions for the 2016 platform. First, fertilizer application by crop type was estimated using FEST-C modeled data. Then CMAQ v5.3 was run with the Surface Tiled Aerosol and Gaseous Exchange (STAGE) deposition option with bidirectional exchange to estimate fertilizer and biogenic NH3 emissions.



Figure 2-2. "Bidi" modeling system used to compute 2016 Fertilizer Application emissions

# Fertilizer Activity Data

The following activity parameters were input into the EPIC model:

- Grid cell meteorological variables from WRF
- Initial soil profiles/soil selection
- Presence of 21 major crops: irrigated and rain fed hay, alfalfa, grass, barley, beans, grain corn, silage corn, cotton, oats, peanuts, potatoes, rice, rye, grain sorghum, silage sorghum, soybeans, spring wheat, winter wheat, canola, and other crops (e.g., lettuce, tomatoes, etc.)
- Fertilizer sales to establish the type/composition of nutrients applied
- Management scenarios for the 10 USDA production regions. These include irrigation, tile drainage, intervals between forage harvest, fertilizer application method (injected versus surface applied), and equipment commonly used in these production regions.

The WRF meteorological model was used to provide grid cell meteorological parameters for year 2016 using a national 12-km rectangular grid covering the continental U.S. The meteorological parameters in Table 2-14 were used as EPIC model inputs.

EPIC input variable	Variable Source
Daily Total Radiation (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> )	WRF
Daily Maximum 2-m Temperature (C)	WRF
Daily minimum 2-m temperature (C)	WRF
Daily Total Precipitation (mm)	WRF
Daily Average Relative Humidity (unitless)	WRF
Daily Average 10-m Wind Speed (m s <sup>-1</sup> )	WRF
Daily Total Wet Deposition Oxidized N (g/ha)	CMAQ
Daily Total Wet Deposition Reduced N (g/ha)	CMAQ
Daily Total Dry Deposition Oxidized N (g/ha)	CMAQ
Daily Total Dry Deposition Reduced N (g/ha)	CMAQ
Daily Total Wet Deposition Organic N (g/ha)	CMAQ

 Table 2-14. Source of input variables for EPIC

Initial soil nutrient and pH conditions in EPIC were based on the 1992 USDA Soil Conservation Service (CSC) Soils-5 survey. The EPIC model then was run for 25 years using current fertilization and agricultural cropping techniques to estimate soil nutrient content and pH for the 2016 EPIC/WRF/CMAQ simulation.

The presence of crops in each model grid cell was determined using USDA Census of Agriculture data (2012) and USGS National Land Cover data (2011). These two data sources were used to compute the fraction of agricultural land in a model grid cell and the mix of crops grown on that land.

Fertilizer sales data and the 6-month period in which they were sold were extracted from the 2014 Association of American Plant Food Control Officials (AAPFCO, <u>http://www.aapfco.org/publications.html</u>). AAPFCO data were used to identify the composition (e.g., urea, nitrate, organic) of the fertilizer used, and the amount applied is estimated using the modeled crop demand. These data were useful in making a reasonable assignment of what kind of fertilizer is being applied to which crops.

Management activity data refers to data used to estimate representative crop management schemes. The USDA Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS,

https://www.nass.usda.gov/Surveys/Guide\_to\_NASS\_Surveys/Ag\_Resource\_Management/) was used to provide management activity data. These data cover 10 USDA production regions and provide management schemes for irrigated and rain fed hay, alfalfa, grass, barley, beans, grain corn, silage corn, cotton, oats, peanuts, potatoes, rice, rye, grain sorghum, silage sorghum, soybeans, spring wheat, winter wheat, canola, and other crops (e.g., lettuce, tomatoes, etc.).

# 2.2.4 Nonpoint Oil and Gas Sector (np\_oilgas)

While the major emissions sources associated with oil and gas collection, processing, and distribution have traditionally been included in the National Emissions Inventory (NEI) as point sources (e.g., gas processing plants, pipeline compressor stations, and refineries), the activities occurring "upstream" of these types of facilities have not been as well characterized in the NEI. Here, upstream activities refer to emission units and processes associated with the exploration and drilling of oil and gas wells, and the equipment used at the wellsite to then extract the product from the well and deliver it to a central collection point or processing facility. The types of unit processes found at upstream sites include separators, dehydrators, storage tanks, and compressor engines.

The nonpoint oil and gas (np\_oilgas) sector, which consists of oil and gas exploration and production sources, both onshore and offshore (state-owned only). In the 2016v1 platform, these emissions are mostly based on the EPA Oil and Gas Tool run with data specific to the year 2016, with some states submitting their own inventory data. Because of the growing importance of these emissions, special consideration is given to the speciation, spatial allocation, and monthly temporalization of nonpoint oil and gas emissions, instead of relying on older, more generalized profiles.

### EPA Oil and Gas Tool

EPA developed the 2016 non-point oil and gas inventory for the 2016v2 platform using the 2017NEI version of the Oil and Gas Emission Estimation Tool (the "Tool") with year 2016 oil and gas production and exploration activity as input into the Tool. The Tool was previously used to estimate emissions for the 2017 NEI. The 2016v1 of the nonpoint oil and gas emissions were mainly generated using the 2014 NEI version of the Oil and Gas Tool. Year 2016 oil and gas activity data were supplied to EPA by some state air agencies, and where state data were not supplied to EPA, EPA populated the 2016v2 inventory with the best available data. The Tool is an Access database that utilizes county-level activity data (e.g., oil production and well counts), operational characteristics (types and sizes of equipment), and emission factors to estimate emissions. The Tool creates a CSV-formatted emissions dataset covering all national nonpoint oil and gas emissions. This dataset is then converted to FF10 format for use in SMOKE modeling. A separate report named "2017 Nonpoint Oil and Gas Emission Estimation Tool Revisions\_V1 4\_11\_2019.docx" (ERG, 2019a) was generated that provides technical details of how the tool was applied for the 2017NEI. This 2017 NEI Tool document can be found at: https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/nei/2017/doc/supporting\_data/nonpoint/.

### Nonpoint Oil and Gas Alternative Datasets

Some states provided, or recommended use of, a separate emissions inventory for use in 2016v2 platform instead of emissions derived from the EPA Oil and Gas Tool. For example, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) developed their own np\_oilgas emissions inventory for 2016 for California that were used for the 2016v1 and 2016v2 platforms.

In Pennsylvania for the 2016v2 modeling platform, the emissions associated with unconventional wells for year 2016 were supplied by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP). The Oil and Gas Tool was used to produce the conventional well emissions for 2016. Together these unconventional and conventional well emissions represent the total non-point oil and gas emissions for Pennsylvania.

A major update in 2016v2 was the incorporation of the WRAP oil and gas inventory, which is described in more detail below and in the WRAP Final report (WRAP / Ramboll, 2019). Specifically, productionrelated emissions from the WRAP inventory were used, along with the exploration-related emissions from the 2017NEI Oil and Gas Tool for the following states: CO, MT, ND, NM, SD, UT, and WY. The exploration-related emissions were used from the Tool because they likely better align with exploration activity in year 2016 vs the WRAP 2014 inventory which better represented exploration activity for year 2014.

Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality requested that np\_oilgas emissions from 2014NEIv2 be projected to 2016 for all source except lateral compressors. Projection factors for Oklahoma np\_oilgas production, based on historical production data, are listed in Table 2-15. For lateral compressor emissions in Oklahoma, the EPA Oil and Gas Tool inventory for 2016 was used, except with a 72% cut applied to all emissions. Exploration np\_oilgas emissions in Oklahoma are based on the EPA Oil and Gas Tool inventory for 2016, without modification.

State/region	Emissions type	Factor	Pollutant(s)
Oklahoma	Oil Production	+6.9%	All
Oklahoma	Natural Gas Production	+5.9%	All
Oklahoma	Combination Oil + NG Production	+6.4%	All
Oklahoma	Coal Bed Methane Production	-30.0%	All

Table 2-15. 2014NEIv2-to-2016 oil and gas projection factors for OK.

### 2.2.5 Residential Wood Combustion (rwc)

The RWC sector includes residential wood burning devices such as fireplaces, fireplaces with inserts, free standing woodstoves, pellet stoves, outdoor hydronic heaters (also known as outdoor wood boilers), indoor furnaces, and outdoor burning in firepits and chimneys. Free standing woodstoves and inserts are further differentiated into three categories: 1) conventional (not EPA certified); 2) EPA certified, catalytic; and 3) EPA certified, noncatalytic. Generally, the conventional units were constructed prior to 1988. Units constructed after 1988 had to meet EPA emission standards and they are either catalytic or non-catalytic. The source classification codes (SCCs) in the RWC sector are listed in Table 2-16.

Table 2-16. 2016 v1 platform SCCs for the residential wood combustion sector

SCC	Tier 1 Description	Tier 2 Description	Tier 3 Description	Tier 4 Description
2104008100	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Fireplace: general
2104008210	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; non-EPA certified
2104008220	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA certified; non-catalytic
2104008230	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA certified; catalytic
2104008310	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Woodstove: freestanding, non-EPA certified
2104008320	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Woodstove: freestanding, EPA certified, non-catalytic

2104008330	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Woodstove: freestanding, EPA certified, catalytic
2104008400	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Woodstove: pellet-fired, general (freestanding or FP insert)
2104008510	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Furnace: Indoor, cordwood- fired, non-EPA certified
2104008610	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Hydronic heater: outdoor
2104008700	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Wood	Outdoor wood burning device, NEC (fire-pits, chimineas, etc)
2104009000	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion	Residential	Firelog	Total: All Combustor Types

For all states, RWC emissions from the 2017NEI were backcast to 2016 using a single projection factor (+3.254%) based on data from EIA/SEDS.

# 2.2.6 Solvents (solvents)

The solvents sector is a diverse collection of emission sources for which emissions are driven by evaporation. Included in this sector are everyday items such as cleaners, personal care products, adhesives, architectural and aerosol coatings, printing inks, and pesticides. These sources exclusively emit organic gases (i.e., VOCs) with origins spanning residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial settings. The organic gases that evaporate from these sources often fulfill other functions than acting as a traditional solvent (e.g., propellants, fragrances, emollients); as such, these emissions are frequently described as volatile chemical products (VCPs). In the 2016v2 platform, these products comprise the solvents sector.

The types of sources in the solvents sector include, but are not limited to:

- solvent utilization for surface coatings such as architectural coatings, auto refinishing, traffic marking, textile production, furniture finishing, and coating of paper, plastic, metal, appliances, and motor vehicles;
- solvent utilization for degreasing of furniture, metals, auto repair, electronics, and manufacturing;
- solvent utilization for dry cleaning, graphic arts, plastics, industrial processes, personal care products, household products, adhesives and sealants; and
- solvent utilization for asphalt application, roofing, and pesticide application;

For the 2016v2 platform, emissions from the solvent sector are derived using the VCPy framework (Seltzer et al., 2021). The VCPy framework is based on the principle that the magnitude and speciation of organic emissions from this sector are directly related to (1) the mass of chemical products used, (2) the composition of these products, (3) the physiochemical properties of their constituents that govern volatilization, and (4) the timescale available for these constituents to evaporate. National product usage is preferentially estimated using economic statistics from the U.S. Census Bureau's Annual Survey of Manufacturers (U.S. Census Bureau, 2021), commodity prices from the U.S. Department of Transportation's 2012 Commodity Flow Survey (U.S. Department of Transportation, 2015) and the U.S. Census Bureau's Paint and Allied Products Survey (U.S. Census Bureau, 2011), and producer price indices, which scale commodity prices to target years, are retrieved from the Federal Reserve Bank of St.

Louis (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2020). In circumstances where the aforementioned datasets were unavailable, default usage estimates were derived using functional solvent usage reported by a business research company (The Freedonia Group, 2016) or in sales reported in a California Air Resources Board (CARB) California-specific survey (CARB, 2019). The composition of products is estimated by generating composites from various CARB surveys (CARB, 2007; CARB, 2012; CARB 2014; CARB, 2018; CARB, 2019) and profiles reported in the U.S. EPA's SPECIATE database (EPA, 2019). For oil and gas solvent usage, the composition is assumed to be dominated by methanol and other hydrocarbon blends. The physiochemical properties of all organic components are generated from the quantitative structure-activity relationship model OPERA (Mansouri et al., 2018) and the characteristic evaporation timescale of each component is estimated using previously published methods (Khare and Gentner, 2018; Weschler and Nazaroff, 2008).

National-level emissions were allocated to the county-level using several proxies. Most emissions are allocated using population as an allocation surrogate. This includes all cleaners, personal care products, adhesives, architectural coatings, and aerosol coatings. Industrial coatings, allied paint products, printing inks, and dry-cleaning emissions are allocated using county-level employment statistics from the U.S. Census Bureau's County Business Patterns (U.S. Census Bureau, 2018) and follow the same mapping scheme used in the EPA's 2017 National Emissions Inventory (EPA, 2021). Agricultural pesticides are allocated using county-level agricultural pesticide use, as taken from the 2017 NEI and oil and gas emissions are allocated using oil and gas well counts (U.S. EIA, 2019).

For 2016v2, point and nonpoint emissions with SCCs that overlap the solvents sector were removed from the ptnonipm and nonpt sectors.

# 2.2.7 Nonpoint (nonpt)

The starting points for the 2016v2 nonpt inventory are the 2017 NEI and the 2014 NEI, including all nonpoint sources that are not included in the sectors afdust, ag, cmv\_c1c2, cmv\_c3, np\_oilgas, rail, rwc, or solvents. The types of sources in the nonpt sector taken from 2016v1 include, but are not limited to:

- stationary source fuel combustion, including industrial, commercial, and residential and orchard heaters;
- commercial sources such as commercial cooking;
- industrial processes such as chemical manufacturing, metal production, mineral processes, petroleum refining, wood products, fabricated metals, and refrigeration;
- storage and transport of petroleum for uses such as gasoline service stations, aviation, and marine vessels;
- storage and transport of chemicals; and
- cellulosic biorefining.

For 2016v2, emissions were taken from 2017 NEI for waste disposal (including composting), miscellaneous non-industrial sources such as cremation, hospitals, lamp breakage, and automotive repair shops; bulk gasoline terminals; portable gas cans; and any construction agricultural dust or waste that is not part of the afdust or livestock sectors. For biomass fuel combustion, 2017 NEI data were backcast to 2016 by applying a 4.27% reduction for industrial emissions, 0.15% reduction for commercial emissions. Refueling emissions at gas stations that are in the nonpt sector were interpolated to 2016 between 2002

and 2017 levels. Other nonpt emissions are the same as those in the 2016v1 platform, except for solvents that were moved to the solvents sector.

### Adjustment of nonpt sources to 2016

Census population, sometimes by county and sometimes by state, was used to backcast select nonpt sources from the 2017 NEI to 2016. The population data was downloaded from the US Census Bureau. Specifically, the "Population, Population Change, and Estimated Components of Population Change: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2017" file (<u>https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2017/counties/totals/co-est2017-alldata.csv</u>). A ratio of 2016 population to 2014 population was used to create a growth factor that was applied to the 2014NEIv2 emissions with SCCs matching the population-based SCCs listed in Table 2-17. Positive growth factors (from increasing population) were not capped, but negative growth factors (from decreasing population) were flatlined for no growth.

SCC	Tier 1	Tier 2 Description	Tier 3	Tier 4
	Description		Description	Description
2302002100	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Charbroiling	Conveyorized Charbroiling
	Processes	Products: SIC 20		
2302002200	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Charbroiling	Under-fired Charbroiling
	Processes	Products: SIC 20		
2302003000	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Deep Fat	Total
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Frying	
2302003100	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Deep Fat	Flat Griddle Frying
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Frying	
2302003200	Industrial	Food and Kindred	Commercial Deep Fat	Clamshell Griddle Frying
	Processes	Products: SIC 20	Frying	

 Table 2-17. SCCs receiving Census-based adjustments to 2016

# 2.3 2016 Onroad Mobile sources (onroad)

Onroad mobile source include emissions from motorized vehicles operating on public roadways. These include passenger cars, motorcycles, minivans, sport-utility vehicles, light-duty trucks, heavy-duty trucks, and buses. The sources are further divided by the fuel they use, including diesel, gasoline, E-85, and compressed natural gas (CNG) vehicles. The sector characterizes emissions from parked vehicle processes (e.g., starts, hot soak, and extended idle) as well as from on-network processes (i.e., from vehicles as they move along the roads). Except for California, all onroad emissions are generated using the SMOKE-MOVES emissions modeling framework that leverages MOVES-generated emission factors, county and SCC-specific activity data, and hourly meteorological data. The onroad source classification codes (SCCs) in the modeling platform are more finely resolved than those in the National Emissions Inventory (NEI). The NEI SCCs distinguish vehicles and fuels. The SCCs used in the model platform also distinguish between emissions processes (i.e., off-network, on-network, and extended idle), and road types.

Onroad emissions were computed with SMOKE-MOVES by multiplying specific types of vehicle activity data by the appropriate emission factors. This section includes discussions of the activity data and the emission factor development. The vehicles (aka source types) for which MOVES3 computes emissions are shown in Table 2-18. SMOKE-MOVES was run for specific modeling grids. Emissions for the contiguous U.S. states and Washington, D.C., were computed for a grid covering those areas. Emissions for Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands were computed by running SMOKE-MOVES for distinct grids covering each of those regions and are included in the onroad\_nonconus sector.

In some summary reports these non-CONUS emissions are aggregated with emissions from the onroad sector.

MOVES vehicle type	Description	HPMS vehicle type
11	Motorcycle	10
21	Passenger Car	25
31	Passenger Truck	25
32	Light Commercial Truck	25
41	Other Bus	40
42	Transit Bus	40
43	School Bus	40
51	Refuse Truck	50
52	Single Unit Short-haul Truck	50
53	Single Unit Long-haul Truck	50
54	Motor Home	50
61	Combination Short-haul Truck	60
62	Combination Long-haul Truck	60

Table 2-18. MOVES vehicle (source) types

### 2.3.1 Onroad Activity Data Development

SMOKE-MOVES uses vehicle miles traveled (VMT), vehicle population (VPOP), vehicle starts, hours of off-network idling (ONI), and hours of hoteling, to calculate emissions. These datasets are collectively known as "activity data". For each of these activity datasets, first a national dataset was developed; this national dataset is called the "EPA default" dataset. The default dataset started with the 2017 NEI activity data, which was then scaled back to 2016 using Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) VM-2 trends. Second, data submitted by state and local agencies were incorporated where available, in place of the EPA default data. EPA default activity was used for California, but the emissions were scaled to California-supplied values during the emissions processing. The agencies for which 2016 submitted data, or 2017 submitted VMT and VPOP data backcast to 2016, were used for the 2016v2 platform are shown in Table 2-19. Note that Florida and Rhode Island activity data were projected from 2014 to 2016.

Agency	2016 VMT	2016 VPOP	2017 NEI
Alaska			yes
Arizona - Maricopa			yes
Arizona - Pima	yes	yes	yes
Colorado	yes	yes	
Connecticut	yes	yes	
Delaware			yes
District of Columbia			yes
Georgia	yes	yes	
Idaho			yes
Illinois - Chicago area	yes	yes	
Illinois - rest of state	yes	yes	

Table 2-19. Submitted data used to prepare 2016v2 onroad activity data

Agency	2016 VMT	2016 VPOP	2017 NEI
Indiana - Louisville area	yes		
Kentucky - Jefferson	yes	yes	yes
Kentucky - Louisville exurbs	yes		
Maine			yes
Maryland	yes	yes	yes
Massachusetts	yes	yes	
Michigan - Detroit area	yes	yes	
Michigan - rest of state	yes	yes	
Minnesota	yes	yes	
Missouri			yes
Nevada - Clark	yes	yes	yes
Nevada - Washoe			yes
New Hampshire	yes	yes	
New Jersey	yes	yes	
New York			yes
North Carolina	yes	yes	
Ohio			yes
Pennsylvania	yes	yes	
South Carolina	yes	yes	
Tennessee - Davidson			yes
Tennessee - Knox			yes
Texas			yes
Vermont			yes
Virginia	yes	yes	
Washington			yes
West Virginia	yes	yes	
Wisconsin	yes	yes	

#### Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)

EPA calculated default 2016 VMT by backcasting the 2017 NEI VMT to 2016. The 2017 NEI Technical Support Document has details on the development of the 2017 VMT (EPA, 2021). The data backcast to 2016 were used for states that did not submit 2016 VMT data. The factors to adjust VMT from 2017 to 2016 were based on VMT data from the FHWA county-level VM-2 reports similar to the state-level reports at https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/statistics/2016/vm2.cfm and https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/statistics/2017/vm2.cfm. For most states, EPA calculated county-road type factors based on FHWA VM-2 County data for 2017 and 2016. Separate factors were calculated by vehicle type for each of the MOVES road types. Some states have a very different distribution of urban activity versus rural activity between 2017NEI and the FHWA data, due to inconsistencies in the definition of urban versus rural. For those counties, a single county-wide projection factor based on total FHWA VMT across all road types was applied to all VMT independent of road type. County-total-based (instead of county+road-type) factors were used for all counties in IN, MS, MO, NM, TN, TX, UT because many counties had large increases in one particular road type and decreases in another road type. State-total-based factors were used for all counties in Alaska and Puerto Rico because

county level data were questionable. Note that Alaska and Hawaii emissions have not yet been recomputed using MOVES3-based emission factors. State total differences between the 2017 NEI and 2016v2 VMT data for all states are provided in Table 2-20.

State	2017 NEI-2016v2 %	State	2017 NEI-2016v2 %
Alabama	2.1%	Montana	0.4%
Alaska	4.9%	Nebraska	1.5%
Arizona	0.5%	Nevada	-4.6%
Arkansas	1.8%	New Hampshire	1.6%
California	1.1%	New Jersey	0.8%
Colorado	2.3%	New Mexico	6.4%
Connecticut	0.6%	New York	1.3%
Delaware	2.8%	North Carolina	-0.2%
District of Columbia	2.5%	North Dakota	-0.2%
Florida	-8.4%	Ohio	0.7%
Georgia	4.2%	Oklahoma	0.8%
Hawaii	1.1%	Oregon	0.0%
Idaho	0.5%	Pennsylvania	0.3%
Illinois	-0.8%	Rhode Island	-2.7%
Indiana	-1.5%	South Carolina	0.9%
Iowa	0.4%	South Dakota	2.0%
Kansas	0.5%	Tennessee	1.4%
Kentucky	0.2%	Texas	7.0%
Louisiana	0.1%	Utah	0.5%
Maine	-0.7%	Vermont	0.1%
Maryland	1.6%	Virgin Islands	0.5%
Massachusetts	5.5%	Virginia	0.0%
Michigan	1.0%	Washington	2.1%
Minnesota	1.9%	West Virginia	0.7%
Mississippi	0.3%	Wisconsin	2.3%
Missouri	2.5%	Wyoming	2.2%

#### Table 2-20. State total differences between 2017 NEI and 2016v2 VMT data

For the 2016 platform, VMT data submitted by state and local agencies were incorporated and used in place of EPA defaults. Note that VMT data need to be provided to SMOKE for each county and SCC. The onroad SCCs characterize vehicles by MOVES fuel type, vehicle (aka source) type, emissions process, and road type. Any VMT provided at a different resolution than this were converted to a full county-SCC resolution to prepare the data for processing by SMOKE. Details on pre-processing of submitted VMT and VPOP are provided in the TSD Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v1 North American Emissions Modeling Platform (EPA, 2021b). Some of the provided data were adjusted following quality assurance, as described below in the VPOP section.

To ensure consistency in the 21/31/32 splits across the country, all state-submitted VMT for MOVES vehicle types 21, 31, and 32 (all of which are part of HPMS vehicle type 25) was summed, and then resplit using the 21/31/32 splits from the EPA 2016v2 default VMT. VMT for each source type as a percentage of total 21/31/32 VMT was calculated by county from the EPA default VMT. Then, state-submitted VMT for 21/31/32 were summed and then resplit according to those percentages. This was done for all states and counties listed above which submitted VMT for 2016. Most of the states listed above did not provide VMT down to the source type, so splitting the light-duty vehicle VMT does not create an inconsistency with state-provided data in those states. Exceptions are New Hampshire and Pennsylvania: those two states provided SCC-level VMT, but these were reallocated to 21/31/32 so that the splits are performed in a consistent way across the country. The 21/31/32 splits in the EPA default VMT are based on the 2017 NEI VPOP data obtained from IHS-Polk through the Coordinating Research Council (CRC) A-115 project (CRC, 2019).

### Speed Activity (SPEED/SPDIST)

In SMOKE 4.7, SMOKE-MOVES was updated to use speed distributions similarly to how they are used when running MOVES in inventory mode. This new speed distribution file, called SPDIST, specifies the amount of time spent in each MOVES speed bin for each county, vehicle (aka source) type, road type, weekday/weekend, and hour of day. This file contains the same information at the same resolution as the Speed Distribution table used by MOVES but is reformatted for SMOKE. Using the SPDIST file results in a SMOKE emissions calculation that is more consistent with MOVES than the old hourly speed profile (SPDPRO) approach, because emission factors from all speed bins can be used, rather than interpolating between the two bins surrounding the single average speed value for each hour as is done with the SPDPRO approach.

As was the case with the previous SPDPRO approach, the SPEED inventory that includes a single overall average speed for each county, SCC, and month, must still be read in by the SMOKE program Smkinven. SMOKE requires the SPEED dataset to exist even when speed distribution data are available, even though only the speed distribution data affects the selection of emission factors. The SPEED and SPDIST datasets are carried over from 2017NEI and are based on a combination of the CRC A-100 (CRC, 2017) project data and 2017 NEI MOVES CDBs.

### Vehicle Population (VPOP)

The EPA default VPOP dataset was developed similarly to the default VMT dataset described above. In the areas where we backcast 2017 NEI VMT:

2016v2 VPOP = 2016v2 VMT \* (VPOP/VMT ratio by county-SCC6).

where the ratio by county-SCC is based on 2017NEI with MOVES3 fuel splits. In the areas where we used 2016v1 VMT resplit to MOVES3 fuels, 2016v2 VPOP = 2016v1 VPOP with two resplits: First, source types 21/31/32 were resplit according to 2017 NEI EPA default 21/31/32 splits so that the whole country has consistent 21/31/32 splits. Next, fuels were resplit to MOVES3 fuels. There are some areas where 2016 VMT was submitted but 2016 VPOP was not; those areas are using 2016v1 VPOP (with resplits). The same method was applied to the 2016 EPA default VMT to produce an EPA default VPOP data set.

### Hoteling Hours (HOTELING)

Hoteling hours activity is used to calculate emissions from extended idling and auxiliary power units (APUs) for heavy duty diesel vehicles. Many states have commented that EPA estimates of hoteling hours, and therefore emissions resulting from hoteling, are higher than they could realistically be in reality given the available parking spaces. Therefore, recent hoteling activity datasets, including the 2014NEIv2, 2016 beta, and 2016v1 platforms, incorporate reductions to hoteling activity data based on the availability of truck stop parking spaces in each county, as described below. Starting with 2016v1, hoteling hours were recomputed using a new factor identified by EPA's Office of Transportation and Air Quality as more appropriate based on recent studies.

The method used in 2016v2 is the following:

- 1 Start with 2016 VMT for source type 62 on restricted roads, by county.
- 2 Multiply that by 0.007248 hours/mile (EPA, 2020). (Note that this results in about 73.5% less hoteling hours as compared to the 2014NEIv2 approach.)
- 3 Apply parking space reductions to keep hoteling within the estimated maximum hours by county, except for states that requested we not do that (CO, ME, NJ, NY).

Hoteling hours were adjusted down in counties for which there were more hoteling hours assigned to the county than could be supported by the known parking spaces. To compute the adjustment, we started with the hoteling hours for the county as computed by the above method, and then we applied reductions directly to the 2016 hoteling hours based on known parking space availability so that there were not more hours assigned to the county than the available parking spaces could support if they were full every hour of every day.

A dataset of truck stop parking space availability with the total number of parking spaces per county was used in the computation of the adjustment factors. This same dataset is used to develop the spatial surrogate for hoteling emissions. For the 2016v1 platform, the parking space dataset included several updates compared to 2016beta platform, based on information provided by some states (e.g., MD). Since there are 8,784 hours in the year 2016; the maximum number of possible hoteling hours in a particular county is equal to 8,784 \* the number of parking spaces in that county. Hoteling hours for each county were capped at that theoretical maximum value for 2016 in that county, with some exceptions as outlined below.

Because the truck stop parking space dataset may be incomplete in some areas, and trucks may sometimes idle in areas other than designated spaces, it was assumed that every county has at least 12 parking spaces, even if fewer parking spaces are found in the parking space dataset. Therefore, hoteling hours are never reduced below 105,408 hours for the year in any county. If the unreduced hoteling hours were already below that maximum, the hours were left unchanged; in other words, hoteling activity are never increased as a result of this analysis.

A handful of high activity counties that would otherwise be subject to a large reduction were analyzed individually to see if their parking space count seemed unreasonably low. In the following counties, the parking space count and/or the reduction factor was manually adjusted:

• 17043 / DuPage IL (instead of reducing hoteling by 89%, applied no adjustment)

- 39061 / Hamilton OH (parking spot count increased to 20 instead of the minimum 12)
- 47147 / Robertson TN (parking spot count increased to 52 instead of just 26)
- 51015 / Augusta VA (parking space count increased to 48 instead of the minimum 12)
- 51059 / Fairfax VA (parking spot count increased to 20 instead of the minimum 12)

Georgia and New Jersey submitted hoteling activity for the 2016v1 platform, which was carried through to v2 with an updated APU factor for MOVES3 2016. For these states, the EPA default projection was replaced with their state data. New Jersey provided their hoteling activity in a series of HotellingHours MOVES-formatted tables, which include separate activity for weekdays and weekends and for each month and which have units of hours-per-week. These data first needed to be converted to annual totals by county.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources staff requested that we zero out hoteling activity in several counties due to the nature of driving patterns in their region. In addition, there are no hoteling hours or other emissions from long-haul combination trucks in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands.

The states of Colorado, Maine, New Jersey, and New York requested that no reductions be applied to the hoteling activity based on parking space availability. For these states, we did not apply any reductions based on parking space availability and left the hours that were computed using the updated method for 2016v1; or in the case of New Jersey, their submitted activity data were unchanged.

Finally, the county total hoteling must be split into separate values for extended idling (SCC 2202620153) and APUs (SCC 2202620191). Compared to earlier versions of MOVES, APU percentages have been lowered for MOVES3. A 5.19% APU split was used for the year 2016, meaning that APUs are used for 5.19% of the hoteling hours. This APU percentage was applied nationwide, including in states where hoteling activity was submitted.

For 2016v2, hoteling was calculated as: 2016v2 HOTELING = 2017NEI HOTELING \* 2016v2 VMT/2017NEI VMT. This is effectively consistent with applying the 0.007248 factor directly to the 2016v2 VMT. Then, for counties that provided 2017 hoteling but did not have vehicle type 62 restricted VMT in 2016 – that is, counties that should have hoteling, but do not have any VMT to calculate it from - we backcast 2017 hoteling to 2016 using the FHWA-based county total 2017 to 2016 trend. Finally, the annual parking-space-based caps for hoteling hours were applied. The same caps were used as for 2017NEI, except recalculated for a leap year (multiplied by 366/365).

### <u>Starts</u>

Onroad "start" emissions are the instantaneous exhaust emissions that occur at the engine start (e.g., due to the fuel rich conditions in the cylinder to initiate combustion) as well as the additional running exhaust emissions that occur because the engine and emission control systems have not yet stabilized at the running operating temperature. Operationally, start emissions are defined as the difference in emissions between an exhaust emissions test with an ambient temperature start and the same test with the engine and emission control systems already at operating temperature. As such, the units for start emission rates are instantaneous grams/start.

MOVES3 uses vehicle population information to sort the vehicle population into source bins defined

by vehicle source type, fuel type (gas, diesel, etc.), regulatory class, model year and age. The model uses default data from instrumented vehicles (or user-provided values) to estimate the number of starts for each source bin and to allocate them among eight operating mode bins defined by the amount of time parked ("soak time") prior to the start. Thus, MOVES3 accounts for different amounts of cooling of the engine and emission control systems. Each source bin and operating mode has an associated g/start emission rate. Start emissions are also adjusted to account for fuel characteristics, LD inspection and maintenance programs, and ambient temperatures.

2016v2 STARTS = 2016v2 VMT \* (2017 STARTS/ 2017 VMT by county&SCC6)

### Off-network Idling Hours

After creating VMT inputs for SMOKE-MOVES, Off-network idle (ONI) activity data were also needed. ONI is defined in MOVES as time during which a vehicle engine is running idle and the vehicle is somewhere other than on the road, such as in a parking lot, a driveway, or at the side of the road. This engine activity contributes to total mobile source emissions but does not take place on the road network. Examples of ONI activity include:

- light duty passenger vehicles idling while waiting to pick up children at school or to pick up passengers at the airport or train station,
- single unit and combination trucks idling while loading or unloading cargo or making deliveries, and
- vehicles idling at drive-through restaurants.

Note that ONI does not include idling that occurs on the road, such as idling at traffic signals, stop signs, and in traffic—these emissions are included as part of the running and crankcase running exhaust processes on the other road types. ONI also does not include long-duration idling by long-haul combination trucks (hoteling/extended idle), as that type of long duration idling is accounted for in other MOVES processes.

ONI activity hours were calculated based on VMT. For each representative county, the ratio of ONI hours to onroad VMT (on all road types) was calculated using the MOVES ONI Tool by source type, fuel type, and month. These ratios are then multiplied by each county's total VMT (aggregated by source type, fuel type, and month) to get hours of ONI activity.

# 2.3.2 MOVES Emission Factor Table Development

MOVES3 was run in emission rate mode to create emission factor tables using CB6 speciation for the years 2016, 2023, 2026, and 2032, for all representative counties and fuel months. MOVES was run for all counties in Alaska, Hawaii, and Virgin Islands, and for a single representative county in Puerto Rico.

The county databases CDBs used to run MOVES3 to develop the emission factor tables were derived from those used for the 2017 NEI and therefore included any updated data provided and accepted for the 2017 NEI process. The 2017 NEI development included an extensive review of the various tables including speed distributions were performed. Where state speed profiles, speed distributions. and temporal profiles data were not accepted from S/L submissions, those data were obtained from the CRC A-100 study. Once the data tables for 2017 NEI were incorporated into the CDBs, a new set of representative counties was developed as part of the EQUATES project for the years 2002-2017 and was

slightly expanded for  $2016v2^2$ . Each county in the continental U.S. was classified according to its state, altitude (high or low), fuel region, the presence of inspection and maintenance programs, the mean lightduty age, and the fraction of ramps. A binning algorithm was executed to identify "like counties", and then specific requests for representative county groups by states for the 2017 NEI were honored. The result was 332 representative counties (up from 315 in 2016v1) as shown in Figure 2-3.





For more information on the development of the 2016 age distributions and representative counties and the review of the input data, see the memoranda "Onroad 2016-23-26-

32 Documentation 20210824 clean.docx" and

"CMAQ\_Representative\_Counties\_Analysis\_20201009\_addFY23-26-32Parameters.xlsx" (ERG, 2021).

Age distributions are a key input to MOVES in determining emission rates. The base year CDB age distributions were shifted back one year from 2017 to 2016 in all counties. The 2016 years were then grown to each future year 2023, 2026, and 2032 everywhere except Alaska. Alaska age distributions were not changed in the future years because the 2016 distributions did not show a recession dip around model year 2009 and the vehicle populations looked sparse compared to other areas. The age distributions for 2016v2 were updated based on vehicle registration data obtained from the CRC A-115 project, subject to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> One new representative county in Kentucky was added: Kenton County (FIPS code 21117) due to a change for year 2018. Four new representative counties in North Carolina were added for the 2016, 2023, and 2026 runs: 37019, 37159, 37077, and 37135 due to inspection and maintenance programs changing in future years. In addition, one Nebraska county (FIPS code 31115) was moved into a similar group (representative county 31047) due to a small vehicle population and similar mean light-duty vehicle age.

reductions for older vehicles determined according to CRC A-115 methods but using additional age distribution data that became available as part of the 2017 NEI submitted input data. One of the findings of CRC project A-115 is that IHS data contain higher vehicle populations than state agency analyses of the same Department of Motor Vehicles data, and the discrepancies tend to increase with increasing vehicle age (i.e., there are more older vehicles in the IHS data). The CRC project dealt with the discrepancy by releasing datasets based on raw (unadjusted) information and adjusted sets of age distributions, where the adjustments reflected the differences in population by model year of 2014 IHS data and 2014 submitted data from a single state.

For the 2017 NEI, and for the 2016v2 platform, EPA repeated the CRC's assessment of IHS vs. state vehicles by age, but with updated information from the 2017 NEI and for more states. The 2017 light-duty vehicle (LDV) populations from the CRC A-115 project were compared by model year to the populations submitted by state/local (S/L) agencies for the 2017 NEI. The comparisons by model year were used to develop adjustment factors that remove older age LDVs from the IHS dataset. Out of 31 S/L agencies that provided age distribution and vehicle population data for the 2017 NEI, sixteen agencies provided LDV population and age distributions with snapshot dates of January 2017, July 2017, or 2018. The other fifteen agencies had either unknown or older (back to 2013) data pull dates, so were compared to the 2017 IHS data. The vehicle populations by model year were compared with IHS data for each of the sixteen agencies for source type 21 (passenger cars) and for source type 31 plus 32 (light trucks) together. Prior to finalizing the activity data, the S/L agency populations of source type 21 and light trucks to match IHS car and light-duty truck splits by county so that vehicles of the same model and year were consistently classified into MOVES source types throughout the country. The IHS population of vehicles were found to be higher than the pooled state data by 6.5 percent for cars and 5.9 percent for light trucks.

To adjust for the additional vehicles in the IHS data, vehicle age distribution adjustment factors as one minus the fraction of vehicles to remove from IHS to equal the state data, with two exceptions: (1) the model year range 2006/2007 to 2017 receives no adjustment and (2) the model year 1987 receives a capped adjustment that equals the adjustment to 1988. Table 2-21 below shows the fraction of vehicles to keep by model year based on this analysis. The adjustments were applied to the 2016 IHS-based age distributions from CRC project A-115 prior to use in 2016v1. In addition, the age distributions to ensure the "tail" of the distribution corresponding to age 30 years and older vehicles did not exceed 20% of the fleet. After limiting the age distribution tails, the age distributions were renormalized to ensure they summed to one (1). In addition, antique license plate vehicles were removed based on the registration summary from IHS. Nationally, the prevalence of antique plates is only 0.8 percent, but as high as 6 percent in some states (e.g., Mississippi).

Model Year	Cars	Light
pre-1989	0.675	0.769
1989	0.730	0.801
1990	0.732	0.839
1991	0.740	0.868
1992	0.742	0.867
1993	0.763	0.867
1994	0.787	0.842
1995	0.776	0.865
1996	0.790	0.881
1997	0.808	0.871

Table 2-21. Fraction of IHS Vehicle Popu	lations to Retain f	or 2016v1 and	2017 NEI
--	---------------------	---------------	----------

Model Year	Cars	Light
1998	0.819	0.870
1999	0.840	0.874
2000	0.838	0.896
2001	0.839	0.925
2002	0.864	0.921
2003	0.887	0.942
2004	0.926	0.953
2005	0.941	0.966
2006	1	0.987
2007-2017	1	1

In addition to removing the older and antique plate vehicles from the IHS data, 25 counties found to be outliers because their fleet age was significantly younger than in typical counties. The outlier review was limited to LDV source types 21, 31, and 32. Many rural counties have outliers for low-population source types such as Transit Bus and Refuse Truck due to small sample sizes, but these do not have much of an impact on the inventory overall and reflect sparse data in low-population areas and therefore do not require correction.

The most extreme examples of LDV outliers were Light Commercial Truck age distributions where over 50 percent of the population in the entire county is 0 and 1 years old. These sorts of young fleets can happen if the headquarters of a leasing or rental company is the owner/entity of a relatively large number of vehicles relative to the county-wide population. While the business owner of thousands of new vehicles may reside in a single county, the vehicles likely operate in broader areas without being registered where they drive. To avoid creating artificial low spots of LDV emissions in these outlier counties, data for all counties with more than 35% new vehicles were excluded from the final set of grouped age distributions that went into the CDBs.

The final year 2016 age distributions were then grouped using a population-weighted average of the source type populations of each county in the representative county group. The resulting end-product was age distributions for each of the 13 source types in each of the 332 representative counties for 2016v2. The long-haul truck source types 53 (Single Unit) and 62 (Combination Unit) are based on a nationwide average due to the long-haul nature of their operation.

To create the emission factors, MOVES3 was run separately for each representative county and fuel month and for each temperature bin needed for calendar year 2016. The CDBs used to run MOVES include the state-specific control measures such as the California low emission vehicle (LEV) program, except that fuels were updated to represent calendar year 2016. In addition, the range of temperatures run along with the average humidities used were specific to the year 2016. The MOVES results were post-processed into CSV-formatted emission factor tables that can be read by SMOKE-MOVES.

### 2.3.3 Onroad California Inventory Development (onroad\_ca)

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) provided their own onroad emissions inventories based on their EMFAC2017 model. EMFAC2017 was run by CARB for the years 2016, 2023, 2028, and 2035. These inventories each include separate totals for on-network and off-network, but do not include NH3 or refueling. California emissions were run through SMOKE-MOVES as a separate sector from the rest of the country. The California onroad sector is called "onroad\_ca\_adj". Changes from 2016v1 include:

- 1) CARB refueling was backcast from 2017NEI to 2016 using MOVES trends, and then SMOKE-MOVES was adjusted to match the backcast refueling.
- 2) California NH3 was set to MOVES state total NH3, distributed to county-SCC following the distribution of carbon monoxide (CO) as a surrogate for activity.
- 3) For vehicle types other than 62 where CARB provided "idling" emissions, those emissions were mapped to ONI. For vehicle type 62, the CARB-provided "idling" was split between hoteling and ONI. For all other vehicle types (where CARB did not provide "idling" generally LD vehicles), CARB running exhaust was split between RPD and ONI. Using the updated ONI activity has some effect on distributions of CARB emissions and the non-CARB portion of the emissions (e.g., NH3).

# 2.4 2016 Nonroad Mobile sources (cmv, rail, nonroad)

The nonroad mobile source emission modeling sectors consist of nonroad equipment emissions (nonroad), locomotive (rail), and CMV emissions.

# 2.4.1 Category 1, Category 2 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv\_c1c2)

The 2016v2 CMV emissions are based on the emissions developed for the 2017 NEI and are the same as those used in the 2016v1 platform. Sulfur dioxide (SO2) emissions reflect rules that reduced sulfur emissions for CMV that took effect in the year 2015. The cmv\_c1c2 inventory sector contains small to medium-size engine CMV emissions. Category 1 and Category 2 (C1C2) marine diesel engines typically range in size from about 700 to 11,000 hp. These engines are used to provide propulsion power on many kinds of vessels including tugboats, towboats, supply vessels, fishing vessels, and other commercial vessels in and around ports. They are also used as stand-alone generators for auxiliary electrical power on many types of vessels. Category 1 represents engines up to 7 liters per cylinder displacement. Category 2 includes engines from 7 to 30 liters per cylinder.

The cmv\_c1c2 inventory sector contains sources that traverse state and federal waters along with emissions from surrounding areas of Canada, Mexico, and international waters. The cmv\_c1c2 sources are modeled as point sources but using plume rise parameters that cause the emissions to be released in the ground layer of the air quality model.

The cmv\_c1c2 sources within state waters are identified in the inventory with the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) county code for the state and county in which the vessel is registered. The cmv\_c1c2 sources that operate outside of state waters but within the Emissions Control Area (ECA) are encoded with a state FIPS code of 85. The ECA areas include parts of the Gulf of Mexico, and parts of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts. The cmv\_c1c2 sources in the 2016 inventory are categorized as operating either in-port or underway and as main and auxiliary engines are encoded using the SCCs listed in Table 2-22.

SCC	Tier 1 Description	Tier 2 Description	Tier 3 Description	Tier 4 Description
2280002101	C1/C2	Diesel	Port	Main
2280002102	C1/C2	Diesel	Port	Auxiliary
2280002201	C1/C2	Diesel	Underway	Main
2280002202	C1/C2	Diesel	Underway	Auxiliary

### Table 2-22. SCCs for cmv\_c1c2 sector

Category 1 and 2 CMV emissions were developed for the 2017 NEI,<sup>3</sup> The 2017 NEI emissions were developed based signals from Automated Identification System (AIS) transmitters. AIS is a tracking system used by vessels to enhance navigation and avoid collision with other AIS transmitting vessels. The USEPA Office of Transportation and Air Quality received AIS data from the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) in order to quantify all ship activity which occurred between January 1 and December 31, 2017. The provided AIS data extends beyond 200 nautical miles from the U.S. coast (Figure 2-4). This boundary is roughly equivalent to the border of the U.S Exclusive Economic Zone and the North American ECA, although some non-ECA activity are captured as well.





The AIS data were compiled into five-minute intervals by the USCG, providing a reasonably refined assessment of a vessel's movement. For example, using a five-minute average, a vessel traveling at 25 knots would be captured every two nautical miles that the vessel travels. For slower moving vessels, the distance between transmissions would be less. The ability to track vessel movements through AIS data and link them to attribute data, has allowed for the development of an inventory of very accurate emission estimates. These AIS data were used to define the locations of individual vessel movements, estimate hours of operation, and quantify propulsion engine loads. The compiled AIS data also included the vessel's International Marine Organization (IMO) number and Maritime Mobile Service Identifier (MMSI); which allowed each vessel to be matched to their characteristics obtained from the Clarksons ship registry (Clarksons, 2018).

USEPA used the engine bore and stroke data to calculate cylinder volume. Any vessel that had a calculated cylinder volume greater than 30 liters was incorporated into the USEPA's new Category 3 Commercial Marine Vessel (C3CMV) model. The remaining records were assumed to represent Category

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Category 1 and 2 Commercial Marine Vessel 2017 Emissions Inventory (ERG, 2019b).

1 and 2 (C1C2) or non-ship activity. The C1C2 AIS data were quality assured including the removal of duplicate messages, signals from pleasure craft, and signals that were not from CMV vessels (e.g., buoys, helicopters, and vessels that are not self-propelled). Following this, there were 422 million records remaining.

The emissions were calculated for each time interval between consecutive AIS messages for each vessel and allocated to the location of the message following to the interval. Emissions were calculated according to Equation 2-1.

$$Emissions_{interval} = Time \ (hr)_{interval} \times Power(kW) \times EF(\frac{g}{kWh}) \times LLAF$$
 Equation 2-1

Power is calculated for the propulsive (main), auxiliary, and auxiliary boiler engines for each interval and emission factor (EF) reflects the assigned emission factors for each engine, as described below. LLAF represents the low load adjustment factor, a unitless factor which reflects increasing propulsive emissions during low load operations. Time indicates the activity duration time between consecutive intervals.

Next, vessels were identified in order determine their vessel type, and thus their vessel group, power rating, and engine tier information which are required for the emissions calculations. See the 2017 NEI documentation for more details on this process. Following the identification, 108 different vessel types were matched to the C1C2 vessels. Vessel attribute data was not available for all these vessel types, so the vessel types were aggregated into 13 different vessel groups for which surrogate data were available as shown in Table 2-23. 11,302 vessels were directly identified by their ship and cargo number. The remaining group of miscellaneous ships represent 13 percent of the AIS vessels (excluding recreational vessels) for which a specific vessel type could not be assigned.

Vessel Group	NEI Area Ship Count
Bulk Carrier	37
<b>Commercial Fishing</b>	1,147
Container Ship	7
Ferry Excursion	441
General Cargo	1,498
Government	1,338
Miscellaneous	1,475
Offshore support	1,149
Reefer	13
Ro Ro	26
Tanker	100
Tug	3,994
Work Boat	77
<b>Total in Inventory:</b>	11,302

Table 2-23. Vessel groups in the cmv\_c1c2 sector

As shown in Equation 2-1, power is an important component of the emissions computation. Vesselspecific installed propulsive power ratings and service speeds were pulled from Clarksons ship registry and adopted from the Global Fishing Watch (GFW) dataset when available. However, there is limited vessel specific attribute data for most of the C1C2 fleet. This necessitated the use of surrogate engine power and load factors, which were computed for each vessel group shown in Table 2. In addition to the power required by propulsive engines, power needs for auxiliary engines were also computed for each vessel group. Emissions from main and auxiliary engines are inventoried with different SCCs as shown in Table 2-22.

The final components of the emissions computation equation are the emission factors and the low load adjustment factor. The emission factors used in this inventory take into consideration the EPA's marine vessel fuel regulations as well as exhaust standards that are based on the year that the vessel was manufactured to determine the appropriate regulatory tier. Emission factors in g/kWhr by tier for NO<sub>x</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and VOC were developed using Tables 3-7 through 3-10 in USEPA's (2008) Regulatory Impact Analysis on engines less than 30 liters per cylinder. To compile these emissions factors, population-weighted average emission factors were calculated per tier based on C1C2 population distributions grouped by engine displacement. Boiler emission factors were obtained from an earlier Swedish Environmental Protection Agency study (Swedish EPA, 2004). If the year of manufacture was unknown then it was assumed that the vessel was Tier 0, such that actual emissions difference cannot be estimated.

Propulsive emissions from low-load operations were adjusted to account for elevated emission rates associated with activities outside the engines' optimal operating range. The emission factor adjustments were applied by load and pollutant, based on the data compiled for the Port Everglades 2015 Emission Inventory.<sup>4</sup> Hazardous air pollutants and ammonia were added to the inventory according to multiplicative factors applied either to VOC or PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

For more information on the emission computations for 2017, see the supporting documentation for the 2017 NEI C1C2 CMV emissions. The emissions from the 2017 NEI were adjusted to represent 2016 in the cmv\_c1c2 sector using factors derived from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers national vessel Entrance and Clearance data<sup>5</sup> by applying a factor of 0.98 to all pollutants (based on EIA fuel use data). For consistency, the same methods were used for California, Canadian, and other non-U.S. emissions. The 2017 emissions were mapped to 2016 dates so that the activity occurred on the same day of the week in the same sequential week of the year in both years. Emissions that occurred on a federal holiday in 2017 were mapped to the same holiday on the corresponding 2016 date. Individual vessels that released

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> USEPA. EPA and Port Everglades Partnership: Emission Inventories and Reduction Strategies. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, June 2018. https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P100UKV8.pdf.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Foreign Waterborne Transportation: Foreign Cargo Inbound and Outbound Vessel Entrances and Clearances. US Army Corps of Engineers, 2018.

emissions within the same grid cell for over 400 hours were flagged as hoteling. The emissions from the hoteling vessels were scaled to the 400-hour cap.

# 2.4.2 Category 3 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv\_c3)

The cmv\_c3 inventory are the same as those in the 2016v1 platform and were developed in conjunction with the CMV inventory for the 2017 NEI. This sector contains large engine CMV emissions. Category 3 (C3) marine diesel engines are those at or above 30 liters per cylinder, typically these are the largest engines rated at 3,000 to 100,000 hp. C3 engines are typically used for propulsion on ocean-going vessels including container ships, oil tankers, bulk carriers, and cruise ships. Emissions control technologies for C3 CMV sources are limited due to the nature of the residual fuel used by these vessels.<sup>6</sup> The cmv\_c3 sector contains sources that traverse state and federal waters; along with sources in waters not covered by the NEI in surrounding areas of Canada, Mexico, and international waters.

The cmv\_c3 sources that operate outside of state waters but within the federal Emissions Control Area (ECA) are encoded with a FIPS state code of 85, with the "county code" digits representing broad regions such as the Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Pacific. The ECA areas include parts of the Gulf of Mexico, and parts of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts. CMV C3 sources around Puerto Rico, Hawaii and Alaska, which are outside the ECA areas, are included in the 2016v1 inventory but are in separate files from the emissions around the continental United States (CONUS). The cmv\_c3 sources in the 2016v2 inventory are categorized as operating either in-port or underway and are encoded using the SCCs listed in Table 2-24. and distinguish between diesel and residual fuel, in port areas versus underway, and main and auxiliary engines. In addition to C3 sources in state and federal waters, the cmv\_c3 sector includes emissions in waters not covered by the NEI (FIPS = 98) and taken from the "ECA-IMO-based" C3 CMV inventory.<sup>7</sup> The ECA-IMO inventory is also used for allocating the FIPS-level emissions to geographic locations for regions within the domain not covered by the AIS selection boxes as described in the next section.

SCC	Tier 1 Description	Tier 2 Description	Tier 3 Description	Tier 4 Description
2280002103	C3	Diesel	Port	Main
2280002104	C3	Diesel	Port	Auxiliary
2280002203	C3	Diesel	Underway	Main
2280002204	C3	Diesel	Underway	Auxiliary
2280003103	C3	Residual	Port	Main
2280003104	C3	Residual	Port	Auxiliary
2280003203	C3	Residual	Underway	Main
2280003204	C3	Residual	Underway	Auxiliary

Table 2-24. SCCs for cmv\_c3 sector

Prior to creation of the 2017 NEI, the EPA received Automated Identification System (AIS) data from United States Coast Guard (USCG) to quantify all ship activity which occurred between January 1 and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> <u>https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/regulations-emissions-marine-vessels.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-08/documents/2014v7.0 2014 emismod tsdv1.pdf.

December 31, 2017. The International Maritime Organization's (IMO's) International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) requires AIS to be fitted aboard all international voyaging ships with gross tonnage of 300 or more, and all passenger ships regardless of size.<sup>8</sup> In addition, the USCG has mandated that all commercial marine vessels continuously transmit AIS signals while transiting U.S. navigable waters. As the vast majority of C3 vessels meet these requirements, any omitted from the inventory due to lack of AIS adoption are deemed to have a negligible impact on national C3 emissions estimates. The activity described by this inventory reflects ship operations within 200 nautical miles of the official U.S. baseline. This boundary is roughly equivalent to the border of the U.S Exclusive Economic Zone and the North American ECA, although some non-ECA activity is captured as well (Figure 2-4).

The 2017 NEI data were computed based on the AIS data from the USGS for the year of 2017. The AIS data were coupled with ship registry data that contained engine parameters, vessel power parameters, and other factors such as tonnage and year of manufacture which helped to separate the C3 vessels from the C1C2 vessels. Where specific ship parameters were not available, they were gap-filled. The types of vessels that remain in the C3 data set include bulk carrier, chemical tanker, liquified gas tanker, oil tanker, other tanker, container ship, cruise, ferry, general cargo, fishing, refrigerated vessel, roll-on/roll-off, tug, and yacht.

Prior to use, the AIS data were reviewed - data deemed to be erroneous were removed, and data found to be at intervals greater than 5 minutes were interpolated to ensure that each ship had data every five minutes. The five-minute average data provide a reasonably refined assessment of a vessel's movement. For example, using a five-minute average, a vessel traveling at 25 knots would be captured every two nautical miles that the vessel travels. For slower moving vessels, the distance between transmissions would be less.

The emissions were calculated for each C3 vessel in the dataset for each 5-minute time range and allocated to the location of the message following to the interval. Emissions were calculated according to Equation 2-2.

$$Emissions_{interval} = Time \ (hr)_{interval} \times Power(kW) \times EF(\frac{g}{kWh}) \times LLAF$$
 Equation 2-2

Power is calculated for the propulsive (main), auxiliary, and auxiliary boiler engines for each interval and emission factor (EF) reflects the assigned emission factors for each engine, as described below. LLAF represents the low load adjustment factor, a unitless factor which reflects increasing propulsive emissions during low load operations. Time indicates the activity duration time between consecutive intervals.

Emissions were computed according to a computed power need (kW) multiplied by the time (hr) and by an engine-specific emission factor (g/kWh) and finally by a low load adjustment factor that reflects increasing propulsive emissions during low load operations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> International Maritime Organization (IMO) Resolution MSC.99(73) adopted December 12th. 2000 and entered into force July 1st, 2002; as amended by SOLAS Resolution CONF.5/32 adopted December 13th, 2002.

The resulting emissions were available at 5-minute intervals. Code was developed to aggregate these emissions to modeling grid cells and up to hourly levels so that the emissions data could be input to SMOKE for emissions modeling with SMOKE. Within SMOKE, the data were speciated into the pollutants needed by the air quality model,<sup>9</sup> but since the data were already in the form of point sources at the center of each grid cell, and they were already hourly, no other processing was needed within SMOKE. SMOKE requires an annual inventory file to go along with the hourly data, so those files were also generated for each year.

On January 1st, 2015, the ECA initiated a fuel sulfur standard which regulated large marine vessels to use fuel with 1,000 ppm sulfur or less. These standards are reflected in the cmv\_c3 inventories.

There were some areas needed for modeling that the AIS request boxes did not cover (see Figure 2-4). These include a portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway transit to the Great Lakes, a small portion of the Pacific Ocean far offshore of Washington State, portions of the southern Pacific Ocean around off the coast of Mexico, and the southern portion of the Gulf of Mexico that is within the 36-km domain used for air quality modeling. In addition, a determination had to be made regarding whether to use the existing Canadian CMV inventory or the more detailed AIS-based inventory. The AIS-based inventory was used in the areas for which data were available, and the areas not covered were gap-filled with inventory data from the 2016beta platform, which included data from Environment Canada and the 2011 ECA-IMO C3 inventory.

For the gap-filled areas not covered by AIS selections or the Environment Canada inventory, the 2016 nonpoint C3 inventory was converted to a point inventory to support plume rise calculations for C3 vessels. The nonpoint emissions were allocated to point sources using a multi-step allocation process because not all of the inventory components had a complete set of county-SCC combinations. In the first step, the county-SCC sources from the nonpoint file were matched to the county-SCC points in the 2011 ECA-IMO C3 inventory. The ECA-IMO inventory contains multiple point locations for each county-SCC. The nonpoint emissions were allocated to those points using the PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions at each point as a weighting factor.

For cmv\_c3 underway emissions without a matching FIPS in the ECA-IMO inventory were allocated using the 12 km 2014 offshore shipping activity spatial surrogate (surrogate code 806). Each county with underway emissions in the area inventory was allocated to the centroids of the cells associated with the respective county in the surrogate. The emissions were allocated using the weighting factors in the surrogate.

The resulting point emissions centered on each grid cell were converted to an annual point 2010 flat file format (FF10). A set of standard stack parameters were assigned to each release point in the cmv\_c3 inventory. The assigned stack height was 65.62 ft, the stack diameter was 2.625 ft, the stack temperature

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) was also added by SMOKE in the speciation step.

was 539.6 °F, and the velocity was 82.02 ft/s. Emissions were computed for each grid cell needed for modeling.

### Adjustment of the 2017 NEI CMV C3 to 2016

Because the NEI emissions data were for 2017, an analysis was performed of 2016 versus 2017 entrance and clearance data (ERG, 2019c). Annual, monthly, and daily level data were reviewed. Annual ratios of entrance and clearance activity were developed for each ship type as shown in Table 2-25. For vessel types with low populations (C3 Yacht, tug, barge, and fishing vessels), an annual ratio of 0.98 was applied. The 2017 emissions were mapped to 2016 dates so that the activity occurred on the same day of the week in the same sequential week of the year in both years. Emissions that occurred on a federal holiday in 2017 were mapped to the same holiday on the corresponding 2016 date. Individual vessels that released emissions within the same grid cell for over 400 hours were flagged as hoteling. The emissions from the hoteling vessels were scaled to the 400-hour cap.

Ship Type	Annual Ratio <sup>a</sup>
Barge	1.551
Bulk Carrier	1.067
Chemical Tanker	1.031
Container Ship	1.0345
Cruise	1.008
Ferry Ro Pax	1.429
General Cargo	0.888
Liquified Gas Tanker	1.192
Miscellaneous Fishing	0.932
Miscellaneous Other	1.015
Offshore	0.860
Oil Tanker	1.101
Other Tanker	1.037
Reefer	0.868
Ro Ro	1.007
Service Tug	1.074

Table 2-25. 2017 to 2016 projection factors for C3 CMV

<sup>a</sup> Above ratios were applied to the 2017 emission values to estimate 2016 values

The cmv\_c3 projection factors were pollutant-specific and region-specific. Most states are mapped to a single region with a few exceptions. Pennsylvania and New York were split between the East Coast and Great Lakes, Florida was split between the Gulf Coast and East Coast, and Alaska was split between Alaska East and Alaska West. The non-federal factors listed in this table were applied to sources outside of U.S. federal waters (FIPS 98). Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP)

emissions were projected using the VOC factors. NH3 emissions were computed by multiplying PM2.5 by 0.019247.

# 2.4.3 Railway Locomotives (rail)

There were no changes to the rail sector emissions inventories between 2016v1 and 2016v2 aside from updating emissions for seven rail yards in Georgia. The rail sector includes all locomotives in the NEI nonpoint data category. The 2016v1 inventory SCCs are shown in Table 2-26. This sector excludes railway maintenance activities. Railway maintenance emissions are included in the nonroad sector. The point source yard locomotives are included in the ptnonipm sector. In 2014NEIv2, rail yard locomotive emissions were present in both the nonpoint (rail sector) and point (ptnonipm sector) inventories. For the 2016v1 and 2016v2 platforms, rail yard locomotive emissions are only in the point inventory / ptnonipm sector. Therefore, SCC 2285002010 is not present in the 2016v1 platform rail sector, except in three California counties. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) submitted rail emissions, including rail yards, for 2016v1 platform. In three counties, CARB's rail yard emissions could not be mapped to point source rail yards, and so those counties' emissions were included in the rail sector.

SCC	Sector	Description: Mobile Sources prefix for all
2285002006	rail	Railroad Equipment; Diesel; Line Haul Locomotives: Class I Operations
2285002007	rail	Railroad Equipment; Diesel; Line Haul Locomotives: Class II / III Operations
2285002008	rail	Railroad Equipment; Diesel; Line Haul Locomotives: Passenger Trains (Amtrak)
2285002009	rail	Railroad Equipment; Diesel; Line Haul Locomotives: Commuter Lines
2285002010	rail	Railroad Equipment; Diesel; Yard Locomotives (nonpoint)
28500201	rail	Railroad Equipment; Diesel; Yard Locomotives (point)

### **Class I Line-haul Methodology**

In 2008 air quality planners in the eastern US formed the Eastern Technical Advisory Committee (ERTAC) for solving persistent emissions inventory issues. This work is the fourth inventory created by the ERTAC rail group. For the 2016 inventory, the Class I railroads granted ERTAC Rail permission to use the confidential link-level line-haul activity GIS data layer maintained by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). In addition, the Association of American Railroads (AAR) provided national emission tier fleet mix information. This allowed ERTAC Rail to calculate weighted emission factors for each pollutant based on the percentage of the Class I line-haul locomotives in each USEPA Tier level category. These two datasets, along with 2016 Class I line-haul fuel use data reported to the Surface Transportation Board (Table 2-27), were used to create a link-level Class I emissions inventory, based on a methodology recommended by Sierra Research. Rail Fuel Consumption Index (RFCI) is a measure of fuel use per ton mile of freight. This link-level inventory is nationwide in extent, but it can be aggregated at either the state or county level.

Class I Railroads	2016 R-1 Reported Fuel Use (ga	l Locomotive ll/year)	RFCI	Adjusted RFCI
	Line-Haul*	Switcher	(ton-nines/gai)	(ton-miles/gal)
BNSF	1,243,366,255	40,279,454	972	904
Canadian National	102,019,995	6,570,898	1,164	1,081
Canadian Pacific	56,163,697	1,311,135	1,123	1,445
CSX Transportation	404,147,932	39,364,896	1,072	1,044
Kansas City	60,634,689	3,211,538	989	995
Norfolk Southern	127 110 622	28 505 055	020	006
	437,110,032	20,393,933	920	<del>700</del>
Union Pacific	900,151,933	85,057,080	1,042	1,095
Totals:	3,203,595,133	204,390,956	1,006	993

Table 2-27. Class I Railroad Reported Locomotive Fuel Use Statistics for 2016

\* Includes work trains; Adjusted RFCI values calculated from FRA gross ton-mile data. RFCI total is ton-mile weighted mean.

Annual default emission factors for locomotives based on operating patterns ("duty cycles") and the estimated nationwide fleet mixes for both switcher and line-haul locomotives are available. However, Tier level fleet mixes vary significantly between the Class I and Class II/III railroads. As can be seen in Figure 2-5 and Figure 2-6, Class I railroad activity is highly regionalized in nature and is subject to variations in terrain across the country which can have a significant impact on fuel efficiency and overall fuel consumption.

Figure 2-5. 2016 US Railroad Traffic Density in Millions of Gross Tons per Route Mile (MGT)





Figure 2-6. Class I Railroads in the United States<sup>5</sup>

For the 2016 inventory, the AAR provided a national line-haul Tier fleet mix profile representing the entire Class I locomotive fleet. A locomotive's Tier level determines its allowable emission rates based on the year when it was built and/or re-manufactured. The national fleet mix data was then used to calculate weighted average in-use emissions factors for the line-haul locomotives operated by the Class I railroads as shown in Table 2-28.

Tier Level	AAR Fleet Mix Ratio	$\mathbf{PM}_{10}$	нс	NO <sub>x</sub>	СО
Uncontrolled (pre-1973)	0.047494	6.656	9.984	270.4	26.624
Tier 0 (1973-2001)	0.188077	6.656	9.984	178.88	26.624
Tier 0+ (Tier 0 rebuilds)	0.141662	4.16	6.24	149.76	26.624
Tier 1 (2002-2004)	0.029376	6.656	9.776	139.36	26.624
Tier 1+ (Tier 1 rebuilds)	0.223147	4.16	6.032	139.36	26.624
Tier 2 (2005-2011)	0.124536	3.744	5.408	102.96	26.624
Tier 2+ (Tier 2 rebuilds)	0.093607	1.664	2.704	102.96	26.624
Tier 3 (2012-2014)	0.123113	1.664	2.704	102.96	26.624
Tier 4 (2015 and later)	0.028988	0.312	0.832	20.8	26.624
2016 Weighted EF's	1.000000	4.117	6.153	138.631	26.624

Based on values in EPA Technical Highlights: Emission Factors for Locomotives, EPA Office of Transportation and Air Quality, EPA-420-F-09-025, April 2009.

Weighted Emission Factors (EF) per pollutant for each gallon of fuel used (grams/gal or lbs/gal) were calculated for the US Class I locomotive fleet based on the percentage of line-haul locomotives certified at each regulated Tier level (Equation 2-3).
$$EF_i = \sum_{T=1}^9 EF_{iT} \times f_T$$

Equation 2-3

where:

$EF_i$	=	Weighted Emission Factor for pollutant <i>i</i> for Class I locomotive fleet (g/gal)
$EF_{iT}$	=	Emission Factor for pollutant <i>i</i> for locomotives in Tier T (g/gal).
$f_T$	=	Percentage of the Class I locomotive fleet in Tier T expressed as a ratio.

While actual engine emissions will vary within Tier level categories, the approach described above likely provides reasonable emission estimates, as locomotive diesel engines are certified to meet the emission standards for each Tier. It should be noted that actual emission rates may increase over time due to engine wear and degradation of the emissions control systems. In addition, locomotives may be operated in a manner that differs significantly from the conditions used to derive line-haul duty-cycle estimates.

Emission factors for other pollutants are not Tier-specific because these pollutants are not directly regulated by USEPA's locomotive emission standards.  $PM_{2.5}$  was assumed to be 97% of  $PM_{10}$ , the ratio of volatile organic carbon (VOC) to (hydrocarbon) HC was assumed to be 1.053, and the emission factors used for sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) were 0.0939 g/gal and 83.3 mg/gal, respectively. The 2016 SO<sub>2</sub> emission factor is based on the nationwide adoption of 15 ppm ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel by the rail industry.

The remaining steps to compute the Class 1 rail emissions involved calculating class I railroad-specific rail fuel consumption index values and calculating emissions per link. The final link-level emissions for each pollutant were then aggregated by state/county FIPS code and then converted into an FF10 file format for input to SMOKE. More detail on these steps is described in the specification sheet for the 2016v1 rail sector emissions.

## **Rail yard Methodology**

Rail yard emissions were computed based on fuel use and/or yard switcher locomotive counts for the class I rail companies for all of the rail yards on their systems. Three railroads provided complete rail yard datasets: BNSF, UP, and KCS. CSX provided switcher counts for its 14 largest rail yards. This reported activity data was matched to existing yard locations and data stored in USEPA's Emissions Inventory System (EIS) database. All existing EIS yards that had activity data assigned for prior years, but no reported activity data for 2016 were zeroed out. New yard data records were generated for reported locations that were not found in EIS. Special care was made to ensure that the new yards added to EIS did not duplicate existing data records. Data for non-Class I yards was carried forward from the 2014 NEI. Georgia provided updates on seven rail yards that were incorporated into 2016v2.

Since the railroads only supplied switcher counts, average fuel use per switcher values was calculated for each railroad. This was done by dividing each company's 2016 R-1 yard fuel use total by the number of switchers reported for each railroad. These values were then used to allocate fuel use to each yard based on the number of switchers reported for that location. Table 2-29 summarizes the 2016 yard fuel use and

switcher data for each Class I railroad. The emission factors used for rail yard switcher engines are shown in Table 2-30.

Railroad	2016 R-1 Yard Fuel Use (gal)	ERTAC calculated Fuel Use (gal)	Identified Switchers	ERTAC per Switcher Fuel Use (gal)
BNSF	40,279,454	40,740,317	442	92,173
CSXT	39,364,896	43,054,795	455	94,626
CN	6,570,898	6,570,898	103	63,795
KCS	3,211,538	3,211,538	176	18,247
NS	28,595,955	28,658,528	458	62,573
CPRS	1,311,135	1,311,135	70	18,731
UP	85,057,080	85,057,080	1286	66,141
All Class I's	204,390,956	208,604,291	2,990	69,767

Table 2-29. Surface Transportation Board R-1 Fuel Use Data – 2016

Table 2-30. 2016 Yard Switcher Emission Factors by Tier, AAR Fleet Mix (grams/gal)<sup>4</sup>

Tier Level	AAR Fleet Mix Ratio	<b>PM</b> <sub>10</sub>	нс	NOx	СО
Uncontrolled (pre-1973)	0.2601	6.688	15.352	264.48	27.816
Tier 0 (1973-2001)	0.2361	6.688	15.352	191.52	27.816
Tier 0+ (Tier 0 rebuilds)	0.2599	3.496	8.664	161.12	27.816
Tier 1 (2002-2004)	0.0000	6.536	15.352	150.48	27.816
Tier 1+ (Tier 1 rebuilds)	0.0476	3.496	8.664	150.48	27.816
Tier 2 (2005-2011)	0.0233	2.888	7.752	110.96	27.816
Tier 2+ (Tier 2 rebuilds)	0.0464	1.672	3.952	110.96	27.816
Tier 3 (2012-2014)	0.1018	1.216	3.952	68.4	27.816
Tier 4 (2015 and later)	0.0247	0.228	1.216	15.2	27.816
2016 Weighted EF's	0.9999	4.668	11.078	178.1195	27.813

Based on values in EPA Technical Highlights: Emission Factors for Locomotives, EPA Office of Transportation and Air Quality, EPA-420-F-09-025, April 2009. AAR fleet mix ratios did not add up to 1.0000, which caused a small error for the CO weighted emission factor as shown above.

In addition to the Class I rail yards, Emission estimates were calculated for four large Class III railroad hump yards which are among the largest classification facilities in the United States. These four yards are located in Chicago (Belt Railway of Chicago-Clearing and Indiana Harbor Belt-Blue Island) and Metro-East St. Louis (Alton & Southern-Gateway and Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis-Madison). Figure 2-7 shows the spatial distribution of active yards in the 2016v1 and 2017 NEI inventories.



Figure 2-7. 2016-2017 Active Rail Yard Locations in the United States

Source: Federal Railroad Administration

## **Class II and III Methodology**

There are approximately 560 Class II and III Railroads operating in the United States, most of which are members of the American Short Line and Regional Railroad Association (ASLRRA). While there is a lot of information about individual Class II and III railroads available online, a significant amount of effort would be required to convert this data into a usable format for the creation of emission inventories. In addition, the Class II and III rail sector has been in a constant state of flux ever since the railroad industry was deregulated under the Staggers Act in 1980. Some states have conducted independent surveys of their Class II and III railroads and produced emission estimates, but no national level emissions inventory existed for this sector of the railroad industry prior to ERTAC Rail's work for the 2008 NEI.

Class II and III railroad activities account for nearly 4 percent of the total locomotive fuel use in the combined ERTAC Rail emission inventories and for approximately 35 percent of the industry's national freight rail track mileage. These railroads are widely dispersed across the country and often utilize older, higher emitting locomotives than their Class I counterparts. Class II and III railroads provide transportation services to a wide range of industries. Individual railroads in this sector range from small switching operations serving a single industrial plant to large regional railroads that operate hundreds of miles of track. Figure 2-8 shows the distribution of Class II and III railroads and commuter railroads across the country. This inventory will be useful for regional and local modeling, helps identify where Class II and III railroads may need to be better characterized, and provides a strong foundation for the

future development of a more accurate nationwide short line and regional railroad emissions inventory. A picture of the locations of class II and III railroads is shown in Figure 2-8. The data sources, calculations, and assumptions used to develop the Class II and III inventory are described in the 2016v1 rail specification sheet.





## **Commuter Rail Methodology**

Commuter rail emissions were calculated in the same way as the Class II and III railroads. The primary difference is that the fuel use estimates were based on data collected by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) for the National Transit Database. 2016 fuel use was then estimated for each of the commuter railroads shown in Table 2-31 by multiplying the fuel and lube cost total by 0.95, then dividing the result by Metra's average diesel fuel cost of \$1.93/gallon. These fuel use estimates were replaced with reported fuel use statistics for MARC (Maryland), MBTA (Massachusetts), Metra (Illinois), and NJT (New Jersey). The commuter railroads were separated from the Class II and III railroads so that the appropriate SCC codes could be entered into the emissions calculation sheet.

FRA Code	System	Cities Served	Propulsion Type	DOT Fuel & Lube Costs	Reported/Estimated Fuel Use
ACEX	Altamont Corridor Express	San Jose / Stockton	Diesel	\$889,828	437,998.24
CMRX	Capital MetroRail	Austin	Diesel	No data	n/a
DART	A-Train	Denton	Diesel	\$0	0.00

$\mathbf{I} \mathbf{u} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{u} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{v} v$
---

FRA Code	System	Cities Served	Propulsion Type	DOT Fuel &	Reported/Estimated
Couc	Denver RTD: A&B		Турс	Lube Costs	Fuci Osc
DRTD	Lines	Denver	Electric	\$0	0.00
JPBX	Caltrain	San Francisco / San Jose	Diesel	\$7,002,612	3,446,881.55
	MTA Long Island Rail		Electric and		- , - ,
LI	Road	New York	Diesel	\$13,072,158	6,434,481.92
			Diesel and		
MARC	MARC Train	Baltimore / Washington, D.C.	Electric	\$4,648,060	<u>4,235,297.57</u>
MBTA	MBTA Commuter Rail	Boston / Worcester / Providence	Diesel	\$37,653,001	<u>12,142,826.00</u>
	MTA Metro-North		Electric and		
MNCW	Railroad	New York / Yonkers / Stamford	Diesel	\$13,714,839	6,750,827.49
NICD	NICTD South Shore			¢101.0C4	0.00
NICD	Line	Chicago / South Bend	Electric	\$181,264	0.00
NIRC	Matra	Chicago	Electric	\$52 460 705	25 757 673 57
MIKE	Metra	New	Electric and	\$52,400,705	23,737,073.37
NJT	New Jersey Transit	York / Newark / Trenton / Philadelphia	Diesel	\$38.400.031	16.991.164.00
	New Mexico Rail			+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	
NMRX	Runner	Albuquerque / Santa Fe	Diesel	\$1,597,302	786,236.74
CFCR	SunRail	Orlando	Diesel	\$856,202	421,446.58
MNRX	Northstar Line	Minneapolis	Diesel	\$708,855	348,918.26
Not					
Coded	SMART	San Rafael-Santa Rosa (Opened 2017)	Diesel	n/a	0.00
NRTX	Music City Star	Nashville	Diesel	\$456,099	224,504.69
SCAX	Metrolink	Los Angeles / San Bernardino	Diesel	\$19,245,255	9,473,052.98
SDNR	NCTD Coaster	San Diego / Oceanside	Diesel	\$1,489,990	733,414.77
	Sounder Commuter				
SDRX	Rail	Seattle / Tacoma	Diesel	\$1,868,019	919,491.22
SEPA	SEPTA Regional Rail	Philadelphia	Electric	\$483,965	0.00
SLE	Shore Line East	New Haven	Diesel	No data	n/a
		Miami / Fort Lauderdale / West Palm			
TCCX	Tri-Rail	Beach	Diesel	\$5,166,685	2,543,186.92
TDEX	Trinity Railway				1
TREX	Express	Dallas / Fort Worth	Diesel	No data	n/a
UTF	UTA FrontRunner	Salt Lake City / Provo	Diesel	\$4,044,265	1,990,700.39
VDEV	Virginia Railway	Wellington D.C.		¢2 125 012	1 529 661 25
VKEX	Express Westside Emeran	wasnington, D.C.	Diesel	\$3,125,912	1,538,661.35
WSTY	Service	Beaverton	Diesel	No data	n/a
m SIA	Service	Deaverton	Diesei	110 uata	11/ a

\*Reported fuel use values were used for MARC, MBTA, Metra, and New Jersey Transit.

#### Intercity Passenger Methodology (Amtrak)

2016 marked the first time that a nationwide intercity passenger rail emissions inventory was created for Amtrak. The calculation methodology mimics that used for the Class II and III and commuter railroads with a few modifications. Since link-level activity data for Amtrak was unavailable, the default assumption was made to evenly distribute Amtrak's 2016 reported fuel use across all of it diesel-powered route-miles shown in Figure 2-9. Participating states were instructed that they could alter the fuel use distribution within their jurisdictions by analyzing Amtrak's 2016 national timetable and calculating passenger train-miles for each affected route. Illinois and Connecticut chose to do this and were able to derive activity-based fuel use numbers for their states based on Amtrak's 2016 reported average fuel use of 2.2 gallons per passenger train-mile. In addition, Connecticut provided supplemental data for selected counties in Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont. Amtrak also submitted company-specific fleet mix information and company-specific weighted emission factors were derived. Amtrak's emission rates were 25% lower than the default Class II and III and commuter railroad emission rate. Details on the computation of the Amtrak emissions are available in the rail specification sheet.



Figure 2-9. Amtrak Routes with Diesel-powered Passenger Trains

Source: Federal Railroad Administration - June 2018

#### **Other Data Sources**

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) provided rail inventories for inclusion in the 2016v1 platform. CARB's rail inventories were used in California, in place of the national dataset described above. For rail yards, the national point source rail yard dataset was used to allocate CARB-submitted rail yard emissions to point sources where possible. That is, for each California county with at least one rail yard in the national dataset, the emissions in the national rail yard dataset were adjusted so that county

total rail yard emissions matched the CARB dataset. In other words, 2016v1 and 2016v2 platforms include county total rail yard emissions from CARB, but the locations of rail yards are based on the national methodology. There are three counties with CARB-submitted rail yard emissions, but no rail yard locations in the national dataset; for those counties, the rail yard emissions were included in the rail sector using SCC 2285002010.

North Carolina separately provided passenger train (SCC 2285002008) emissions for use in the platform. We used NC's passenger train emissions instead of the corresponding emissions from the Lake Michigan Air Directors Consortium (LADCO) dataset.

None of these rail inventory sources included HAPs. For VOC speciation, the EPA preferred augmenting the inventory with HAPs and using those HAPs for integration, rather than running the sector as a no-integrate sector. So, Naphthalene, Benzene, Acetaldehyde, Formaldehyde, and Methanol (NBAFM) emissions were added to all rail inventories, including the California inventory, using the same augmentation factors as are used to augment HAPs in the NEI.

## 2.4.4 Nonroad Mobile Equipment (nonroad)

The mobile nonroad equipment sector includes all mobile source emissions that do not operate on roads, excluding commercial marine vehicles, railways, and aircraft. Types of nonroad equipment include recreational vehicles, pleasure craft, and construction, agricultural, mining, and lawn and garden equipment. Nonroad equipment emissions were computed by running the MOVES3,<sup>10</sup> which incorporates the NONROAD model. MOVES3 and its predecessor MOVES2014b incorporated updated nonroad engine population growth rates, nonroad Tier 4 engine emission rates, and sulfur levels of nonroad diesel fuels. MOVES3 provides a complete set of HAPs and incorporates updated nonroad emission factors for HAPs. MOVES3 was used for all states other than California and Texas, which developed their own emissions using their own tools. VOC and PM speciation profile assignments are determined by MOVES and applied by SMOKE. The fuels data in MOVES3 for nonroad vehicles is slightly updated from the MOVES2014b fuels for nonroad vehicles.

MOVES3 provides estimates of NONHAPTOG along with the speciation profile code for the NONHAPTOG emission source. This was accomplished by using NHTOG#### as the pollutant code in the Flat File 2010 (FF10) inventory file that can be read into SMOKE, where ##### is a speciation profile codes is '95335a' (lowercase 'a'); the corresponding inventory pollutant is NONHAPTOG95335A (uppercase 'A') because SMOKE does not support inventory pollutant names with lowercase letters. Since speciation profiles are applied by SCC and pollutant, no changes to SMOKE were needed to use the inventory file with this profile information. This approach was not used for California or Texas, because the datasets in those states included VOC.

MOVES3, also provides estimates of PM2.5 by speciation profile code for the PM2.5 emission source, using PM25\_#### as the pollutant code in the FF10 inventory file, where #### is a speciation profile code. To facilitate calculation of coarse particulate matter (PMC) within SMOKE, and to help create emissions summaries, an additional pollutant representing total PM<sub>2.5</sub> called PM25TOTAL was added to the inventory. As with VOC / TOG, this approach is not used for California or Texas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> <u>https://www.epa.gov/moves.</u>

MOVES3 outputs emissions data in county-specific databases, and a post-processing script converts the data into FF10 format. Additional post-processing steps were performed as follows:

- County-specific FF10s were combined into a single FF10 file.
- Emissions were aggregated from the more detailed SCCs modeled in MOVES to the SCCs modeled in SMOKE. A list of the aggregated SMOKE SCCs is in Appendix A of the 2016v1 nonroad specification sheet.
- To reduce the size of the inventory, HAPs that are not needed for air quality modeling, such as dioxins and furans, were removed from the inventory.
- To reduce the size of the inventory further, all emissions for sources (identified by county/SCC) for which total CAP emissions are less than 1\*10<sup>-10</sup> were removed from the inventory. The MOVES model attributes a very tiny amount of emissions to sources that are actually zero, for example, snowmobile emissions in Florida. Removing these sources from the inventory reduces the total size of the inventory by about 7%.
- Gas and particulate components of HAPs that come out of MOVES separately, such as naphthalene, were combined.
- VOC was renamed VOC\_INV so that SMOKE does not speciate both VOC and NONHAPTOG, which would result in a double count.
- PM25TOTAL, referenced above, was also created at this stage of the process.
- California and Texas emissions from MOVES were deleted and replaced with the CARB- and TCEQ-supplied emissions, respectively.

Emissions for airport ground support vehicles (SCCs ending in -8005), and oil field equipment (SCCs ending in -10010), were removed from the mobile nonroad inventory, to prevent a double count with the ptnonipm and np\_oilgas sectors, respectively.

## National Updates: Agricultural and Construction Equipment Allocation

The methodology for developing Agricultural equipment allocation data for the 2016v1 platform was developed by the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ). EPA updated the Construction equipment allocation data used in MOVES for the 2016v1 platform and the same updated data were used in the 2016v2 platform.

NCDEQ compiled regional and state-level Agricultural sector fuel expenditure data for 2016 from the US Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS), August 2018 publication, "Farm Production Expenditures 2017 Summary."<sup>11</sup> This resource provides expenditures for each of 5 major regions that cover the Continental U.S., as well as state-level data for 15 major farm producing states. Because of the limited coverage of the NASS source relative to that in MOVES, it was necessary to identify a means for estimating the 2016 Agricultural sector allocation data for the following States and Territories from a different source: Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands. The approach for these areas is described below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Accessed from <u>http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/MannUsda/viewDocumentInfo.do?documentID=1066</u>, November 2018.

For the Continental U.S., NCDEQ first allocated the remainder of the regional fuel expenditures to states in each region for which state-level data are not reported. For this allocation, NCDEQ relied on 2012 fuel expenditure data from NASS' 2012 Census of Agriculture (note that 2017 data were not yet available at the time of this effort).<sup>12</sup> The next step to developing county-level allocation data for agricultural equipment was to multiply the state-level fuel expenditure estimates by county-level allocation ratios. These allocation ratios were computed from county-level fuel expenditure data from the NASS' 2012 Census of Agriculture. There were 17 counties for which fuel expenditure data were withheld in the Census of Agriculture. For these counties, NCDEQ allocated the fuel expenditures that were not accounted for in the applicable state via a surrogate indicator of fuel expenditures. For most states, the 2012 Census of Agriculture's total machinery asset value was the surrogate indicator used to perform the allocation. This indicator was found to have the strongest correlation to agricultural sector fuel expenditures based on analysis of 2012 state-level Census of Agriculture values for variables analyzed (correlation coefficient of 0.87).<sup>13</sup> Because the analyzed surrogate variables were not available for the two counties in New York without fuel expenditure data, farm sales data from the 2012 Census of Agriculture were used in the allocation procedure for these counties.

For Alaska and Hawaii, NCDEQ estimated 2016 state-level fuel production expenditures by first applying the national change in fuel expenditures between 2012 and 2016 from NASS' "Farm Production Expenditures" summary publications to 2012 state expenditure data from the 2012 Census of Agriculture. Next, NCDEQ applied an adjustment factor to account for the relationship between national 2012 fuel expenditures as reported by the Census of Agriculture and those reported in the Farm Production Expenditures Summary. Hawaii's state-level fuel expenditures were allocated to counties using the same approach as the states in the Continental U.S. (i.e., county-level fuel expenditure data from the NASS' 2012 Census of Agriculture). Alaska's fuel expenditures total was allocated to counties using a different approach because the 2012 Census of Agriculture reports fuel expenditures data for a different list of counties than the one included in MOVES. To ensure consistency with MOVES, NCDEQ allocated Alaska's fuel expenditures based on the current allocation data in MOVES, which reflect 2002 harvested acreage data from the Census of Agriculture.

Because NCDEQ did not identify any source of fuel expenditures data for Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands, the county allocation percentages that are represented by the 2002 MOVES allocation data were used for these territories.<sup>14</sup>

For the Construction sector, by default MOVES2014b used estimates of 2003 total dollar value of construction by county to allocate national Construction equipment populations to the state and local levels.<sup>15</sup> However, the 2016 Nonroad Collaborative Work Group sought to update the surrogate data used to geographically allocate Construction equipment with a more recent data source thought to be more reflective of emissions-generating Construction equipment activity at the county level: acres disturbed by residential, non-residential, and road construction activity.

The nonpoint sector of the National Emissions Inventory (NEI) includes estimates of Construction Dust (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), for which acreage disturbed by residential, non-residential, and road construction activity is a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Accessed from <u>https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/AgCensus/2012/</u>, November 2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Other variables analyzed were inventory of tractors and inventory of trucks.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> For reference, these allocations were 0.0639 percent for Puerto Rico and 0.0002 percent for the U.S. Virgin Islands. <sup>15</sup> https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P1004LDX.pdf.

function.<sup>16</sup> The 2017 NEI Technical Support Document (EPA, 2021) includes a description of the methods used to estimate acreage disturbed at the county level by residential, non-residential, and road construction activity, for the 50 states.

Acreage disturbed by residential, non-residential, and road construction were summed together to arrive at a single value of acreage disturbed by Construction activities at the county level. County-level acreage disturbed were then summed together to arrive at acreage disturbed at the state level. State totals were then summed to arrive at a national total of acreage disturbed by Construction activities.

Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands are not included in the Construction equipment geographic allocation update, so their relative share of the national population of Construction equipment remains the same as MOVES2014b defaults.

For both the Agricultural and Construction equipment sectors, the *surrogatequant* and *surrogateyearID* fields in the model's *nrstatesurrogate* table, which allocates equipment from the state- to the county-level, were populated with the county-level surrogates described above (fuel expenditures in 2016 for Agricultural equipment; acreage disturbed by construction activity in 2014 for Construction equipment). In addition, the *nrbaseyearequippopulation* table, which apportions the model's national equipment populations to the state level, was adjusted so that each state's share of the MOVES base-year national populations of Agricultural and Construction equipment is proportional to each state's share of national acreage disturbed by construction equipment) and agricultural fuel expenditures (Agricultural equipment). Additionally, the model's *nrsurrogate* table, which defines the surrogate data used in the *nrstatesurrogate* table, was updated to reflect the 2016v1 changes to the Agricultural and Construction equipment sectors.

Updated *nrsurrogate*, *nrstatesurrogate*, and *nrbaseyearequippopulation* tables, along with instructions for utilizing these tables in MOVES runs, are available for download from EPA's ftp site: <u>ftp://newftp.epa.gov/air/emismod/2016/v1/reports/nonroad/</u> or at <u>https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/emismod/2016/v1/reports/nonroad/</u>).</u>

## **State-Supplied Nonroad Data**

As shown Table 2-32. several state and local agencies provided nonroad inputs for use in the 2016v1 platform that were carried forward into the 2016v2 platform. Additionally, per the table footnotes, EPA reviewed data submitted by state and local agencies for the 2014 and 2017 National Emissions Inventories and utilized that information where appropriate (data specific to calendar years 2014 and 2017 were not used in 2016v1). The *nrfuelsupply* table from MOVES3 was used in 2016v2 and is therefore not shown in this table.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> <u>https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2014-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data.</u>

stateid	State or County(ies) in the Agency	nrbaseyearequippopulation (source populations)	<b>nrdayallocation</b> (allocation to day type)	<b>nrgrowthindex</b> (population growth)	<b>nrhourallocation</b> (allocation to diurnal pattern)	<b>nrmonthallocation</b> (seasonal allocation)	nrsourceusetype (yearly activity)	<b>nrstatesurrogate</b> (allocations to counties)	countyyear (Stage II information)	nrequipmenttype (surrogate selection)	nrsurrogate (surrogate identification)
4	ARIZONA - Maricopa Co.	А					D	D	D	D	D
9	CONNECTIC	Α									
13	GEORGIA							D			
16	IDAHO		C								
17	ILLINOIS					Е					
18	INDIANA		С			Е					
19	IOWA		С			Е					
26	MICHIGAN		С			Е					
27	MINNESOTA		C			Е					
29	MISSOURI					Е					
36	NEW YORK	D	D	D	D	D	D	D			
39	OHIO		С			Е					
49	UTAH	В	D	D	D			F			
53	WASHINGT							D		D	D
55	WISCONSIN					E					

Table 2-32. Submitted nonroad input tables by agency

<sup>A</sup> Submitted data with modification: updated the year ID to 2016.

<sup>B</sup> Submitted data with modification: deleted records that were not snowmobile source types 1002-1010.

<sup>C</sup> NEI 2014v2 data used for 2016v1 platform.

<sup>D</sup> Submitted data.

<sup>E</sup> Spreadsheet "ladco\_nei2017\_nrmonthallocation.xlsx."

<sup>F</sup> Submitted data with modification: deleted records that were not the snowmobile surrogate ID 14.

#### **Emissions Inside California and Texas**

California nonroad emissions were provided by CARB for the years 2016, 2023, 2028, and 2035.

All California nonroad inventories are annual, with monthly temporalization applied in SMOKE. Emissions for oil field equipment (SCCs ending in -10010) were removed from the California inventory in order to prevent a double count with the np\_oilgas sector. VOC and PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions were allocated to speciation profiles, and VOC HAPs were created, using MOVES data in California. For example, ratios of VOC (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) by speciation profile to total VOC (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), and ratios of VOC HAPs to total VOC, were calculated by county and SCC from the MOVES run in California, and then applied CARB-provided VOC (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) in the inventory so that California nonroad emissions could be speciated consistently with the rest of the country. Texas nonroad emissions were provided by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the years 2016, 2023, and 2028, using TCEQ's TexN2 tool.<sup>17</sup> This tool facilitates the use of detailed Texas-specific nonroad equipment population, activity, fuels, and related data as inputs for MOVES2014b, and accounts for Texas-specific emission adjustments such as the Texas Low Emission Diesel (TxLED) program. Texas nonroad emissions were provided seasonally; that is, total emissions for winter, spring, summer and fall; those emissions were evenly distributed between the months in each season. As in California, VOC and PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions were allocated to speciation profiles, and VOC HAPs were created, using MOVES data in Texas. For example, ratios of VOC (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) by speciation profile to total VOC (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), and ratios of VOC HAPs to total VOC, were calculated by county and SCC from the MOVES run in Texas, and then applied TCEQ-provided VOC (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) in the inventory so that Texas nonroad emissions could be speciated consistently with the rest of the country.

## Nonroad Updates from State Comments

The 2016 Nonroad Collaborative workgroup received a small number of comments on the 2016beta inventory, all of which were addressed and implemented in the 2016v1 nonroad inventory and carried into 2016v2:

- **Georgia Department of Natural Resources:** utilize updated geographic allocation factors (*nrstatesurrogate* table) for the Commercial, Lawn & Garden (commercial, public, and residential), Logging, Manufacturing, Golf Carts, Recreational, Railroad Maintenance Equipment and A/C/Refrigeration sectors, using data from the U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Forest Service.
- Lake Michigan Air Directors Consortium (LADCO): update seasonal allocation of agricultural equipment activity (*nrmonthallocation* table) for Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio, and Wisconsin.
- **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality:** replace MOVES nonroad emissions for Texas with emissions calculated with TCEQ's TexN2 model.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation: remove emissions as calculated by MOVES for several equipment sector-county/census areas combinations in Alaska, due to an absence of nonroad activity (see Table 2-33).

 Table 2-33. Alaska counties/census areas for which nonroad equipment sector-specific emissions are removed in 2016v1 and 2016v2

Nonroad Equipment Sector	Counties/Census Areas (FIPS) for which equipment sector emissions are removed in 2016
	Aleutians East (02013), Aleutians West (02016), Bethel Census Area (02050), Bristol Bay Borough (02060)
	Dillingham Census Area (02070), Haines Borough (02000),
Agricultural	Hoonah-Angoon Census Area (02105), Ketchikan Gateway
C	(02130), Kodiak Island Borough (02150), Lake and Paningula (02164), Nome (02180), North Slope Borough
	(02185) Northwest Arctic (02188) Petersburg Borough
	(02195), Pr of Wales-Hyder Census Area (02198), Sitka

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> For more information on the TexN2 tool please see: <u>ftp://amdaftp.tceq.texas.gov/EI/nonroad/TexN2/.</u>

Nonroad Equipment Sector	Counties/Census Areas (FIPS) for which equipment sector emissions are removed in 2016
	Borough (02220), Skagway Borough (02230), Valdez-
	(02270), Wrangell City + Borough (02275), Yakutat City +
	Borough (02282), Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area (02290)
	Aleutians East (02013), Aleutians West (02016), Nome
Logging	(02180), North Slope Borough (02185), Northwest Arctic
	(02188), Wade Hampton Census Area (02270)
	Aleutians East (02013), Aleutians West (02016), Bethel
	Census Area (02050), Bristol Bay Borough (02060),
	Dillingham Census Area (02070), Haines Borough (02100),
	Hoonah-Angoon Census Area (02105), Juneau City +
	Borough (02110), Ketchikan Gateway (02130), Kodiak
Pailway Maintenance	Island Borough (02150), Lake and Peninsula (02164), Nome
Kanway Mannehance	(02180), ), North Slope Borough (02185), Northwest Arctic
	(02188), Petersburg Borough (02195), Pr of Wales-Hyder
	Census Area (02198), Sitka Borough (02220), Southeast
	Fairbanks (02240), Wade Hampton Census Area (02270),
	Wrangell City + Borough (02275), Yakutat City + Borough
	(02282), Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area (02290)

# 2.5 2016 Fires (ptfire-wild, ptfire-rx, ptagfire)

Multiple types of fires are represented in the modeling platform. These include wild and prescribed fires that are grouped into the ptfire-wild and ptfire-rx sectors, and agricultural fires that comprise the ptagfire sector. All ptfire and ptagfire fires are in the United States. Fires outside of the United States are described in the ptfire\_othna sector later in this document.

## 2.5.1 Wild and Prescribed Fires (ptfire)

Wildfires and prescribed burns that occurred during the inventory year are included in the year 2016 version 1 (2016v1) inventory as event and point sources. Only minor adjustments were made to ptfire for 2016v2. These minor adjustments consisted of correcting emissions for the Soberanes fire in California that occurred in summer of 2016 and a few improvements to the spatial allocation of large wildfires (no emissions changed in the cases). The wildfires and prescribed fires were broken up into two different sectors, ptfire-wild and ptfire-rx respectively, for 2016v2. The point agricultural fires inventory (ptagfire) is described in a separate section. For purposes of emission inventory preparation, wildland fire (WLF) is defined as any non-structure fire that occurs in the wildland. The wildland is defined an area in which human activity and development are essentially non-existent, except for roads, railroads, power lines, and similar transportation facilities. Wildland fire activity is categorized by the conditions under which the fire occurs. These conditions influence important aspects of fire behavior, including smoke emissions.

In the 2016v2 inventory, data processing was conducted differently depending on the fire type, as defined below:

• Wildfire (WF): any fire started by an unplanned ignition caused by lightning; volcanoes; other acts of nature; unauthorized activity; or accidental, human-caused actions, or a prescribed fire that has developed into a wildfire.

• Prescribed (Rx) fire: any fire intentionally ignited by management actions in accordance with applicable laws, policies, and regulations to meet specific land or resource management objectives. Prescribed fire is one type of fire fuels treatment. Fire fuels treatments are vegetation management activities intended to modify or reduce hazardous fuels. Fuels treatments include prescribed fires, wildland fire use, and mechanical treatment.

The SCCs used for the ptfire sources are shown in Table 2-34. The ptfire inventory includes separate SCCs for the flaming and smoldering combustion phases for wildfire and prescribed burns. Note that prescribed grassland fires or Flint Hills, Kansas have their own SCC in the 2016v2 inventory. The year 2016 fire season also included some major wild grassland fires. These wild grassland fires were assigned the standard wildfire SCCs shown in Table 2-34.

SCC	Description
2801500170	Grassland fires; prescribed
	Forest Wildfires; Smoldering; Residual smoldering only (includes grassland
2810001001	wildfires)
2810001002	Forest Wildfires; Flaming (includes grassland wildfires)
2811015001	Prescribed Forest Burning; Smoldering; Residual smoldering only
2811015002	Prescribed Forest Burning; Flaming

Table 2-34. SCCs included in the ptfire sector for the 2016v2 inventory

## National Fire Information Data

Numerous fire information databases are available from U.S. national government agencies. Some of the databases are available via the internet while others must be obtained directly from agency staff. Table 2-35 provides the national fire information databases that were used for the 2016v1 ptfire inventory, including the website where the 2016 data were downloaded.

	Fire	Form	Agenc		
Dataset Name	Types	at	y	Coverage	Source
Hazard Manning	WF/R		NOA	North	https://www.ospo.noaa.gov/Products/land/h
System (HMS)	Х	CSV	А	America	ms.html
Geospatial Multi-					
Agency					https://www.geomac.gov/GeoMACTransiti
Coordination(GeoM	WE	CUD	USCS	Entiro US	on shtml
AC)	VV I	SIIF	0505	Linute US	
Incident Command					
System Form 209:	WF/R				
Summary (ICS-209)	X	CSV	Multi	Entire US	https://fam.nwcg.gov/fam-web/
National				Participati	https://fam_nwcg_goy/fam-web/_(see Public
Association of State				ng US	Access Reports Free Data Extract then NASE State
Foresters (NASE)	WF	CSV	Multi	states	Data Extract)
Monitoring Trends	** 1	0.5 V	wiulti	States	
in Burn Soverity	WF/R		USGS.		
(MTBS)	X	SHP	USFS	Entire US	https://www.mtbs.gov/direct-download

Table 2-35. National fire information databases used in 2016v1 ptfire inventory

	Fire	Form	Agenc		
Dataset Name	Types	at	y	Coverage	Source
Forest Service Activity Tracking					Hazardous Fuel Treatment Reduction: Polygon at https://data.fs.usda.gov/geodata/edw/
System (FACTS)	RX	SHP	USFS	Entire US	datasets.php
US Fish and					
Wildland Service (USEWS) fire	WF/R		USFW		
database	Х	CSV	S	Entire US	Direct communication with USFWS

The Hazard Mapping System (HMS) was developed in 2001 by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) National Environmental Satellite and Data Information Service (NESDIS) as a tool to identify fires over North America in an operational environment. The system utilizes geostationary and polar orbiting environmental satellites. Automated fire detection algorithms are employed for each of the sensors. When possible, HMS data analysts apply quality control procedures for the automated fire detections by eliminating those that are deemed to be false and adding hotspots that the algorithms have not detected via a thorough examination of the satellite imagery.

The HMS product used for the 2016v1 inventory consisted of daily comma-delimited files containing fire detect information including latitude-longitude, satellite used, time detected, and other information. The Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite (VIIRS) satellite fire detects were introduced into the HMS in late 2016. Since it was only available for a small portion of the year, the VIIRS fire detects were removed for the entire year for consistency. In the 2016alpha inventory, the grassland fire detects were put in the point agricultural fire sector (ptagfire). As there were a few significant grassland wildfires in Kansas and Oklahoma in year 2016, all grassland fire detects were included in the ptfire sector for the 2016v1 inventory. These grassland fires were processed through Satellite Mapping Automated Reanalysis Tool for Fire Incident Reconciliation version 2 (SMARTFIRE2) and BlueSky Framework.

GeoMAC (Geospatial Multi-Agency Coordination) is an online wildfire mapping application designed for fire managers to access maps of current U.S. fire locations and perimeters. The wildfire perimeter data is based upon input from incident intelligence sources from multiple agencies, GPS data, and infrared (IR) imagery from fixed wing and satellite platforms.

The Incident Status Summary, also known as the "ICS-209" is used for reporting specific information on significant fire incidents. The ICS-209 report is a critical interagency incident reporting tool giving daily 'snapshots' of the wildland fire management situation and individual incident information which include fire behavior, size, location, cost, and other information. Data from two tables in the ICS-209 database were merged and used for the 2016v1 ptfire inventory: the

SIT209\_HISTORY\_INCIDENT\_209\_REPORTS table contained daily 209 data records for large fires, and the SIT209\_HISTORY\_INCIDENTS table contained summary data for additional smaller fires.

The National Association of State Foresters (NASF) is a non-profit organization composed of the directors of forestry agencies in the states, U.S. territories, and District of Columbia to manage and protect state and private forests, which encompass nearly two-thirds of the nation's forests. The NASF compiles fire incident reports from agencies in the organization and makes them publicly available. The NASF fire information includes dates of fire activity, acres burned, and fire location information.

Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity (MTBS) is an interagency program whose goal is to consistently map the burn severity and extent of large fires across the U.S. from 1984 to present. The MTBS data includes all fires 1,000 acres or greater in the western United States and 500 acres or greater in the eastern United States. The extent of coverage includes the continental U.S., Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. Fire occurrence and satellite data from various sources are compiled to create numerous MTBS fire products. The MTBS Burned Areas Boundaries Dataset shapefiles include year 2016 fires and that are classified as either wildfires, prescribed burns or unknown fire types. The unknown fire type shapes were omitted in the 2016v1 inventory development due to temporal and spatial problems found when trying to use these data.

The US Forest Service (USFS) compiles a variety of fire information every year. Year 2016 data from the USFS Natural Resource Manager (NRM) Forest Activity Tracking System (FACTS) were acquired and used for 2016v1 emissions inventory development. This database includes information about activities related to fire/fuels, silviculture, and invasive species. The FACTS database consists of shapefiles for prescribed burns that provide acres burned, and start and ending time information.

The US Fish and Wildland Service (USFWS) also compiles wildfire and prescribed burn activity on their federal lands every year. Year 2016 data were acquired from USFWS through direct communication with USFWS staff and were used for 2016v1 emissions inventory development. The USFWS fire information provided fire type, acres burned, latitude-longitude, and start and ending times.

#### State/Local/Tribal Fire Information

During the 2016 emissions modeling platform development process, S/L/T agencies were invited by EPA and 2016 Inventory Collaborative Fire Workgroup to submit all fire occurrence data for use in developing the 2016v1 fire inventory. A template form containing the desired format for data submittals was provided to S/L/T air agencies. The list of S/L/T agencies that submitted fire data is provided in Table 2-36. Data from nine individual states and one Indian Tribe were used for the 2016v1 ptfire inventory.

	Fire	
S/L/T agency name	Types	Format
NCDEQ	WF/RX	CSV
KDHE	RX/AG	CSV
CO Smoke Mgmt		
Program	RX	CSV
Idaho DEQ	AG	CSV
Nez Perce Tribe	AG	CSV
GA DNR	ALL	EIS
MN	RX/AG	CSV
WA ECY	AG	CSV
NJ DEP	WF/RX	CSV
Alaska DEC	WF/RX	CSV

Table 2-36. List of S/L/T agencies that submitted fire data for 2016v1 with types and formats.

The data provided by S/L/T agencies were evaluated by EPA and further feedback on the data submitted by the state was requested at times. Table 2-37 provides a summary of the type of data submitted by each S/L/T agency and includes spatial, temporal, acres burned and other information provided by the agencies.

S/L/T		
agency	Fire Types	Description
NCDEQ	WF/RX	Fire type, period-specific, latitude-longitude and acres burned information. Technical direction was to remove all fire detects that were not reconciled with any other national or state agency database.
Kansas DHE	RX/AG	Day-specific, county-centroid located, acres burned for Flint Hills prescribed burns for Feb 27-May 4 time period. Reclassified fuels for some agricultural burns. A grassland gridding surrogate was used to spatially allocate the day- specific grassland fire emissions.
Colorado Smoke Mgmt Program	RX	Day-specific, latitude-longitude, and acres burned for prescribed burns
Idaho DEQ	AG	Day-specific, latitude-longitude, acres burned for agricultural burns. Total replacement of 2016 alpha fire inventory for Idaho.
Nez Perce Tribe	AG	Day-specific, latitude-longitude, acres burned for agricultural burns. Total replacement of 2016 alpha fire inventory within the tribal area boundary.
Georgia DNR	ALL	Data submitted included all fires types via EIS. The wildfire and prescribed burn data were provided as daily, point emissions sources. The agricultural burns were provided as day-specific point emissions sources.
Minnesota	RX/AG	Corrected latitude-longitude, day-specific and acres burned for some prescribed and agricultural burns.
Washington ECY	AG	Month-specific, latitude-longitude, acres burned, fuel loading and emissions for agricultural burns. Not day-specific so allocation to daily implemented by EPA. WA state direction included to continue to use the 2014NEIv2 pile burns that were included in the non-point sector for 2016v1.
New Jersey DEP	WF/RX	Day-specific, latitude-longitude, and acres burned for wildfire and prescribed burns.
Alaska DEC	WF/RX	Day-specific, latitude-longitude, and acres burned for wildfire and prescribed burns.

Table 2-37. Brief description of fire information submitted for 2016v1 inventory use.

## Fire Emissions Estimation Methodology

The national and S/L/T data mentioned earlier were used to estimate daily wildfire and prescribed burn emissions from flaming combustion and smoldering combustion phases for the 2016v1 inventory. Flaming combustion is more complete combustion than smoldering and is more prevalent with fuels that have a high surface-to-volume ratio, a low bulk density, and low moisture content. Smoldering

combustion occurs without a flame, is a less complete burn, and produces some pollutants, such as PM2.5, VOCs, and CO, at higher rates than flaming combustion. Smoldering combustion is more prevalent with fuels that have low surface-to-volume ratios, high bulk density, and high moisture content. Models sometimes differentiate between smoldering emissions that are lofted with a smoke plume and those that remain near the ground (residual emissions), but for the purposes of the 2016v1 inventory the residual smoldering emissions were allocated to the smoldering SCCs listed in Table 2-34. The lofted smoldering emissions were assigned to the flaming emissions SCCs in Table 2-34.

Figure 2-10 is a schematic of the data processing stream for the 2016v1 inventory for wildfire and prescribe burn sources. The ptfire inventory sources were estimated using Satellite Mapping Automated Reanalysis Tool for Fire Incident Reconciliation version 2 (SMARTFIRE2) and BlueSky Framework. SMARTFIRE2 is an algorithm and database system that operate within a geographic information system (GIS). SMARTFIRE2 combines multiple sources of fire information and reconciles them into a unified GIS database. It reconciles fire data from space-borne sensors and ground-based reports, thus drawing on the strengths of both data types while avoiding double-counting of fire events. At its core, SMARTFIRE2 is an association engine that links reports covering the same fire in any number of multiple databases. In this process, all input information is preserved, and no attempt is made to reconcile conflicting or potentially contradictory information (for example, the existence of a fire in one database but not another).

For the 2016v1 inventory, the national and S/L/T fire information was input into SMARTFIRE2 and then merged and associated based on user-defined weights for each fire information dataset. The output from SMARTFIRE2 was daily acres burned by fire type, and latitude-longitude coordinates for each fire. The fire type assignments were made using the fire information datasets. If the only information for a fire was a satellite detect for fire activity, then the flow described in Figure 2-11 was used to make fire type assignment by state and by month.



#### Figure 2-10. Processing flow for fire emission estimates in the 2016v1 inventory



Figure 2-11. Default fire type assignment by state and month where data are only from satellites.

The BlueSky Modeling Framework version 3.5 (revision #38169) was used to calculate fuel loading and consumption, and emissions using various models depending on the available inputs as well as the desired results. The contiguous United States and Alaska, where Fuel Characteristic Classification System (FCCS) fuel loading data are available, were processed using the modeling chain described in Figure 2-12. The Fire Emissions Production Simulator (FEPS) in the BlueSky Framework generated the CAP emission factors for wildland fires used in the 2016v1 inventory. The HAPs were derived from regional emissions factors from Urbanski (2014).



Figure 2-12. BlueSky Modeling Framework

For the 2016v1 inventory, the FCCSv2 spatial vegetation cover was upgraded to the LANDFIRE v1.4 fuel vegetation cover (See: <u>https://www.landfire.gov/fccs.php</u>). The FCCSv3 fuel bed characteristics were implemented along with LANDFIREv1.4 to provide better fuel classification for the BlueSky Framework. The LANDFIREv1.4 raster data were aggregated from the native resolution and projection to 200 meter resolution using a nearest-neighbor methodology. Aggregation and reprojection was required to allow these data to work in the BlueSky Framework.

# 2.5.2 Point Source Agricultural Fires (ptagfire)

The point source agricultural fire (ptagfire) inventory sector contains daily agricultural burning emissions. Daily fire activity was derived from the NOAA Hazard Mapping System (HMS) fire activity data. The agricultural fires sector includes SCCs starting with '28015'. The first three levels of descriptions for these SCCs are: 1) Fires - Agricultural Field Burning; Miscellaneous Area Sources; 2) Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint; and 3) Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire. The SCC 2801500000 does not specify the crop type or burn method, while the more specific SCCs specify field or orchard crops and, in some cases, the specific crop being grown. The SCCs for this sector listed are in Table 2-38.

SCC	Description
2801500000	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Unspecified crop type and Burn Method
2801500100	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crops Unspecified
2801500112	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Alfalfa: Backfire Burning
2801500130	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Barley: Burning Techniques Not Significant

Table 2-38. SCCs included in the ptagfire sector for the 2016v1 inventory

SCC	Description
2801500141	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Bean (red): Headfire Burning
2801500150	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Corn: Burning Techniques Not Important
2801500151	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Double Crop Winter Wheat and Corn
2801500152	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;DoubleCrop Corn and Soybeans
2801500160	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Cotton: Burning Techniques Not Important
2801500170	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Grasses: Burning Techniques Not Important
2801500171	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Fallow
2801500182	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Hay (wild): Backfire Burning
2801500202	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Pea: Backfire Burning
2801500220	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Rice: Burning Techniques Not Significant
2801500250	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Sugar Cane: Burning Techniques Not Significant
2801500262	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Field Crop is Wheat: Backfire Burning
2801500263	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;DoubleCrop Winter Wheat and Cotton
2801500264	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;DoubleCrop Winter Wheat and Soybeans
2801500300	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Orchard Crop Unspecified
2801500320	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Orchard Crop is Apple
2801500350	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Orchard Crop is Cherry
2801500410	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Orchard Crop is Peach
2801500420	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Orchard Crop is Pear
2801500500	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Vine Crop Unspecified
2801500600	Miscellaneous Area Sources;Agriculture Production - Crops - as nonpoint;Agricultural Field Burning - whole field set on fire;Forest Residues Unspecified

The EPA estimated biomass burning emissions using remote sensing data. These estimates were then reviewed by the states and revised as resources allowed. As many states did not have the resources to estimate emissions for this sector, remote sensing was necessary to fill in the gaps for regions where there was no other source of data. Crop residue emissions result from either pre-harvest or post-harvest burning of agricultural fields. The crop residue emission inventory for 2016 is day-specific and includes geolocation information by crop type. The method employed and described here is based on the same methods employed in the 2014 NEI with a few minor updates. It should be noted that grassland fires were moved from the agricultural burning inventory sector to the prescribed and wildland fire sector for 2016beta and 2016v1 inventories. This was done to prevent double-counting of fires and because the largest fire (acres burned) in 2016 was a wild grassland fire in Kansas.

Daily, year-specific agricultural burning emissions were derived from HMS fire activity data, which contains the date and location of remote-sensed anomalies. As point source inventories, the locations of the fires are identified with latitude-longitude coordinates for specific fire events. The HMS activity data were filtered using 2016 USDA cropland data layer (CDL). Satellite fire detects over agricultural lands were assumed to be agricultural burns and assigned a crop type. Detects that were not over agricultural lands were output to a separate file for use in the point source wildfire (ptfire) inventory sector. Each detect was assigned an average size of between 40 and 80 acres based on crop type. The assumed field sizes are found in Table 2-39.

State	Field Size
Alabama	40
Arizona	80
Arkansas	40
California	120
Colorado	80
Connecticut	40
Delaware	40
Florida	60
Georgia	40
Idaho	120
Illinois	60
Indiana	60
Iowa	60
Kansas	80
Kentucky	40
Louisiana	40
Maine	40
Maryland	40
Massachusetts	40
Michigan	40
Minnesota	60
Mississippi	40
Missouri	60
Montana	120
Nebraska	60
Nevada	40
New Hampshire	40

Table 2-39. Assumed field size of agricultural fires per state(acres)

State	Field Size
New Jersey	40
New Mexico	80
New York	40
North Carolina	40
North Dakota	60
Ohio	40
Oklahoma	80
Oregon	120
Pennsylvania	40
Rhode Island	40
South Carolina	40
South Dakota	60
Tennessee	40
Texas	80
Utah	40
Vermont	40
Virginia	40
Washington	120
West Virginia	40
Wisconsin	40
Wyoming	80

Another feature of the ptagfire database is that the satellite detections for 2016 were filtered out to exclude areas covered by snow during the winter months. To do this, the daily snow cover fraction per grid cell was extracted from a 2016 meteorological Weather Research Forecast (WRF) model simulation. The locations of fire detections were then compared with this daily snow cover file. For any day in which a grid cell had snow cover, the fire detections in that grid cell on that day were excluded from the inventory. Due to the inconsistent reporting of fire detections for year 2016 from the Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite (VIIRS) platform, any fire detections in the HMS dataset that were flagged as VIIRS or Suomi National Polar-orbiting Partnership satellite were excluded. In addition, certain crop types (corn and soybeans) were excluded from the following states: Iowa, Kansas, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Missouri, Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Ohio. Kansas was not included in this list in the 2014NEI but added for 2016. The reason for these crop types being excluded is because states have indicated that these crop types are not burned.

Crop type-specific emissions factors were applied to each daily fire to calculate criteria and hazardous pollutant emissions. In all prior NEIs for this sector, the HAP emission factors and the VOC emission factors were known to be inconsistent. The HAP emission factors were copied from the HAP emission factors for wildfires in the 2014 NEI and in the 2016 beta and version 1 modeling platforms. The VOC emission factors were scaled from the CO emission factors in the 2014 NEI and the 2016 beta and version 1 modeling platforms. See Pouliot et al, 2017 for a complete table of emission factors and fuel loading by crop type.

Heat flux values for computing fire plume rise were calculated using the size and assumed fuel loading of each daily fire. Emission factors and fuel loading by crop type are available in Table 1 of Pouliot et al. (2017). This information is needed for a plume rise calculation within a chemical transport modeling system. In prior year modeling platforms including 2014, all the emissions were placed into layer 1 (i.e. ground level).

The daily agricultural and open burning emissions were converted from a tabular format into the SMOKE-ready daily point Flat File 2010 (FF10) format. The daily emissions were also aggregated into annual values by location and converted into the annual point flat file format.

# 2.6 2016 Biogenic Sources (beis)

Biogenic emissions for the entire year 2016 were developed using the Biogenic Emission Inventory System version 3.7 (BEIS3.7) within SMOKE. The landuse input into BEIS3.7 is the Biogenic Emissions Landuse Dataset (BELD) version 5.

The BELD5 includes the following datasets:

- Newer version of the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA version 8.0 <u>https://www.fia.fs.fed.us/library/database-documentation/index.php</u>)
- Agricultural land use from the 2017 US Department of Agriculture (USDA) crop data layer (https://www.nass.usda.gov/Research\_and\_Science/Cropland/SARS1a.php)
- Global Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) 20 category data with enhanced lakes and Fraction of Photosynthetically Active Radiation (FPAR) for vegetation coverage from National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) (https://www2.mmm.ucar.edu/wrf/users/download/get\_sources\_wps\_geog.html )
  - Note BELD4.1 used 2011 USGS National Land Cover Data (NLCD) limited to the USA and MODIS 20 category land use for the rest of the world.
- Canadian BELD land use (<u>https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-08/documents/800am\_zhang\_2\_0.pdf</u>).

The FIA database reports on status and trends in forest area and location; in the species, size, and health of trees; in total tree growth, mortality, and removals by harvest; in wood production and utilization rates by various products; and in forest land ownership. The FIA database version 8.0 includes recent updates of these data through the year 2017 (from 2001). Earlier versions of BELD used an older version of the FIA database that had included data only through the year 2014. Canopy coverage is based on the MODIS 20 category data. The FIA includes approximately 250,000 representative plots of species fraction data that are within approximately 75 km of one another in areas identified as forest by the MODIS canopy coverage. For all land areas in the United States, 500-meter grid spacing land cover data from the MODIS is used.

The processing of the BELD5 data follows the spatial allocation methods of Bash et al. 2016 like BELD 4. However, MODIS land use categories and FPAR are used in the place of NLCD land use and forest coverage. MODIS land use has the additional broadleaf evergreen and deciduous needleleaf land use types and only one developed land use type. BELD4.1 used lookup tables for species leaf biomass. In BELD5, allometric relationships from the FIA v8.0 database (https://www.fia.fs.fed.us/library/database-documentation/index.php) were utilized to estimate foliage biomass per species. This resulted in better

agreement with measured foliage biomass. BVOC emissions are understood to originate from foliage thus these biomass changes directly impacted the BEIS emission factors.

BEIS3.7 has some important updates from BEIS 3.61. These include the incorporation of Version 5 of the Biogenic Emissions Landuse Database (BELD5), and updates to biomass emissions factors. The biomass emissions factor updates take into account FIA updates. BEIS3.7 includes a two-layer canopy model. Layer structure varies with light intensity and solar zenith angle. Both layers of the canopy model include estimates of sunlit and shaded leaf area based on solar zenith angle and light intensity, direct and diffuse solar radiation, and leaf temperature (Bash et al., 2016). The new algorithm requires additional meteorological variables over previous versions of BEIS. The variables output from the Meteorology-Chemistry Interface Processor (MCIP) that are used for BEIS3.7 processing are shown in Table 2-40. The 2016 BEIS3 modeling for year 2016 included processing for both a 36km (36US3) and 12km domain (12US1) (see Figure 3-1). The 12US2 modeling domain can also be supported by taking a subset or window of the 12US1 BEIS3 emissions dataset.

Variable	Description
LAI	leaf-area index
PRSFC	surface pressure
Q2	mixing ratio at 2 m
RC	convective precipitation
RGRND	solar radiation reaching surface
RN	nonconvective precipitation
RSTOMI	inverse of bulk stomatal resistance
SLYTP	soil texture type by USDA category
SOIM1	volumetric soil moisture in top cm
SOIT1	soil temperature in top cm
TEMPG	skin temperature at ground
USTAR	cell averaged friction velocity
RADYNI	inverse of aerodynamic resistance
TEMP2	temperature at 2 m

Table 2-40. Hourly Meteorological variables required by BEIS 3.7

SMOKE-BEIS3 modeling system consists of two programs named: 1) Normbeis3 and 2) Tmpbeis3. Normbeis3 uses emissions factors and BELD5 landuse to compute gridded normalized emissions for chosen model domain (see Figure 2-13). The emissions factor file (B360FAC) contains leaf-area-indices (LAI), dry leaf biomass, winter biomass factor, indicator of specific leaf weight, and normalized emission fluxes for 35 different species/compounds. The BELD5 file is the gridded landuse for many different landuse types. The output gridded domain is the same as the input domain for the land use data. Output emission fluxes (B3GRD) are normalized to 30 °C, and isoprene and methyl-butenol fluxes are also normalized to a photosynthetic active radiation of 1000  $\mu$ mol/m<sup>2</sup>s.

#### Figure 2-13. Normbeis3 data flows



The normalized emissions output from Normbeis3 (B3GRD) are input into Tmpbeis3 along with the MCIP meteorological data, chemical speciation profile to use for desired chemical mechanism, and BIOSEASON file used to indicate how each day in year 2016 should be treated, either as summer or winter. Figure 2-14 illustrates the data flows for the Tmpbeis3 program. The output from Tmpbeis includes gridded, speciated, hourly emissions both in moles/second (B3GTS\_L) and tons/hour (B3GTS\_S).

Figure 2-14. Tmpbeis3 data flow diagram.



Biogenic emissions do not use an emissions inventory and do not have SCCs. The gridded land use data, gridded meteorology, an emissions factor file, and a speciation profile are further described in the next section.

## 2.7 Sources Outside of the United States

The emissions from Canada and Mexico and other areas outside of the U.S. are included in these emissions modeling sectors: othpt, othar, othafdust, othptdust, onroad\_can, onroad\_mex, and ptfire\_othna. The "oth" refers to the fact that these emissions are usually "other" than those in the NEI, and the remaining characters provide the SMOKE source types: "pt" for point, "ar" for "area and nonroad mobile," "afdust" for area fugitive dust (Canada only), and "ptdust" for point fugitive dust. Because Canada and Mexico onroad mobile emissions are modeled differently from each other, they are separated

into two sectors: onroad\_can and onroad\_mex. Emissions for Mexico are based on the Inventario Nacional de Emisiones de Mexico, 2008 projected to year 2016 (ERG, 2014a). Additional details for these sectors can be found in the 2016v1 platform specification sheets.

# 2.7.1 Point Sources in Canada and Mexico (othpt, canada\_ag, canada\_og2D)

Canadian point sources were taken from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory, which was new for the 2016v2 platform. The provided point source inventories include upstream oil and gas emissions, agricultural ammonia and VOC. A new 2016 inventory was also provided by SEMARNAT of Mexico. Due to the large number of points in the Canada inventories, the agricultural sources were split into a separate sector called canada\_ag so that the sources could be placed into layer 1 as plume rise calculations were not needed. Similarly, there were a very large number of Canadian oil and gas point sources, many of which would be appropriate modeled in layer 1. These sources were placed into the canada\_og2D sector for layer 1 modeling. Reducing the size of the othpt sector sped up the air quality model run. The Canadian point source inventory is pre-speciated for the CB6 chemical mechanism. Also for Canada, agricultural data were originally provided on a rotated 10-km grid for the 2016beta platform. These were smoothed out to avoid the artifact of grid lines in the processed emissions. The data were monthly resolution for Canadian agricultural and airport emissions, along with some Canadian point sources, and annual resolution for the remainder of Canada and all of Mexico.

# 2.7.2 Fugitive Dust Sources in Canada (othafdust, othptdust)

Fugitive dust sources of particulate matter emissions excluding land tilling from agricultural activities, were provided by Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) as part of their 2016 emission inventory. Different source categories were provided as gridded point sources and area (nonpoint) source inventories.

Gridded point source emissions resulting from land tilling due to agricultural activities were provided as part of the ECCC 2016 emission inventory. The provided wind erosion emissions were removed. The data were originally provided on a rotated 10-km grid for the 2016 beta platform, but these were smoothed to avoid the artifact of grid lines appearing in the emissions output from SMOKE. The othptdust emissions have a monthly resolution.

A transport fraction adjustment that reduces dust emissions based on land cover types was applied to both point and nonpoint dust emissions, along with a meteorology-based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out of emissions when the ground is snow covered or wet.

# 2.7.3 Nonpoint and Nonroad Sources in Canada and Mexico (othar)

ECCC provided year 2016 Canada province, and in some cases sub-province, resolution emissions from for nonpoint and nonroad sources. The nonroad sources were monthly while the nonpoint and rail emissions were annual. For Mexico, new year 2016 Mexico nonpoint and nonroad inventories from SEMARNAT were used. All Mexico inventories were annual resolution. Canadian CMV inventories that had been included in the othar sector in past modeling platforms are now included in the cmv\_c1c2 and cmv\_c3 sectors as point sources.

# 2.7.4 Onroad Sources in Canada and Mexico (onroad\_can, onroad\_mex)

ECCC provided monthly year 2016 onroad emissions for Canada at the province resolution or subprovince resolution depending on the province. For Mexico, monthly year 2016 onroad inventories at the municipio resolution unchanged from the 2016v1 inventories were used. The Mexico onroad emissions are based on MOVES-Mexico runs for 2014 and 2018 that were interpolated to 2016.

## 2.7.5 Fires in Canada and Mexico (*ptfire\_othna*)

Annual point source 2016 day-specific wildland emissions for Mexico, Canada, Central America, and Caribbean nations were developed from a combination of the Fire Inventory from NCAR (FINN) daily fire emissions and fire data provided by Environment Canada when available. Environment Canada emissions were used for Canada wildland fire emissions for April through November and FINN fire emissions were used to fill in the annual gaps from January through March and December. Only CAP emissions are provided in the ptfire\_othna sector inventories. These emissions are unchanged from those used in 2016v1.

For FINN fires, listed vegetation type codes of 1 and 9 are defined as agricultural burning, all other fire detections and assumed to be wildfires. All wildland fires that are not defined as agricultural are assumed to be wildfires rather than prescribed. FINN fire detects less than 50 square meters (0.012 acres) are removed from the inventory. The locations of FINN fires are geocoded from latitude and longitude to FIPS code.

## 2.7.6 Ocean Chlorine and Sea Salt

The ocean chlorine gas emission estimates are based on the build-up of molecular chlorine (Cl<sub>2</sub>) concentrations in oceanic air masses (Bullock and Brehme, 2002). Data at 36 km and 12 km resolution were available and were not modified other than the model-species name "CHLORINE" was changed to "CL2" to support CMAQ modeling. The CL2 emissions are constant in all ocean grid cells. These data are unchanged from the data in 2016v1 and are passed to both CMAQ and CAMx. Separately from the ocean chlorine, CMAQ computes sea salt particulate emissions inline during the model run.

For CAMx modeling, the OCEANIC preprocessor is used to compute emissions for the following pollutants over ocean water: sodium (NA), chlorine (PCL), sulfate (PSO4), dimethy sulfide (DMS), and gas phase bromine (SSBR) and chlorine (SSCL). Additional information is provided in Section 3.5.

# 3 Emissions Modeling

The CMAQ and CAMx air quality models require hourly emissions of specific gas and particle species for the horizontal and vertical grid cells contained within the modeled region (i.e., modeling domain). To provide emissions in the form and format required by the model, it is necessary to "pre-process" the "raw" emissions (i.e., emissions input to SMOKE) for the sectors described above in Section 2. In brief, the process of emissions modeling transforms the emissions inventories from their original temporal resolution, pollutant resolution, and spatial resolution into the hourly, speciated, gridded and vertical resolution required by the air quality model. Emissions modeling includes temporal allocation, spatial allocation, and pollutant speciation. Emissions modeling sometimes includes the vertical allocation (i.e., plume rise) of point sources, but many air quality models also perform this task because it greatly reduces the size of the input emissions files if the vertical layers of the sources are not included.

As seen in Section 2, the temporal resolutions of the emissions inventories input to SMOKE vary across sectors and may be hourly, daily, monthly, or annual total emissions. The spatial resolution may be individual point sources; totals by county (U.S.), province (Canada), or municipio (Mexico); or gridded emissions. This section provides some basic information about the tools and data files used for emissions modeling as part of the modeling platform. For additional details that may not be covered in this section, see the specification sheets provided with the 2016v1 platform as many contain additional sector-specific information in spatial allocation, temporal allocation, and speciation that is still relevant for 2016v2.

# 3.1 Emissions modeling Overview

SMOKE version 4.8.1 was used to process the raw emissions inventories into emissions inputs for each modeling sector into a format compatible with CMAQ, which were then converted to CAMx. For sectors that have plume rise, the in-line plume rise capability allows for the use of emissions files that are much smaller than full three-dimensional gridded emissions files. For quality assurance of the emissions modeling steps, emissions totals by specie for the entire model domain are output as reports that are then compared to reports generated by SMOKE on the input inventories to ensure that mass is not lost or gained during the emissions modeling process.

When preparing emissions for the air quality model, emissions for each sector are processed separately through SMOKE, and then the final merge program (Mrggrid) is run to combine the model-ready, sector-specific 2-D gridded emissions across sectors. The SMOKE settings in the run scripts and the data in the SMOKE ancillary files control the approaches used by the individual SMOKE programs for each sector. Table 3-1 summarizes the major processing steps of each platform sector with the columns as follows.

The "Spatial" column shows the spatial approach used: "point" indicates that SMOKE maps the source from a point location (i.e., latitude and longitude) to a grid cell; "surrogates" indicates that some or all of the sources use spatial surrogates to allocate county emissions to grid cells; and "area-to-point" indicates that some of the sources use the SMOKE area-to-point feature to grid the emissions (further described in Section 3.4.2).

The "Speciation" column indicates that all sectors use the SMOKE speciation step, though biogenic speciation is done within the Tmpbeis3 program and not as a separate SMOKE step.

The "Inventory resolution" column shows the inventory temporal resolution from which SMOKE needs to calculate hourly emissions. Note that for some sectors (e.g., onroad, beis), there is no input inventory;

instead, activity data and emission factors are used in combination with meteorological data to compute hourly emissions.

Finally, the "plume rise" column indicates the sectors for which the "in-line" approach is used. These sectors are the only ones with emissions in aloft layers based on plume rise. The term "in-line" means that the plume rise calculations are done inside of the air quality model instead of being computed by SMOKE. In all of the "in-line" sectors, all sources are output by SMOKE into point source files which are subject to plume rise calculations in the air quality model. In other words, no emissions are output to layer 1 gridded emissions files from those sectors as has been done in past platforms. The air quality model computes the plume rise using stack parameters, the Briggs algorithm, and the hourly emissions in the SMOKE output files for each emissions sector. The height of the plume rise determines the model layers into which the emissions are placed. The plume top and bottom are computed, along with the plumes' distributions into the vertical layers that the plumes intersect. The pressure difference across each layer divided by the pressure difference across the entire plume is used as a weighting factor to assign the emissions to layers. This approach gives plume fractions by layer and source. Day-specific point fire emissions are treated differently in CMAQ. After plume rise is applied, there are emissions in every layer from the ground up to the top of the plume.

			Inventory	
Platform sector	Spatial	Speciation	resolution	Plume rise
afdust_adj	Surrogates	Yes	Annual	
afdust_ak_adj (36US3 only)	Surrogates	Yes	Annual	
airports	Point	Yes	Annual	None
beis	Pre-gridded land use	in BEIS 3.7	computed hourly	
canada_ag	Point	Yes	monthly	None
canada_og2D	Point	Yes	Annual	None
cmv_c1c2	Point	Yes	hourly	in-line
cmv_c3	Point	Yes	hourly	in-line
fertilizer	Surrogates	No	monthly	
livestock	Surrogates	Yes	Annual	
nonpt	Surrogates & area-to-point	Yes	Annual	
nonroad	Surrogates	Yes	monthly	
np_oilgas	Surrogates	Yes	Annual	
onroad	Surrogates	Yes	monthly activity, computed hourly	
onroad_ca_adj	Surrogates	Yes	monthly activity, computed hourly	
onroad_nonconus (36US3 only)	Surrogates	Yes	monthly activity, computed hourly	
onroad_can	Surrogates	Yes	monthly	
onroad_mex	Surrogates	Yes	monthly	
othafdust_adj	Surrogates	Yes	annual	

Table 3-1. Key emissions modeling steps by sector.

Platform sector	Snatial	Speciation	Inventory resolution	Plume rise
othar	Surrogates	Yes	annual & monthly	Trume fise
othpt	Point	Yes	annual & monthly	in-line
othptdust_adj	Point	Yes	monthly	None
ptagfire	Point	Yes	daily	in-line
pt_oilgas	Point	Yes	annual	in-line
ptegu	Point	Yes	daily & hourly	in-line
ptfire-rx	Point	Yes	daily	in-line
ptfire-wild	Point	Yes	daily	in-line
ptfire_othna	Point	Yes	daily	in-line
ptnonipm	Point	Yes	annual	in-line
rail	Surrogates	Yes	annual	
rwc	Surrogates	Yes	annual	
solvents	Surrogates	Yes	annual	

Biogenic emissions can be modeled two different ways in the CMAQ model. The BEIS model in SMOKE can produce gridded biogenic emissions that are then included in the gridded CMAQ-ready emissions inputs, or alternatively, CMAQ can be configured to create "in-line" biogenic emissions within CMAQ itself. For this platform, biogenic emissions were processed in SMOKE and included in the gridded CMAQ-ready emissions. When CAMx is the targeted air quality model, BEIS is run within SMOKE and the resulting emissions are included with the ground-level emissions input to CAMx.

In 2016v2 platform, SMOKE was run in such a way that it produced both diesel and non-diesel outputs for onroad and nonroad emissions that later get merged into the low-level emissions fed into the air quality model. This facilitates advanced speciation treatments that are sometimes used in CMAQ.

SMOKE has the option of grouping sources so that they are treated as a single stack when computing plume rise. For this platform, no grouping was performed because grouping combined with "in-line" processing will not give identical results as "offline" processing (i.e., when SMOKE creates 3-dimensional files). This occurs when stacks with different stack parameters or latitudes/longitudes are grouped, thereby changing the parameters of one or more sources. The most straightforward way to get the same results between in-line and offline is to avoid the use of grouping.

SMOKE was run for two modeling domains: a 36-km resolution <u>CON</u>tinental <u>United States</u> "CONUS" modeling domain (36US3), and a 12-km resolution domain. Specifically, SMOKE was run on the 12US1 domain and emissions were extracted from 12US1 data files to create 12US2 emissions for 2016, 2023, 2026, and 2032. Emissions were developed for 36US3 for 2016 and 2023 only. The outputs of CAMx on 36US3 are used to create boundary conditions for the 12US2 domains. For 2026 and 2032, the 2023 boundary conditions were used. The domains are shown in Figure 3-1. All grids use a Lambert-Conformal projection, with Alpha = 33°, Beta = 45° and Gamma = -97°, with a center of X = -97° and Y = 40°. Table 3-2 describes the grids for the three domains.

Common	Grid	Description		Parameters listed in SMOKE grid description (GRIDDESC) file: projection name, vorig, vorig, ycell
Name	Cell Size	(see Figure 3-1)	Grid name	vcell, ncols, nrows, nthik
Continental 36km grid	36 km	Entire conterminous US, almost all of Mexico, most of Canada (south of 60°N)	36US3	'LAM_40N97W', -2952000, -2772000, 36.D3, 36.D3, 172, 148, 1
Continental 12km grid	12 km	Entire conterminous US plus some of Mexico/Canada	12US1_459X299	'LAM_40N97W', -2556000, -1728000, 12.D3, 12.D3, 459, 299, 1
US 12 km or "smaller" CONUS-12	12 km	Smaller 12km CONUS plus some of Mexico/Canada	12US2	'LAM_40N97W', -2412000 , -1620000, 12.D3, 12.D3, 396, 246, 1

 Table 3-2. Descriptions of the platform grids

Figure 3-1. Air quality modeling domains



## 3.2 Chemical Speciation

The emissions modeling step for chemical speciation creates the "model species" needed by the air quality model for a specific chemical mechanism. These model species are either individual chemical compounds (i.e., "explicit species") or groups of species (i.e., "lumped species"). The chemical mechanism used for the 2016 platform is the CB6R3AE7 mechanism (Yarwood, 2010, Luecken, 2019). In CB6R3AE7 the species added from compared to CB6 are acetic acid (ACET), alpha pinene (APIN), formic acid (FACD), and intermediate volatility organic compounds (IVOC). This mapping uses a new systematic methodology for mapping low volatility compounds. Compounds with very low vapor pressure are mapped to model species NVOL and intermediate volatility compounds are mapped to a species called IVOC. In previous mappings, some of these low vapor pressure compounds were mapped to CB6 species. The mechanism and mapping are described in more detail in a <u>memorandum</u> describing the mechanism files supplied with the Speciation Tool, the software used to create the CB6 profiles used in SMOKE. It should be noted that the onroad mobile sector does not use this newer mapping because the speciation is done within MOVES and the mapping change was made after MOVES had been run. This platform generates the PM<sub>2.5</sub> model species associated with the CMAQ Aerosol Module version 7 (AE7).

Table 3-3 lists the model species produced by SMOKE in the platform used for this study. Updates to species assignments for CB05 and CB6 were made for the 2014v7.1 platform and are described in Appendix A.

Inventory Pollutant	Model Species	Model species description
Cl <sub>2</sub>	CL2	Atomic gas-phase chlorine
HC1	HCL	Hydrogen Chloride (hydrochloric acid) gas
СО	СО	Carbon monoxide
NO <sub>X</sub>	NO	Nitrogen oxide
	NO2	Nitrogen dioxide
	HONO	Nitrous acid
$SO_2$	SO2	Sulfur dioxide
	SULF	Sulfuric acid vapor
NH <sub>3</sub>	NH3	Ammonia
	NH3_FERT	Ammonia from fertilizer
VOC	AACD	Acetic acid
	ACET	Acetone
	ALD2	Acetaldehyde
	ALDX	Propionaldehyde and higher aldehydes
	APIN	Alpha pinene
	BENZ	Benzene (not part of CB05)
	CH4	Methane
	ETH	Ethene
	ETHA	Ethane
	ETHY	Ethyne
	ETOH	Ethanol
	FACD	Formic acid
	FORM	Formaldehyde
	IOLE	Internal olefin carbon bond (R-C=C-R)
	ISOP	Isoprene
	IVOC	Intermediate volatility organic compounds

Table 3-3. Emission model species produced for CB6R3AE7 for CMAQ

Inventory Pollutant	Model Species	Model species description
	KET	Ketone Groups
	MEOH	Methanol
	NAPH	Naphthalene
	NVOL	Non-volatile compounds
	OLE	Terminal olefin carbon bond (R-C=C)
	PAR	Paraffin carbon bond
	PRPA	Propane
	SESQ	Sequiterpenes (from biogenics only)
	SOAALK	Secondary Organic Aerosol (SOA) tracer
	TERP	Terpenes (from biogenics only)
	TOL	Toluene and other monoalkyl aromatics
	UNR	Unreactive
	XYLMN	Xylene and other polyalkyl aromatics, minus
		naphthalene
Naphthalene	NAPH	Naphthalene from inventory
Benzene	BENZ	Benzene from the inventory
Acetaldehyde	ALD2	Acetaldehyde from inventory
Formaldehyde	FORM	Formaldehyde from inventory
Methanol	MEOH	Methanol from inventory
$PM_{10}$	PMC	Coarse PM > 2.5 microns and $\leq 10$ microns
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PEC	Particulate elemental carbon $\leq 2.5$ microns
	PNO3	Particulate nitrate $\leq 2.5$ microns
	POC	Particulate organic carbon (carbon only) $\leq 2.5$ microns
	PSO4	Particulate Sulfate $\leq 2.5$ microns
	PAL	Aluminum
	PCA	Calcium
	PCL	Chloride
	PFE	Iron
	РК	Potassium
	PH2O	Water
	PMG	Magnesium
	PMN	Manganese
	PMOTHR	PM <sub>2.5</sub> not in other AE6 species
	PNA	Sodium
	PNCOM	Non-carbon organic matter
	PNH4	Ammonium
	PSI	Silica
	PTI	Titanium

One additional species in the emissions files but not on the above table is non-methane organic gases (NMOG). This facilitates ongoing advanced work in speciation and is created using an additional GSPRO component that creates NMOG for all TOG and NONHAPTOG profiles plus all integrate HAPs. This species is not used for traditional ozone and particulate matter-focused modeling applications.

The TOG and PM<sub>2.5</sub> speciation factors that are the basis of the chemical speciation approach were developed from a draft version of the SPECIATE 5.2 database (<u>https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-modeling/speciate-2</u>), the EPA's repository of TOG and PM speciation profiles of air pollution sources.

The SPECIATE database development and maintenance is a collaboration involving the EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD), Office of Transportation and Air Quality (OTAQ), and the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS), in cooperation with Environment Canada (EPA, 2016). The SPECIATE database contains speciation profiles for TOG, speciated into individual chemical compounds, VOC-to-TOG conversion factors associated with the TOG profiles, and speciation profiles for PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

As with previous platforms, some Canadian point source inventories are provided from Environment Canada as pre-speciated emissions; although not all CB6 species are provided, the inventories were not supplemented with missing species due to the minimal impact of supplementation.

Some updates to speciation profiles from previous platforms include the following:

- New profiles were incorporated for solvents;
- Additional oil and gas profiles were added (e.g., UTUBOGC, UTUBOGE, UTUBOGF);
- WRAP oil and gas profiles were used for the WRAP oil and gas inventory, although many WRAP profiles were also used in the 2016v1 platform.

Updates to the VOC speciation cross reference in 2016v2 included:

- solvents use the newly developed speciation profiles for that sector;
- changed all 8746 to G8746 (Profile name: Rice Straw and Wheat Straw Burning Composite of G4420 and G4421);
- changed 2104008230/330 from 1084 to 4642 to match all other RWC SCCs (corrections\_changes .docx said 4462 but this was an obvious typo and should be 4642);
- changed 2680001000 from 0000 to G95241TOG;
- updated cross reference to use Uinta Basin oil/gas profiles
- substituted profile 95417 with either UTUBOGC (2310010300, 2310011500, 2310111401, 2310010700, 2310010400, 31000107) or UTUBOGD (other SCCs);
- substituted profile 95418 with UTUBOGF;
- substituted profile 95419 with UTUBOGE;
- for Pennsylvania oil and gas profiles, substituted all 8949 with PAGAS01 (FIPS 42059 only), PAGAS02 (FIPS 42019 only), PAGAS03 (FIPS 42125 only);
- for Colorado SCC 2310030300:,Set Archuleta/La Plata to SUIROGWT (counties are in Southern Ute reservation), rest of Colorado to DJTFLR95;
- for Colorado SCC 2310030220: Set to DJTFLR95 (formerly FLR99);
- for Colorado 2310021010: Set Archuleta/La Plata to SUIROGCT (counties are in Southern Ute reservation), rest of Colorado to 95398;
- for SCC 2310000551 (CBM produced water) use the new profile CBMPWWY.

Updates to PM speciation cross references included:
- where the comment says the "Heat Treating" profile should be used, changed the profile code to 91123 which is the actual Heat Treating profile;
- for SCC 2801500250, changed to profile SUGP02 (a new sugar cane burning profile);
- for SCC 30400740, changed to profile 95475;
- Added new fire profiles for fire PM. Note that all US states (not DC/HI/PR/VI) now use one of the new profiles for all fire SCCs, including grassland fires. The profiles themselves aren't entirely state-specific; there are 4 representative states for forest fires and 2 representative states for grass fires, and all states are mapped to one of the four representative forest states and one of the two representative grass states. The GSREFs still have a non-FIPS-specific assignment to the previous profile 3766AE6 for fires outside of the United States.

Speciation profiles and cross-references for this study platform are available in the SMOKE input files for the 2016 platform. Emissions of VOC and  $PM_{2.5}$  emissions by county, sector and profile for all sectors other than onroad mobile can be found in the sector summaries for the case. Totals of each model species by state and sector can be found in the state-sector totals workbook for this case.

## 3.2.1 VOC speciation

The speciation of VOC includes HAP emissions from the NEI in the speciation process. Instead of speciating VOC to generate all of the species listed in Table 3-3, emissions of five specific HAPs: naphthalene, benzene, acetaldehyde, formaldehyde and methanol (collectively known as "NBAFM") from the NEI were "integrated" with the NEI VOC. The integration combines these HAPs with the VOC in a way that does not double count emissions and uses the HAP inventory directly in the speciation process. The basic process is to subtract the specified HAPs emissions mass from the VOC emissions mass, and to then use a special "integrated" profile to speciate the remainder of VOC to the model species excluding the specific HAPs. The EPA believes that the HAP emissions in the NEI are often more representative of emissions than HAP emissions generated via VOC speciation, although this varies by sector.

The NBAFM HAPs were chosen for integration because they are the only explicit VOC HAPs in the CMAQ version 5.2. Explicit means that they are not lumped chemical groups like PAR, IOLE and several other CB6 model species. These "explicit VOC HAPs" are model species that participate in the modeled chemistry using the CB6 chemical mechanism. The use of inventory HAP emissions along with VOC is called "HAP-CAP integration."

The integration of HAP VOC with VOC is a feature available in SMOKE for all inventory formats, including PTDAY (the format used for the ptfire and ptagfire sectors). The ability to use integration with the PTDAY format is used for the ptfire-rx and ptfire-wild sectors in the 2016 platform, but not for the ptagfire sector which does not include HAPs. SMOKE allows the user to specify the particular HAPs to integrate via the INVTABLE. This is done by setting the "VOC or TOG component" field to "V" for all HAP pollutants chosen for integration. SMOKE allows the user to also choose the particular sources to integrate via the NHAPEXCLUDE file (which actually provides the sources to be *excluded* from integration<sup>18</sup>). For the "integrated" sources, SMOKE subtracts the "integrated" HAPs from the VOC (at the source level) to compute emissions for the new pollutant "NONHAPVOC." The user provides

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Since SMOKE version 3.7, the options to specify sources for integration are expanded so that a user can specify the particular sources to include or exclude from integration, and there are settings to include or exclude all sources within a sector. In addition, the error checking is significantly stricter for integrated sources. If a source is supposed to be integrated, but it is missing NBAFM or VOC, SMOKE will now raise an error.

NONHAPVOC-to-NONHAPTOG factors and NONHAPTOG speciation profiles.<sup>19</sup> SMOKE computes NONHAPTOG and then applies the speciation profiles to allocate the NONHAPTOG to the other air quality model VOC species not including the integrated HAPs. After determining if a sector is to be integrated, if all sources have the appropriate HAP emissions, then the sector is considered fully integrated and does not need a NHAPEXCLUDE file. If, on the other hand, certain sources do not have the necessary HAPs, then an NHAPEXCLUDE file must be provided based on the evaluation of each source's pollutant mix. The EPA considered CAP-HAP integration for all sectors in determining whether sectors would have full, no or partial integration (see Figure 3-2). For sectors with partial integration, all sources are integrated other than those that have either the sum of NBAFM > VOC or the sum of NBAFM = 0.

In this platform, we create NBAFM species from the no-integrate source VOC emissions using speciation profiles. Figure 3-2 illustrates the integrate and no-integrate processes for U.S. Sources. Since Canada and Mexico inventories do not contain HAPs, we use the approach of generating the HAPs via speciation, except for Mexico onroad mobile sources where emissions for integrate HAPs were available.

It should be noted that even though NBAFM were removed from the SPECIATE profiles used to create the GSPRO for both the NONHAPTOG and no-integrate TOG profiles, there still may be small fractions for "BENZ", "FORM", "ALD2", and "MEOH" present. This is because these model species may have come from species in SPECIATE that are mixtures. The quantity of these model species is expected to be very small compared to the BAFM in the NEI. There are no NONHAPTOG profiles that produce "NAPH."

In SMOKE, the INVTABLE allows the user to specify the particular HAPs to integrate. Two different INVTABLE files are used for different sectors of the platform. For sectors that had no integration across the entire sector (see Table 3-4), EPA created a "no HAP use" INVTABLE in which the "KEEP" flag is set to "N" for NBAFM pollutants. Thus, any NBAFM pollutants in the inventory input into SMOKE are automatically dropped. This approach both avoids double-counting of these species and assumes that the VOC speciation is the best available approach for these species for sectors using this approach. The second INVTABLE, used for sectors in which one or more sources are integrated, causes SMOKE to keep the inventory NBAFM pollutants and indicates that they are to be integrated with VOC. This is done by setting the "VOC or TOG component" field to "V" for all five HAP pollutants. For the onroad and nonroad sectors, "full integration" includes the integration of benzene, 1,3 butadiene, formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, naphthalene, acrolein, ethyl benzene, 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, hexane, propionaldehyde, styrene, toluene, xylene, and methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> These ratios and profiles are typically generated from the Speciation Tool when it is run with integration of a specified list of pollutants, for example NBAFM.

#### Figure 3-2. Process of integrating NBAFM with VOC for use in VOC Speciation



CMAQ-CB6 species

## Table 3-4. Integration status of naphthalene, benzene, acetaldehyde, formaldehyde and methanol (NBAFM) for each platform sector

Platform	Approach for Integrating NEI emissions of Naphthalene (N), Benzene (B),
Sector	Acetaldehyde (A), Formaldehyde (F) and Methanol (M)
ptegu	No integration, create NBAFM from VOC speciation
ptnonipm	No integration, create NBAFM from VOC speciation
ptfire-rx	Partial integration (NBAFM)
ptfire-wild	Partial integration (NBAFM)
ptfire_othna	No integration, no NBAFM in inventory, create NBAFM from VOC speciation
ptagfire	No integration, no NBAFM in inventory, create NBAFM from VOC speciation
airports	No integration, create NBAFM from VOC speciation
afdust	N/A – sector contains no VOC
beis	N/A - sector contains no inventory pollutant "VOC"; but rather specific VOC species
cmv_c1c2	Full integration (NBAFM)
cmv_c3	Full integration (NBAFM)
fertilizer	N/A – sector contains no VOC
livestock	Partial integration (NBAFM)
rail	Full integration (NBAFM)
nonpt	Partial integration (NBAFM)
solvents	Partial integration (NBAFM)
nonroad	Full integration (internal to MOVES)
np_oilgas	Partial integration (NBAFM)
othpt	No integration, no NBAFM in inventory, create NBAFM from VOC speciation

Platform	Approach for Integrating NEI emissions of Naphthalene (N), Benzene (B),
Sector	Acetaldehyde (A), Formaldehyde (F) and Methanol (M)
pt_oilgas	No integration, create NBAFM from VOC speciation
rwc	Partial integration (NBAFM)
onroad	Full integration (internal to MOVES); however, MOVES2014a speciation was CB6-CAMx,
	not CB6-CMAQ, so post-SMOKE emissions were converted to CB6-CMAQ
onroad_can	No integration, no NBAFM in inventory, create NBAFM from speciation
onroad_mex	Full integration (internal to MOVES-Mexico); however, MOVES-MEXICO speciation was
	CB6-CAMx, not CB6-CMAQ, so post-SMOKE emissions were converted to CB6-CMAQ
othafdust	N/A – sector contains no VOC
othptdust	N/A – sector contains no VOC
othar	No integration, no NBAFM in inventory, create NBAFM from VOC speciation
canada_ag	No integration, no NBAFM in inventory, create NBAFM from speciation
canada_og2D	No integration, no NBAFM in inventory, create NBAFM from speciation

Integration for the mobile sources estimated from MOVES (onroad and nonroad sectors, other than for California) is done differently. Briefly there are three major differences: 1) for these sources integration is done using more than just NBAFM, 2) all sources from the MOVES model are integrated, and 3) integration is done fully or partially within MOVES. For onroad mobile, speciation is done fully within MOVES model outputs emission factors for individual VOC model species along with the HAPs. This requires MOVES to be run for a specific chemical mechanism. For this platform MOVES was run for the CB6R3AE7 mechanism. Following the run of SMOKE-MOVES, NMOG emissions were added to the data files through a post-SMOKE processor.

For nonroad mobile, speciation is partially done within MOVES such that it does not need to be run for a specific chemical mechanism. For nonroad, MOVES outputs emissions of HAPs and NONHAPTOG are split by speciation profile. Taking into account that integrated species were subtracted out by MOVES already, the appropriate speciation profiles are then applied in SMOKE to get the VOC model species. HAP integration for nonroad uses the same additional HAPs and ethanol as for onroad.

## 3.2.1.1 County specific profile combinations

SMOKE can compute speciation profiles from mixtures of other profiles in user-specified proportions via two different methods. The first method, which uses a GSPRO\_COMBO file, has been in use since the 2005 platform; the second method (GSPRO with fraction) was used for the first time in the 2014v7.0 platform. The GSPRO\_COMBO method uses profile combinations specified in the GSPRO\_COMBO ancillary file by pollutant (which can include emissions mode, e.g., EXH\_\_VOC), state and county (i.e., state/county FIPS code) and time period (i.e., month). Different GSPRO\_COMBO files can be used by sector, allowing for different combinations to be used for different sectors; but within a sector, different profiles cannot be applied based on SCC. The GSREF file indicates that a specific source uses a combination file with the profile code "COMBO." SMOKE computes the resultant profile using the fraction of each specific profile assigned by county, month and pollutant.

Starting with the 2016v7.2 beta and regional haze platforms, a GSPRO\_COMBO is used to specify a mix of E0 and E10 fuels in Canada. ECCC provided percentages of ethanol use by province, and these were converted into E0 and E10 splits. For example, Alberta has 4.91% ethanol in its fuel, so we applied a mix of 49.1% E10 profiles (4.91% times 10, since 10% ethanol would mean 100% E10), and 50.9% E0 fuel. Ethanol splits for all provinces in Canada are listed in Table 3-5. The Canadian onroad inventory includes

four distinct FIPS codes in Ontario, allowing for application of different E0/E10 splits in Southern Ontario versus Northern Ontario. In Mexico, only E0 profiles are used.

Province	Ethanol % by volume (E10 = 10%)
Alberta	4.91%
British Columbia	5.57%
Manitoba	9.12%
New Brunswick	4.75%
Newfoundland & Labrador	0.00%
Nova Scotia	0.00%
NW Territories	0.00%
Nunavut	0.00%
Ontario (Northern)	0.00%
Ontario (Southern)	7.93%
Prince Edward Island	0.00%
Québec	3.36%
Saskatchewan	7.73%
Yukon	0.00%

Table 3-5. Ethanol percentages by volume by Canadian province

A new method to combine multiple profiles became available in SMOKE4.5. It allows multiple profiles to be combined by pollutant, state and county (i.e., state/county FIPS code) and SCC. This was used specifically for the oil and gas sectors (pt\_oilgas and np\_oilgas) because SCCs include both controlled and uncontrolled oil and gas operations which use different profiles.

# 3.2.1.2 Additional sector specific considerations for integrating HAP emissions from inventories into speciation

The decision to integrate HAPs into the speciation was made on a sector-by-sector basis. For some sectors, there is no integration and VOC is speciated directly; for some sectors, there is full integration meaning all sources are integrated; and for other sectors, there is partial integration, meaning some sources are not integrated and other sources are integrated. The integrated HAPs are either NBAFM or, in the case of MOVES (onroad, nonroad, and MOVES-Mexico), a larger set of HAPs plus ethanol are integrated. Table 3-4 above summarizes the integration method for each platform sector.

Speciation for the onroad sector is unique. First, SMOKE-MOVES is used to create emissions for these sectors and both the MEPROC and INVTABLE files are involved in controlling which pollutants are processed. Second, the speciation occurs within MOVES itself, not within SMOKE. The advantage of using MOVES to speciate VOC is that during the internal calculation of MOVES, the model has complete information on the characteristics of the fleet and fuels (e.g., model year, ethanol content, process, etc.), thereby allowing it to more accurately make use of specific speciation profiles. This means that MOVES produces emission factor tables that include inventory pollutants (e.g., TOG) and model-ready species (e.g., PAR, OLE, etc).<sup>20</sup> SMOKE essentially calculates the model-ready species by using the appropriate

 $<sup>^{20}</sup>$  Because the EF table has the speciation "baked" into the factors, all counties that are in the county group (i.e., are mapped to that representative county) will have the same speciation.

emission factor without further speciation.<sup>21</sup> Third, MOVES' internal speciation uses full integration of an extended list of HAPs beyond NBAFM (called "M-profiles"). The M-profiles integration is very similar to NBAFM integration explained above except that the integration calculation (see Figure 3-2) is performed on emissions factors instead of on emissions, and a much larger set of pollutants are integrated besides NBAFM. The list of integrated pollutants is described in Table 3-6. An additional run of the Speciation Tool was necessary to create the M-profiles that were then loaded into the MOVES default database. Fourth, for California, the EPA applied adjustment factors to SMOKE-MOVES to produce California adjusted model-ready files. By applying the ratios through SMOKE-MOVES, the CARB inventories are essentially speciated to match EPA estimated speciation. This resulted in changes to the VOC HAPs from what CARB submitted to the EPA.

MOVES ID	Pollutant Name
5	Methane (CH4)
20	Benzene
21	Ethanol
22	MTBE
24	1,3-Butadiene
25	Formaldehyde
26	Acetaldehyde
27	Acrolein
40	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane
41	Ethyl Benzene
42	Hexane
43	Propionaldehyde
44	Styrene
45	Toluene
46	Xylene
185	Naphthalene gas

Table 3-6. MOVES integrated species in M-profiles

For the nonroad sector, all sources are integrated using the same list of integrated pollutants as shown in Table 3-6. The integration calculations are performed within MOVES. For California and Texas, all VOC HAPs were recalculated using MOVES HAP/VOC ratios based on the MOVES run so that VOC speciation methodology would be consistent across the country. NONHAPTOG emissions by speciation profile were also calculated based on MOVES data in California in Texas.

For nonroad emissions in California and Texas where states provided emissions, MOVES-style speciation has been implemented in 2016v2, with NONHAPTOG and PM2.5 pre-split by profiles and with all the HAPs needed for VOC speciation augmented based on MOVES data in CA and TX. This means in 2016v2, onroad emissions in California and Texas are speciated consistently with the rest of the country, while in 2016v1 they were speciated using older speciation profiles.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> For more details on the use of model-ready EF, see the SMOKE 3.7 documentation: https://www.cmascenter.org/smoke/documentation/3.7/html/.

MOVES-MEXICO for onroad used the same speciation approach as for the U.S. in that the larger list of species shown in Table 3-6 was used. However, MOVES-MEXICO used an older version of the CB6 mechanism sometimes referred to as "CB6-CAMx". That mechanism is missing the XYLMN and SOAALK species in particular, so post-SMOKE we converted the emissions to CB6-CMAQ as follows:

- XYLMN = XYL[1]-0.966\*NAPHTHALENE[1]
- PAR = PAR[1]-0.00001\*NAPHTHALENE[1]
- SOAALK = 0.108\*PAR[1]

The CB6R3AE7 mechanism includes other new species which are not part of CB6-CAMx, such as IVOC. CB6R3AE7-specific species were not added to the MOVES-MEXICO emissions because those extra species would be expected to have only a minor impact.

For the beis sector, the speciation profiles used by BEIS are not included in SPECIATE. BEIS3.7 includes the species (SESQ) that is mapped to the BEIS model species SESQT (Sesquiterpenes). The profile code associated with BEIS3.7 for use with CB05 is "B10C5," while the profile for use with CB6 is "B10C6." The main difference between the profiles is the explicit treatment of acetone emissions in B10C6. The biogenic speciation files are managed in the CMAQ Github repository.<sup>22</sup>

## 3.2.1.3 Oil and gas related speciation profiles

Several oil and gas profiles were developed or assigned to sources in np\_oilgas and pt\_oilgas to better reflect region-specific differences in VOC composition and whether the process SCC would include controlled emissions, considering the controls are not part of the SCC. For example, SCC 2310030300 (Gas Well Water Tank Losses) in Colorado are controlled by a 95% efficient flare, so a profile (DJTFLR95) was developed to represent the composition of the VOC exiting the flare. Region-specific profiles were also available for several areas, some of which were included in SPECIATE5.1 and others are slated to be added to SPECIATE5.2. These profiles are used in the 2016v2 platform and are listed in Appendix B. Additional documentation is available in the SPECIATE database (for the SPECIATE5.1 profiles).

For the profiles planned to be released in SPECIATE 5.2:

- The Southern Ute profiles (SUIROGCT and SUIROGWT) applied to Archuleta and La Plata counties in southwestern Colorado were developed from data provided in Tables 19 and 20 of the report by Oakley Hayes, Matt Wampler, Danny Powers (December 2019), "Final Report for 2017 Southern Ute Indian Tribe Comprehensive Emissions Inventory for Criteria Pollutants, Hazardous Air Pollutants, and Greenhouse Gases."<sup>23</sup>
- 2) A composite coal bed methane produced water profile, CBMPWWY, was developed by compositing a subset of the SPECIATE 5.0 pond profiles associated with coal bed methane wells. The SPECIATE 5.0 pond profiles were developed based on the publication: "Lyman, Seth N, Marc L Mansfield, Huy NQ Tran, Jordan D Evans, Colleen Jones, Trevor O'Neil, Ric Bowers, Ann Smith, and Cara Keslar. 2018. 'Emissions of Organic Compounds from Produced Water Ponds I: Characteristics and Speciation', Science of the Total Environment, 619: 896-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> <u>https://github.com/USEPA/CMAQ/blob/main/CCTM/src/biog/beis3/gspro\_biogenics.txt.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> https://www.southernute-nsn.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/15/2019/12/191203-SUIT-CY2017-Emissions-Inventory-Report-FINAL.pdf.

905<sup>24</sup>." Note that the pond profiles from this publication are included in SPECIATE 5.0; but a composite to represent coal bed methane wells had not been developed for SPECIATE 5.0 and this new profile is planned for SPECIATE 5.2.

3) The DJTFLR95 profile, DJ Condensate Flare Profile with DRE 95%, filled a need for the flared condensate and produced water tanks for Colorado's oil and gas operations. This profile was developed using the same approach as was used for the FLR99 (and other FLR\*\*) SPECIATE 4.5 profiles, but instead of using profile 8949 for the uncombusted gas, it uses the Denver-Julesburg Basin Condensate composite (95398) and it quantifies the combustion by-products based on a 95% DRE. The approach for combining profile 95398 with combustion by-products based on the TCEQ's flare study (Allen, David T, and Vincent M Torres, University of Texas, Austin. 2011. 'TCEQ 2010 Flare Study Final Report', Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, <a href="https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/implementation/air/rules/Flare/2010flarestudy/2010-flare-study-final-report.pdf">https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/implementation/air/rules/Flare/2010flarestudy/2010-flare-study-final-report.pdf</a>) is the same as used in the workbook for the FLR\*\* SPECIATE4.5 profiles and can be found in the flr99 zip file referenced in the SPECIATE database. The approach uses the analysis developed by Ramboll (Ramboll and EPA, 2017)..

In addition to region-specific assignments, multiple profiles were assigned to particular county/SCC combinations using the SMOKE feature discussed in 3.2.1.1 that allows multiple profiles to be combined within the chemical speciation cross reference file (GSREF) by pollutant, state/county, and SCC. Oil and gas SCCs for associated gas, condensate tanks, crude oil tanks, dehydrators, liquids unloading and well completions represent the total VOC from the process, including the portions of process that may be flared or directed to a reboiler. For example, SCC 2310021400 (gas well dehydrators) consists of process, reboiler, and/or flaring emissions. There are not separate SCCs for the flared portion of the process or the reboiler. However, the VOC associated with these three portions can have very different speciation profiles. Therefore, it is necessary to have an estimate of the amount of VOC from each of the portions (process, flare, reboiler) so that the appropriate speciation profiles can be applied to each portion. The Nonpoint Oil and Gas Emission Estimation Tool generates an intermediate file which provides flare, nonflare (process), and reboiler (for dehydrators) emissions for six source categories that have flare emissions: by county FIPS and SCC code for the U.S. From these emissions the fraction of the emissions to assign to each profile was computed and incorporated into the 2016v2 platform. These fractions can vary by county FIPS, because they depend on the level of controls, which is an input to the Speciation Tool.

Profile Code	Description	Region (if not in profile name)
DJVNT_R	Denver-Julesburg Basin Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM Gas Wells	
PNC01_R	Piceance Basin Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM Gas Wells	
PNC02_R	Piceance Basin Produced Gas Composition from Oil Wells	
PNC03_R	Piceance Basin Flash Gas Composition for Condensate Tank	
PNCDH	Piceance Basin, Glycol Dehydrator	
PRBCB_R	Powder River Basin Produced Gas Composition from CBM Wells	
PRBCO_R	Powder River Basin Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM Wells	

Table 3-7. Basin/Region-specific profiles for oil and gas

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> <u>http://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.11.161.</u>

Profile Code	Description	Region (if not in profile			
		name)			
PRM01_R	Permian Basin Produced Gas Composition for Non-CBM Wells				
SSJCB_R	South San Juan Basin Produced Gas Composition from CBM Wells				
SSJCO_R	South San Juan Basin Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM Gas Wells				
SWFLA_R	SW Wyoming Basin Flash Gas Composition for Condensate Tanks				
SWVNT_R	SW Wyoming Basin Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM Wells				
UNT01_R	Uinta Basin Produced Gas Composition from CBM Wells				
WRBCO_R	Wind River Basin Produced Gagres Composition from Non-CBM Gas Wells				
95087a	Oil and Gas - Composite - Oil Field - Oil Tank Battery Vent Gas	East Texas			
95109a	Oil and Gas - Composite - Oil Field - Condensate Tank Battery Vent Gas	East Texas			
95417	Uinta Basin, Untreated Natural Gas				
95418	Uinta Basin, Condensate Tank Natural Gas				
95419	Uinta Basin, Oil Tank Natural Gas				
95420	Uinta Basin, Glycol Dehydrator				
95398	Composite Profile - Oil and Natural Gas Production - Condensate Tanks	Denver- Julesburg			
95399	Composite Profile - Oil Field – Wells	California			
95400	Composite Profile - Oil Field – Tanks	California			
95403	Composite Profile - Gas Wells	San Joaquin			
UTUBOGC	Raw Gas from Oil Wells - Composite Uinta basin				
UTUBOGD	Raw Gas from Gas Wells - Composite Uinta basin				
UTUBOGE	Flash Gas from Oil Tanks - including Carbonyls - Composite Uinta basin				
UTUBOGF	Flash Gas from Condensate Tanks - including Carbonyls - Composite Uinta basin				
PAGAS01	Oil and Gas-Produced Gas Composition from Gas Wells-Greene Co, PA				
PAGAS02	Oil and Gas-Produced Gas Composition from Gas Wells-Butler Co, PA				
PAGAS03	Oil and Gas-Produced Gas Composition from Gas Wells-Washington Co, PA				
SUIROGCT	Flash Gas from Condensate Tanks - Composite Southern Ute Indian Reservation				
CMU01	Oil and Gas - Produced Gas Composition from Gas Wells - Central Montana Uplift – Montana				
WIL01	Oil and Gas - Flash Gas Composition from Tanks at Oil Wells - Williston Basin North Dakota				
WIL02	Oil and Gas - Flash Gas Composition from Tanks at Oil Wells - Williston Basin Montana				
WIL03	Oil and Gas - Produced Gas Composition from Oil Wells - Williston Basin North Dakota				
WIL04	Oil and Gas - Produced Gas Composition from Oil Wells - Williston Basin Montana				

## 3.2.1.4 Mobile source related VOC speciation profiles

The VOC speciation approach for mobile source and mobile source-related source categories is customized to account for the impact of fuels and engine type and technologies. The impact of fuels also affects the parts of the nonpt and ptnonipm sectors that are related to mobile sources such as portable fuel containers and gasoline distribution.

The VOC speciation profiles for the nonroad sector other than for California are listed in Table 3-8. They include new profiles (i.e., those that begin with "953") for 2-stroke and 4-stroke gasoline engines running on E0 and E10 and compression ignition engines with different technologies developed from recent EPA test programs, which also supported the updated toxics emission factor in MOVES2014a (Reichle, 2015 and EPA, 2015b).

Profile	Profile Description	Engine Type	Engine Technology	Engine Size	Horse- power category	Fuel	Fuel Sub- type	Emission Process
95327	SI 2-stroke E0	SI 2-stroke	all	All	All	Gasoline	E0	exhaust
95328	SI 2-stroke E10	SI 2-stroke	all	All	All	Gasoline	E10	exhaust
95329	SI 4-stroke E0	SI 4-stroke	all	All	All	Gasoline	E0	exhaust
95330	SI 4-stroke E10	SI 4-stroke	all	All	All	Gasoline	E10	exhaust
95331	CI Pre-Tier 1	CI	Pre-Tier 1	All	All	Diesel	All	exhaust
95332	CI Tier 1	CI	Tier 1	All	All	Diesel	All	exhaust
95333	CI Tier 2	CI	Tier 2 and 3	all	All	Diesel	All	exhaust
95333a 25	CI Tier 2	CI	Tier 4	<56 kW (75 hp)	S	Diesel	All	exhaust
8775	ACES Phase 1 Diesel Onroad	CI Tier 4	Tier 4	>=56 kW (75 hp)	L	Diesel	All	exhaust
8753	E0 Evap	SI	all	all	All	Gasoline	EO	evaporative
8754	E10 Evap	SI	all	all	All	Gasoline	E10	evaporative
8766	E0 evap permeation	SI	all	all	All	Gasoline	E0	permeation
8769	E10 evap permeation	SI	all	all	All	Gasoline	E10	permeation
8869	E0 Headspace	SI	all	all	All	Gasoline	E0	headspace
8870	E10 Headspace	SI	all	all	All	Gasoline	E10	headspace
1001	CNG Exhaust	All	all	all	All	CNG	All	exhaust
8860	LPG exhaust	All	all	all	All	LPG	All	exhaust

Table 3-8. TOG MOVES-SMOKE Speciation for nonroad emissions used for the 2016 Platform

Speciation profiles for VOC in the nonroad sector account for the ethanol content of fuels across years. A description of the actual fuel formulations can be found in NEITSD. For previous platforms, the EPA used "COMBO" profiles to model combinations of profiles for E0 and E10 fuel use, but beginning with 2014v7.0 platform, the appropriate allocation of E0 and E10 fuels is done by MOVES.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> 95333a replaced 95333. This correction was made to remove alcohols due to suspected contamination. Additional information is available in SPECIATE.

Combination profiles reflecting a combination of E10 and E0 fuel use ideally would be used for sources upstream of mobile sources such as portable fuel containers (PFCs) and other fuel distribution operations associated with the transfer of fuel from bulk terminals to pumps (BTP), which are in the nonpt sector. For these sources, ethanol may be mixed into the fuels, in which case speciation would change across years. The speciation changes from fuels in the ptnonipm sector include BTP distribution operations inventoried as point sources. Refinery-to-bulk terminal (RBT) fuel distribution and bulk plant storage (BPS) speciation does not change across the modeling cases because this is considered upstream from the introduction of ethanol into the fuel. The mapping of fuel distribution SCCs to PFC, BTP, BPS, and RBT emissions categories can be found in Appendix C. In 2016v2 platform, all of these sources get E10 speciation.

Table 3-9 summarizes the different profiles utilized for the fuel-related sources in each of the sectors for 2016. The term "COMBO" indicates that a combination of the profiles listed was used to speciate that subcategory using the GSPRO\_COMBO file.

Sector	Sub-category		Profile
		COMBO	
Nonroad non-US	gasoline exhaust	8750a	Pre-Tier 2 E0 exhaust
		8751a	Pre-Tier 2 E10 exhaust
nonnt/		COMBO	
ntnonipt	PFC and BTP	8869	E0 Headspace
ptiloliipiii		8870	E10 Headspace
	Bulk plant storage (BPS)		
nonpt/	and refine-to-bulk terminal		
ptnonipm	(RBT) sources	8870	E10 Headspace

Table 3-9. Select mobile-related VOC profiles 2016

The speciation of onroad VOC occurs completely within MOVES. MOVES accounts for fuel type and properties, emission standards as they affect different vehicle types and model years, and specific emission processes. Table 3-10 describes the M-profiles available to MOVES depending on the model year range, MOVES process (processID), fuel sub-type (fuelSubTypeID), and regulatory class (regClassID). m While MOVES maps the liquid diesel profile to several processes, MOVES only estimates emissions from refueling spillage loss (processID 19). The other evaporative and refueling processes from diesel vehicles have zero emissions.

Table 3-11 through Table 3-13 describe the meaning of these MOVES codes. For a specific representative county and future year, there will be a different mix of these profiles. For example, for HD diesel exhaust, the emissions will use a combination of profiles 8774M and 8775M depending on the proportion of HD vehicles that are pre-2007 model years (MY) in that particular county. As that county is projected farther into the future, the proportion of pre-2007 MY vehicles will decrease. A second example, for gasoline exhaust (not including E-85), the emissions will use a combination of profiles 8756M, 8757M, 8758M, 8750aM, and 8751aM. Each representative county has a different mix of these key properties and, therefore, has a unique combination of the specific M-profiles. More detailed information on how MOVES speciates VOC and the profiles used is provided in the technical document, "Speciation of Total Organic Gas and Particulate Matter Emissions from On-road Vehicles in MOVES2014" (EPA, 2015c).

Profile	<b>Profile Description</b>	Model Years	ProcessID	FuelSubTypeID	RegClassID
1001M	CNG Exhaust	1940-2050	1,2,15,16	30	48
4547M	Diesel Headspace	1940-2050	11	20,21,22	0
4547M	Diesel Headspace	1940-2050	12,13,18,19	20,21,22	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8753M	E0 Evap	1940-2050	12,13,19	10	10,20,30,40,41,42, 46,47,48
8754M	E10 Evap	1940-2050	12,13,19	12,13,14	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8756M	Tier 2 E0 Exhaust	2001-2050	1,2,15,16	10	20,30
8757M	Tier 2 E10 Exhaust	2001-2050	1,2,15,16	12,13,14	20,30
8758M	Tier 2 E15 Exhaust	1940-2050	1,2,15,16	15,18	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8766M	E0 evap permeation	1940-2050	11	10	0
8769M	E10 evap permeation	1940-2050	11	12,13,14	0
8770M	E15 evap permeation	1940-2050	11	15,18	0
8774M	Pre-2007 MY HDD exhaust	1940-2006	1,2,15,16,17,90	20, 21, 22	40,41,42,46,47, 48
8774M	Pre-2007 MY HDD exhaust	1940-2050	91 <sup>26</sup>	20, 21, 22	46,47
8774M	Pre-2007 MY HDD exhaust	1940-2006	1,2,15,16	20, 21, 22	20,30
8775M	2007+ MY HDD exhaust	2007-2050	1,2,15,16	20, 21, 22	20,30
8775M	2007+ MY HDD exhaust	2007-2050	1,2,15,16,17,90	20, 21, 22	40,41,42,46,47,48
8855M	Tier 2 E85 Exhaust	1940-2050	1,2,15,16	50, 51, 52	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8869M	E0 Headspace	1940-2050	18	10	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8870M	E10 Headspace	1940-2050	18	12,13,14	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8871M	E15 Headspace	1940-2050	18	15,18	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8872M	E15 Evap	1940-2050	12,13,19	15,18	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8934M	E85 Evap	1940-2050	11	50,51,52	0
8934M	E85 Evap	1940-2050	12,13,18,19	50,51,52	10,20,30,40,41, 42,46,47,48
8750aM	Pre-Tier 2 E0 exhaust	1940-2000	1,2,15,16	10	20,30
8750aM	Pre-Tier 2 E0 exhaust	1940-2050	1,2,15,16	10	10,40,41,42,46,47,48
8751aM	Pre-Tier 2 E10 exhaust	1940-2000	1,2,15,16	11,12,13,14	20,30
8751aM	Pre-Tier 2 E10 exhaust	1940-2050	1,2,15,16	$11,12,13,14,15,\\18^{27}$	10,40,41,42,46,47,48

Table 3-10. Onroad M-profiles

 $<sup>^{26}</sup>$  91 is the processed for APUs which are diesel engines not covered by the 2007 Heavy-Duty Rule, so the older technology applies to all years.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> The profile assignments for pre-2001 gasoline vehicles fueled on E15/E20 fuels (subtypes 15 and 18) were corrected for MOVES2014a. This model year range, process, fuelsubtype regclass combination is already assigned to profile 8758.

Profile	Profile Description	Model Years	ProcessID	FuelSubTypeID	RegClassID
95120 <sup>m</sup>	Liquid Diesel	19602060	11	20,21,22	0
95120 <sup>m</sup>	Liquid Diesel	19602060	12,13,18,19	20,21,22	10,20,30,40,41,42,46,47,4 8
95335a	2010+ MY HDD exhaust	20102060	1,2,15,16,17,90	20,21,22	40,41,42,46,47,48

<sup>m</sup> While MOVES maps the liquid diesel profile to several processes, MOVES only estimates emissions from refueling spillage loss (processID 19). The other evaporative and refueling processes from diesel vehicles have zero emissions.

Process ID	Process Name
1	Running Exhaust*
2	Start Exhaust
9	Brakewear
10	Tirewear
11	Evap Permeation
12	Evap Fuel Vapor Venting
13	Evap Fuel Leaks
15	Crankcase Running Exhaust*
16	Crankcase Start Exhaust
17	Crankcase Extended Idle Exhaust
18	Refueling Displacement Vapor Loss
19	Refueling Spillage Loss
20	Evap Tank Permeation
21	Evap Hose Permeation
22	Evap RecMar Neck Hose Permeation
23	Evap RecMar Supply/Ret Hose Permeation
24	Evap RecMar Vent Hose Permeation
30	Diurnal Fuel Vapor Venting
31	HotSoak Fuel Vapor Venting
32	RunningLoss Fuel Vapor Venting
40	Nonroad
90	Extended Idle Exhaust
91	Auxiliary Power Exhaust

#### Table 3-11.MOVES process IDs

\* Off-network idling is a process in MOVES3 that is part of processes 1 and 15 but assigned to road type 1 (off-network) instead of types 2-5

Fuel Subtype ID	Fuel Subtype Descriptions
10	Conventional Gasoline
11	Reformulated Gasoline (RFG)
12	Gasohol (E10)

<b>Table 3-12.</b>	MOVES	Fuel	subtype	IDs

Fuel Subtype ID	Fuel Subtype Descriptions
13	Gasohol (E8)
14	Gasohol (E5)
15	Gasohol (E15)
18	Ethanol (E20)
20	Conventional Diesel Fuel
21	Biodiesel (BD20)
22	Fischer-Tropsch Diesel (FTD100)
30	Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)
50	Ethanol
51	Ethanol (E85)
52	Ethanol (E70)

$1 \text{ abic } 3^{-1} \text{ J}$ . WIU v Lo $1 \text{ cguass } 1 \text{ J}$	Table 3-13.	<b>MOVES</b> regclass ]	IDs
---	-------------	-------------------------	-----

Reg. Class ID	Regulatory Class Description
0	Doesn't Matter
10	Motorcycles
20	Light Duty Vehicles
30	Light Duty Trucks
40	Class 2b Trucks with 2 Axles and 4 Tires (8,500 lbs < GVWR <= 10,000 lbs)
41	Class 2b Trucks with 2 Axles and at least 6 Tires or Class 3 Trucks (8,500 lbs < GVWR <= 14,000 lbs)
42	Class 4 and 5 Trucks (14,000 lbs < GVWR <= 19,500 lbs)
46	Class 6 and 7 Trucks (19,500 lbs < GVWR <= 33,000 lbs)
47	Class 8a and 8b Trucks (GVWR > 33,000 lbs)
48	Urban Bus (see CFR Sec 86.091_2)

For portable fuel containers (PFCs) and fuel distribution operations associated with the bulk-plant-topump (BTP) distribution, a 10% ethanol mix (E10) was assumed for speciation purposes. Refinery to bulk terminal (RBT) fuel distribution and bulk plant storage (BPS) speciation are considered upstream from the introduction of ethanol into the fuel; therefore, a single profile is sufficient for these sources. No refined information on potential VOC speciation differences between cellulosic diesel and cellulosic ethanol sources was available; therefore, cellulosic diesel and cellulosic ethanol sources used the same SCC (30125010: Industrial Chemical Manufacturing, Ethanol by Fermentation production) for VOC speciation as was used for corn ethanol plants.

#### 3.2.2 PM speciation

In addition to VOC profiles, the SPECIATE database also contains profiles for speciating  $PM_{2.5}$ .  $PM_{2.5}$  was speciated into the AE6 species associated with CMAQ 5.0.1 and later versions. Of particular note for the 2016v7.2 beta and regional haze platforms, the nonroad  $PM_{2.5}$  speciation was updated as discussed later in this section. Most of the PM profiles come from the 911XX series (Reff et. al, 2009), which include updated AE6 speciation.<sup>28</sup> Starting with the 2014v7.1 platform, profile 91112 (Natural Gas

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> The exceptions are 5675AE6 (Marine Vessel – Marine Engine – Heavy Fuel Oil) used for cmv\_c3 and 92018 (Draft Cigarette Smoke – Simplified) used in nonpt. 5675AE6 is an update of profile 5675 to support AE6 PM speciation.

Combustion – Composite) was replaced with 95475 (Composite -Refinery Fuel Gas and Natural Gas Combustion). This updated profile is an AE6-ready profile based on the median of 3 SPECIATE4.5 profiles from which AE6 versions were made (to be added to SPECIATE5.0): boilers (95125a), process heaters (95126a) and internal combustion combined cycle/cogen plant exhaust (95127a). As with profile 91112, these profiles are based on tests using natural gas and refinery fuel gas (England et al., 2007). Profile 91112 which is also based on refinery gas and natural gas is thought to overestimate EC.

Profile 95475 (Composite -Refinery Fuel Gas and Natural Gas Combustion) is shown along with the underlying profiles composited in Figure 3-3. Figure 3-4 shows a comparison of the new profile as of the 2014v7.1 platform with the one that we had been using in the 2014v7.0 and earlier platforms.

The newest PM profile for the 2016v2 platform is the Sugar Cane Pre-Harvest Burning Mexico profile (SUGP02). This profile falls under the sector ptagfire and are included in SPECIATE 5.1.

Additionally, a series of regional fire profiles have been added to SPECIATE 5.1 and are used in 2016v2. These fall under the sector ptfire and are as shown in Table 3-14.

	Pollutan	Profile	
Sector	t	Code	Profile Description
Ptfire	PM	95793	Forest Fire-Flaming-Oregon AE6
Ptfire	PM	95794	Forest Fire-Smoldering-Oregon AE6
Ptfire	PM	95798	Forest Fire-Flaming-North Carolina AE6
Ptfire	PM	95799	Forest Fire-Smoldering-North Carolina AE6
Ptfire	PM	95804	Forest Fire-Flaming-Montana AE6
Ptfire	PM	95805	Forest Fire-Smoldering-Montana AE6
Ptfire	PM	95807	Forest Fire Understory-Flaming-Minnesota AE6
Ptfire	PM	95808	Forest Fire Understory-Smoldering-Minnesota AE6
Ptfire	PM	95809	Grass Fire-Field-Kansas AE6

 Table 3-14.
 Regional Fire Profiles



Figure 3-3. Profiles composited for PM gas combustion related sources

Figure 3-4. Comparison of PM profiles used for Natural gas combustion related sources



### 3.2.2.1 Mobile source related PM2.5 speciation profiles

For the onroad sector, for all processes except brake and tire wear, PM speciation occurs within MOVES itself, not within SMOKE (similar to the VOC speciation described above). The advantage of using MOVES to speciate PM is that during the internal calculation of MOVES, the model has complete information on the characteristics of the fleet and fuels (e.g., model year, sulfur content, process, etc.) to accurately match to specific profiles. This means that MOVES produces EF tables that include total PM (e.g., PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and speciated PM (e.g., PEC, PFE). SMOKE essentially calculates the PM components by using the appropriate EF without further speciation.<sup>29</sup> The specific profiles used within MOVES include two CNG profiles, 45219 and 45220, which were added to SPECIATE4.5. A list of profiles is provided in the technical document, "Speciation of Total Organic Gas and Particulate Matter Emissions from On-road Vehicles in MOVES2014" (EPA, 2015c).

For onroad brake and tire wear, the PM is speciated in the *moves2smk* postprocessor that prepares the emission factors for processing in SMOKE. The formulas for this are based on the standard speciation factors from brake and tire wear profiles, which were updated from the v6.3 platform based on data from a Health Effects Institute report (Schauer, 2006). Table 3-15 shows the differences in the v7.1 (alpha) and 2011v6.3 profiles.

Inventory	Model	V6.3 platform	SPECIATE4.5	V6.3	SPECIATE4.5
Pollutant	Species	brakewear	brakewear profile:	platform	tirewear profile:
		profile: 91134	95462 from	tirewear	95460 from
			<b>Schauer (2006)</b>	profile:	<b>Schauer (2006)</b>
				91150	
PM2_5	PAL	0.00124	0.000793208	6.05E-04	3.32401E-05
PM2_5	PCA	0.01	0.001692177	0.00112	
PM2_5	PCL	0.001475		0.0078	
PM2_5	PEC	0.0261	0.012797085	0.22	0.003585907
PM2_5	PFE	0.115	0.213901692	0.0046	0.00024779
PM2_5	PH2O	0.0080232		0.007506	
PM2_5	PK	1.90E-04	0.000687447	3.80E-04	4.33129E-05
PM2_5	PMG	0.1105	0.002961309	3.75E-04	0.000018131
PM2_5	PMN	0.001065	0.001373836	1.00E-04	1.41E-06
PM2_5	PMOTHR	0.4498	0.691704999	0.0625	0.100663209
PM2_5	PNA	1.60E-04	0.002749787	6.10E-04	7.35312E-05
PM2_5	PNCOM	0.0428	0.020115749	0.1886	0.255808124
PM2_5	PNH4	3.00E-05		1.90E-04	
PM2_5	PNO3	0.0016		0.0015	
PM2_5	POC	0.107	0.050289372	0.4715	0.639520309
PM2_5	PSI	0.088		0.00115	
PM2_5	PSO4	0.0334		0.0311	
PM2_5	PTI	0.0036	0.000933341	3.60E-04	5.04E-06

Table 3-15. Brake and tire PM2.5 profiles compared to those used in the 2011v6.3 Platform

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Unlike previous platforms, the PM components (e.g., POC) are now consistently defined between MOVES2014 and CMAQ. For more details on the use of model-ready EF, see the SMOKE 3.7 documentation: https://www.cmascenter.org/smoke/documentation/3.7/html/.

The formulas used based on brake wear profile 95462 and tire wear profile 95460 are as follows:

POC = 0.6395 \* PM25TIRE + 0.0503 \* PM25BRAKE PEC = 0.0036 \* PM25TIRE + 0.0128 \* PM25BRAKE PNO3 = 0.000 \* PM25TIRE + 0.000 \* PM25BRAKE PSO4 = 0.0 \* PM25TIRE + 0.0 \* PM25BRAKE PNH4 = 0.000 \* PM25TIRE + 0.0000 \* PM25BRAKE PNCOM = 0.2558 \* PM25TIRE + 0.0201 \* PM25BRAKE

For California onroad emissions, adjustment factors were applied to SMOKE-MOVES to produce California adjusted model-ready files. California did not supply speciated PM, therefore, the adjustment factors applied to PM2.5 were also applied to the speciated PM components. By applying the ratios through SMOKE-MOVES, the CARB inventories are essentially speciated to match EPA estimated speciation.

For nonroad PM2.5, speciation is partially done within MOVES such that it does not need to be run for a specific chemical mechanism. For nonroad, MOVES outputs emissions of PM2.5 split by speciation profile. Similar to how VOC and NONHAPTOG are speciated, PM2.5 is now also speciated this way starting with MOVES2014b. For California and Texas, PM2.5 emissions split by speciation profile are estimated from total PM2.5 based on MOVES data in California and Texas, so that PM is speciated consistently across the country. The PM2.5 profiles assigned to nonroad sources are listed in Table 3-16.

		Assigned to Nonroad
SPECIATE4.5		sources based on Fuel
Profile Code	SPECIATE4.5 Profile Name	Туре
	Diesel Exhaust - Heavy-heavy duty truck - 2007	Diesel
8996	model year with NCOM	
91106	HDDV Exhaust – Composite	Diesel
91113	Nonroad Gasoline Exhaust – Composite	Gasoline
95219	CNG Transit Bus Exhaust	CNG and LPG

Table 3-16. Nonroad PM2.5 profiles

## 3.2.3 NO<sub>X</sub> speciation

NOx emission factors and therefore NOx inventories are developed on a NO<sub>2</sub> weight basis. For air quality modeling, NO<sub>X</sub> is speciated into NO, NO<sub>2</sub>, and/or HONO. For the non-mobile sources, the EPA used a single profile "NHONO" to split NO<sub>X</sub> into NO and NO<sub>2</sub>.

The importance of HONO chemistry, identification of its presence in ambient air and the measurements of HONO from mobile sources have prompted the inclusion of HONO in NOx speciation for mobile sources. Based on tunnel studies, a HONO to NOx ratio of 0.008 was chosen (Sarwar, 2008). For the mobile sources, except for onroad (including nonroad, cmv, rail, othon sectors), and for specific SCCs in othar and ptnonipm, the profile "HONO" is used. Table 3-17 gives the split factor for these two profiles. The onroad sector does not use the "HONO" profile to speciate NO<sub>x</sub>. MOVES2014 produces speciated NO, NO<sub>2</sub>, and HONO by source, including emission factors for these species in the emission factor tables used by SMOKE-MOVES. Within MOVES, the HONO fraction is a constant 0.008 of NO<sub>x</sub>. The NO fraction varies by heavy duty versus light duty, fuel type, and model year.

The NO<sub>2</sub> fraction = 1 - NO - HONO. For more details on the NO<sub>X</sub> fractions within MOVES, see EPA report "Use of data from 'Development of Emission Rates for the MOVES Model,' Sierra Research, March 3, 2010" available at <u>https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P100F1A5.pdf</u>.

Profile	pollutant	species	split factor
HONO	NOX	NO2	0.092
HONO	NOX	NO	0.9
HONO	NOX	HONO	0.008
NHONO	NOX	NO2	0.1
NHONO	NOX	NO	0.9

 Table 3-17. NOx speciation profiles

## 3.2.4 Creation of Sulfuric Acid Vapor (SULF)

Since at least the 2002 Platform, sulfuric acid vapor (SULF) has been estimated through the SMOKE speciation process for coal combustion and residual and distillate oil fuel combustion sources. Profiles that compute SULF from SO<sub>2</sub> are assigned to coal and oil combustion SCCs in the GSREF ancillary file. The profiles were derived from information from AP-42 (EPA, 1998), which identifies the fractions of sulfur emitted as sulfate and SO<sub>2</sub> and relates the sulfate as a function of SO2.

Sulfate is computed from  $SO_2$  assuming that gaseous sulfate, which is comprised of many components, is primarily  $H_2SO_4$ . The equation for calculating  $H_2SO_4$  is given below.

$$Emissions of SULF (as H_2SO_4) = SO_2 emissions \times \frac{fraction of S emitted as sulfate}{fraction of S emitted as SO_2} \times \frac{MW H_2SO_4}{MW SO_2}$$
Equation 3-1

In the above, MW is the molecular weight of the compound. The molecular weights of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> are 98 g/mol and 64 g/mol, respectively.

This method does not reduce  $SO_2$  emissions; it solely adds gaseous sulfate emissions as a function of  $SO_2$  emissions. The derivation of the profiles is provided in Table 3-18; a summary of the profiles is provided in Table 3-19.

fuel	SCCs	Profile	Fraction	Fraction as	Split factor (mass
		Code	as SO2	sulfate	fraction)
Bituminous	1-0X-002-YY, where X is 1,	95014	0.95	0.014	.014/.95 * 98/64 =
	2 or 3 and YY is 01 thru 19				0.0226
	and 21-ZZ-002-000 where				
	ZZ is 02,03 or 04				
Subbituminous	1-0X-002-YY, where X is 1,	87514	.875	0.014	.014/.875 * 98/64 =
	2 or 3 and YY is 21 thru 38				0.0245

 Table 3-18.
 Sulfate split factor computation

Lignite	1-0X-003-YY, where X is 1, 2 or 3 and YY is 01 thru 18 and 21-ZZ-002-000 where ZZ is 02,03 or 04	75014	0.75	0.014	.014/.75 * 98/64 = 0.0286
Residual oil	1-0X-004-YY, where X is 1, 2 or 3 and YY is 01 thru 06 and 21-ZZ-005-000 where ZZ is 02,03 or 04	99010	0.99	0.01	.01/.99 * 98/64 = 0.0155
Distillate oil	1-0X-005-YY, where X is 1, 2 or 3 and YY is 01 thru 06 and 21-ZZ-004-000 where ZZ is 02,03 or 04	99010	0.99	0.01	Same as residual oil

Profile	pollutant	species	split factor
95014	SO2	SULF	0.0226
95014	SO2	SO2	1
87514	SO2	SULF	0.0245
87514	SO2	SO2	1
75014	SO2	SULF	0.0286
75014	SO2	SO2	1
99010	SO2	SULF	0.0155
99010	SO2	SO2	1

 Table 3-19. SO2 speciation profiles

## 3.3 Temporal Allocation

Temporal allocation is the process of distributing aggregated emissions to a finer temporal resolution, thereby converting annual emissions to hourly emissions as is required by CMAQ. While the total emissions are important, the timing of the occurrence of emissions is also essential for accurately simulating ozone, PM, and other pollutant concentrations in the atmosphere. Many emissions inventories are annual or monthly in nature. Temporal allocation takes these aggregated emissions and distributes the emissions to the hours of each day. This process is typically done by applying temporal profiles to the inventories in this order: monthly, day of the week, and diurnal, with monthly and day-of-week profiles applied only if the inventory is not already at that level of detail.

The temporal factors applied to the inventory are selected using some combination of country, state, county, SCC, and pollutant. Table 3-20 summarizes the temporal aspects of emissions modeling by comparing the key approaches used for temporal processing across the sectors. In the table, "Daily temporal approach" refers to the temporal approach for getting daily emissions from the inventory using the SMOKE Temporal program. The values given are the values of the SMOKE L\_TYPE setting. The "Merge processing approach" refers to the days used to represent other days in the month for the merge step. If this is not "all," then the SMOKE merge step runs only for representative days, which could include holidays as indicated by the right-most column. The values given are those used for the SMOKE M\_TYPE setting (see below for more information).

Platform sector short name	Inventory resolutions	Monthly profiles used?	Daily temporal approach	Merge processing approach	Process holidays as separate days
afdust_adj	Annual	Yes	week	All	Yes
afdust_ak_adj	Annual	Yes	week	All	Yes
airports	Annual	Yes	week	week	Yes
beis	Hourly	No	n/a	All	No
canada_ag	Monthly	No	mwdss	mwdss	No
canada_og2D	Annual	Yes	mwdss	mwdss	No
cmv_c1c2	Annual	Yes	aveday	aveday	No
cmv_c3	Annual	Yes	aveday	aveday	No
fertilizer	Monthly	No	all	all	No
livestock	Annual	Yes	all	all	No
nonpt	Annual	Yes	week	week	Yes
nonroad	Monthly	No	mwdss	mwdss	Yes
np_oilgas	Annual	Yes	aveday	aveday	No
onroad	Annual & monthly <sup>1</sup>	No	all	all	Yes
onroad_ca_adj	Annual & monthly <sup>1</sup>	No	all	all	Yes
onroad_nonconus	Annual & monthly <sup>1</sup>	No	all	all	Yes
othafdust_adj	Annual	Yes	week	all	No
othar	Annual & monthly	Yes	week	week	No
onroad_can	Monthly	No	week	week	No
onroad_mex	Monthly	No	week	week	No
othpt	Annual & monthly	Yes	mwdss	mwdss	No
othptdust_adj	Monthly	No	week	all	No
pt_oilgas	Annual	Yes	mwdss	mwdss	Yes
ptegu	Annual & hourly	Yes <sup>2</sup>	all	all	No
ptnonipm	Annual	Yes	mwdss	mwdss	Yes
ptagfire	Daily	No	all	all	No
ptfire-rx	Daily	No	all	all	No
ptfire-wild	Daily	No	all	all	No
ptfire_othna	Daily	No	all	all	No
rail	Annual	Yes	aveday	aveday	No
rwc	Annual	No <sup>3</sup>	met-based <sup>3</sup>	all	No <sup>3</sup>
solvents	Annual	Yes	aveday	aveday	No

#### Table 3-20. Temporal settings used for the platform sectors in SMOKE

<sup>1</sup>Note the annual and monthly "inventory" actually refers to the activity data (VMT, hoteling, and VPOP) for onroad. VMT and hoteling is monthly and VPOP is annual. The actual emissions are computed on an hourly basis.

<sup>2</sup>Only units that do not have matching hourly CEMS data use monthly temporal profiles.

<sup>3</sup>Except for 2 SCCs that do not use met-based speciation

The following values are used in the table. The value "all" means that hourly emissions are computed for every day of the year and that emissions potentially have day-of-year variation. The value "week" means

that hourly emissions computed for all days in one "representative" week, representing all weeks for each month. This means emissions have day-of-week variation, but not week-to-week variation within the month. The value "mwdss" means hourly emissions for one representative Monday, representative weekday (Tuesday through Friday), representative Saturday, and representative Sunday for each month. This means emissions have variation between Mondays, other weekdays, Saturdays and Sundays within the month, but not week-to-week variation within the month. The value "aveday" means hourly emissions computed for one representative day of each month, meaning emissions for all days within a month are the same. Special situations with respect to temporal allocation are described in the following subsections.

In addition to the resolution, temporal processing includes a ramp-up period for several days prior to January 1, 2016, which is intended to mitigate the effects of initial condition concentrations. The ramp-up period was 10 days (December 22-31, 2015). For most sectors, emissions from December 2016 (representative days) were used to fill in emissions for the end of December 2015. For biogenic emissions, December 2015 emissions were processed using 2015 meteorology.

## 3.3.1 Use of FF10 format for finer than annual emissions

The FF10 inventory format for SMOKE provides a consolidated format for monthly, daily, and hourly emissions inventories. With the FF10 format, a single inventory file can contain emissions for all 12 months and the annual emissions in a single record. This helps simplify the management of numerous inventories. Similarly, daily and hourly FF10 inventories contain individual records with data for all days in a month and all hours in a day, respectively.

SMOKE prevents the application of temporal profiles on top of the "native" resolution of the inventory. For example, a monthly inventory should not have annual-to-month temporal allocation applied to it; rather, it should only have month-to-day and diurnal temporal allocation. This becomes particularly important when specific sectors have a mix of annual, monthly, daily, and/or hourly inventories. The flags that control temporal allocation for a mixed set of inventories are discussed in the SMOKE documentation. The modeling platform sectors that make use of monthly values in the FF10 files are livestock, nonroad, onroad, onroad\_can, onroad\_mex, othar, and othpt.

## 3.3.2 Electric Generating Utility temporal allocation (ptegu)

## 3.3.2.1 Base year temporal allocation of EGUs

The temporal allocation procedure for EGUs in the base year is differentiated by whether or not the unit could be directly matched to a unit with CEMS data via its ORIS facility code and boiler ID. Note that for units matched to CEMS data, annual totals of their emissions input to CMAQ may be different than the annual values in the 2016 annual inventory because the CEMS data replaces the NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> annual inventory data for the seasons in which the CEMS are operating. If a CEMS-matched unit is determined to be a partial year reporter, as can happen for sources that run CEMS only in the summer, emissions totaling the difference between the annual emissions and the total CEMS emissions are allocated to the non-summer months. Prior to use of the CEMS data in SMOKE it is processed through the CEMCorrect tool. The CEMCorrect tool identifies hours for which the data were not measured as indicated by the data quality flags in the CEMS data files. Unmeasured data can be filled in with maximum values and thereby cause erroneously high values in the CEMS data. When data were flagged as unmeasured and the values were found to be more than three times the annual mean for that unit, the data for those hours are replaced with annual mean values (Adelman et al., 2012). These adjusted CEMS data were then used for the remainder of the temporal allocation process described below (see Figure 3-5 for an example).



#### Figure 3-5. Eliminating unmeasured spikes in CEMS data

In modeling platforms prior to 2016 beta, unmatched EGUs were temporally allocated using daily and diurnal profiles weighted by CEMS values within an IPM region, season, and by fuel type (coal, gas, and other). All unit types (peaking and non-peaking) were given the same profile within a region, season and fuel bin. Units identified as municipal waste combustors (MWCs) or cogeneration units (cogens) were given flat daily and diurnal profiles. Beginning with the 2016 beta platform and continuing for the 2016v1 and 2016v2 platforms, the small EGU temporalization process was improved to also consider peaking units.

The region, fuel, and type (peaking or non-peaking) were identified for each input EGU with CEMS data that are used for generating profiles. The identification of peaking units was based on hourly heat input data from the 2016 base year and the two previous years (2014 and 2015). The heat input was summed for each year. Equation 3-2 shows how the annual heat input value is converted from heat units (BTU/year) to power units (MW) using the unit-level heat rate (BTU/kWh) derived from the NEEDS v6 database. In Equation 3-3 a capacity factor is calculated by dividing the annual unit MW value by the NEEDS v6 unit capacity value (MW) multiplied by the hours in the year. A peaking unit was defined as any unit that had a maximum capacity factor of less than 0.2 for every year (2014, 2015, and 2016) and a 3-year average capacity factor of less than 0.1.

#### **Annual Unit Power Output**

Annual Unit Output (MW) = 
$$\frac{\sum_{i=0}^{8760} \frac{Hourly HI}{(BTU)} * 1000 \left(\frac{MW}{kW}\right)}{NEEDS Heat Rate \left(\frac{BTU}{kWh}\right)}$$
Equation 3-2

#### **Unit Capacity Factor**

 $Capacity \ Factor = \frac{Annual \ Unit \ Output \ (MW)}{NEEDS \ Unit \ Capacity \ \left(\frac{MW}{h}\right) * 8760 \ (h)}$ Equation 3-3

Input regions were determined from one of the eight EGU modeling regions based on MJO and climate regions. Regions were used to group units with similar climate-based load demands. Region assignment is made on a state level, where all units within a state were assigned to the appropriate region. Unit fuel assignments were made using the primary NEEDS v6 fuel. Units fueled by bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite are assigned to the coal fuel type. Natural gas units were assigned to the gas fuel type. Distillate and residual fuel oil were assigned to the oil fuel type. Units with any other primary fuel were assigned the "other" fuel type. The number of units used to calculate the daily and diurnal EGU temporal profiles are shown in Figure 3-6 by region, fuel, and for peaking/non-peaking. Currently there are 64 unique profiles available based on 8 regions, 4 fuels, and 2 for peaking unit status (peaking and non-peaking).

#### Figure 3-6. Temporal Profile Input Unit Counts by Fuel and Peaking Unit Classification

Small EGU 2016 Temporal Profile Input Unit Counts



The daily and diurnal profiles were calculated for each region, fuel, and peaking type group from the year 2016 CEMS heat input values. The heat input values were summed for each input group to the annual level at each level of temporal resolution: monthly, month-of-day, and diurnal. The sum by temporal resolution value was then divided by the sum of annual heat input in that group to get a set of temporalization factors. Diurnal factors were created for both the summer and winter seasons to account for the variation in hourly load demands between the seasons. For example, the sum of all hour 1 heat input values in the group was divided by the sum of all heat inputs over all hours to get the hour 1 factor. Each grouping contained 12 monthly factors, up to 31 daily factors per month, and two sets of 24 hourly factors. The profiles were weighted by unit size where the units with more heat input have a greater influence on the shape of the profile. Composite profiles were created for each region and type across all fuels as a way to provide profiles for a fuel type that does not have hourly CEMS data in that region. Figure 3-7 shows peaking and non-peaking daily temporal profiles for the gas fuel type in the LADCO region. Figure 3-8 shows the diurnal profiles for the coal fuel type in the Mid-Atlantic Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) region.









SMOKE uses a cross-reference file to select a monthly, daily, and diurnal profile for each source. For the 2016 platforms, the temporal profiles were assigned in the cross-reference at the unit level to EGU sources without hourly CEMS data. An inventory of all EGU sources without CEMS data was used to identify the region, fuel type, and type (peaking/non-peaking) of each source. As with the input unit the regions are assigned using the state from the unit FIPS. The fuel was assigned by SCC to one of the four fuel types: coal, gas, oil, and other. A fuel type unit assignment is made by summing the VOC, NOX, PM2.5, and SO2 for all SCCs in the unit. The SCC that contributed the highest total emissions to the unit for selected pollutants was used to assign the unit fuel type. Peaking units were identified as any unit with an oil, gas, or oil fuel type with a NAICS of 22111 or 221112. Some units may be assigned to a fuel type within a region that does not have an available input unit with a matching fuel type in that region. These units without an available profile for their group were assigned to use the regional composite profile. MWC and cogen units were identified using the NEEDS primary fuel type and cogeneration flag, respectively, from the NEEDS v6 database. The number of EGU units assigned each profile group are shown by region in Figure 3-9.



## Figure 3-9. Non-CEMS EGU Temporal Profile Application Counts Small EGU 2016 Temporal Profile Application Counts

## 3.3.2.2 Future year temporal allocation of EGUs

For future year temporal allocation of unit-level EGU emissions, estimates of average winter (representing December through February), average winter shoulder (October through November and March through April), and average summer (May through September) values were provided by the Integrated Planning Model (IPM) for all units. The winter shoulder was newly separated from the winter months in 2016v2 platform. The seasonal emissions for the future year cases were produced by post processing of the IPM outputs. The unit-level data were converted into hourly values through the temporal allocation process using a 3-step methodology: annualized summer/winter value to month, month to day, and day to hour. CEMS data from the air quality analysis year (e.g., 2016) is used as much as possible to temporally allocate the EGU emissions.

The goal of the temporal allocation process is to reflect the variability in the unit-level emissions that can impact air quality over seasonal, daily, or hourly time scales, in a manner compatible with incorporating future-year emission projections into future-year air quality modeling. The temporal allocation process is applied to the seasonal emission projections for the three IPM seasons: summer (May through September), winter shoulder (October through November and March through April), and winter (December through February). The Flat File used as the input to the temporal allocation process contains unit-level emissions and stack parameters (i.e., stack location and other characteristics consistent with information found in the NEI). When the flat file is produced from post-processed IPM outputs, a cross reference is used to map the units in version 6 of the NEEDS database to the stack parameter and facility, unit, release point, and process identifiers used in the NEI. This cross reference also maps sources to the hourly CEMS data used to temporally allocate the emissions in the base year air quality modeling.

All units have seasonal information provided in the future year Flat File, the monthly values in the Flat File input to the temporal allocation process are computed by multiplying the average summer day, average winter shield day, and average winter day emissions by the number of days in the respective month. When generating seasonal emissions totals from the Flat File winter shield emissions are summed with the winter emissions to create a total winter season. In summary, the monthly emission values shown in the Flat File are not intended to represent an actual month-to-month emission pattern. Instead, they are interim values that have translated IPM's seasonal projections into month-level data that serve as a starting point for the temporal allocation process.

The monthly emissions within the Flat File undergo a multi-step temporal allocation process to yield the hourly emission values at each unit, as is needed for air quality modeling: summer or winter value to month, month to day, and day to hour. For sources not matched to unit-specific CEMS data, the first two steps are done outside of SMOKE and the third step to get to hourly values is done by SMOKE using the daily emissions files created from the first two steps. For each of these three temporal allocation steps, NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS data are used to allocate NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> emissions, while CEMS heat input data are used to allocate all other pollutants. The approach defined here gives priority to temporalization based on the base year CEMS data to the maximum extent possible for both base and future year modeling. Prior to using the 2016 CEMS data to develop monthly, daily, and hourly profiles, the CEMS data were processed through the CEMCorrect tool to make adjustments for hours for which data quality flags indicated the data were not measured and that the reported values were much larger than the annual mean emissions for the unit. These adjusted CEMS data were used to compute the monthly, daily, and hourly profiles described below.

For units that have CEMS data available and that have CEMS units matched to the NEI sources, the emissions are temporalized according to the base year (i.e., 2016) CEMS data for that unit and pollutant. For units that are not matched to the NEI or for which CEMS data are not available, the allocation of the seasonal emissions to months is done using average fuel-specific season-to-month factors for both peaking and non-peaking units generated for each of the eight regions shown in Figure 5. These factors are based on a single year of CEMS data for the modeling base year associated with the air quality modeling analysis being performed, such as 2016. The fuels used for creating the profiles for a region were coal, natural gas, oil, and "other". The "other "fuels category is a broad catchall that includes fuels such as wood and waste. Separate profiles are computed for NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and heat input, where heat input is used to temporally allocate emissions for pollutants other than NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>. An overall composite profile across all fuels is also computed and can be used in the event that a region has too few units of a fuel type to make a reasonable average profile, or in the case when a unit changes fuels between the base and future year and there were previously no units with that fuel in the region containing the unit. A complete description of the generation and application of these regional fuel profiles is available in the base year temporalization section.

The monthly emission values in the Flat File were first reallocated across the months in that season to align the month-to-month emission pattern at each stack with historic seasonal emission patterns. While this reallocation affects the monthly pattern of each unit's future-year seasonal emissions, the seasonal totals are held equal to the IPM projection for that unit and season. Second, the reallocated monthly emission values at each stack are disaggregated down to the daily level consistent with historic daily emission patterns in the given month at the given stack using separate profiles for NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and heat input. This process helps to capture the influence of meteorological episodes that cause electricity demand to vary from day-to-day, as well as weekday-weekend effects that change demand during the course of a given week. Third, this data set of emission values for each day of the year at each unit is

input into SMOKE, which uses temporal profiles to disaggregate the daily values into specific values for each hour of the year.

For units without or not matched to CEMS data, or for which the CEMS data are found to be unsuitable for use in the future year, emissions were allocated from month to day using IPM-region and fuel-specific average month-to-day factors based on CEMS data from the base year of the air quality modeling analysis. These instances include units that did not operate in the base year or for which it may not have been possible to match the unit to a specific unit in the NEI. Regional average profiles may be used for some units with CEMS data in the base year when one of the following cases is true: (1) units are projected to have substantially increased emissions in the future year compared to its emissions in the base (historic) year; (2) CEMS data were only available for a limited number of hours in that base year; (3) the unit is new in the future year; (4) when there were no CEMS data for one season in the base year but IPM runs the unit during both seasons; or (5) units experienced atypical conditions during the base year, such as lengthy downtimes for maintenance or installation of controls.

The temporal profiles that map emissions from days to hours were computed based on the region and fuel-specific seasonal (i.e., winter and summer) average day-to-hour factors derived from the CEMS data for heat input for those fuels and regions and for that season. Heat input was used because it is the variable that is the most complete in the CEMS data and should be present for all of the hours in which the unit was operating. SMOKE uses these diurnal temporal profiles to allocate the daily emissions data to hours of each day. Note that this approach results in each unit having the same hourly temporal allocation for all the days of a season.

The emissions from units for which unit-specific profiles were not used were temporally allocated to hours reflecting patterns typical of the region in which the unit is located. Analysis of CEMS data for units in each of the 8 regions shown in Figure 3-6 revealed that there were differences in the temporal patterns of historic emission data that correlate with fuel type (e.g., coal, gas, oil, and other), time of year, pollutant, season (i.e., winter versus summer) and region of the country. The correlation of the temporal pattern with fuel type is explained by the relationship of units' operating practices with the fuel burned. For example, coal units take longer to ramp up and ramp down than natural gas units, and some oil units are used only when electricity demand cannot otherwise be met. Geographically, the patterns were less dependent on state location than they were on regional location. Figure 3-7 provides an example of daily profiles for gas fuel in the LADCO region. The EPA developed seasonal average emission profiles, each derived from base year CEMS data for each season across all units sharing both IPM region and fuel type. Figure 3-8 provides an example of seasonal profiles that allocate daily emissions to hours in the MANE-VU region. These average day-to-hour temporal profiles were also used for sources during seasons of the year for which there were no CEMS data available, but for which IPM predicted emissions in that season. This situation can occur for multiple reasons, including how the CEMS was run at each source in the base year.

For units that do have CEMS data in the base year and were matched to units in the IPM output, the base year CEMS data were scaled so that their seasonal emissions match the IPM-projected totals. The scaling process used the fraction of the unit's seasonal emissions in the base year as computed for each hour of the season, and then applied those fractions to the seasonal emissions from the future year Flat File. Any pollutants other than  $NO_x$  and  $SO_2$  were temporally allocated using heat input. Through the temporal allocation process, the future year emissions will have the same temporal pattern as the base year CEMS data, where available, while the future-year seasonal total emissions for each unit match the future-year unit-specific projection for each season (see example in Figure 3-10). The future year IPM output for

2025 maps to the year 2026 and the IPM output for 2030 maps to year 2032 and were therefore used for the respective 2026 and 2032 modeling cases.

In cases when the emissions for a particular unit are projected to be substantially higher in the future year than in the base year, the proportional scaling method to match the emission patterns in the base year described above can yield emissions for a unit that are much higher than the historic maximum emissions for that unit. To help address this issue in the future case, the maximum measured emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> in the period of 2014-2017 were computed. The temporally allocated emissions were then evaluated at each hour to determine whether they were above this maximum. The amount of "excess emissions" over the maximum were then computed. For units for which the "excess emissions" could be reallocated to other hours, those emissions were distributed evenly to hours that were below the maximum. Those hourly emissions were then reevaluated against the maximum, and the procedure of reallocating the excess emissions to other hours was repeated until all of the hours had emissions below the maximum, whenever possible (see example in Figure 3-11).



Figure 3-10. Future Year Emissions Follow the Pattern of Base Year Emissions





Using the above approach, it was not always possible to reallocate excess emissions to hours below the historic maximum, such as when the total seasonal emissions of  $NO_x$  or  $SO_2$  for a unit divided by the number of hours of operation are greater than the 2014-2017 maximum emissions level. For these units, the regional fuel-specific average profiles were applied to all pollutants, including heat input, for the respective season (see example in Figure 3-12). It was not possible for SMOKE to use regional profiles for some pollutants and adjusted CEMS data for other pollutants for the same unit and season, therefore, all pollutants in the unit and season are assigned to regional profiles when regional profiles are needed. For some units, hourly emissions values still exceed the 2014-2017 annual maximum for the unit even after regional profiles were applied (see example in Figure 3-13).









## 3.3.3 Airport Temporal allocation (airports)

Airport temporal profiles were updated in 2014v7.0 and were kept the same for the 2016v2 platform. All airport SCCs (i.e., 2275\*, 2265008005, 2267008005, 2268008005 and 2270008005) were given the same hourly, weekly and monthly profile for all airports other than Alaska seaplanes (which are not in the CMAQ modeling domain). Hourly airport operations data were obtained from the Aviation System Performance Metrics (ASPM) Airport Analysis website (<u>https://aspm.faa.gov/apm/sys/AnalysisAP.asp</u>). A report of 2014 hourly Departures and Arrivals for Metric Computation was generated. An overview of the ASPM metrics is at

http://aspmhelp.faa.gov/index.php/Aviation\_Performance\_Metrics\_%28APM%29. Figure 3-14 shows the diurnal airport profile.

Weekly and monthly temporal profiles are based on 2014 data from the FAA Operations Network Air Traffic Activity System (http://aspm.faa.gov/opsnet/sys/Terminal.asp). A report of all airport operations (takeoffs and landings) by day for 2014 was generated. These data were then summed to month and day-of-week to derive the monthly and weekly temporal profiles shown in Figure 3-14, Figure 3-15, and Figure 3-16. An overview of the Operations Network data system is at <a href="http://aspmhelp.faa.gov/index.php/Operations">http://aspmhelp.faa.gov/index.php/Operations</a> Network %280PSNET%29. The weekly and monthly profiles from 2014 are still used in the 2016 platforms.

Alaska seaplanes, which are outside the CONUS domain use the same monthly profile as in the 2011 platform shown in Figure 3-17. These were assigned based on the facility ID.



Figure 3-14. Diurnal Profile for all Airport SCCs







Figure 3-16. Monthly Profile for all Airport SCCs





## 3.3.4 Residential Wood Combustion Temporal allocation (rwc)

There are many factors that impact the timing of when emissions occur, and for some sectors this includes meteorology. The benefits of utilizing meteorology as a method for temporal allocation are: (1) a meteorological dataset consistent with that used by the AQ model is available (e.g., outputs from WRF); (2) the meteorological model data are highly resolved in terms of spatial resolution; and (3) the meteorological variables vary at hourly resolution and can, therefore, be translated into hour-specific temporal allocation.

The SMOKE program Gentpro provides a method for developing meteorology-based temporal allocation. Currently, the program can utilize three types of temporal algorithms: annual-to-day temporal allocation for residential wood combustion (RWC); month-to-hour temporal allocation for agricultural livestock

 $NH_3$ ; and a generic meteorology-based algorithm for other situations. Meteorological-based temporal allocation was used for portions of the rwc sector and for the entire ag sector.

Gentpro reads in gridded meteorological data (output from MCIP) along with spatial surrogates and uses the specified algorithm to produce a new temporal profile that can be input into SMOKE. The meteorological variables and the resolution of the generated temporal profile (hourly, daily, etc.) depend on the selected algorithm and the run parameters. For more details on the development of these algorithms and running Gentpro, see the Gentpro documentation and the SMOKE documentation at http://www.cmascenter.org/smoke/documentation/3.1/GenTPRO\_TechnicalSummary\_Aug2012\_Final.pd f and https://www.cmascenter.org/smoke/documentation/4.5/html/ch05s03s05.html, respectively.

For the RWC algorithm, Gentpro uses the daily minimum temperature to determine the temporal allocation of emissions to days of the year. Gentpro was used to create an annual-to-day temporal profile for the RWC sources. These generated profiles distribute annual RWC emissions to the coldest days of the year. On days where the minimum temperature does not drop below a user-defined threshold, RWC emissions for most sources in the sector are zero. Conversely, the program temporally allocates the largest percentage of emissions to the coldest days. Similar to other temporal allocation profiles, the total annual emissions do not change, only the distribution of the emissions within the year is affected. The temperature threshold for RWC emissions was 50 °F for most of the country, and 60 °F for the following states: Alabama, Arizona, California, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Texas. The algorithm is as follows:

If Td >= Tt: no emissions that day If Td < Tt: daily factor = 0.79\*(Tt -Td)

where (Td = minimum daily temperature; Tt = threshold temperature, which is 60 degrees F in southern states and 50 degrees F elsewhere).

Once computed, the factors are normalized to sum to 1 to ensure that the total annual emissions are unchanged (or minimally changed) during the temporal allocation process.

Figure 3-18 illustrates the impact of changing the temperature threshold for a warm climate county. The plot shows the temporal fraction by day for Duval County, Florida, for the first four months of 2007. The default 50 °F threshold creates large spikes on a few days, while the 60 °F threshold dampens these spikes and distributes a small amount of emissions to the days that have a minimum temperature between 50 and 60 °F.


Figure 3-18. Example of RWC temporal allocation in 2007 using a 50 versus 60 °F threshold

The diurnal profile used for most RWC sources (see Figure 3-19) places more of the RWC emissions in the morning and the evening when people are typically using these sources. This profile is based on a 2004 MANE-VU survey based temporal profiles (<u>https://s3.amazonaws.com/marama.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/04184303/Open\_Burning\_Residential\_Areas\_Emissions\_Report-2004.pdf</u>). This profile was created by averaging three indoor and three RWC outdoor temporal profiles from counties in Delaware and aggregating them into a single RWC diurnal profile. This new profile was compared to a concentration-based analysis of aethalometer measurements in Rochester, New York (Wang *et al.* 2011) for various seasons and days of the week and was found that the new RWC profile generally tracked the concentration based temporal patterns.





For OHH, the annual-to-month, day-of-week and diurnal profiles were modified based on information in the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority's (NYSERDA) "Environmental, Energy Market, and Health Characterization of Wood-Fired Hydronic Heater Technologies, Final Report" (NYSERDA, 2012), as well as a Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management (NESCAUM) report "Assessment of Outdoor Wood-fired Boilers" (NESCAUM, 2006). A Minnesota 2008 Residential Fuelwood Assessment Survey of individual household responses (MDNR, 2008) provided additional annual-to-month, day-of-week, and diurnal activity information for OHH as well as recreational RWC usage.

Data used to create the diurnal profile for OHH, shown in Figure 3-20, are based on a conventional singlestage heat load unit burning red oak in Syracuse, New York. As shown in Figure 3-21, the NESCAUM report describes how for individual units, OHH are highly variable day-to-day but that in the aggregate, these emissions have no day-of-week variation. In contrast, the day-of-week profile for recreational RWC follows a typical "recreational" profile with emissions peaked on weekends.

Annual-to-month temporal allocation for OHH as well as recreational RWC were computed from the MDNR 2008 survey and are illustrated in Figure 3-22. The OHH emissions still exhibit strong seasonal variability, but do not drop to zero because many units operate year-round for water and pool heating. In contrast to all other RWC appliances, recreational RWC emissions are used far more frequently during the warm season.



Figure 3-20. Data used to produce a diurnal profile for OHH, based on heat load (BTU/hr)



Figure 3-21. Day-of-week temporal profiles for OHH and Recreational RWC

Figure 3-22. Annual-to-month temporal profiles for OHH and recreational RWC



## 3.3.5 Agricultural Ammonia Temporal Profiles (ag)

For the agricultural livestock NH<sub>3</sub> algorithm, the GenTPRO algorithm is based on an equation derived by Jesse Bash of the EPA's ORD based on the Zhu, Henze, et al. (2013) empirical equation. This equation is based on observations from the TES satellite instrument with the GEOS-Chem model and its adjoint to estimate diurnal NH<sub>3</sub> emission variations from livestock as a function of ambient temperature, aerodynamic resistance, and wind speed. The equations are:

$$E_{i,h} = [161500/T_{i,h} \ge e^{(-1380/T_{i,h})}] \ge AR_{i,h}$$
  

$$PE_{i,h} = E_{i,h} / Sum(E_{i,h})$$
  
Equation 3-5

where

- $PE_{i,h}$  = Percentage of emissions in county *i* on hour *h*
- $E_{i,h} = Emission$  rate in county *i* on hour *h*
- $T_{i,h}$  = Ambient temperature (Kelvin) in county *i* on hour *h*
- $AR_{i,h} = Aerodynamic resistance in county i$

GenTPRO was run using the "BASH\_NH3" profile method to create month-to-hour temporal profiles for these sources. Because these profiles distribute to the hour based on monthly emissions, the monthly emissions are obtained from a monthly inventory, or from an annual inventory that has been temporalized to the month. Figure 3-23 compares the daily emissions for Minnesota from the "old" approach (uniform monthly profile) with the "new" approach (GenTPRO generated month-to-hour profiles) for 2014. Although the GenTPRO profiles show daily (and hourly variability), the monthly total emissions are the same between the two approaches.



Figure 3-23. Example of animal NH<sub>3</sub> emissions temporal allocation approach (daily total emissions)

For the 2016 platform, the GenTPRO approach is applied to all sources in the livestock and fertilizer sectors, NH<sub>3</sub> and non- NH<sub>3</sub>. Monthly profiles are based on the daily-based EPA livestock emissions and are the same as were used in 2014v7.0. Profiles are by state/SCC\_category, where SCC\_category is one of the following: beef, broilers, layers, dairy, swine.

#### 3.3.6 Oil and gas temporal allocation (np\_oilgas)

Monthly oil and gas temporal profiles by county and SCC were updated to use 2016 activity information for the 2016v1 platform. Weekly and diurnal profiles are flat and are based on comments received on a version of the 2011 platform.

#### 3.3.7 Onroad mobile temporal allocation (onroad)

For the onroad sector, the temporal distribution of emissions is a combination of traditional temporal profiles and the influence of meteorology. This section will discuss both the meteorological influences and the development of the temporal profiles for this platform.

The "inventories" referred to in Table 3-20 consist of activity data for the onroad sector, not emissions. For the off-network emissions from the rate-per-profile (RPP) and rate-per-vehicle (RPV) processes, the VPOP activity data is annual and does not need temporal allocation. For rate-per-hour (RPH) processes that result from hoteling of combination trucks, the HOTELING inventory is annual and was temporalized to month, day of the week, and hour of the day through temporal profiles.

For on-roadway rate-per-distance (RPD) processes, the VMT activity data is annual for some sources and monthly for other sources, depending on the source of the data. Sources without monthly VMT were temporalized from annual to month through temporal profiles. VMT was also temporalized from month to day of the week, and then to hourly through temporal profiles. The RPD processes require a speed profile (SPDPRO) that consists of vehicle speed by hour for a typical weekday and weekend day. For onroad, the temporal profiles and SPDPRO will impact not only the distribution of emissions through time but also the total emissions. Because SMOKE-MOVES (for RPD) calculates emissions based on the VMT, speed and meteorology, if one shifted the VMT or speed to different hours, it would align with different temperatures and hence different emission factors. In other words, two SMOKE-MOVES runs with identical annual VMT, meteorology, and MOVES emission factors, will have different total emissions if the temporal allocation of VMT changes. Figure 3-24 illustrates the temporal allocation of the onroad activity data (i.e., VMT) and the pattern of the emissions that result after running SMOKE-MOVES. In this figure, it can be seen that the meteorologically varying emission factors add variation on top of the temporal allocation of the activity data.

Meteorology is not used in the development of the temporal profiles, but rather it impacts the calculation of the hourly emissions through the program Movesmrg. The result is that the emissions vary at the hourly level by grid cell. More specifically, the on-network (RPD) and the off-network parked vehicle (RPV, RPH, and RPP) processes use the gridded meteorology (MCIP) either directly or indirectly. For RPD, RPV, and RPH, Movesmrg determines the temperature for each hour and grid cell and uses that information to select the appropriate emission factor for the specified SCC/pollutant/mode combination. For RPP, instead of reading gridded hourly meteorology, Movesmrg reads gridded daily minimum and maximum temperatures. The total of the emissions from the combination of these four processes (RPD, RPV, RPH, and RPP) comprise the onroad sector emissions. The temporal patterns of emissions in the onroad sector are influenced by meteorology.



Figure 3-24. Example of temporal variability of NO<sub>X</sub> emissions

New VMT day-of-week and hour-of-day temporal profiles were developed for use in the 2014NEIv2 and later platforms as part of the effort to update the inputs to MOVES and SMOKE-MOVES under CRC A-100 (Coordinating Research Council, 2017). CRC A-100 data includes profiles by region or county, road type, and broad vehicle category. There are three vehicle categories: passenger vehicles (11/21/31), commercial trucks (32/52), and combination trucks (53/61/62). CRC A-100 does not cover buses, refuse trucks, or motor homes, so those vehicle types were mapped to other vehicle types for which CRC A-100 did provide profiles as follows: 1) Intercity/transit buses were mapped to commercial trucks (52) Motor homes were mapped to passenger vehicles for day-of-week and commercial trucks for hour-of-day; 3) School buses and refuse trucks were mapped to commercial trucks for hour-of-day; 3) School buses and refuse trucks were mapped to commercial trucks for hour-of-day; 3) School buses and refuse trucks were mapped to commercial trucks for hour-of-day; 3) School buses and refuse trucks were mapped to commercial trucks for hour-of-day and use a new custom day-of-week profile called LOWSATSUN that has a very low weekend allocation, since school buses and refuse trucks operate primarily on business days. In addition to temporal profiles, CRC A-100 data were also used to develop the average hourly speed data (SPDPRO) used by SMOKE-MOVES. In areas where CRC A-100 data does not exist, hourly speed data is based on MOVES county databases.

The CRC A-100 dataset includes temporal profiles for individual counties, Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs), and entire regions (e.g., West, South). For counties without county or MSA temporal profiles specific to itself, regional temporal profiles are used. Temporal profiles also vary by each of the MOVES road types, and there are distinct hour-of-day profiles for each day of the week. Plots of hour-of-day profiles for passenger vehicles in Fulton County, GA, are shown in Figure 3-25. Separate plots are shown for Monday, Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, and each line corresponds to a particular MOVES road type (i.e., road type 2 = rural restricted, 3 = rural unrestricted, 4 = urban restricted, and 5 = urban unrestricted). Figure 3-26 shows which counties have temporal profiles specific to that county, and which counties use MSA or regional average profiles. Figure 3-27 shows the regions used to compute regional average profiles.





Figure 3-26. Methods to Populate Onroad Speeds and Temporal Profiles by Road Type





Figure 3-27. Regions for computing Region Average Speeds and Temporal Profiles



For hoteling, day-of-week profiles are the same as non-hoteling for combination trucks, while hour-of-day non-hoteling profiles for combination trucks were inverted to create new hoteling profiles that peak overnight instead of during the day. The combination truck profiles for Fulton County are shown in Figure 3-28.

The CRC A-100 temporal profiles were used in the entire contiguous United States, except in California. All California temporal profiles were carried over from 2014v7.0, although California hoteling uses CRC A-100-based profiles just like the rest of the country, since CARB didn't have a hoteling-specific profile. Monthly profiles in all states (national profiles by broad vehicle type) were also carried over from 2014v7.0 and applied directly to the VMT. For California, CARB supplied diurnal profiles that varied by

vehicle type, day of the week,<sup>30</sup> and air basin. These CARB-specific profiles were used in developing EPA estimates for California. Although the EPA adjusted the total emissions to match California-submitted emissions for 2016, the temporal allocation of these emissions took into account both the state-specific VMT profiles and the SMOKE-MOVES process of incorporating meteorology.



Figure 3-28. Example of Temporal Profiles for Combination Trucks

#### 3.3.8 Nonroad mobile temporal allocation(nonroad)

For nonroad mobile sources, temporal allocation is performed differently for different SCCs. Beginning with the final 2011 platform and continued int the 2016 platform, some improvements to temporal allocation of nonroad mobile sources were made to make the temporal profiles more realistically reflect real-world practices. Some specific updates were made for agricultural sources (e.g., tractors), construction, and commercial residential lawn and garden sources.

Figure 3-29 shows two previously existing temporal profiles (9 and 18) and a new temporal profile (19) which has lower emissions on weekends. In the 2016 platform, construction and commercial lawn and garden sources were updated from profile 18 to the new profile 19 which has lower emissions on weekends. Residental lawn and garden sources continue to use profile 9 and agricultural sources continue to use profile 19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> California's diurnal profiles varied within the week. Monday, Friday, Saturday, and Sunday had unique profiles and Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday had the same profile.



Figure 3-29. Example Nonroad Day-of-week Temporal Profiles

Figure 3-30 shows the previously existing temporal profiles 26 and 27 along with new temporal profiles (25a and 26a) which have lower emissions overnight. In the 2016 platform, construction sources previously used profile 26 and were updated to use profile 26a. Commercial lawn and garden and agriculture sources also previously used profile 26 but were updated to use the new profiles 26a and 25a, respectively. Residental lawn and garden sources were updated from profile 26 to use profile 27.



Figure 3-30. Example Nonroad Diurnal Temporal Profiles

# 3.3.9 Additional sector specific details (afdust, beis, cmv, rail, nonpt, ptnonipm, ptfire)

For the afdust sector, meteorology is not used in the development of the temporal profiles, but it is used to reduce the total emissions based on meteorological conditions. These adjustments are applied through

sector-specific scripts, beginning with the application of land use-based gridded transport fractions and then subsequent zero-outs for hours during which precipitation occurs or there is snow cover on the ground. The land use data used to reduce the NEI emissions explains the amount of emissions that are subject to transport. This methodology is discussed in (Pouliot et al., 2010), and in "Fugitive Dust Modeling for the 2008 Emissions Modeling Platform" (Adelman, 2012). The precipitation adjustment is applied to remove all emissions for hours where measurable rain occurs, or where there is snow cover. Therefore, the afdust emissions vary day-to-day based on the precipitation and/or snow cover for each grid cell and hour. Both the transport fraction and meteorological adjustments are based on the gridded resolutions. For this reason, to ensure consistency between grid resolutions, afdust emissions for the 36US3 grid are aggregated from the 12US1 emissions. Application of the transport fraction and meteorological adjustments in the grid modeling as compared to ambient samples.

Biogenic emissions in the beis sector vary by every day of the year because they are developed using meteorological data including temperature, surface pressure, and radiation/cloud data. The emissions are computed using appropriate emission factors according to the vegetation in each model grid cell, while taking the meteorological data into account.

For the cmv sectors, most areas use hourly emission inventories derived from the 5-minute AIS data. In some areas where AIS data are not available, such as in Canada between the St. Lawrence Seaway and the Great Lakes and in the southern Caribbean, the flat temporal profiles are used for hourly and day-of-week values. Most regions without AIS data also use a flat monthly profile, with some offshore areas using an average monthly profile derived from the 2008 ECA inventory monthly values. These areas without AIS data also use flat day of week and hour of day profiles.

For the rail sector, new monthly profiles were developed for the 2016 platform. Monthly temporal allocation for rail freight emissions is based on AAR Rail Traffic Data, Total Carloads and Intermodal, for 2016. For passenger trains, monthly temporal allocation is flat for all months. Rail passenger miles data is available by month for 2016 but it is not known how closely rail emissions track with passenger activity since passenger trains run on a fixed schedule regardless of how many passengers are aboard, and so a flat profile is chosen for passenger trains. Rail emissions are allocated with flat day of week profiles, and most emissions are allocated with flat hourly profiles.

For the ptagfire sector, the inventories are in the daily point fire format FF10 PTDAY. The diurnal temporal profile for ag fires reflects the fact that burning occurs during the daylight hours - see Figure 3-31 (McCarty et al., 2009). This puts most of the emissions during the work day and suppresses the emissions during the middle of the night.



Figure 3-31. Agricultural burning diurnal temporal profile

Industrial processes that are not likely to shut down on Sundays, such as those at cement plants, use profiles that include emissions on Sundays, while those that would shut down on Sundays use profiles that reflect Sunday shutdowns.

For the ptfire sectors, the inventories are in the daily point fire format FF10 PTDAY. Separate hourly profiles for prescribed and wildfires were used. Figure 3-32 below shows the profiles used for each state for the 2016v2 modeling platform. The wildfire diurnal profiles are similar but vary according to the average meteorological conditions in each state. The 2016v2 platform used updated diurnal profiles for prescribed profile that better reflect flaming and residual smoldering phases and average burn practices. These flaming and residual smoldering diurnal profiles do vary slightly by region.



Figure 3-32. Prescribed and Wildfire diurnal temporal profiles

For the nonroad sector, while the NEI only stores the annual totals, the modeling platform uses monthly inventories from output from MOVES. For California, CARB's annual inventory was temporalized to monthly using monthly temporal profiles applied in SMOKE by SCC. This is an improvement over the 2011 platform, which applied monthly temporal allocation in California at the broader SCC7 level.

## 3.4 Spatial Allocation

The methods used to perform spatial allocation are summarized in this section. For the modeling platform, spatial factors are typically applied by county and SCC. As described in Section 3.1, spatial allocation was performed for national 36-km and 12-km domains. To accomplish this, SMOKE used national 36-km and 12-km spatial surrogates and a SMOKE area-to-point data file. For the U.S., the EPA updated surrogates to use circa 2014 to 2016 data wherever possible. For Mexico, updated spatial surrogates were used as described below. For Canada, updated surrogates were provided by Environment Canada for the 2016v7.2 platform. The U.S., Mexican, and Canadian 36-km and 12-km surrogates cover the entire CONUS domain 12US1 shown in Figure 3-1. The 36US3 domain includes a portion of Alaska, and since Alaska emissions are typically not included in air quality modeling, special considerations are taken to include Alaska emissions in 36-km modeling.

Documentation of the origin of the spatial surrogates for the platform is provided in the workbook US\_SpatialSurrogate\_Workbook\_v07172018 which is available with the reports for the 2014v7.1 platform. The remainder of this subsection summarizes the data used for the spatial surrogates and the area-to-point data which is used for airport refueling.

#### 3.4.1 Spatial Surrogates for U.S. emissions

There are more than 100 spatial surrogates available for spatially allocating U.S. county-level emissions to the 36-km and 12-km grid cells used by the air quality model. As described in Section 3.4.2, an area-to-point approach overrides the use of surrogates for an airport refueling sources. Table 3-21 lists the codes and descriptions of the surrogates. Surrogate names and codes listed in *italics* are not directly assigned to any sources for the 2016 platforms, but they are sometimes used to gapfill other surrogates, or as an input for merging two surrogates to create a new surrogate that is used. The WRAP oil and gas surrogates used in 2016v2 are not listed in Table 3-21 but are listed in Table 3-23

Many surrogates were updated or newly developed for use in the 2014v7.0 platform (Adelman, 2016). They include the use of the 2011 National Land Cover Database (the previous platform used 2006) and development of various development density levels such as open, low, medium high and various combinations of these. These landuse surrogates largely replaced the FEMA category (500 series) surrogates that were used in the 2011 platform. Additionally, onroad surrogates were developed using average annual daily traffic counts from the highway monitoring performance system (HPMS). Previously, the "activity" for the onroad surrogates was length of road miles. This and other surrogates are described in a reference (Adelman, 2016).

Several surrogates were updated or developed as new surrogates for the 2016 platforms:

- Oil and gas surrogates were updated to represent 2016;
- Onroad spatial allocation uses surrogates that do not distinguish between urban and rural road types, correcting the issue arising in some counties due to the inconsistent urban and rural definitions between MOVES and the surrogate data and were further updated for the 2016 platform;

- Spatial surrogates 201 through 244, which concern road miles, annual average daily traffic (AADT), and truck stops, were further updated for the 2016 beta and regional haze platforms.
- Correction was made to the water surrogate to gap fill missing counties using the 2006 National Land Cover Database (NLCD);
- A public schools surrogate was added in 2016v2 (#508);
- Aside from the new 508, the use of 500 series surrogates were phased out and
- Rail surrogates were updated to fix some misallocated emissions in 2016v2.

The surrogates for the U.S. were mostly generated using the Surrogate Tools DB tool. The tool and documentation for the Surrogate Tool DB is available at <u>https://www.cmascenter.org/surrogate\_tools\_db/</u>.

Code	Surrogate Description	Code	Surrogate Description
N/A	Area-to-point approach (see 3.6.2)	318	NLCD Pasture Land
100	Population	319	NLCD Crop Land
110	Housing	320	NLCD Forest Land
131	urban Housing	321	NLCD Recreational Land
132	Suburban Housing	340	NLCD Land
134	Rural Housing	350	NLCD Water
137	Housing Change	508	Public Schools
140	Housing Change and Population	650	Refineries and Tank Farms
150	Residential Heating – Natural Gas	670	Spud Count – CBM Wells
160	Residential Heating – Wood	671	Spud Count – Gas Wells
170	Residential Heating – Distillate Oil	672	Gas Production at Oil Wells
180	Residential Heating – Coal	673	Oil Production at CBM Wells
190	Residential Heating – LP Gas	674	Unconventional Well Completion Counts
201	Urban Restricted Road Miles	676	Well Count – All Producing
202	Urban Restricted AADT	677	Well Count – All Exploratory
205	Extended Idle Locations	678	Completions at Gas Wells
211	Rural Restricted Road Miles	679	Completions at CBM Wells
212	Rural Restricted AADT	681	Spud Count – Oil Wells
221	Urban Unrestricted Road Miles	683	Produced Water at All Wells
222	Urban Unrestricted AADT	6831	Produced water at CBM wells
231	Rural Unrestricted Road Miles	6832	Produced water at gas wells
232	Rural Unrestricted AADT	6833	Produced water at oil wells
239	Total Road AADT	685	Completions at Oil Wells
240	Total Road Miles	686	Completions at All Wells
241	Total Restricted Road Miles	687	Feet Drilled at All Wells
242	All Restricted AADT	689	Gas Produced – Total
243	Total Unrestricted Road Miles	691	Well Counts - CBM Wells
244	All Unrestricted AADT	692	Spud Count – All Wells
258	Intercity Bus Terminals	693	Well Count – All Wells
259	Transit Bus Terminals	694	Oil Production at Oil Wells
260	Total Railroad Miles	695	Well Count – Oil Wells
261	NTAD Total Railroad Density	696	Gas Production at Gas Wells
271	NTAD Class 1 2 3 Railroad Density	697	Oil Production at Gas Wells

Table 3-21. U.S. Surrogates available for the 2016v1 and 2016v2 modeling platforms

Code	Surrogate Description	Code	Surrogate Description
272	NTAD Amtrak Railroad Density	698	Well Count – Gas Wells
273	NTAD Commuter Railroad Density	699	Gas Production at CBM Wells
275	ERTAC Rail Yards	710	Airport Points
280	Class 2 and 3 Railroad Miles	711	Airport Areas
300	NLCD Low Intensity Development	801	Port Areas
301	NLCD Med Intensity Development	802	Shipping Lanes
302	NLCD High Intensity Development	805	Offshore Shipping Area
303	NLCD Open Space	806	Offshore Shipping NEI2014 Activity
304	NLCD Open + Low	807	Navigable Waterway Miles
305	NLCD Low + Med	808	2013 Shipping Density
306	NLCD Med + High	820	Ports NEI2014 Activity
307	NLCD All Development	850	Golf Courses
308	NLCD Low + Med + High	860	Mines
309	NLCD Open + Low + Med	890	Commercial Timber
310	NLCD Total Agriculture		

For the onroad sector, the on-network (RPD) emissions were spatially allocated differently from other offnetwork processes (e.g., RPV, RPP). On-network used AADT data and off network used land use surrogates as shown in Table 3-22. Emissions from the extended (i.e., overnight) idling of trucks were assigned to surrogate 205, which is based on locations of overnight truck parking spaces. This surrogate's underlying data were updated for use in the 2016 platforms to include additional data sources and corrections based on comments received.

Source type	Source Type name	Surrogate ID	Description
11	Motorcycle	307	NLCD All Development
21	Passenger Car	307	NLCD All Development
31	Passenger Truck	307	NLCD All Development
			NLCD Low + Med +
32	Light Commercial Truck	308	High
41	Intercity Bus	306	NLCD Med + High
42	Transit Bus	259	Transit Bus Terminals
43	School Bus	508	Public Schools
51	Refuse Truck	306	NLCD Med + High
52	Single Unit Short-haul Truck	306	NLCD Med + High
53	Single Unit Long-haul Truck	306	NLCD Med + High
54	Motor Home	304	NLCD Open + Low
61	Combination Short-haul Truck	306	NLCD Med + High
62	Combination Long-haul Truck	306	NLCD Med + High

 Table 3-22. Off-Network Mobile Source Surrogates

For the oil and gas sources in the np\_oilgas sector, the spatial surrogates were updated to those shown in Table 3-23 using 2016 data consistent with what was used to develop the 2016v2 nonpoint oil and gas emissions. The primary activity data source used for the development of the oil and gas spatial surrogates was data from Drilling Info (DI) Desktop's HPDI database (Drilling Info, 2017). This database contains well-level location, production, and exploration statistics at the monthly level. Due to a proprietary agreement with DI Desktop, individual well locations and ancillary

production cannot be made publicly available, but aggregated statistics are allowed. These data were supplemented with data from state Oil and Gas Commission (OGC) websites (Alaska, Arizona, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, Nevada, Oregon and Pennsylvania, Tennessee). In cases when the desired surrogate parameter was not available (e.g., feet drilled), data for an alternative surrogate parameter (e.g., number of spudded wells) was downloaded and used. Under that methodology, both completion date and date of first production from HPDI were used to identify wells completed during 2016. In total, over 1 million unique wells were compiled from the above data sources. The wells cover 34 states and over 1,100 counties. (ERG, 2018).

Surrogate Code	Surrogate Description
670	Spud Count - CBM Wells
671	Spud Count - Gas Wells
672	Gas Production at Oil Wells
673	Oil Production at CBM Wells
674	Unconventional Well Completion Counts
676	Well Count - All Producing
677	Well Count - All Exploratory
678	Completions at Gas Wells
679	Completions at CBM Wells
681	Spud Count - Oil Wells
683	Produced Water at All Wells
685	Completions at Oil Wells
686	Completions at All Wells
687	Feet Drilled at All Wells
689	Gas Produced – Total
691	Well Counts - CBM Wells
692	Spud Count - All Wells
693	Well Count - All Wells
694	Oil Production at Oil Wells
695	Well Count - Oil Wells
696	Gas Production at Gas Wells
697	Oil Production at Gas Wells
698	Well Count - Gas Wells
699	Gas Production at CBM Wells
2688	WRAP Gas production at oil wells
2689	WRAP Gas production at all wells
2691	WRAP Well count - CBM wells
2693	WRAP Well count - all wells
2694	WRAP Oil production at oil wells
2695	WRAP Well count - oil wells

Table 3-23. Spatial Surrogates for Oil and Gas Sources

Surrogate Code	Surrogate Description
2696	WRAP Gas production at gas wells
2697	WRAP Oil production at gas wells
2698	WRAP Well count - gas wells
2699	WRAP Gas production at CBM wells
6831	Produced water at CBM wells
6832	Produced water at gas wells
6833	Produced water at oil wells

Not all of the available surrogates are used to spatially allocate sources in the modeling platform; that is, some surrogates shown in Table 3-21 were not assigned to any SCCs, although many of the "unused" surrogates are actually used to "gap fill" other surrogates that are used. When the source data for a surrogate has no values for a particular county, gap filling is used to provide values for the surrogate in those counties to ensure that no emissions are dropped when the spatial surrogates are applied to the emission inventories. Table 3-24 shows the CAP emissions (i.e., NH<sub>3</sub>, NOx, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and VOC) by sector assigned to each spatial surrogate.

Sector	ID	Description	NH3	NOX	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
afdust	240	Total Road Miles	0	0	303,187	0	0
afdust	304	NLCD Open + Low	0	0	826,942	0	0
afdust	306	NLCD Med + High	0	0	52,278	0	0
afdust	308	NLCD Low + Med + High	0	0	117,313	0	0
afdust	310	NLCD Total Agriculture	0	0	788,107	0	0
fertilizer	310	NLCD Total Agriculture	1,183,387	0	0	0	0
livestock	310	NLCD Total Agriculture	2,493,166	0	0	0	224,459
nonpt	100	Population	34,304	0	0	0	208
nonpt	150	Residential Heating - Natural Gas	42,973	219,189	3,632	1,442	13,296
nonpt	170	Residential Heating - Distillate Oil	1,563	31,048	3,356	41,193	1,051
nonpt	180	Residential Heating - Coal	20	101	53	1,086	111
nonpt	190	Residential Heating - LP Gas	111	33,230	175	705	1,292
nonpt	239	Total Road AADT	0	22	541	0	306,341
nonpt	242	All Restricted AADT	0	0	0	0	5,451
nonpt	244	All Unrestricted AADT	0	0	0	0	96,232
nonpt	271	NTAD Class 1 2 3 Railroad Density	0	0	0	0	2,252
nonpt	300	NLCD Low Intensity Development	4,823	19,093	94,548	2,882	72,599
nonpt	304	NLCD Open + Low	0	0	0	0	0
nonpt	306	NLCD Med + High	20,531	184,856	208,027	64,947	104,310
nonpt	307	NLCD All Development	85	25,798	110,610	8,256	69,262
nonpt	308	NLCD Low + Med + High	1,029	172,195	16,762	13,578	9,849
nonpt	310	NLCD Total Agriculture	0	0	38	0	0
nonpt	319	NLCD Crop Land	0	0	95	71	293
nonpt	320	NLCD Forest Land	3,953	68	273	0	279
nonpt	650	Refineries and Tank Farms	0	16	0	0	106,401

Table 3-24. Selected 2016 CAP emissions by sector for U.S. Surrogates (short tons in 12US1)

Sector	ID	Description	NH3	NOX	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
nonpt	711	Airport Areas	0	0	0	0	621
nonpt	801	Port Areas	0	0	0	0	8,194
nonroad	261	NTAD Total Railroad Density	3	2,154	227	1	426
nonroad	304	NLCD Open + Low	4	1,824	159	4	2,761
nonroad	305	NLCD Low + Med	94	15,985	3,832	119	115,955
nonroad	306	NLCD Med + High	305	183,591	11,839	328	94,299
nonroad	307	NLCD All Development	99	31,526	15,338	108	170,212
nonroad	308	NLCD Low + Med + High	498	338,083	28,486	241	51,957
nonroad	309	NLCD Open + Low + Med	119	21,334	1,256	151	45,828
nonroad	310	NLCD Total Agriculture	422	378,356	28,344	214	40,771
nonroad	320	NLCD Forest Land	15	5,910	699	9	3,944
nonroad	321	NLCD Recreational Land	83	11,616	6,517	89	246,560
nonroad	350	NLCD Water	188	115,168	5,952	232	355,808
nonroad	850	Golf Courses	13	2,001	117	16	5,647
nonroad	860	Mines	2	2,691	281	1	521
np_oilgas	670	Spud Count - CBM Wells	0	0	0	0	116
np_oilgas	671	Spud Count - Gas Wells	0	0	0	0	6,058
np_oilgas	674	Unconventional Well Completion Counts	20	17,955	452	20	844
np_oilgas	678	Completions at Gas Wells	0	5,397	136	2,980	31,452
np_oilgas	679	Completions at CBM Wells	0	5	0	198	804
np_oilgas	681	Spud Count - Oil Wells	0	0	0	0	15,200
np_oilgas	683	Produced Water at All Wells	0	0	0	0	941
np_oilgas	685	Completions at Oil Wells	0	262	0	889	30,398
np_oilgas	687	Feet Drilled at All Wells	0	43,122	1,229	54	2,213
np_oilgas	689	Gas Produced - Total	0	4,180	542	43	28,952
np_oilgas	691	Well Counts - CBM Wells	0	12,811	242	5	16,129
np_oilgas	694	Oil Production at Oil Wells	0	2,273	0	12,622	320,445
np_oilgas	695	Well Count - Oil Wells	0	113,355	2,548	601	482,308
np_oilgas	696	Gas Production at Gas Wells	0	1,841	0	17	258,236
np_oilgas	698	Well Count - Gas Wells	0	258,985	4,836	239	448,848
np_oilgas	699	Gas Production at CBM Wells	0	312	40	3	3,248
np_oilgas	2688	WRAP Gas production at oil wells	0	7,747	0	5,487	221,806
np_oilgas	2689	WRAP Gas production at all wells	0	26,613	782	1,133	22,687
np_oilgas	2691	WRAP Well count - CBM wells	0	512	41	7	2,027
np_oilgas	2693	WRAP Well count - all wells	0	8,376	110	20	3,345
np_oilgas	2694	WRAP Oil production at oil wells	0	35,144	543	18,367	110,299
np_oilgas	2695	WRAP Well count - oil wells	0	2,726	244	12	75,352
np_oilgas	2696	WRAP Gas production at gas wells	0	4,316	42	2	36,853
np_oilgas	2697	WRAP Oil production at gas wells	0	1,515	0	10	142,334
np_oilgas	2698	WRAP Well count - gas wells	0	4,672	306	14	98,613
np_oilgas	2699	WRAP Gas production at CBM wells	0	20,901	361	17	8,241
np_oilgas	6831	Produced water at CBM wells	0	0	0	0	972

Sector	ID	Description	NH3	NOX	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
np_oilgas	6832	Produced water at gas wells	0	0	0	0	12,662
np_oilgas	6833	Produced water at oil wells	0	0	0	0	12,596
onroad	205	Extended Idle Locations	316	36,205	829	17	4,417
onroad	242	All Restricted AADT	36,294	1,175,588	31,434	7,652	166,637
onroad	244	All Unrestricted AADT	66,408	1,816,651	62,438	16,561	453,336
onroad	259	Transit Bus Terminals	12	2,634	65	2	486
onroad	304	NLCD Open + Low		864	27	0	6,330
onroad	306	NLCD Med + High	859	95,627	4,718	85	22,369
onroad	307	NLCD All Development	3,768	238,117	6,279	1,547	620,852
onroad	308	NLCD Low + Med + High	230	25,884	536	94	35,391
onroad	508	Public Schools	15	2,397	126	2	688
rail	261	NTAD Total Railroad Density	13	33,389	996	15	1,647
rail	271	NTAD Class 1 2 3 Railroad Density	313	525,992	14,823	442	24,435
rwc	300	NLCD Low Intensity Development	16,943	35,204	309,019	8,249	334,217
solvents	100	Population	0	0	0	0	1,487,737
solvents	306	NLCD Med + High	0	0	0	0	744,921
solvents	307	NLCD All Development	0	0	0	0	401,086
solvents	310	NLCD Total Agriculture	0	0	0	0	180,552
solvents	676	Well Count - All Producing	0	0	0	0	27,701

For 36US3 modeling in the 2016 platforms, most U.S. emissions sectors were processed using 36-km spatial surrogates, and if applicable, 36-km meteorology. Exceptions include:

- For the onroad and onroad\_ca\_adj sectors, 36US3 emissions were aggregated from 12US1 by summing emissions from a 3x3 group of 12-km cells into a single 36-km cell. Differences in 12-km and 36-km meteorology can introduce differences in onroad emissions, and so this approach ensures that the 36-km and 12-km onroad emissions are consistent. However, this approach means that 36US3 onroad does not include emissions in Southeast Alaska; therefore, Alaska onroad emissions are included in a separate sector called onroad\_nonconus that is processed for only the 36US3 domain. The 36US3 onroad\_nonconus emissions are spatially allocated using 36-km surrogates and processed with 36-km meteorology.
- Similarly to onroad, because afdust emissions incorporate meteorologically-based adjustments, afdust\_adj emissions for 36US3 were aggregated from 12US1 to ensure consistency in emissions between modeling domains. Again, similarly to onroad, this means 36US3 afdust does not include emissions in Southeast Alaska; therefore, Alaska afdust emissions are processed in a separate sector called afdust\_ak\_adj. The 36US3 afdust\_ak\_adj emissions are spatially allocated using 36-km surrogates and adjusted with 36-km meteorology.
- The ag and rwc sectors are processed using 36-km spatial surrogates, but using temporal profiles based on 12-km meteorology.

#### 3.4.2 Allocation method for airport-related sources in the U.S.

There are numerous airport-related emission sources in the NEI, such as aircraft, airport ground support equipment, and jet refueling. The modeling platform includes the aircraft and airport ground support

equipment emissions as point sources. For the modeling platform, the EPA used the SMOKE "area-to-point" approach for only jet refueling in the nonpt sector. The following SCCs use this approach: 2501080050 and 2501080100 (petroleum storage at airports), and 2810040000 (aircraft/rocket engine firing and testing). The ARTOPNT approach is described in detail in the 2002 platform documentation: <u>http://www3.epa.gov/scram001/reports/Emissions%20TSD%20Vol1\_02-28-08.pdf</u>. The ARTOPNT file that lists the nonpoint sources to locate using point data were unchanged from the 2005-based platform.

#### 3.4.3 Surrogates for Canada and Mexico emission inventories

Spatial surrogates for allocating Mexico municipio level emissions have been updated in the 2014v7.1 platform and carried forward into the 2016 platform. For the 2016 beta (v7.2) platform, a new set of Canada shapefiles were provided by Environment Canada along with cross references spatially allocate the year 2015 Canadian emissions. Gridded surrogates were generated using the Surrogate Tool (previously referenced); Table 3-25 provides a list. Due to computational reasons, total roads (1263) were used instead of the unpaved rural road surrogate provided. The population surrogate for Mexico; surrogate code 11, uses 2015 population data at 1 km resolution and replaced the previous population surrogate code 10. The other surrogates for Mexico are circa 1999 and 2000 and were based on data obtained from the Sistema Municipal de Bases de Datos (SIMBAD) de INEGI and the Bases de datos del Censo Economico 1999. Most of the CAPs allocated to the Mexico and Canada surrogates are shown in Table 3-26.

Code	Canadian Surrogate Description	Code	Description
			TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL AND
100	Population	923	GOVERNEMNT
101	total dwelling	924	Primary Industry
104	capped total dwelling	925	Manufacturing and Assembly
106	ALL_INDUST	926	Distribution and Retail (no petroleum)
113	Forestry and logging	927	Commercial Services
200	Urban Primary Road Miles	932	CANRAIL
210	Rural Primary Road Miles	940	PAVED ROADS NEW
211	Oil and Gas Extraction	945	Commercial Marine Vessels
212	Mining except oil and gas	946	Construction and mining
220	Urban Secondary Road Miles	948	Forest
221	Total Mining	951	Wood Consumption Percentage
222	Utilities	955	UNPAVED_ROADS_AND_TRAILS
230	Rural Secondary Road Miles	960	TOTBEEF
233	Total Land Development	970	TOTPOUL
240	capped population	980	TOTSWIN
308	Food manufacturing	990	TOTFERT
321	Wood product manufacturing	996	urban_area
323	Printing and related support activities	1251	OFFR_TOTFERT
324	Petroleum and coal products manufacturing	1252	OFFR_MINES
326	Plastics and rubber products manufacturing	1253	OFFR Other Construction not Urban
327	Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing	1254	OFFR Commercial Services
331	Primary Metal Manufacturing	1255	OFFR Oil Sands Mines
350	Water	1256	OFFR Wood industries CANVEC

Table 3-25. Canadian Spatial Surrogates

Code	Canadian Surrogate Description	Code	Description
412	Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors	1257	OFFR UNPAVED ROADS RURAL
448	clothing and clothing accessories stores	1258	OFFR_Utilities
482	Rail transportation	1259	OFFR total dwelling
562	Waste management and remediation services	1260	OFFR_water
901	AIRPORT	1261	OFFR_ALL_INDUST
902	Military LTO	1262	OFFR Oil and Gas Extraction
903	Commercial LTO	1263	OFFR_ALLROADS
904	General Aviation LTO	1265	OFFR_CANRAIL
921	Commercial Fuel Combustion	9450	Commercial Marine Vessel Ports

#### Table 3-26. CAPs Allocated to Mexican and Canadian Spatial Surrogates (short tons in 36US3)

Sector	Code	Mexican / Canadian Surrogate Description	NH <sub>3</sub>	NOx	PM 2_5	SO <sub>2</sub>	VOC
othafdust	106	CAN ALL_INDUST	0	0	609	0	0
othafdust	212	CAN Mining except oil and gas	0	0	3,142	0	0
othafdust	221	CAN Total Mining	0	0	17,315	0	0
othafdust	222	CAN Utilities	0	0	2,792	0	0
othafdust	940	CAN Paved Roads New	0	0	29,862	0	0
othafdust	955	CAN UNPAVED_ROADS_AND_TRAILS	0	0	426,511	0	0
othar	26	MEX Total Agriculture	560,091	82,958	48,439	1,987	18,052
othar	32	MEX Commercial Land	0	391	8,511	0	102,447
othar	34	MEX Industrial Land	164	4,244	4,135	11	102,903
othar	36	MEX Commercial plus Industrial Land	7	23,149	1,551	12	234,277
othar	40	MEX Residential (RES1- 4)+Comercial+Industrial+Institutional+Governmen t	4	90	424	12	105,233
othar	42	MEX Personal Repair (COM3)	0	0	0	0	25,999
othar	44	MEX Airports Area	0	16,295	216	1,183	6,834
othar	48	MEX Brick Kilns	0	2,778	55,550	5,031	1,352
othar	50	MEX Mobile sources - Border Crossing	3	71	2	0	57
othar	100	CAN Population	795	52	622	15	225
othar	101	CAN total dwelling	0	0	0	0	151,094
othar	104	CAN Capped Total Dwelling	361	31,746	2,335	2,671	1,650
othar	113	CAN Forestry and logging	152	1,818	9,778	37	5,140
othar	211	CAN Oil and Gas Extraction	1	43	433	74	2,122
othar	212	CAN Mining except oil and gas	0	0	11	0	0
othar	221	CAN Total Mining	0	0	293	0	0
othar	222	CAN Utilities	57	3,439	166	464	65
othar	308	CAN Food manufacturing	0	0	19,253	0	17,468
othar	321	CAN Wood product manufacturing	873	4,822	1,646	383	16,605
othar	323	CAN Printing and related support activities	0	0	0	0	11,778
othar	324	CAN Petroleum and coal products manufacturing	0	1,201	1,632	467	9,368
othar	326	CAN Plastics and rubber products manufacturing	0	0	0	0	24,270
othar	327	CAN Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing	0	0	6,541	0	0

Sector	Code	Mexican / Canadian Surrogate Description	NH <sub>3</sub>	NO <sub>X</sub>	PM 2_5	SO <sub>2</sub>	VOC
othar	331	CAN Primary Metal Manufacturing	0	158	5,598	30	72
othar	412	CAN Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors	0	0	0	0	45,634
othar	448	CAN clothing and clothing accessories stores	0	0	0	0	143
othar	482	CAN Rail Transportation	1	4,106	89	1	258
othar	562	CAN Waste management and remediation services	247	1,981	2,747	2,508	9,654
othar	901	CAN Airport	0	108	10	0	11
othar	921	CAN Commercial Fuel Combustion	206	24,819	2,435	1,669	1,254
othar	923	CAN TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL AND GOVERNEMNT	0	0	0	0	14,847
othar	924	CAN Primary Industry	0	0	0	0	40,409
othar	925	CAN Manufacturing and Assembly	0	0	0	0	70,468
othar	926	CAN Distribution and Retail (no petroleum)	0	0	0	0	7,475
othar	927	CAN Commercial Services	0	0	0	0	32,096
othar	932	CAN CANRAIL	52	91,908	1,822	48	3,901
othar	946	CAN Construction and Mining	0	0	0	0	10,211
othar	951	CAN Wood Consumption Percentage	1,010	11,223	113,852	1,603	161,174
othar	990	CAN TOTFERT	49	4,185	276	6,834	160
othar	996	CAN urban_area	0	0	3,182	0	0
othar	1251	CAN OFFR_TOTFERT	79	65,830	4,646	54	6,266
othar	1252	CAN OFFR_MINES	1	905	67	1	134
othar	1253	CAN OFFR Other Construction not Urban	63	40,640	4,880	43	11,607
othar	1254	CAN OFFR Commercial Services	42	16,193	2,443	36	37,663
othar	1255	CAN OFFR Oil Sands Mines	23	12,478	410	12	1,330
othar	1256	CAN OFFR Wood industries CANVEC	8	3,180	288	6	1,102
othar	1257	CAN OFFR Unpaved Roads Rural	26	11,244	734	23	32,322
othar	1258	CAN OFFR_Utilities	8	4,471	229	6	930
othar	1259	CAN OFFR total dwelling	17	6,485	649	15	13,317
othar	1260	CAN OFFR_water	23	6,495	493	33	34,204
othar	1261	CAN OFFR_ALL_INDUST	4	5,654	185	2	1,105
othar	1262	CAN OFFR Oil and Gas Extraction	1	1,291	77	1	212
othar	1263	CAN OFFR_ALLROADS	3	1,826	185	2	494
othar	1265	CAN OFFR_CANRAIL	0	550	18	0	44
onroad_can	200	CAN Urban Primary Road Miles	1,742	84,596	2,810	367	8,888
onroad_can	210	CAN Rural Primary Road Miles	714	49,909	1,626	153	3,945
onroad_can	220	CAN Urban Secondary Road Miles	3,279	134,909	5,613	776	23,625
onroad_can	230	CAN Rural Secondary Road Miles	1,898	95,447	3,152	418	10,899
onroad_can	240	CAN Total Road Miles	346	63,465	1,500	88	117,123
onroad_mex	11	MEX 2015 Population	0	281,135	1,872	533	291,816
onroad_mex	22	MEX Total Road Miles	10,316	1,207,878	54,789	25,837	251,800
onroad_mex	36	MEX Commercial plus Industrial Land	0	7,971	142	29	9,187

### 3.5 Preparation of Emissions for the CAMx model

#### 3.5.1 Development of CAMx Emissions for Standard CAMx Runs

To perform air quality modeling with the Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions (CAMx model), the gridded hourly emissions output by the SMOKE model are output in the format needed by the CMAQ model, but must be converted to the format required by CAMx. For "regular" CAMx modeling (i.e., without two-way nesting), the CAMx conversion process consists of the following:

- 1) Convert all emissions file formats from the I/O API NetCDF format used by CMAQ to the UAM format used by CAMx, including the merged, gridded low-level emissions files that include biogenics
- 2) Shift hourly emissions files from the 25 hour format used by CMAQ to the averaged 24 hour format used by CAMx
- 3) Rename and aggregate model species for CAMx
- 4) Convert 3D wildland and agricultural fire emissions into CAMx point format
- 5) Merge all inline point source emissions files together for each day, including layered fire emissions originally from SMOKE
- 6) Add sea salt aerosol emissions to the converted, gridded low-level emissions files

Conversion of file formats from I/O API to UAM (i.e., CAMx) format is performed using a program called "cmaq2uam". In the CAMx conversion process, all SMOKE outputs are passed through this step first. Unlike CMAQ, the CAMx model does not have an inline biogenics option, and so for the purposes of CAMx modeling, emissions from SMOKE must include biogenic emissions.

One difference between CMAQ-ready emissions files and CAMx-ready emissions files involves hourly temporalization. A daily emissions file for CMAQ includes data for 25 hours, where the first hour is 0:00 GMT of a given day, and the last hour is 0:00 GMT of the following day. For the CAMx model, a daily emissions file must only include data for 24 hours, not 25. Furthermore, to match the hourly configuration expected by CAMx, each set of consecutive hourly timesteps from CMAQ-ready emissions files must be averaged. For example, the first hour of a CAMx-ready emissions file will equal the average of the first two hours from the corresponding CMAQ-ready emissions file, and the last (24<sup>th</sup>) hour of a CAMx-ready emissions file will equal the average of the last two hours (24<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup>) from the corresponding CMAQ-ready emissions conversion file. This time conversion is incorporated into each step of the CAMx-ready emissions conversion process.

The CAMx model uses a slightly different version of the CB6 speciation mechanism than does the CMAQ model. SMOKE prepares emissions files for the CB6 mechanism used by the CMAQ model ("CB6-CMAQ"), and therefore, the emissions must be converted to the CB6 mechanism used by the CAMx model ("CB6-CAMx") during the CAMx conversion process. In addition to the mechanism differences, CMAQ and CAMx also occasionally use different species naming conventions. For CAMx modeling, we also create additional tracer species. A summary of the differences between CMAQ input species and CAMx input species for CB6 (VOC), AE6 (PM2.5), and other model species, is provided in Table 3-27. Each step of the CAMx-ready emissions conversion process includes conversion of CMAQ species to CAMx species using a species mapping table which includes the mappings in Table 3-27.

Inventory Pollutant	CMAQ Model Species	CAMx Model Species
Cl <sub>2</sub>	CL2	CL2
HCl	HCL	HCL
СО	СО	СО
NO <sub>X</sub>	NO	NO
	NO2	NO2
	HONO	HONO
SO <sub>2</sub>	SO2	SO2
	SULF	SULF
NH <sub>3</sub>	NH3	NH3
	NH3_FERT	n/a (not used in CAMx)
VOC	AACD	AACD
	ACET	ACET
	ALD2	ALD2
	ALDX	ALDX
	BENZ	BENZ and BNZA (duplicate species)
	CH4	CH4
	ETH	ETH
	ETHA	ETHA
	ETHY	ETHY
	ЕТОН	ETOH
	FACD	FACD
	FORM	FORM
	IOLE	IOLE
	ISOP	ISOP and ISP (duplicate species)
	IVOC	IVOA
	KET	KET
	MEOH	MEOH
	NAPH + XYLMN (sum)	XYL and XYLA (duplicate species)
	NVOL	n/a (not used in CAMx)
	OLE	OLE
	PAR	PAR
	PRPA	PRPA
	SESQ	SQT
	SOAALK	n/a (not used in CAMx)
	TERP + APIN (sum)	TERP and TRP (duplicate species)
	TOL	TOL and TOLA (duplicate species)
	UNR + NR (sum)	NR
PM <sub>10</sub>	PMC	CPRM
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PEC	PEC
	PNO3	PNO3
	POC	POC
	PSO4	PSO4
	PAL	PAL
	PCA	PCA
	PCL	PCL
	PFE	PFE
	PK	PK

Table 3-27. Emission model species mappings for CMAQ and CAMx (for CB6R3AE7)

Inventory Pollutant	CMAQ Model Species	CAMx Model Species	
	PH2O	PH2O	
	PMG	PMG	
	PMN	PMN	
	PMOTHR	FPRM	
	PNA	NA	
	PNCOM	PNCOM	
	PNH4	PNH4	
	PSI	PSI	
	PTI	PTI	
	POC + PNCOM (sum)	POA <sup>1</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> The POA species, which is the sum of POC and PNCOM, is passed to the CAMx model in addition to individual species POC and PNCOM.

One feature which is part of CMAQ and is not part of CAMx involves plume rise for fires. For CMAQ modeling, we process fire emissions through SMOKE as inline point sources, and plume rise for fires is calculated within CMAQ using parameters from the inline emissions files (heat flux, etc). This is similar to how non-fire point sources are handled, except that the fire parameters are used to calculate plume rise instead of traditional stack parameters. The CAMx model supports inline plume rise calculations using traditional stack parameters, but it does not support inline plume rise for fire sources. Therefore, for the purposes of CAMx modeling, we must have SMOKE calculate plume rise for fires using the Laypoint program. In this modeling platform, this must be done for the ptfire, ptfire\_othna, and ptagfire sectors. To distinguish these layered fire emissions from inline fire emissions, layered fire emissions are processed with the sector names "ptfire-wild3D", "ptfire-rx3D", "ptfire\_othna3D", and "ptagfire3D". When converting layered fire emissions files to CAMx format, stack parameters are added to the CAMx-ready fire emissions files to force the correct amount of fire emissions into each layer for each fire location.

CMAQ modeling uses one gridded low-level emissions file, plus multiple inline point source emissions files, per day. CAMx modeling also uses one gridded low-level emissions file per day - but instead of reading multiple inline point source emissions files at once, CAMx can only read a single point source file per day. Therefore, as part of the CAMx conversion process, all inline point source files are merged into a single "mrgpt" file per day. The mrgpt file includes the layered fire emissions described in the previous paragraph, in addition to all non-fire elevated point sources from the cmv\_c1c2, cmv\_c3, othpt, ptegu, ptnonipm, and pt\_oilgas sectors.

The remaining step in the CAMx emissions process is to generate sea salt aerosol emissions, which are distinct from ocean chlorine emissions. Sea salt emissions do not need to be included in CMAQ-ready emissions because they are calculated by the model, but they do need to be included in CAMx-ready emissions. After the merged low-level emissions are converted to CAMx format, sea salt emissions are generated using a program called "seasalt" and added to the low-level emissions. Sea salt emissions depend on meteorology, vary on a daily and hourly basis, and exist for model species sodium (NA), chlorine (PCL), sulfate (PSO4), dimethy sulfide (DMS), and gas phase bromine (SSBR) and chlorine (SSCL).

#### 3.5.2 Development of CAMx Emissions for Source Apportionment CAMx Runs

The CAMx model supports source apportionment modeling for ozone and PM sources using techniques called Ozone Source Apportionment Technology (OSAT) and Particulate Matter Source Apportionment

Technology (PSAT). These source apportionment techniques allow emissions from different types of sources to be tracked through the CAMx model. Source apportionment model runs are most commonly performed using one-way nesting (i.e., the inner grid takes boundary information from the outer grid but the inner grid does not feed any concentration information back to the outer grid).

Source Apportionment modeling involves assigning tags to different categories of emissions. These tags can be applied by region (e.g., state), by emissions type (e.g., SCC or sector), or a combination of the two. For the Revised CSAPR Update study, emissions tagging was applied by state. All emissions from US states, except for biogenics, fires, and fugitive dust (afdust), were assigned a state-specific tag. Emissions from tribal lands are assigned a separate tag, as well as offshore emissions. Other tags include a tag for biogenics and afdust; a tag for all fires, both inside and outside the US; and a tag for all anthropogenic emissions from Canada and Mexico. A list of tags used in recent studies for state source apportionment modeling is provided in Table 3-28. State-level tags 2 through 51 exclude emissions from biogenics, fugitive dust, and fires, which are included in other tags.

Tag	Emissions applied to tag
1	All biogenics (beis sector) and US fugitive dust (afdust sector)
2	Alabama
3	Arizona
4	Arkansas
5	California
6	Colorado
7	Connecticut
8	Delaware
9	District of Columbia
10	Florida
11	Georgia
12	Idaho
13	Illinois
14	Indiana
15	Iowa
16	Kansas
17	Kentucky
18	Louisiana
19	Maine
20	Maryland
21	Massachusetts
22	Michigan
23	Minnesota
24	Mississippi
25	Missouri
26	Montana
27	Nebraska
28	Nevada
29	New Hampshire

#### Table 3-28. State tags for USA modeling

Tag	Emissions applied to tag
30	New Jersey
31	New Mexico
32	New York
33	North Carolina
34	North Dakota
35	Ohio
36	Oklahoma
37	Oregon
38	Pennsylvania
39	Rhode Island
40	South Carolina
41	South Dakota
42	Tennessee
43	Texas
44	Utah
45	Vermont
46	Virginia
47	Washington
48	West Virginia
49	Wisconsin
50	Wyoming
51	Tribal Data
52	Canada and Mexico (except fires)
53	Offshore
54	All fires from US, Canada, and Mexico, including ag fires

For OSAT and PSAT modeling, all emissions must be input to CAMx in the form of a point source (mrgpt) file, including low level sources that are found in gridded files for regular CAMx runs. In addition, for any two-way nested modeling, all emissions must be input in a *single* mrgpt file, rather than separate mrgpt files for each of the domains. Note that fire emissions require special consideration in two-way nested model runs and for PSAT and OSAT modeling. That same consideration must be given to any sector in which emissions are being gridded by SMOKE.

There are two main approaches for tagging emissions for CAMx modeling. One approach is to tag emissions within SMOKE. Here, SMOKE will output tagged point source files (SGINLN files), which can then be converted to CAMx point source format with the tags applied by SMOKE carried forward into the CAMx inputs. The second approach is to, if necessary, depending on the nature of the tags, split sectors into multiple components by tag so that each sector corresponds to a single tag. Then, the gridded and/or point source format SMOKE outputs from those split sectors are converted to CAMx point source format, and then merged into the full mrgpt file, with the tags applied at that last step. In some situations, a mix of the two approaches is appropriate.

For ozone transport modeling runs, the first approach is used for most sectors, meaning tags are applied in SMOKE. The exceptions are when the entire sector receives only one tag, e.g.: afdust, beis, onroad\_ca\_adj, ptfire, ptagfire, ptfire\_othna, and all Canada and Mexico sectors. Afdust emissions are not

tagged by state because the current tagging methodology does not support applying transportable fraction and meteorological adjustments to tagged emissions.

Once the individual sector tagging is complete, the point source files for all of the sectors are merged together to create the mrgpt file which includes all emissions, with the desired tags and appropriate resolution throughout the domain for OSAT or PSAT modeling.

## **4** Development of Future Year Emissions

The emission inventories for future years of 2023, 2026 and 2032 have been developed using projection methods that are specific to the type of emissions source. Future emissions are projected from the 2016 base case either by running models to estimate future year emissions from specific types of emission sources (e.g., EGUs, and onroad and nonroad mobile sources), or for other types of sources by adjusting the base year emissions according to the best estimate of changes expected to occur in the intervening years (e.g., non-EGU point and nonpoint sources). For some sectors, the same emissions are used in the base and future years because the 2016 meteorological data is used for the future year air quality model runs, and emissions for these sectors are highly correlated with meteorological conditions. For the remaining sectors, rules and specific legal obligations that go into effect in the intervening years, along with changes in activity for the sector, are considered when possible. For sectors that were project, the methods used to project those sectors to 2023, 2026 and 2032 are summarized in Table 4-1. For some sectors, emissions were only projected to 2028 or 2030 instead of 2032 due to the availability of data for projection factors and other factors.

Platform Sector: abbreviation	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories	
EGU units:The Integrated Planning Model (IPM) was run to create the future yea emissions. IPM outputs from the Summer 2021 version of the IPM pla used (https://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/epas-power-sector-modeling-pl using-ipm-summer-2021-reference-case). For 2023, the 2023 IPM out used, for 2026 the 2025 output year was used, and for 2032 the 2030 of 		
Point source oil and gas: pt_oilgas	First, known closures were applied to the 2016 pt_oilgas sources. Production- related sources were then grown from 2016 to 2019 using historic production data. The production-related sources were then grown to 2023, 2026 and 2032 based on growth factors derived from the Annual Energy Outlook (AEO) 2021 data for oil, natural gas, or a combination thereof. The grown emissions were then controlled to account for the impacts of New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for oil and gas sources, process heaters, natural gas turbines, and reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE). Some sources were held at 2018 levels. WRAP future year inventories are used in the seven WRAP states (CO, MT, ND, NM, SD, UT and WY). The future year WRAP inventories are the same for all future years.	
Airports: <i>airports</i>	Point source airport emissions were grown from 2016 to each future year using factors derived from the 2019 Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) (see <a href="https://www.faa.gov/data_research/aviation/taf/">https://www.faa.gov/data_research/aviation/taf/</a> ). Corrections to emissions for ATL from the state of Georgia are included.	

Table 4-1. Overview of projection methods for the future year cases

Platform Sector: abbreviation	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories		
Remaining non- EGU point: <i>ptnonipm</i>	Known closures were applied to ptnonipm sources. Closures were obtained from the Emission Inventory System (EIS) and also submitted by the states of Alabama, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Virginia. Industrial emissions were grown according to factors derived from AEO2021 and for limited cases AEO2020 to reflect growth from 2020 onward. Data from earlier AEOs were used to derive factors for 2016 through 2020. Rail yard emissions were grown using the same factors as line haul locomotives in the rail sector. Controls were applied to account for relevant NSPS for RICE, gas turbines, refineries (subpart Ja), and process heaters. The Boiler MACT is assumed fully implemented in 2016 except for North Carolina. Reductions due to consent decrees that had not been fully implemented by 2016 were also applied, along with 2016v1 comments received from S/L/T agencies. Controls are reflected for the regional haze program in Arizona. Changes to ethanol plants and biorefineries are included. In 2016v2, additional closures were implemented, new sources were added based on 2018NEI, and growth in MARAMA states was updated using MARAMA spreadsheets after incorporating AEO 2021 data. Where projections resulted in significantly different emissions from historic levels, some sources were held at 2017, 2018, or 2019 levels.		
Category 1, 2 CMV: cmv_clc2	Category 1 and category 2 (C1C2) CMV emissions sources outside of California were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2030 based on factors from the Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) Control of Emissions of Air Pollution from Locomotive Engines and Marine Compression Ignition Engines Less than 30 Liters per Cylinder The 2023 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 and the 2026 emissions are equivalent to interpolating 2016v1 emissions between 2023 and 2028. For the 2032 case, factors were derived in the same way but taken only to 2030. California emissions were projected based on factors provided by the state. Projection factors for Canada for 2026 were based on ECCC-provided 2023 and 2028 data interpolated to 2026. For 2032, a 2028->2030 trend based on US factors was applied on top of the ECCC-based 2016->2028 projections that differed by province.		
Category 3 CMV: cmv_c3	Category 3 (C3) CMV emissions were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2030 using an EPA report on projected bunker fuel demand that projects fuel consumption by region out to the year 2030. Bunker fuel usage was used as a surrogate for marine vessel activity. Factors based on the report were used for all pollutants except NOx. The NOx growth rates from the EPA C3 Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA) were refactored to use the new bunker fuel usage growth rates. Assumptions of changes in fleet composition and emissions rates from the C3 RIA were preserved and applied to the new bunker fuel demand growth rates for 2023, 2026, and 2030 to arrive at the final growth rates. Projections were taken only to 2030 (used for 2032) as it was the last year of data in the report. The 2023 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 and the 2026 emissions are equivalent to interpolating 2016v1 emissions between 2023 and 2028. Projection factors for Canada for 2026, were based on ECCC-provided 2023 and 2028 data interpolated to 2026. For 2032, a 2028->2030 trend based on US factors was applied on top of the ECCC-based 2016->2028 projections that differed by province.		

Platform Sector: abbreviation	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories		
Locomotives: <i>rail</i>	Passenger and freight were projected using separate factors. Freight emissions were computed for future years based on future year fuel use values for 2023 and 2026. Specifically, they were based on AEO2018 freight rail energy use growth rate projections along with emission factors based on historic emissions trends that reflect the rate of market penetration of new locomotive engines. The 2023 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 platform. The future year 2026 was interpolated from the 2016v1 future years of 2023 and 2028. The future year 2032 emissions are projected based on AEO2018 growth rates from 2026 to 2030.		
Area fugitive dust: afdust, afdust_ak	Paved road dust was grown to 2023, 2026, and 2032 levels based on the growth in VMT from 2016. The remainder of the sector including building construction, road construction, agricultural dust, and unpaved road dust was held constant, except in the MARAMA region and NC where some factors were provided for categories other than paved roads. The projected emissions are reduced during modeling according to a transport fraction (newly computed for the beta platform) and a meteorology-based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out as they are for the base year.		
Livestock: <i>livestock</i>	Livestock were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2030 based on factors created from USDA National livestock inventory projections published in March 2019 ( <u>https://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/pub-details/?pubid=92599</u> ). The latest year available in the report was 2030.		
Nonpoint source oil and gas: <i>np_oilgas</i>	Production-related sources were grown starting from an average of 2014 and 2016 production data. Emissions were initially projected to 2019 using historical data and then grown to 2023, 2026 and 2032 based on factors generated from AEO2021 reference case. Based on the SCC, factors related to oil, gas, or combined growth were used. Coalbed methane SCCs were projected independently. Controls were then applied to account for NSPS for oil and gas and RICE. WRAP future year inventories are used in seven WRAP states. The future year WRAP inventories for are the same for all future years.		
Residential Wood Combustion: <i>rwc</i>	RWC emissions were projected from 2016 to 2023, 2026 and 2032 based on growth and control assumptions compatible with EPA's 2011v6.3 platform, which accounts for growth, retirements, and NSPS, although implemented in the Mid- Atlantic Regional Air Management Association (MARAMA)'s growth tool. Factors provided by North Carolina were used for that state. RWC growth is held constant after 2026 in the tool for all sources except fireplaces. RWC emissions in California, Oregon, and Washington were held constant.		
Solvents: solvents	Solvents are based on a new method for 2016v2, while in 2016v1 these emissions part of nonpt. The same projection and control factors were applied to solvent emissions as if these SCCs were in nonpt. Additional SCCs in the new inventory that correlate with human population were also projected. Solvent emissions associated with oil and gas activity were projected using the same projection factors as the oil and gas sectors. The 2016v1 NC and NJ nonpoint packets were used for 2023 and interpolated to 2026, and updated to apply to more SCCs. Outside of the MARAMA region, 2032 projections are proportional to growth in human population to 2030. The MARAMA nonpt tool was used to project 2026 emissions to 2032 after updating the AEO-based factors to use AEO2021. OTC controls for solvents are applied.		

Platform Sector:	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories			
Remaining nonpoint: <i>nonpt</i>	Industrial emissions were grown according to factors derived from AEO2021 to reflect growth from 2020 onward. Data from earlier AEOs were used to derive factors for 2016 through 2020. Portions of the nonpt sector were grown using factors based on expected growth in human population. The MARAMA projection tool was used to project emissions to 2023 and 2026 after the AEO-based factors were updated to AEO2021. Factors provided by North Carolina and New Jersey were preserved. The 2026 emissions were projected to 2032. Controls were applied to reflect relevant NSPS rules (i.e., reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE), natural gas turbines, and process heaters). Emissions were also reduced to account for fuel sulfur rules in the mid-Atlantic and northeast. OTC controls for PFCs are included. In general, controls and projection methods are consistent with those used in 2016y1			
Nonroad: nonroadOutside California and Texas, the MOVES3 model was run to create no emissions for 2023, 2026, and 2032. The fuels used are specific to the fu- but the meteorological data represented the year 2016. For California and existing 2016v1 emissions were retained for 2023, and 2026 emissions interpolated from 2016v1 2023 and 2028. For 2032, California emission interpolated between the years 2028 and 2035, submitted by the state. F for Texas, 2026 was projected to 2032 using MOVES trends.				
Onroad: onroad, onroad_nonconus	Activity data for 2016 were backcast from the 2017 NEI then projected from 2016 to 2019 based on trends in FHWA VM-2 trends. Projection from 2019 to 2023, 2026, and 2032 were done using factors derived from AEO2020 (for years 2019 to 2020) and AEO 2021 (for years 2020 to 2023 and 2023 to 2026 and 2032). Where S/Ls provided activity data for 2023, those data were used. To create the emission factors, MOVES3 was run for the years 2023, 2026, and 2032, with 2016 meteorological data and fuels, but with age distributions projected to represent future years, and the remaining inputs consistent with those used in 2017. The future year activity data and emission factors were then combined using SMOKE-MOVES to produce the 2023, 2026, and 2032 emissions. Section 4.3.2 describes the applicable rules that were considered when projecting onroad emissions.			
Onroad California: onroad_ca_adj	CARB-provided emissions were used for California, but temporally allocated with MOVES3-based data. CARB inventories for 2026 and 2032 were interpolated from existing CARB years.			
Other Area Fugitive dust sources not from the NEI: othafdust	Othafdust emissions for future years were provided by ECCC in 2016v1. Projection factors were derived from those 2023 and 2028 inventories and applied to the 2016v2 inventory. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from 2023 and 2028, and 2032 projections were set to the 2016v1 2028 inventory values. Mexico emissions are not included in this sector.			
Other Point Fugitive dust sources not from the NEI: othptdust	Wind erosion emissions were removed from the point fugitive dust inventories. Base year 2016 inventories with the rotated grid pattern removed were held flat for the future years, including the same transport fraction as the base year and the meteorology-based (precipitation and snow/ice cover) zero-out.			

Platform Sector:	Description of Projection Methods for Future Year Inventories		
Other point sources not from the NEI: othpt	Canada emissions for future years were provided by ECCC in 2016v1. Projection factors were derived from those 2023 and 2028 inventories and applied to the 2016v2 inventory. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from 2023 and 2028, and 2032 projections were set to 2028. Canada projections were applied by province-subclass where possible (i.e., where subclasses did not change from 2016v1 to 2016v2). For inventories where that was not possible, including airports and most stationary point sources except for oil and gas, projections were applied by province. For Mexico sources, Mexico's 2016 inventory was grown using to the future years 2023, 2026, and 2028 (representing 2032) using state+pollutant factors based on the 2016v1 platform inventories.		
Canada ag not from the NEI: canada_ag	Reallocated base year emissions low-level agricultural sources that were originally developed on the rotated 10-km grid were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2028 (used to represent 2032) using projection factors based on data provided by ECCC and applied by province, pollutant, and ECCC sub-class code.		
Canada oil and gas 2D not from the NEI: canada og2D	Low-level point oil and gas sources from the ECCC 2016 emission inventory were projected to the future years based on province-subclass changes in the ECCC-provided data used for 2016v1. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from 2023 and 2028, and 2032 emissions were set to 2028 levels.		
Other non-NEI nonpoint and nonroad: <i>othar</i>	Future year Canada nonpoint inventories were provided by ECCC for 2016v1. For Canadian nonroad sources, factors were provided from which the future year inventories could be derived. Projection factors were derived from those 2023 and 2028 inventories and applied to the 2016v2 inventory. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from 2023 and 2028. For 2032, Canada nonroad and rail emissions were projected from 2026 to 2032 based on US trends, while 2028 emissions were used to represent 2032 for the rest of the sector. For Mexico nonpoint and nonroad sources, state-pollutant projection factors for 2023 and 2028 were calculated from the 2016v1 inventories, and then applied to the 2016v2 base year inventories. 2026 projection factors were interpolated from 2023 and 2028, and 2028 emissions were used to represent 2032 in Mexico.		
Other non-NEI onroad sources: onroad_can	For Canadian mobile onroad sources, future year inventories were projected from 2016 to 2023 and 2026 using ECCC-provided projection data from v1 platform at the province and subclass (which is similar to SCC but not exactly) level, with 2026 interpolated from 2023 and 2028. 2032 was projected from 2026 using US-based onroad trends.		
Other non-NEI onroad sources: onroad_mex	Monthly year Mexico (municipio resolution) onroad mobile inventories were developed based runs of MOVES-Mexico for 2023, 2028, and 2035. 2023 was reused from the 2016v1 platform; 2026 was interpolated between 2023 and 2028 and 2032 was interpolated between 2028 and 2035.		

## 4.1 EGU Point Source Projections (ptegu)

The 2023, 2026, and 2032 EGU emissions inventories were developed from the output of the v6 platform using the Summer 2021 Reference Case run of the Integrated Planning Model (IPM). IPM is a linear programming model that accounts for variables and information such as energy demand, planned unit retirements, and planned rules to forecast unit-level energy production and configurations. The following specific rules and regulations are included in the IPM v6 platform run:

- The Revised Cross-State Air Pollution Rule (CSAPR) Update, a federal regulatory measure affecting EGU emissions from 12 states to address transport under the 2008 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for ozone.
- The Standards of Performance for Greenhouse Gas Emissions from New, Modified, and Reconstructed Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units through rate limits.
- The Mercury and Air Toxics Rule (MATS) finalized in 2011. MATS establishes National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for the "electric utility steam generating unit" source category.
- Current and existing state regulations, including current and existing Renewable Portfolio Standards and Clean Energy Standards as of the summer of 2021.
- The latest actions EPA has taken to implement the Regional Haze Regulations and Guidelines for Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) Determinations Final Rule. The regulation requires states to submit revised State Implementation Plans (SIPs) that include (1) goals for improving visibility in Class I areas on the 20% worst days and allowing no degradation on the 20% best days and (2) assessments and plans for achieving Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) emission targets for sources placed in operation between 1962 and 1977. Since 2010, EPA has approved SIPs or, in a few cases, put in place regional haze Federal Implementation Plans for several states. The BART limits approved in these plans (as of summer 2020) that will be in place for EGUs are represented in the Summer 2021 Reference Case.
- California AB 32 CO2 allowance price projections and the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) rule.
- Three non-air federal rules affecting EGUs: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System-Final Regulations to Establish Requirements for Cooling Water Intake Structures at Existing Facilities and Amend Requirements at Phase I Facilities, Hazardous, and Solid Waste Management System; Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals from Electric Utilities; and the Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category.

IPM is run for a set of years, including the 2023, 2025 (used for the 2026 case), and 2030 (used for the 2032 case<sup>31</sup>). All inputs, outputs and full documentation of EPA's IPM v6 Summer 2021 Reference Case and the associated NEEDS version is available on the power sector modeling website (https://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/documentation-epas-power-sector-modeling-platform-v6-summer-2021-reference-case). Some of the key parameters used in the IPM run are:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Planned retirements for 2030 and 2031 are adjusted so that 2030 outputs are reflective of the 2032 calendar year.

- Demand: AEO 2020
- Gas and Coal Market assumptions: updated as of September 2020
- Cost and performance of fossil generation technologies: AEO 2020
- Cost and performance of renewable energy generation technologies: NREL ATG 2020 (mid-case)
- Nuclear unit operational costs: AEO 2020 with some adjustments
- Environmental rules and regulations (on-the-books): Revised CSAPR, MATS, BART, CA AB 32, RGGI, various RPS and CES, non-air rules (Cooling Water Intake, ELC, CCR), State Rules
- Financial assumptions: 2016-2020 data, reflects tax credit extensions from Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021
- Transmission: updated data with build options
- Retrofits: carbon capture and sequestration option for CCs
- Operating reserves (in select runs): Greater detail in representing interaction of load, wind, and solar, ensuring availability of quick response of resources at higher levels of RE penetration
- Fleet: Summer 2021 reference case NEEDS

The EGU emissions are calculated for the inventory using the output of the IPM model for the forecast year. Units that are identified to have a primary fuel of landfill gas, fossil waste, non-fossil waste, residual fuel oil, or distillate fuel oil may be missing emissions values for certain pollutants in the generated inventory flat file. Units with missing emissions values are gapfilled using projected base year values. The projections are calculated using the ratio of the future year seasonal generation in the IPM parsed file and the base year seasonal generation at each unit for each fuel type in the unit as derived from the 2018 EIA-923 tables and the 2018 NEI. New controls identified at a unit in the IPM parsed file are accounted for with appropriate emissions reductions in the gapfill projection values. When base year unit-level generation data cannot be obtained no gapfill value is calculated for that unit. Additionally, some units, such as landfill gas, may not be assigned a valid SCC in the initial flat file. The SCCs for these units are updated based on the base year SCC for the unit-fuel type.

Combined cycle units produce some of their energy from process steam that turns a steam turbine. The IPM model assigns a fraction of the total combined cycle production to the steam turbine. When the emissions are calculated these steam units are assigned emissions values that come from the combustion portion of the process. In the base year NEI steam turbines are usually implicit to the total combined cycle unit. To achieve the proper plume rise for the total combined cycle emissions, the stack parameters for the steam turbine units are updated with the parameters from the combustion release point.

Large EGUs in the IPM-derived flat file inventory are associated with hourly CEMS data for NOX and SO2 emissions values in the base year. To maintain a temporal pattern consistent with the 2016 base year, the NOX and SO2 values in the hourly CEMS inventories are projected to match the total seasonal emissions values in the future years.

The EGU sector  $NO_x$  emissions by state are listed in Table 4-2 for each of the 2016v2 cases.

State	2016fj	2023fj	2026fj	2032fj
Alabama	28,596	8,043	9,319	9,726
Arizona	21,716	3,806	3,416	5,817
Arkansas	27,224	10,014	9,258	11,583
California	7,123	14,292	16,286	12,885
Colorado	30,152	12,437	12,725	14,268
Connecticut	4,088	3,798	3,740	3,883
Delaware	1,487	311	320	464
District of Columbia	NA	38	39	39
Florida	64,682	22,004	22,451	21,423
Georgia	29,479	6,388	5,937	9,056
Idaho	1,369	738	705	737
Illinois	32,140	17,861	16,777	21,755
Indiana	83,485	37,165	36,007	35,951
Iowa	22,971	21,736	17,946	22,293
Kansas	14,959	3,824	4,351	8,115
Kentucky	57,583	25,679	25,207	22,992
Louisiana	48,021	15,888	16,949	18,053
Maine	4,935	3,743	3,063	3,171
Maryland	10,448	3,025	3,008	2,824
Massachusetts	8,605	4,625	4,566	4,652
Michigan	43,291	24,603	22,378	25,355
Minnesota	21,737	14,360	9,442	11,155
Mississippi	16,525	4,508	5,208	4,972
Missouri	57,647	40,766	34,935	44,534
Montana	15,832	8,796	8,760	9,060
Nebraska	20,738	24,712	20,274	22,011
Nevada	3,969	3,049	3,017	3,081
New Hampshire	2,158	507	483	547
New Jersey	6,626	3,915	4,032	4,052
New Mexico	20,222	1,834	1,987	1,417
New York	18,415	12,097	11,693	11,129
North Carolina	35,326	19,002	15,984	22,560
North Dakota	38,400	20,787	19,276	22,895
Ohio	55,581	33,865	27,031	34,326

 Table 4-2. EGU sector NOx emissions by State for 2016v2 cases
State	2016fj	2023fj	2026fj	2032fj
Oklahoma	25,084	3,814	3,426	5,745
Oregon	4,150	2,194	2,145	4,129
Pennsylvania	84,086	20,793	23,965	22,131
Rhode Island	524	490	476	508
South Carolina	14,231	10,512	7,134	8,808
South Dakota	1,109	1,090	1,054	1,152
Tennessee	19,173	2,474	2,100	1,957
Texas	111,612	46,370	27,164	39,437
Tribal Data	35,057	2,940	2,970	5,637
Utah	27,450	20,588	10,915	16,478
Vermont	302	111	4	8
Virginia	27,953	6,431	7,270	6,554
Washington	8,860	2,319	2,532	2,848
West Virginia	52,265	29,445	21,450	23,343
Wisconsin	16,250	6,102	4,304	6,678
Wyoming	36,095	10,855	11,036	12,507

# 4.2 Non-EGU Point and Nonpoint Sector Projections

To project all U.S. non-EGU stationary sources, facility/unit closures information and growth (PROJECTION) factors and/or controls were applied to certain categories within the afdust, ag, cmv, rail, nonpt, np\_oilgas, ptnonipm, pt\_oilgas and rwc platform sectors. Some facility or sub-facility-level closure information was also applied to the point sources. There are also a handful of situations where new inventories were generated for sources that did not exist in the NEI (e.g., biodiesel and cellulosic plants, yet-to-be constructed cement kilns). This subsection provides details on the data and projection methods used for the non-EGU point and nonpoint sectors.

Because the projection and control data are developed mostly independently from how the emissions modeling sectors are defined, this section is organized primarily by the type of projections data, with secondary consideration given to the emissions modeling sector (e.g., industrial source growth factors are applicable to four emissions modeling sectors). The rest of this section is organized in the order that the EPA uses the Control Strategy Tool (CoST) in combination with other methods to produce future year inventories: 1) for point sources, apply facility or sub-facility-level) closure information via CoST; 2) apply all PROJECTION packets via CoST (these contain multiplicative factors that could cause increases or decreases); 3) apply all percent reduction-based CONTROL packets via CoST; and 4) append any other future-year inventories not generated via CoST. This organization allows consolidation of the discussion of the emissions categories that are contained in multiple sectors, because the data and approaches used across the sectors are consistent and do not need to be repeated. Sector names associated with the CoST packets are provided in parentheses following the subsection titles. The projection and control factors applied by CoST to prepare the future year emissions are provided with other 2016v2 input data and reports on the 2016v2 FTP site.

# 4.2.1 Background on the Control Strategy Tool (CoST)

CoST is used to apply most non-EGU projection/growth factors, controls and facility/unit/stack-level closures to the 2016-based emissions modeling inventories to create future year inventories for the following sectors: afdust, airports, cmv, livestock, nonpt, np\_oilgas, pt\_oilgas, ptnonipm, rail, rwc, and solvents. Information about CoST and related data sets is available from <a href="https://www.epa.gov/economic-and-cost-analysis-air-pollution-regulations/cost-analysis-modelstools-air-pollution">https://www.epa.gov/economic-and-cost-analysis-air-pollution-regulations/cost-analysis-modelstools-air-pollution</a>.

CoST allows the user to apply projection (growth) factors, controls and closures at various geographic and inventory key field resolutions. Using these CoST datasets, also called "packets" or "programs," supports the process of developing and quality assuring control assessments as well as creating SMOKEready future year (i.e., projected) inventories. Future year inventories are created for each emissions modeling sector by applying a CoST control strategy type called "Project future year inventory" and each strategy includes all base year 2016 inventories and applicable CoST packets. For reasons to be discussed later, some emissions modeling sectors may require multiple CoST strategies to account for the compounding of control programs that impact the same type of sources. There are also available linkages to existing and user-defined control measure databases and it is up to the user to determine how control strategies are developed and applied. The EPA typically creates individual CoST packets that represent specific intended purposes (e.g., aircraft projections for airports are in a separate PROJECTION packet from residential wood combustion sales/appliance turnover-based projections). CoST uses three packet types:

- 1. CLOSURE: Closure packets are applied first in CoST. This packet can be used to zero-out (close) point source emissions at resolutions as broad as a facility to as specific as a release point. The EPA uses these types of packets for known post-2016 controls as well as information on closures provided by states on specific facilities, units or release points. This packet type is only used for the ptnonipm and pt\_oilgas sectors.
- 2. PROJECTION: Projection packets support the increase or decrease in emissions for virtually any geographic and/or inventory source level. Projection factors are applied as multiplicative factors to the base year emissions inventories prior to the application of any possible subsequent CONTROLs. A PROJECTION packet is necessary whenever emissions increase from the base year and is also desirable when information is based more on activity assumptions rather than on known control measures. The EPA uses PROJECTION packet(s) for many modeling sectors.
- 3. CONTROL: Control packets are applied after any/all CLOSURE and PROJECTION packet entries. They support of similar level of specificity of geographic and/or inventory source level application as PROJECTION packets. Control factors are expressed as a percent reduction (0 meaning no reduction, to 100 meaning full reduction) and can be applied in addition to any pre-existing inventory control, or as a replacement control. For replacement controls, inventory controls are first backed out prior to the application of a more-stringent replacement control).

These packets are stored as data sets within the Emissions Modeling Framework and use commadelimited formats. As mentioned above, CoST first applies any/all CLOSURE information for point sources, then applies PROJECTION packet information, followed by CONTROL packets. A hierarchy is used by CoST to separately apply PROJECTION and CONTROL packets. In short, in a separate process for PROJECTION and CONTROL packets, more specific information is applied in lieu of less-specific information in ANY other packets. For example, a facility-level PROJECTION factor will be replaced by a unit-level, or facility and pollutant-level PROJECTION factor. It is important to note that this hierarchy does not apply between packet types (e.g., CONTROL packet entries are applied irrespective of PROJECTION packet hierarchies). A more specific example: a state/SCC-level PROJECTION factor will be applied before a stack/pollutant-level CONTROL factor that impacts the same inventory record. However, an inventory source that is subject to a CLOSURE packet record is removed from consideration of subsequent PROJECTION and CONTROL packets.

The implication for this hierarchy and intra-packet independence is important to understand and quality assure when creating future year strategies. For example, with consent decrees, settlements and state comments, the goal is typically to achieve a targeted reduction (from the base year inventory) or a targeted future-year emissions value. Therefore, as encountered with this future year base case, consent decrees and state comments for specific cement kilns (expressed as CONTROL packet entries) needed to be applied instead of (not in addition to) the more general approach of the PROJECTION packet entries for cement manufacturing. By processing CoST control strategies with PROJECTION and CONTROL packets separated by the type of broad measure/program, it is possible to show actual changes from the base year inventory to the future year inventory as a result of applying each packet.

Ultimately, CoST concatenates all PROJECTION packets into one PROJECTION dataset and uses a hierarchal matching approach to assign PROJECTION factors to the inventory. For example, a packet entry with Ranking=1 will supersede all other potential inventory matches from other packets. CoST then computes the projected emissions from all PROJECTION packet matches and then performs a similar routine for all CONTROL packets. Therefore, when summarizing "emissions reduced" from CONTROL packets, it is important to note that these reductions are not relative to the base year inventory, but rather to the intermediate inventory *after* application of any/all PROJECTION packet matches (and CLOSURES). A subset of the more than 70 hierarchy options is shown in Table 4-3, although the fields in the table are not necessarily named the same in CoST, but rather are similar to those in the SMOKE FF10 inventories. For example, "REGION\_CD" is the county-state-county FIPS code (e.g., Harris county Texas is 48201) and "STATE" would be the 2-digit state FIPS code with three trailing zeroes (e.g., Texas is 48000).

Rank	Matching Hierarchy	Inventory Type
1	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID, REL_POINT_ID, PROCESS_ID, SCC, POLL	point
2	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID, REL_POINT_ID, PROCESS_ID, POLL	point
3	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID, REL_POINT_ID, POLL	point
4	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID, POLL	point
5	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, SCC, POLL	point
6	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, POLL	point
7	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID, REL_POINT_ID, PROCESS_ID, SCC	point
8	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID, REL_POINT_ID, PROCESS_ID	point
9	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID, REL_POINT_ID	point
10	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, UNIT_ID	point
11	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID, SCC	point
12	REGION_CD, FACILITY_ID	point
13	REGION_CD, NAICS, SCC, POLL	point, nonpoint
14	REGION_CD, NAICS, POLL	point, nonpoint
15	STATE, NAICS, SCC, POLL	point, nonpoint
16	STATE, NAICS, POLL	point, nonpoint
17	NAICS, SCC, POLL	point, nonpoint
18	NAICS, POLL	point, nonpoint

 Table 4-3. Subset of CoST Packet Matching Hierarchy

Rank	Matching Hierarchy	<b>Inventory Type</b>
19	REGION_CD, NAICS, SCC	point, nonpoint
20	REGION_CD, NAICS	point, nonpoint
21	STATE, NAICS, SCC	point, nonpoint
22	STATE, NAICS	point, nonpoint
23	NAICS, SCC	point, nonpoint
24	NAICS	point, nonpoint
25	REGION_CD, SCC, POLL	point, nonpoint
26	STATE, SCC, POLL	point, nonpoint
27	SCC, POLL	point, nonpoint
28	REGION_CD, SCC	point, nonpoint
29	STATE, SCC	point, nonpoint
30	SCC	point, nonpoint
31	REGION_CD, POLL	point, nonpoint
32	REGION_CD	point, nonpoint
33	STATE, POLL	point, nonpoint
34	STATE	point, nonpoint
35	POLL	point, nonpoint

The contents of the controls, local adjustments and closures for future year cases are described in the following subsections. Year-specific projection factors (PROJECTION packets) for each future year were used to create the future year cases, unless noted otherwise in the specific subsections. The contents of a few of these projection packets (and control reductions) are provided in the following subsections where feasible. However, most sectors used growth or control factors that varied geographically, and their contents could not be provided in the following sections (e.g., facilities and units subject to the Boiler MACT reconsideration has thousands of records). The remainder of Section 4.2 is divided into several subsections that are summarized in Table 4-4. Note that independent future year inventories were used rather than projection or control packets for some sources.

Subsection	Title	Sector(s)	Brief Description
4.2.2	CoST Plant CLOSURE	ptnonipm,	All facility/unit/stack closures information, primarily
	packet	pt_oilgas	from Emissions Inventory System (EIS), but also
			includes information from states and other
			organizations.
4.2.3	CoST PROJECTION	all	Introduces and summarizes national impacts of all
	packets		CoST PROJECTION packets to the future year.
4.2.3.1	Fugitive dust growth	afdust	PROJECTION packet: county-level resolution,
			primarily based on VMT growth.
4.2.3.2	Livestock population	livestock	PROJECTION packet: national, by-animal type
	growth		resolution, based on animal population projections.
4.2.3.3	Category 1 and 2	cmv_c1c2	PROJECTION packet: Category 1 & 2: CMV uses
	commercial marine		SCC/poll for all states except Calif.
	vessels		
4.2.3.4	Category 3 commercial	cmv_c3	PROJECTION packet: Category 3: region-level by-
	marine vessels		pollutant, based on cumulative growth and control
			impacts from rulemaking.

 Table 4-4. Summary of non-EGU stationary projections subsections

Subsection	Title	Sector(s)	Brief Description
4.2.3.5	Oil and gas and	nonpt,	Several PROJECTION packets: varying geographic
	industrial source	np_oilgas,	resolutions from state, county, and by-process/fuel-
	growth	ptnonipm,	type applications. Data derived from AEO2020 and
		pt_oilgas	AEO2021 were used for nonpt and ptnonipm. Data
			derived from EIA state historical data and AEO2021
			for np_oilgas and pt_oilgas sectors.
4.2.3.6	Non-IPM Point	ptnonipm	Several PROJECTION packets: specific projections
	Sources		from MARAMA region and states, EIA-based
			projection factors for industrial sources for non-
			MARAMA states.
4.2.3.7	Airport Sources	ptnonipm	PROJECTION packet: by-airport for all direct
			matches to FAA Terminal Area Forecast data, with
			state-level factors for non-matching NEI airports.
4.2.3.8	Nonpoint sources	nonpt	Several PROJECTION packets: MARAMA states
			projection for Portable Fuel Containers and for all
			other nonpt sources. Non-MARAMA states
			projected with EIA-based factors for industrial
			sources. Evaporative Emissions from Finished Fuels
			projected using EIA-based factors. Human
1000	0.1	1	population used as growth for applicable sources.
4.2.3.9	Solvents	solvents	Several PROJECTION packets including
4.0.0.10			population-based, MARAMA state factors, and oil
4.2.3.10	Residential wood	rwc	PROJECTION packet: national with exceptions,
	combustion		based on appliance type sales growth estimates and
4.0.4			retirement assumptions and impacts of recent NSPS.
4.2.4	COST CONTROL	ptnonipm,	Introduces and summarizes national impacts of all
	packets	nonpt,	COST CONTROL packets to the future year.
		np_oligas,	
4241	Oil and Gas NSPS	pr_oligas	CONTROL packets: reflect the impacts of the NSPS
4.2.4.1	On and Gas NSI 5	np_ongas,	for oil and gas sources
		pt_ongas	for on and gas sources.
4242	RICE NSPS	ptnonipm	CONTROL packets apply reductions for lean burn
		nonpt.	rich burn, and combined engines for identified
		np oilgas.	SCCs.
		pt oilgas	
4.2.4.3	Fuel Sulfur Rules	ptnonipm,	CONTROL packet: updated by MARAMA, applies
		nonpt	reductions to specific units in ten states.
4.2.4.4	Natural Gas Turbines	ptnonipm	CONTROL packets apply NOx emission reductions
	NOx NSPS		established by the NSPS for turbines.
4.2.4.5	Process Heaters NOx	ptnonipm	CONTROL packet: applies NOx emission limits
	NSPS	· •	established by the NSPS for process heaters.
4.2.4.6	CISWI	ptnonipm	CONTROL packet: applies controls to specific
		_	CISWI units in 11 states.
4.2.4.7	Petroleum Refineries	ptnonipm	CONTROL packet: control efficiencies are applied
	NSPS Subpart JA		to identified delayed coking and storage tank units.

Subsection	Title	Sector(s)	Brief Description
4.2.4.89	Ozone Transport	nonpt,	CONTROL packets reflecting rules for solvents and
	<b>Commission Rules</b>	solvents	portable fuel containers.
4.2.4.8	State-Specific Controls	ptnonipm	CONTROL packets and comments submitted by individual states for rules that may only impact their state or corrections noted from previous reviews. Includes consent decrees and Arizona regional haze controls

## 4.2.2 CoST Plant CLOSURE Packet (ptnonipm, pt\_oilgas)

Packets:

CLOSURES\_2016v2\_platform\_ptnonipm\_18jun2021\_v2

The CLOSURES packet contains facility, unit and stack-level closure information derived from an Emissions Inventory System (EIS) unit-level report from June 9, 2021, with closure status equal to "PS" (permanent shutdown; i.e., post-2016 permanent facility/unit shutdowns known in EIS as of the date of the report). In addition, comments on past modeling platforms received by states and other agencies specified additional closures, as well as some previously specified closures which should remain open, in the following states: Alabama, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Virginia. The list of closures also includes two Pennsylvania facilities that were only partially closed in prior runs, but have since completely closed: Pittsburgh Corning Corp – Port Allegany (ID 3025211), and Osram Sylvania Inc. – Wellsboro Plant (ID 5490611). Ultimately, all data were updated to match the SMOKE FF10 inventory key fields, with all duplicates removed, and a single CoST packet was generated. These changes impact sources in the ptnonipm and pt\_oilgas sectors. The cumulative reduction in emissions for ptnonipm and pt\_oilgas are shown in Table 4-5.

Pollutant	Ptnonipm	pt_oilgas
СО	12,147	187
NH3	508	0
NOX	14,009	284
PM10	10,891	9
PM2.5	7,104	9
SO2	24,103	178
VOC	7,181	106

Table 4-5.	Reductions	from all	facility	/unit/stack	-level	closures in	2016v2
1 abic <b>-</b> -3.	Reductions	n om an	lacinty	unit/stace	10,001	ciosui es m	201012

# 4.2.3 CoST PROJECTION Packets (afdust, airports, cmv, livestock, nonpt, np\_oilgas, ptnonipm, pt\_oilgas, rail, rwc, solvents)

For point inventories, after the application of any/all CLOSURE packet information, the next step CoST performs when running a control strategy is the application of all PROJECTION packets. Regardless of inventory type (point or nonpoint), the PROJECTION packets are applied prior to the CONTROL packets. For several emissions modeling sectors (i.e., airports, np\_oilgas, pt\_oilgas), there is only one

PROJECTION packet applied for each future year. For all other sectors, there are several different sources of projection data and as a result there are multiple PROJECTION packets that are concatenated by CoST during a control strategy run and quality-assured regarding duplicates and applicability to the inventories in the CoST strategy. Similarly, CONTROL packets are kept in distinct datasets for different control programs. Having the PROJECTION (and CONTROL) packets separated into "key" projection and control programs allows for quick summaries of these distinct control programs.

For the 2016v1 platform MARAMA provided PROJECTION and CONTROL packets for years 2023 and 2028 for states including: Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Maine, and the District of Columbia. MARAMA only provided pt\_oilgas and np\_oilgas packets for Rhode Island, Maryland and Massachusetts. For 2016v2, new spreadsheets of projection factors were provided that facilitated the incorporation of data from the AEO 2021 and other surrogate data for projection factors. The new spreadsheets also to reflect sources affected by the Pennsylvania Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) II including 2023 emissions for one Pennsylvania facility (Anchor Hocking LLC, Monaca Plant) affected by the rule. For that facility, emissions values were swapped in after applying all other projections and controls. For states not covered by the MARAMA packets, projection factors were developed using nationally available data and methods.

# 4.2.3.1 Fugitive dust growth (afdust)

Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_afdust\_version1\_platform\_MARAMA\_15jul21\_v2 Projection\_2016\_2023\_afdust\_version1\_platform\_NJ\_20aug2021\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_afdust\_version1\_platform\_national\_24jun2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2023\_all\_nonpoint\_version1\_platform\_NC\_24jun2021\_nf\_v5 Projection\_2016\_2026\_afdust\_version1\_platform\_MARAMA\_nopavedroads\_noNCNJ\_15jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_afdust\_version1\_platform\_NJ\_nopavedroads\_20jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_afdust\_version1\_platform\_national\_20jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_afdust\_version1\_platform\_not\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_all\_nonpoint\_version1\_platform\_NC\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2032\_afdust\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_nopavedroads\_05aug2021\_v0

# **MARAMA States**

MARAMA provided a spreadsheet tool that could be used to compute projection factors for their states to project 2016 afdust emissions to future years 2023, 2026, and 2032. These county-specific projection factors impacted paved roads (SCC 229400000), residential construction dust (SCC 2311010000), industrial/commercial/institutional construction dust (SCC 2311020000), road construction dust (SCC 2311030000), dust from mining and quarrying (SCC 2325000000), agricultural crop tilling dust (SCC 2801000003), and agricultural dust kick-up from beef cattle hooves (SCC 2805001000). Other afdust emissions, including unpaved road dust emissions, were held constant in future year projections. North Carolina and New Jersey provided their own packets for this sector for 2023 and 2028, which were interpolated to 2026. Projections for 2032 used a 2026 baseline and were based on MARAMA-provided data, including in NC and NJ. For paved roads, new VMT-based projection factors based on 2016v2 VMT were used in place of projection factors provided by MARAMA, NC, and NJ for all years, since their factors were based on older VMT.

#### **Non-MARAMA States**

For paved roads (SCC 2294000000), the 2016 afdust emissions were projected to future years 2023 and 2026 based on differences in county total VMT:

Future year afdust paved roads = 2016 afdust paved roads \* (Future year county total VMT) / (2016 county total VMT)

EPA used a similar method to develop factors to project the afdust emissions from 2026 to 2032. The VMT projections are described in the onroad section. Paved road dust emissions were projected this way in all states, including MARAMA states.

In non-MARAMA states, all emissions other than paved roads are held constant in the future year projections. The impacts of the projections are shown in Table 4-6.

 Table 4-6. Increase in total afdust PM2.5 emissions from projections in 2016v2

2016 Emissions	2023 Emissions	percent Increase 2023	2026 Emissions	percent Increase 2026	2032 Emissions	percent Increase 2032
2,254,168	2,313,089	2.61%	2,332,376	3.47%	2,353,763	4.42%

## 4.2.3.2 Livestock population growth (livestock)

Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_all\_nonpoint\_version1\_platform\_NC\_24jun2021\_nf\_v5 Projection\_2016\_2026\_all\_nonpoint\_version2\_platform\_NC\_19jul2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2017\_2023\_ag\_livestock\_version2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Projection\_2017\_2026\_ag\_livestock\_version2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v1 Projection\_2017\_2026\_ag\_livestock\_version2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Projection\_2017\_2026\_livestock\_version2\_platform\_NJ\_16jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2032\_ag\_livestock\_version2\_platform\_05aug2021\_v0

The 2017NEI livestock emissions were projected to year 2023 and 2028 using projection factors created from USDA National livestock inventory projections published in March 2019 (https://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/pub-details/?pubid=92599) and are shown in Table 4-7. For emission projections to 2023, a ratio was created between animal inventory counts for 2023 and 2017 to create a projection factor. This process was completed for the animal categories of beef, dairy, broilers, layers, turkeys, and swine. The projection factor was then applied to the 2017NEI base emissions for the specific animal type to estimate 2023 NH<sub>3</sub> and VOC emissions. For emission projections to 2026 and 2030, the same method was used to develop and apply the factors. Note that 2030 is the latest year available in this report so the projection inventory used in the 2032 case was for 2030 for this sector. New Jersey (NJ) provided NJ-specific projection factors that were used to grow livestock waste emissions from 2017 to 2023 and 2028. The factors were interpolated to obtain factors for 2026. North Carolina (NC) provided NC-specific projection factors that used a 2016-based projection, therefore, NC's livestock waste emissions are projected from the 2016 back-casted base year emissions to 2023 and 2026. As in New Jersey, North Carolina provided projection factors for 2023 and 2028, which were interpolated to 2026.

The EPA developed factors using the USDA data to project livestock emissions from 2026 to 2030 and applied these in all states.

Animal	2017-to-2023	2017-to-2026	2017-to-2030
beef	-0.27%	+0.61%	+1.51%
swine	+8.93%	+12.50%	+15.17%
broilers	+8.30%	+12.67%	+18.77%
turkeys	+1.22%	+2.52%	+4.29%
layers	+6.88%	+12.60%	+20.22%
dairy	+0.62%	+1.28%	+2.16%

 Table 4-7. National projection factors for livestock: 2017 to 2023, 2026, and 2030

# 4.2.3.3 Category 1, Category 2 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv\_c1c2)

#### Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_cmv\_c1c2\_version1\_platform\_04oct2019\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_cmv\_Canada\_version1\_platform\_24sep2019\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_cmv\_c1c2\_version2\_platform\_14jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_cmv\_Canada\_version2\_platform\_15jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2030\_cmv\_c1c2\_version2\_platform\_04aug2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2030\_cmv\_Canada\_version2\_platform\_04aug2021\_v0

Category 1 and category 2 (C1C2) CMV emissions sources outside of California were projected to 2023, 2026, and 2030 based on factors derived from the Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) Control of Emissions of Air Pollution from Locomotive Engines and Marine Compression Ignition Engines Less than 30 Liters per Cylinder (<u>https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-control-emissions-air-pollution-locomotive</u>). The 2023 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 and the 2026 emissions are equivalent to interpolating 2016v1 emissions between 2023 and 2028. Projections were taken only to 2030 and those were used for the 2032 case. California emissions were projected based on factors provided by the state. Table 4-8 lists the pollutant-specific projection factors to 2023, and 2028 that were used for cmv\_c1c2 sources outside of California. California sources were projected to 2023 and 2028 using the factors in Table 4-9, which are based on data provided by CARB.

Projection factors for Canada for 2026 were based on ECCC-provided 2023 and 2028 data interpolated to 2026. For 2032, a 2028 to 2030 trend based on US factors was applied on top of the ECCC-based 2016 to 2028 projections that differed by province

Pollutant	2016-to-2023 (%)	2016-to-2026 (%)	2016-to-2030 (%)
СО	-1.3%	-0.4%	+1.4%
NOX	-29.3%	-39.0%	-49.3%
PM10	-28.3%	-37.8%	-48.3%
PM2.5	-28.3%	-37.8%	-48.3%
SO2	-65.3%	-65.7%	-66.1%
VOC	-31.5%	-42.0%	-51.3%

Table 4-8. National projection factors for cmv\_c1c2

Pollutant	2016-to-2023 (%)	2016-to-2026 (%)	2016-to-2030 (%)
СО	+20.1%	+23.2%	+26.5%
NOX	-15.0%	-16.6%	-19.4%
PM10	-29.9%	-32.1%	-35.8%
PM2.5	-29.9%	-32.1%	-35.8%
SO2	+24.1%	+38.9%	+61.0%
VOC	+1.5%	+1.7%	+0.5%

Table 4-9. California projection factors for cmv\_c1c2

# 4.2.3.4 Category 3 Commercial Marine Vessels (cmv\_c3)

Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_cmv\_c3\_version1\_platform\_04oct2019\_v2\_Mexico<sup>32</sup> Projection\_2016\_2023\_cmv\_c3\_version1\_platform\_24sep2019\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_cmv\_Canada\_version1\_platform\_24sep2019\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_cmv\_c3\_version2\_platform\_15jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_cmv\_c3\_version2\_platform\_15jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2030\_cmv\_c3\_version2\_platform\_04aug2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2030\_cmv\_Canada\_version2\_platform\_04aug2021\_v0

Growth rates for cmv\_c3 emissions from 2016 to 2023, 2026 and 2030 were projected using an EPA report on projected bunker fuel demand. Bunker fuel usage was used as a surrogate for marine vessel activity. The report projects bunker fuel consumption by region out to the year 2030. Bunker fuel usage was used as a surrogate for marine vessel activity. Factors based on the report were used for all pollutants except NOx. The year 2030 was used for 2032 due to uncertainty in future fuel use data.

Growth factors for NOx emissions were handled separately to account for the phase in of Tier 3 vessel engines. To estimate these emissions, the NOx growth rates from the EPA C3 Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA)<sup>33</sup> were refactored to use the new bunker fuel usage growth rates. The assumptions of changes in fleet composition and emissions rates from the C3 RIA were preserved and applied to the new bunker fuel demand growth rates for 2023, 2026, and 2030 to arrive at the final growth rates. Projections were taken only to 2030 (used for 2032) as it was the last year of data in the report. The Category 3 marine diesel engines Clean Air Act and International Maritime Organization standards from April, 2010 (https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-control-emissions-new-marine-compression-0) were also considered when computing the emissions.

The 2023 emissions are unchanged from 2016v1 and the 2026 emissions are equivalent to interpolating 2016v1 emissions between 2023 and 2028. Projection factors for Canada for 2026 were based on ECCC-provided 2023 and 2028 data interpolated to 2026. For 2032, a 2028 to 2030 trend based on US factors was applied on top of the ECCC-based 2016 to 2028 projections that differed by province.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> 2023 has a Mexico packet is because the Mexico CMV inventory covers some ports, but no offshore underway. This inventory has emissions in the 36US3 domain only, not 12US1 and was not projected to 2026 or 2032.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> <u>https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=P1005ZGH.TXT.</u>

The 2023, 2026, and 2030 projection factors are shown in Table 4-10. Some regions for which 2016 projection factors were available did not have 2023 or 2026 projection factors specific to that region, so factors from another region were used as follows:

- Alaska was projected using North Pacific factors.
- Hawaii was projected using South Pacific factors.
- Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands were projected using Gulf Coast factors.
- Emissions outside Federal Waters (FIPS 98) were projected using the factors given in Table 4-10 for the region "Other".
- California was projected using a separate set of state-wide projection factors based on CMV emissions data provided by the California Air Resources Board (CARB). These factors are shown in Table 4-11

# Table 4-10. 2016-to-2023, 2016-to-2026, and 2016-to-2030 CMV C3 projection factors outside of California

Region	2016-to-2023 NOX	2016-to-2023 other pollutants	2016-to-2026 NOX	2016-to-2026 other pollutants	2016-to-2030 NOX	2016-to-2030 other pollutants
US East Coast	-6.1%	+27.7%	-6.9%	+41.4%	-8.1%	+58.4%
US South Pacific						
(ex. California)	-24.8%	+20.9%	-30.3%	+36.6%	-37.6%	+55.2%
US North Pacific	-3.4%	+22.6%	-3.8%	+34.6%	-4.4%	+47.8%
US Gulf	-6.9%	+20.8%	-10.2%	+29.8%	-14.6%	+42.5%
US Great Lakes	+8.7%	+14.6%	+15.4%	+22.7%	+24.2%	+33.9%
Other	+23.1%	+23.1%	+35.0%	+35.0%	+50.1%	+50.1%

Non-Federal Waters	2016-to-2023	2016-to-2026	2016-to-2030
SO2	-77.2%	-75.0%	-72.2%
PM (main engines)	-36.1%	-29.9%	-22.0%
PM (aux. engines)	-39.7%	-33.9%	-26.5%
Other pollutants	+23.1%	+35.0%	+50.1%

Table 4-11. 2016-to-2023, 2016-to-2026, and 2016-to-2030 CMV C3 projection factors for California

Pollutant	2016-to-2023	2016-to-2026	2016-to-2030
СО	1.180	1.276	1.401
Nox	1.156	1.259	1.336
PM <sub>10</sub> / PM <sub>2.5</sub>	1.205	1.311	1.447
SO <sub>2</sub>	1.183	1.272	1.392
VOC	1.242	1.373	1.542

# 4.2.3.5 Oil and Gas Sources (pt\_oilgas, np\_oilgas)

Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_oilgas\_version2\_platform\_30jun2021\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2026\_oilgas\_version2\_platform\_14jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2032\_oilgas\_version2\_platform\_14jul2021\_v0

Future year inventories for seven of the WRAP states were provided by WRAP. The details about these non-point and point source oil and gas data can be found here: <u>http://www.wrapair2.org/pdf/WRAP\_OGWG\_2028\_OTB\_RevFinalReport\_05March2020.pdf</u> (WRAP / Ramboll, 2020). This future year WRAP data for np\_oilgas and pt\_oilgas are the same for all future years, 2023 = 2026 = 2032.

For areas outside of the WRAP states, future year projections for the 2016v2 platform were generated for point oil and gas sources for years 2023, 2026 and 2032. These projections consisted of three components: (1) applying facility closures to the pt\_oilgas sector using the CoST CLOSURE packet; (2) using historical and/or forecast activity data to generate future-year emissions before applicable control technologies are applied using the CoST PROJECTION packet; and (3) estimating impacts of applicable control technologies on future-year emissions using the CoST CONTROL packet. Applying the CLOSURE packet to the pt\_oilgas sector resulted in small emissions changes to the national summary shown inTable 4-5. Note the closures for years 2023, 2026 and 2032 are the same.

For pt\_oilgas growth to 2023, 2026 and 2032, the oil and gas sources were separated into productionrelated and exploration-related sources by SCC. These sources were further subdivided by fuel-type by SCC into either OIL, natural gas (NGAS), BOTH oil-natural gas fuels possible, or coal-bed methane (CBM). The next two subsections describe the growth component process.

For np\_oilgas growth to 2023, 2026 and 2032, oil and gas sources were separated into production-related, transmission-related, and all other point sources by NAICS. These sources are further subdivided by fuel-type by SCC into either OIL, natural gas (NGAS), or BOTH oil-natural gas fuels possible.

#### Production-related Sources (pt\_oilgas, np\_oilgas)

The growth factors for the production-related NAICS-SCC combinations were generated in a two-step process. The first step used historical production data at the state-level to get state-level short-term trends or factors from 2016 to year 2019. These historical data were acquired from EIA from the following links:

- Historical Natural Gas: <u>http://www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng\_sum\_lsum\_a\_epg0\_fgw\_mmcf\_a.htm</u>
- Historical Crude Oil: <u>http://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet\_crd\_crpdn\_adc\_mbbl\_a.htm</u>
- Historical CBM: <u>https://www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng\_prod\_coalbed\_s1\_a.htm</u>

The second step involved using the Annual Energy Outlook (AEO) 2021 reference case for the Lower 48 forecast production tables to project from year 2019 to the years of 2023 and 2028. Specifically, *AEO 2021 Table 59 "Lower 48 Crude Oil Production and Wellhead Prices by Supply Region"* and *AEO 2021 Table 60 "Lower 48 Natural Gas Production and Supply Prices by Supply Region"* were used in this projection process. The AEO2021 forecast production is supplied for each EIA Oil and Gas Supply region shown in Figure 4-1.



Figure 4-1. EIA Oil and Gas Supply Regions as of AEO2021

The result of this second step is a growth factor for each Supply Region from 2019 to 2023 and from 2019 to 2026. A Supply Region mapping to FIPS cross-walk was developed so the regional growth factors could be applied for each FIPS (for pt\_oilgas) or to the county-level np\_oilgas inventories. Note that portions of Texas are in three different Supply Regions and portions of New Mexico are in two different supply regions. The state-level historical factor (2016 to 2019) was then multiplied by the Supply Region factor (2019 to future years) to produce a state-level or FIPS-level factor to grow from 2016 to 2023 and from 2016 to 2026. This process was done using crude production forecast information to generate a factor to apply to oil-production related SCCs or NAICS-SCC combinations and it was also done using natural gas production forecast information to generate a factor to apply to natural gas-production related NAICS-SCC combinations. For the NAICS-SCC combinations that are designated "BOTH" the average of the oil-production and natural-gas production factors was calculated and applied to these specific combinations.

The state of Texas provided specific technical direction for growth of production-related point sources. Texas provided updated basin specific production for 2016 and 2019 to allow for a better calculation of the estimated growth for this three-year period

(http://webapps.rrc.texas.gov/PDQ/generalReportAction.do). The AEO2021 was used as described above for the three AEO Oil and Gas Supply Regions that include Texas counties to grow from 2019 to 2023 and 2026. However, Texas only wanted these growth factors applied to sources in the Permian and Eagle Ford basins and the oil and gas production point sources in the other basins in Texas were not grown.

After the 2023 run, it was discovered that Texas CBM emissions in "no growth" counties were incorrectly grown (reduced by 19%) in 2023. This was fixed for 2026 and 2032. Texas gas and oil emissions in "no growth" counties were correctly held flat (plus controls if applicable) in 2023.

The state of New Mexico is broken up into two AEO Oil and Gas Supply Regions. County production data for New Mexico was obtained from their state website

(https://wwwapps.emnrd.state.nm.us/ocd/ocdpermitting/Reporting/Production/CountyProductionInjection Summary.aspx) so that a better estimate of growth from 2016 to 2019 for the AEO Supply Regions in New Mexico could be calculated.

#### Transmission-related Sources (pt\_oilgas)

Projection factors were generated using the same AEO2021 tables used for production sources. The growth factors for transmission sources were developed solely using AEO 2021 data for the entire lower 48 states (one national factor for oil transmission and one national factor for natural gas transmission).

#### **Exploration-related Sources (np\_oilgas)**

Due to Year 2016 being a low exploration activity year when compared to exploration activity in other recent years, Years 2014 through 2017 exploration emissions were generated using the 2017NEI version of the Oil and Gas Tool. Table 4-12provides a high-level national summary of the activity data for the four years. This four-year average (2014-2017) emissions data were used because they were readily available for use with the 2016v2 platform. These averaged emissions were used for both the 2023, 2026 and 2032 future years in the 2016v2 emissions modeling platform. Note CoST was not used for this projection step for exploration sources.

Parameter (all US states)	Vear2014	Vear2015	Vear2016	Vear2017	4-year
	1 cai 2014	1 cai 2015	1012010	10012017	average
Total Well Completions	40,306	22,754	15,605	21,850	25,129
Unconventional Well					
Completions	20,896	11,673	7,610	11,617	12,949
Total Oil Spuds	36,104	17,240	7,014	14,322	18,670
Total Natural Gas Spuds	4,750	3,168	4,244	4,025	4,047
Total Coalbed Methane Spuds	239	130	141	222	183
Total Spuds	41,093	20,538	11,399	18,569	22,900
Total Feet Drilled	327,832,580	178,297,779	106,468,774	181,164,800	198,440,983

Table 4-12. Year 2014-2017 high-level summary of national oil and gas exploration activity

#### **Projection overrides (pt\_oilgas)**

A draft set of projected point oil and gas emissions were reviewed and compared to recent emissions data from 2018. In cases where the recent and projected emissions were substantially different, projected emissions were instead taken from a recent year of emissions and held constant through the future years. The affected sources are shown in Table 4-13.

County			Facility	
FIPS	State	County	ID	Facility Name
01091	Alabama	Marengo Co	1041811	Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company L
01129	Alabama	Washington Co	1028711	American Midstream Chatom, LLC
				EPNG - WILLIAMS COMPRESSOR
04005	Arizona	Coconino Co	1115011	STATION
13195	Georgia	Madison Co	2803411	Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company,

Table 4-13. Point oil and gas sources held constant at 2018 levels

County			Facility	
FIPS	State	County	ID	Facility Name
18003	Indiana	Allen Co	4544011	PANHANDLE EASTERN PIPE LINE CO EDGERT
18075	Indiana	Jay Co	7957111	ANR PIPELINE COMPANY PORTLAND COMPRES
10181	Iowa	Warren Co	2962011	NATURAL GAS PIPELINE CO OF
20057	Kansas	Ford Co	3839911	Natural Gas Pineline of America – Minneo
20097	Kansas	Kiowa Co	5027511	Northern Natural Gas - Mullinville Stati
21089	Kentucky	Greenun Co	6096911	TN Gas Pipeline Co LLC - Station 200
211002	Kentucky	Powell Co	5787411	TN Gas Pipeline Co LLC - Station 106
21217	Kentucky	Taylor Co	5727111	TN Gas Pipeline Co LLC - Station 871
22001	Louisiana	Acadia Par	6082411	ANR Pipeline Co - Eunice Compressor Stat
22011	Louisiana	Beauregard Par	5998611	Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Co LLC (T
22013	Louisiana	Bienville Par	6000211	Southern Natural Gas Co - Bear Creek Sto
22021	Louisiana	Caldwell Par	6426511	Texas Gas Transmission LLC - Columbia Co
22023	Louisiana	Cameron Par	13610511	Sabine Pass LNG LP - Sabine Pass Liquefa
22075	Louisiana	Plaquemines Par	7449511	East Bay Central Facility
22079	Louisiana	Rapides Par	5740911	Texas Gas Transmission LLC - Pineville C
22083	Louisiana	Richland Par	5607811	ANR Pipeline Co - Delhi Compressor Stati
22113	Louisiana	Vermilion Par	5064311	Sea Robin Pipeline Co LLC - Erath Compre
28063	Mississippi	Jefferson Co	7035611	Texas Eastern Transmission LP, Union Chu
28067	Mississippi	Jones Co	7035911	TRANSCONTINENTAL GAS PIPE LINE COMPANY L
28137	Mississippi	Tate Co	6952811	Trunkline Gas Company, LLC, Independence
31131	Nebraska	Otoe Co	7767611	Northern Natural Gas Company
39039	Ohio	Defiance Co	7938111	ANR Pipeline Company (0320010169)
39045	Ohio	Fairfield Co	8259811	CRAWFORD COMPRESSOR STATION (0123000137)
40007	Oklahoma	Beaver Co	8131911	BEAVER COMPRESSOR STATION
40139	Oklahoma	Texas Co	8402511	TYRONE CMPSR STA
48103	Texas	Crane Co	4163111	BLOCK 31 GAS PLANT
48195	Texas	Hansford Co	6534211	EG HILL COMPRESSOR
48371	Texas	Pecos Co	5765911	COYANOSA GAS PLANT
48501	Texas	Yoakum Co	6648711	PLAINS COMPRESSOR STATION
51143	Virginia	Pittsylvania Co	4005411	Transco Gas Pipe Line Corp Station 165
54083	West Virginia	Randolph Co	6790711	Columbia Gas - FILES CREEK 6C4340
54099	West Virginia	Wayne Co	6341411	Columbia Gas - CEREDO 4C3360

## 4.2.3.6 Non-EGU point sources (ptnonipm)

#### Packets:

Projection 2016 202X ptnonipm version1 platform WI supplement 25sep2019 v0 Projection\_2016\_2023\_corn\_ethanol\_E0B0\_Volpe\_27sep2019\_v0 Projection 2016 2023 finished fuels volpe 04oct2019 v2 Projection 2016 2023 industrial byNAICS SCC version2 platform 23jun2021 v0 Projection\_2016\_2023\_industrial\_bySCC\_version2\_platform\_28jun2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_ptnonipm\_airports\_railyards\_version1\_platform\_NC\_nopoll\_26sep2019\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2023\_ptnonipm\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_20aug2021\_v1 Projection 2016 2023 ptnonipm version1 platform NJ 10sep2019 v0 Projection\_2016\_2023\_ptnonipm\_version1\_platform\_VA\_04oct2019\_v1 Projection 2023 2026 finished fuels volpe 16jul2021 v0 Projection 2023\_2026 industrial\_byNAICS\_SCC\_version2\_platform\_23jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2023\_2026\_industrial\_bySCC\_version2\_platform\_23jul2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2023\_2026\_ptnonipm\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_23jul2021\_nf\_v1 projection 2023 2026interp corn ethanol E0B0 Volpe 23jul2021 v0 Projection\_2023\_2026interp\_ptnonipm\_version2\_platform\_NC\_23jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2023\_2026interp\_ptnonipm\_version2\_platform\_NJ\_23jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2023\_2026interp\_ptnonipm\_version2\_platform\_VA\_23jul2021\_v0 projection 2026 2028 corn ethanol E0B0 Volpe 13aug2021 v0 Projection\_2026\_2028\_finished\_fuels\_volpe\_13aug2021\_v0 Projection 2026 2032 industrial byNAICS SCC version2 platform 13aug2021 v0 Projection 2026\_2032\_industrial\_bySCC\_version2\_platform\_13aug2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2026\_2032\_ptnonipm\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_13aug2021\_v0

The 2023, 2026, and 2032 ptnonipm projections involved several growth and projection methods described here. The projection of oil and gas sources is explained in the oil and gas section.

#### 2023 and 2026 Point Inventory - inside MARAMA region

2016-to-2023 and 2016-to-2026 projection packets for point sources were provided by MARAMA for the following states: CT, DE, DC, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, NC, PA, RI, VT, VA, and WV.

The MARAMA projection packets were used throughout the MARAMA region, except in North Carolina, New Jersey, and Virginia. Those three states provided their own projection packets for the ptnonipm sector in 2016v1, and those projection packets were used instead of the MARAMA packets in those states in 2016v2 as well. The Virginia growth factors for one facility were edited to incorporate emissions limits provided by MARAMA for that facility. A separate adjustment was made to emissions a Pennsylvania source (process ID 13629614) based on updated information provided by MARAMA.

#### 2023 and 2026 Point Inventories - outside MARAMA region

Projection factors were developed by industrial sector from a series of AEOs to cover the period from 2016 through 2023: AEO2018 was used to go from 2016 to 2017; AEO2019 to go from 2017 to 2020; and either AEO2020 or AEO2021 to go from 2020 to 2023 and 2026. AEO2020 was used for Process Flow categories – paper, aluminum, glass, cement/lime, iron/steel – due to reported issues with AEO2021 that affected these categories. All other source categories used AEO2021. The SCCs were mapped to

AEO categories and projection factors were created using a ratio between the base year and projection year estimates from each specific AEO category. Table 4-14 below details the AEO2021 tables used to map SCCs to AEO categories for the projections of industrial sources. Depending on the category, a projection factor may be national or regional. The maximum projection factor was capped at 1.25. MARAMA states were not projected using this method. Also in 2016v2, more SCCs were mapped to the AEO categories for SCCs that had not been projected in 2016v1. For example, SCCs for the cement kilns that did not specify a fuel are now mapped to the "Value of Shipments" as a generic indicator for projected growth.

An SCC-NAICS projection was also developed using AEO2021. SCC/NAICS combinations with emissions >100tons/year for any CAP<sup>34</sup> were mapped to AEO sector and fuel. Projection factors for this method were capped at a maximum of 2.5.

New units were added for 2016v2 based on 2018NEI analysis, although these are also added in 2016 as described in Section 2.1.3.

Any control efficiencies that were set to 100 in the 2016 base year inventory were identified and adjusted prior to projecting the inventories. Note that a control efficiency equal to 100 means that there would be no emissions, so control efficiencies equal to 100 are assumed to be in error.

AEO 2021 Table #	AEO Table name
2	Energy Consumption by Sector and Source
24	Refining Industry Energy Consumption
25	Food Industry Energy Consumption
26	Paper Industry Energy Consumption
27	Bulk Chemical Industry Energy Consumption
28	Glass Industry Energy Consumption
29	Cement Industry Energy Consumption
30	Iron and Steel Industries Energy Consumption
31	Aluminum Industry Energy Consumption
32	Metal Based Durables Energy Consumption
33	Other Manufacturing Sector Energy Consumption
34	Nonmanufacturing Sector Energy Consumption

Table 4-14. Annual Energy Outlook (AEO) 2021 tables used to project industrial sources

The state of Wisconsin provided source-specific growth factors for four facilities in the state. For those facilities, the growth factors provided by Wisconsin were used instead of those derived from the AEO.

A draft set of projected ptnonipm emissions were reviewed and compared to recent emissions data from 2017 through 2019. In cases where the recent and projected emissions were substantially different, the 2023 emissions were instead taken from a recent year of emissions and were then projected from 2023 to later future years. The affected sources are shown in Table 4-15.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> The "100 tpy" criterion for this purpose was based on emissions in the emissions values in the 2016 beta platform.

County FIPS	State	County	Facility ID	Facility Name	Override year
01053	AL	Escambia Co	7440111	Georgia-Pacific Brewton LLC	2018
01097	AL	Mobile Co	1060511	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	2018
01099	AL	Monroe Co	1019211	GP Cellulose Alabama River Cellulose LLC	2018
01099	AL	Monroe Co	1019211	GP Cellulose Alabama River Cellulose LLC	2018
04013	AZ	Maricopa Co	1121211	Oak Canyon Manufacturing Inc	2017
05063	AR	Independence Co	1082811	FUTUREFUEL CHEMICAL COMPANY	2018
06037	CA	Los Angeles Co	15995211	ROBERTSONS READY MIX - PALMDALE	2018
06071	CA	San Bernardino Co	706411	NTC - DIR. OF PUBLIC WORKS, MISSION RELA	2018
06071	CA	San Bernardino Co	706411	NTC - DIR. OF PUBLIC WORKS, MISSION RELA	2018
06083	CA	Santa Barbara Co	7064311	IMERYS FILTRATION MINERALS, INC.	2018
08069	СО	Larimer Co	4363211	AVAGO TECHNOLOGIES WIRELESS (USA) MANUF.	2018
12057	FL	Hillsborough Co	716311	MOSAIC FERTILIZER, LLC	2017
12105	FL	Polk Co	535211	CITROSUCO NORTH AMERICA, INC.	2018
13021	GA	Bibb Co	7414811	Graphic Packaging Macon Mill	2018
13067	GA	Cobb Co	554511	Caraustar Industries Inc	2018
13095	GA	Dougherty Co	3709811	MillerCoors LLC	2018
13103	GA	Effingham Co	536311	Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC	2018
13185	GA	Lowndes Co	555311	PCA Valdosta Mill	2018
13193	GA	Macon Co	8352311	International Paper - Flint River Mill	2018
13245	GA	Richmond Co	554311	DSM Chemicals North America, Inc.	2018
17031	IL	Cook Co	3205411	Bimbo QSR Chicago LLC	2017
17103	IL	Lee Co	7792411	St. Marys Cement Inc	2018
17103	IL	Lee Co	7792411	St. Marys Cement Inc	2018
17103	IL	Lee Co	7792411	St. Marys Cement Inc	2018
18165	IN	Vermillion Co	8223611	Elanco US Incorporated Clinton Laborato	2018
20209	KS	Wyandotte Co	15089511	Reconserve Inc.	2017
21019	KY	Boyd Co	5060111	Ak Steel Corp	2018
21019	KY	Boyd Co	5060111	Ak Steel Corp	2018
21019	KY	Boyd Co	5060111	Ak Steel Corp	2018
21059	KY	Daviess Co	5892411	Owensboro Grain Co	2018
21145	KY	Mc Cracken Co	6050611	Four Rivers Nuclear Partnership LLC - Pa	2018
21205	KY	Rowan Co	7382011	Guardian Automotive Trim, SRG Global Inc	2017
		East Baton Rouge		ExxonMobil Chemical Company - Baton	
22033	LA	Par	7228811	Roug	2018
22033	LA	Par East Baton Rouge	8214811	Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC	2019

 Table 4-15. Ptnonipm sources held at recent emission levels

County FIPS	State	County	Facility ID	Facility Name	Override year
22089	LA	St Charles Par	8020911	Rain CII Carbon LLC - Norco Coke Calcini	2018
				Rain CII Carbon LLC - Gramercy Coke	
22093	LA	St James Par	5273111	Plan	2018
22093	LA	St James Par	7205911	Mosaic Fertilizer LLC - Faustina Plant	2018
26103	MI	Marquette Co	17688311	Marquette Branch Prison	2018
26115	MI	Monroe Co	7888111	Guardian Industries-Carleton	2018
26125	MI	Oakland Co	6664511	EAGLE VALLEY RECYCLE AND DISPOSAL FACILI	2018
26147	MI	St Clair Co	7239111	ST. CLAIR / BELLE RIVER POWER PLANT	2018
28131	MS	Stone Co	15334111	MF WIGGINS LLC	2018
36001	NY	Albany Co	8105211	LAFARGE BUILDING MATERIALS INC	2018
				ALCOA MASSENA OPERATIONS	
36089	NY	St. Lawrence Co	7968211	(WEST PLANT)	2018
36089	NY	St. Lawrence Co	17890211	ALCOA USA Corp	2018
37027	NC	Caldwell Co	7961211	Hamilton Square Lenoir Casegoods Plant	2018
37049	NC	Craven Co	8504911	Marine Corps Air Station - Cherry Point	2018
37049	NC	Craven Co	8504911	Marine Corps Air Station - Cherry Point	2018
27122	NC	Onalow Co	9424011	MCIEAST-Marine Corps Base Camp	2019
3/155		Unslow Co	0424011	Deschurz Forest Droducts Medford MDE	2018
41029	OR	Jackson Co	8056211	Roseburg Folest Products - Medioid MDF	2018
41029	OK	Jackson Co	8050211	ALLEGHENY & TSINGSHAN	2018
42007	PA	Beaver Co	8141411	STAINLESS LLC MIDL	2018
				ALLEGHENY & TSINGSHAN	
42007	PA	Beaver Co	8141411	STAINLESS LLC MIDL	2018
42071	PA	Lancaster Co	4951311	BUCK CO INC/QUARRYVILLE	2018
45035	SC	Dorchester Co	4797811	SHOWA DENKO CARBON INC	2018
47037	TN	Davidson Co	4700711	Vanderbilt University	2017
47157	TN	Shelby Co	5723011	Cargill Corn Milling	2018
48057	TX	Calhoun Co	5846711	POINT COMFORT PLANT	2018
51085	VA	Hanover Co	6310111	Bear Island Paper Company	2017
51085	VA	Hanover Co	6310111	Bear Island Paper Company	2018
51121	VA	Montgomery Co	5748611	Radford Army Ammunition Plant	2019
51680	VA	Lynchburg	6648111	Griffin Pipe Products Company LLC	2018
51700	VA	Newport News	4938811	Huntington Ingalls Incorporated -NN Ship	2018
53011	WA	Clark Co	4986811	Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC	2018
54039	WV	Kanawha Co	5782411	BAYER CROPSCIENCE - Institute	2018
55009	WI	Brown Co	4943911	Ahlstrom-Munksjo NA Specialty Solutions	2018
55031	WI	Douglas Co	4864411	Superior Refining Company LLC	2018
55133	WI	Waukesha Co	12694411	PROHEALTH CARE WAUKESHA MEMORIAL	2018

#### **2032 Point Inventories**

The 2032 point inventory was created by projecting 2026 to 2032 to simplify the procedure and to keep these factors consistent throughout the platform.

All Volpe packets stopped at 2028 because that was the last year available.

The MARAMA and PFC projection packets were developed from the MARAMA tool including updated AEO values and VMT to get the factors from 2026 to 2032.

A new 2026 to 2032 projection packet was created based on human population. The human population dataset does not contain population estimates beyond 2030, to 2030 population was used to represent 2032. A new 2026 to 2032 projection packet was created for industrial sources based on AEO2021.

Rail yards were projected from 2026 to 2032 based on AEO 2021 using the same factors as were used for the rail sector class II and III commuter trains.

## 4.2.3.7 Airport sources (airports)

Packets:

airport\_projections\_itn\_taf2019\_2016\_2023\_04jun2021\_v0 airport\_projections\_itn\_taf2019\_2016\_2026\_04jun2021\_v0 airport\_projections\_itn\_taf2019\_2016\_2032\_04jun2021\_v0

Airport emissions were projected from the 2016 airport emissions based on the corrected 2017 NEI airport emissions to 2023, 2026, and 2032, using the same projection approach as for 2016v1, but using TAF 2019 instead of TAF 2018, and starting from the base year 2016 instead of 2017. The Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) data available from the Federal Aviation Administration (https://www.faa.gov/data\_research/aviation/taf/).

Projection factors were computed using the ratio of the itinerant (ITN) data from the Airport Operations table between the base and projection year. For airports not matching a unit in the TAF data, state default growth factors by itinerant class (commercial, air taxi, and general) were created from the collection of airports unmatched. Emission growth for facilities is capped at 500% and the state default growth is capped at 200%. Military state default projection values were kept flat (i.e., equal to 1.0) to reflect uncertainly in the data regarding these sources.

## 4.2.3.8 Nonpoint Sources (nonpt)

Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_all\_nonpoint\_version1\_platform\_NC\_24jun2021\_nf\_v5 Projection\_2016\_2023\_finished\_fuels\_volpe\_04oct2019\_v2 Projection\_2016\_2023\_industrial\_bySCC\_version2\_platform\_28jun2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_nonpt\_other\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_02jul2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_nonpt\_PFC\_version1\_platform\_MARAMA\_20sep2019\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_nonpt\_population\_beta\_platform\_ext\_20sep2019\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_nonpt\_version1\_platform\_NJ\_04oct2019\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2026\_all\_nonpoint\_version2\_platform\_NC\_19jul2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2026\_finished\_fuels\_volpe\_16jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_industrial\_bySCC\_version2\_platform\_16jul2021\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2026\_nonpt\_other\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_noNCNJ\_16jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_nonpt\_PFC\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_noNCL\_16jul2021\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2026\_nonpt\_population\_version2\_platform\_noMARAMA\_16jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_nonpt\_version2\_platform\_NJ\_16jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2028\_finished\_fuels\_volpe\_13aug2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2030\_nonpt\_population\_version2\_platform\_noMARAMA\_05aug2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2032\_industrial\_bySCC\_version2\_platform\_13aug2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2026\_2032\_nonpt\_other\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_05aug2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2032\_nonpt\_other\_version2\_platform\_MARAMA\_13aug2021\_v0

#### **Inside MARAMA region**

2016-to-2023 and 2016-to-2026 projection packets for all nonpoint sources were provided by MARAMA for the following states after updated data for AEO2021: CT, DE, DC, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, NC, PA, RI, VT, VA, and WV. MARAMA provided one projection packet per year for portable fuel containers (PFCs), and a second projection packet per year for all other nonpt sources.

The MARAMA projection packets were used throughout the MARAMA region, except in North Carolina and New Jersey. Both NC and NJ provided separate projection packets for the nonpt sector for 2016v1 and those projection packets were used instead of the MARAMA packets in those two states. New Jersey did not provide projection factors for PFCs, and so NJ PFCs were projected using the MARAMA PFC growth packet.

#### Industrial Sources outside MARAMA region

Projection factors were developed by industrial sector from a series of AEOs to cover the period from 2016 through 2023: AEO2018 was used to go from 2016 to 2017; AEO2019 to go from 2017 to 2020; and either AEO2020 or AEO2021 to go from 2020 to 2023 and 2026. AEO2020 was used for Process Flow categories – paper, aluminum, glass, cement/lime, iron/steel – due to reported issues with AEO2021 that affected these categories. All other source categories used AEO2021. SCCs were mapped to AEO categories and projection factors were created using a ratio between the base year and projection year estimates from each specific AEO category. For the nonpoint sector, only AEO Table 2 was used to map SCCs to AEO categories for the projections of industrial sources. Depending on the category, a projection factor may be national or regional. The maximum projection factors was capped at a factor of 1.25. Sources within the MARAMA region were not projected with these factors, but with the MARAMA-provided growth factors.

#### Evaporative Emissions from Transport of Finished Fuels outside MARAMA region

Estimates on growth of evaporative emissions from transporting finished fuels are partially covered in the nonpoint and point oil and gas projection packets. However, there are some processes with evaporative emissions from storing and transporting finished fuels which are not included in the nonpoint and point oil and gas projection packets, e.g., withdrawing fuel from tanks at bulk plants, filling tanks at service stations, etc., and those processes are included in nonpoint other. The EIA's AEO for year 2018 was used as a starting point for projecting volumes of finished fuel that would be transported in future years, i.e., 2023 and 2026. Then these volumes were used to calculate inventories associated with evaporative emissions in 2016, 2023, and 2026 using the upstream modules. Those emission inventories were mapped to the appropriate SCCs and projection packets were generated from 2016 to 2023 and 2016 to 2026 using the upstream modules. Sources within the MARAMA region were not projected with these factors, but with the MARAMA-provided growth factors.

#### Human Population Growth outside MARAMA region

For SCCs that are projected based on human population growth, population projection data were available from the Benefits Mapping and Analysis Program (BenMAP) model by county for several years, including 2017, 2023, and 2026. These human population data were used to create modified county-specific projection factors. Note that 2017 is being used as the base year since 2016 human population is not available in this dataset. A newer human population dataset was assessed but it did not have trustworthy near-term (e.g., 2023/2026) projections, and was not used; for example, rural areas of NC were projected to have more growth than urban areas, which is the opposite of what one would expect. Growth factors were limited to 5% cumulative annual growth (e.g. 35% annual growth over 7 years), but none of the factors fell outside that range. Sources within the MARAMA region were not projected with these factors, but with the MARAMA-provided growth factors.

#### 2032 inventory

The 2032 nonpt inventory was created by projecting 2026 to 2032 to simplify the procedure and to keep these factors consistent throughout the platform.

All Volpe packets and the Cellulosic inventories stopped at 2028 because that was the last year available.

The MARAMA and PFC projection packets were developed from the MARAMA tool including updated AEO values and VMT to get the factors from 2026 to 2032.

A new 2026 to 2030 projection packet was created based on human population. The human population dataset used for projections does not contain population estimates beyond 2030, to 2030 population was used to represent 2032. A new 2026 to 2032 projection packet was created for industrial sources based on AEO 2021.

# 4.2.3.9 Solvents (solvents)

Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_solvents\_v2platform\_from\_oilgas\_30jun2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2023\_solvents\_v2platform\_MARAMA\_20aug2021\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2023\_solvents\_v2platform\_NL\_20aug2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2023\_solvents\_v2platform\_population\_30jun2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_solvents\_v2platform\_from\_oilgas\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_solvents\_v2platform\_MARAMA\_noNCNJ\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_solvents\_v2platform\_NC\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_solvents\_v2platform\_NL\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_solvents\_v2platform\_NJ\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_solvents\_v2platform\_NJ\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_solvents\_v2platform\_population\_noMARAMA\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2030\_solvents\_v2platform\_population\_noMARAMA\_05aug2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2032\_solvents\_v2platform\_from\_oilgas\_05aug2021\_v0

The projection methodology for solvents is the same as it was in 2016v1 platform when solvents were part of nonpt. The MARAMA, NC, and NJ nonpt projection packets all affect solvents. Elsewhere, solvents are projected using human population trends for most solvent categories. All of these packets were checked to confirm they cover all SCCs in the solvents sector, and packets were supplemented with additional SCCs as needed, copied from factors for existing SCCs.

The following updates were made to supplement the SCCs in the projection packets:

- changed 2461800001 to 2461800000;
- all 2460- SCCs and 2402000000 use human population (copied from an existing 2460- SCC);
- 2477777777 uses gas/oil average ("BOTH") production growth factors from np\_oilgas;
- all other SCCs were already covered; two SCCs do not use projection factors and are held flat (2420000000 / dry cleaning held flat outside MARAMA region; 2461850000 / ag pesticide application held flat everywhere except North Carolina as NC provided their own factors).

The 2026 projection packets were interpolated from 2023 and 2028 for NC/NJ.

For 2032, the projections start from 2026. Separate NC/NJ packets were not available; so we just had the oil/gas, MARAMA-tool-based, and non-MARAMA pop-based. The population dataset used for the non-MARAMA populated-based packet only goes out to 2030, but the other packets are 2032.

# 4.2.3.10 Residential Wood Combustion (rwc)

#### Packets:

Projection\_2016\_2023\_all\_nonpoint\_version1\_platform\_NC\_24jun2021\_nf\_v5 Projection\_2016\_2023\_rwc\_version2\_platform\_fromMARAMA\_22jun2021\_v0 Projection\_2016\_2026\_all\_nonpoint\_version2\_platform\_NC\_19jul2021\_nf\_v1 Projection\_2016\_2026\_rwc\_version2\_platform\_fromMARAMA\_19jul2021\_v0 Projection\_2026\_2032\_rwc\_version2\_platform\_fromMARAMA\_05aug2021\_v0

For residential wood combustion, the growth and control factors are computed together into merged factors in the same packets. For states other than California, Oregon, and Washington, RWC emissions from 2016 were projected to 2023 and 2026 using projection factors derived using the MARAMA tool that is based on the projection methodology from EPA's 2011v6.3 platform. The development of projected growth in RWC emissions to year 2023 starts with the projected growth in RWC appliances derived from year 2012 appliance shipments reported in the Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) for Proposed Residential Wood Heaters NSPS Revision Final Report available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2013-12/documents/ria-20140103.pdf. The 2012 shipments are based on 2008 shipment data and revenue forecasts from a Frost & Sullivan Market Report (Frost & Sullivan, 2010). Next, to be consistent with the RIA, growth rates for new appliances for certified wood stoves, pellet stoves, indoor furnaces and OHH were based on forecasted revenue (real GDP) growth rate of 2.0% per year from 2013 through 2023 and 2026 and 2032 as predicted by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA, 2012). While this approach is not perfectly correlated, in the absence of specific shipment projections, the RIA assumes the overall trend in the projection is reasonable. The growth rates for appliances not listed in the RIA (fireplaces, outdoor wood burning devices (not elsewhere classified) and residential fire logs) are estimated based on the average growth in the number of houses between 2002 and 2012, about 1% (U.S. Census, 2012).

In addition to new appliance sales and forecasts extrapolating beyond 2012, assumptions on the replacement of older, existing appliances are needed. Based on long lifetimes, no replacement of fireplaces, outdoor wood burning devices (not elsewhere classified) or residential fire logs is assumed. It is assumed that 95% of new woodstoves will replace older non-EPA certified freestanding stoves (pre-1988 NSPS) and 5% will replace existing EPA-certified catalytic and non-catalytic stoves that currently meet the 1988 NSPS (Houck, 2011).

Equation 4-1 was applied with RWC-specific factors from the rule. The EPA RWC NSPS experts assume that 10% of new pellet stoves and OHH replace older units and that because of their short lifespan, that 10% of indoor furnaces are replaced each year; these are the same assumptions used since the 2007 emissions modeling platform (EPA, 2012d). The resulting growth factors for these appliance types varies by appliance type and also by pollutant because the emission rates, from EPA RWC tool (EPA, 2013rwc), vary by appliance type and pollutant. For EPA certified units, the projection factors for PM are lower than those for all other pollutants. The projection factors also vary because the total number of existing units in 2016 varies greatly between appliance types.

Table 4-16 contains the factors to adjust the emissions from 2016 to 2026 and 2032. California, Oregon, and Washington RWC were held constant at NEI2014v2 levels for 2016, 2026, and 2032 due to the unique control programs those states have in place.

SCC	SCC description	Pollutant*	2016-to- 2023	2016-to- 2026	2016-to- 2032
2104008100	Fireplace: general		7.19%	10.29%	16.49%
	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; non-EPA				
2104008210	certified		-13.92%	-17.97%	-17.97%
	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA				
2104008220	certified; non-catalytic	PM10-PRI	4.09%	5.08%	5.08%
	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA				
2104008220	certified; non-catalytic	PM25-PRI	4.09%	5.08%	5.08%
	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA				
2104008220	certified; non-catalytic		8.34%	10.28%	10.28%
	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA				
2104008230	certified; catalytic	PM10-PRI	6.06%	7.68%	7.68%
	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA				
2104008230	certified; catalytic	PM25-PRI	6.06%	7.68%	7.68%
	Woodstove: fireplace inserts; EPA				
2104008230	certified; catalytic		12.08%	15.27%	15.27%
	Woodstove: freestanding, non-EPA				
2104008310	certified	CO	-12.09%	-15.72%	-15.72%
	Woodstove: freestanding, non-EPA				
2104008310	certified	PM10-PRI	-12.67%	-16.52%	-16.52%
	Woodstove: freestanding, non-EPA				
2104008310	certified	PM25-PRI	-12.67%	-16.52%	-16.52%
	Woodstove: freestanding, non-EPA				
2104008310	certified	VOC	-11.40%	-14.84%	-14.84%
	Woodstove: freestanding, non-EPA		10.000/	1.5.50.0	15 500/
2104008310	certified		-12.09%	-15.72%	-15.72%
	Woodstove: freestanding, EPA certified,		1.000/	<b>7</b> 0004	<b>7</b> 0004
2104008320	non-catalytic	PM10-PRI	4.09%	5.08%	5.08%
	Woodstove: freestanding, EPA certified,		1.000/	<b>7</b> 0004	<b>7</b> 0004
2104008320	non-catalytic	PM25-PRI	4.09%	5.08%	5.08%
	Woodstove: freestanding, EPA certified,				
2104008320	non-catalytic		8.34%	10.28%	10.28%
	Woodstove: freestanding, EPA certified,			<b>—</b>	
2104008330	catalytic	PM10-PRI	6.07%	7.69%	7.69%

#### Table 4-16. Projection factors for RWC

SCC	SCC description	Pollutant*	2016-to-	2016-to-	2016-to-
	Woodstove: freestending EDA cortified		2023	2020	2032
2104008330	cotalytic	DM25 DDI	6.07%	7 60%	7 60%
2104008330	Woodstove: freestending EPA cortified	r WI2J-r KI	0.0770	7.09%	7.0970
210/008330	catalytic		12 08%	15 27%	15 27%
2104008330	Woodstove: pellet fired general		12.0070	13.2770	13.2770
210/008/00	(freestanding or FP insert)	PM10_PRI	30.09%	38.02%	38.02%
2104000400	Woodstove: pellet-fired general		30.0770	30.0270	30.0270
2104008400	(freestanding or FP insert)	PM25-PRI	30.09%	38.02%	38.02%
2104000400	Woodstove: pellet-fired general	1 10125 1 10	50.0770	30.0270	30.0270
2104008400	(freestanding or FP insert)		26.96%	33.85%	33.85%
2101000100	Furnace: Indoor cordwood-fired non-EPA		20.9070	33.0370	55.6570
2104008510	certified	CO	-64 93%	-84 78%	-84 78%
2101000010	Furnace: Indoor cordwood-fired non-EPA		0112070	011/0/0	011/0/0
2104008510	certified	PM10-PRI	-62.99%	-82.89%	-82.89%
	Furnace: Indoor, cordwood-fired, non-EPA	-			
2104008510	certified	PM25-PRI	-62.99%	-82.89%	-82.89%
	Furnace: Indoor, cordwood-fired, non-EPA				
2104008510	certified	VOC	-65.02%	-84.89%	-84.89%
	Furnace: Indoor, cordwood-fired, non-EPA				
2104008510	certified		-64.93%	-84.78%	-84.78%
2104008530	Furnace: Indoor, pellet-fired, general	PM10-PRI	30.09%	38.02%	38.02%
2104008530	Furnace: Indoor, pellet-fired, general	PM25-PRI	30.09%	38.02%	38.02%
2104008530	Furnace: Indoor, pellet-fired, general		26.96%	33.85%	33.85%
2104008610	Hydronic heater: outdoor	PM10-PRI	0.06%	-0.40%	-0.40%
2104008610	Hydronic heater: outdoor	PM25-PRI	0.06%	-0.40%	-0.40%
2104008610	Hydronic heater: outdoor		-0.73%	-1.30%	-1.30%
2104008620	Hydronic heater: indoor	PM10-PRI	0.06%	-0.40%	-0.40%
2104008620	Hydronic heater: indoor	PM25-PRI	0.06%	-0.40%	-0.40%
2104008620	Hydronic heater: indoor		-0.73%	-1.30%	-1.30%
2104008630	Hydronic heater: pellet-fired	PM10-PRI	0.06%	-0.40%	-0.40%
2104008630	Hydronic heater: pellet-fired	PM25-PRI	0.06%	-0.40%	-0.40%
2104008630	Hydronic heater: pellet-fired		-0.73%	-1.30%	-1.30%
	Outdoor wood burning device, NEC (fire-				
2104008700	pits, chimineas, etc)		7.19%	9.25%	9.25%
2104009000	Fire log total		7.19%	9.25%	9.25%

\* If no pollutant is specified, facture is used for any pollutants that do not have a pollutant-specific factor

## 4.2.4 CoST CONTROL Packets (nonpt, np\_oilgas, ptnonipm, pt\_oilgas)

The final step in the projection of emissions to a future year is the application of any control technologies or programs. For future-year New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) controls (e.g., oil and gas, Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (RICE), Natural Gas Turbines, and Process Heaters), we attempted to control only new sources/equipment using the following equation to account for growth and retirement of existing sources and the differences between the new and existing source emission rates.

$$Qn = Qo \{ [(1 + Pf)t - 1]Fn + (1 - Ri)tFe + [1 - (1 - Ri)t]Fn ] \}$$

**Equation 4-1** 

where:

Qn = emissions in projection year
Qo = emissions in base year
Pf = growth rate expressed as ratio (e.g., 1.5=50 percent cumulative growth)
t = number of years between base and future years
Fn = emission factor ratio for new sources
Ri = retirement rate, expressed as whole number (e.g., 3.3 percent=0.033)
Fe = emission factor ratio for existing sources

The first term in Equation 4-1 represents new source growth and controls, the second term accounts for retirement and controls for existing sources, and the third term accounts for replacement source controls. For computing the CoST % reductions (Control Efficiency), the simplified Equation 4-2 was used for 2023, 2026 and 2032 projections:

Control Efficiency<sub>202x</sub>(%) = 
$$100 \times \left(1 - \frac{\left[(Pf_{202x}-1) \times Fn + (1-Ri)^{12} + (1-(1-Ri)^{12}) \times Fn\right]}{Pf_{202x}}\right)$$
 Equation 4-2

For example, to compute the control efficiency for 2028 from a base year of 2015 the existing source emissions factor (Fe) is set to 1.0, 2028 (future year) minus 2016 (base year) is 12, and new source emission factor (Fn) is the ratio of the NSPS emission factor to the existing emission factor. Table 4-17 shows the values for Retirement rate and new source emission factors (Fn) for new sources with respect to each NSPS regulation and other conditions within. For the nonpt sector, the RICE NSPS control program was applied when estimating year 2023 and 2028 emissions for the 2016v1 modeling platform. Further information about the application of NSPS controls can be found in Section 4 of the *Additional Updates to Emissions Inventories for the Version 6.3, 2011 Emissions Modeling Platform for the Year 2023* technical support document (EPA, 2017).

NSPS Rule	Sector(s)	Retirement Rate years	Pollutant Impacted	Applied where?	New Source Emission Factor
		(%/year)		Storage Tanks: 70 3% reduction in	(Fn) 0.207
				growth-only (>1.0)	0.297
Oil and				Gas Well Completions: 95% control (regardless)(Pneumatic controllers, not high-bleed(	0.05
					0.23
	np_oilgas, No pt_oilgas assumption VOC			>6scfm or low-bleed: 77% reduction in	
Gas		No		growth-only (>1.0)	
003		assumption	VOC	Pneumatic controllers, high-bleed	0.00
				>6scfm or low-bleed: 100% reduction in	
			growth-only (>1.0)		
				Compressor Seals: 79.9% reduction in	0.201
				growth-only (>1.0)	
				Fugitive Emissions: 60% Valves, flanges,	0.40
				connections, pumps, open-ended lines,	
				and other	

Table 4-17. Assumed retirement rates and	new source emission	factor ratios for	<b>NSPS</b> rules
--	---------------------	-------------------	-------------------

NSPS Rule	Sector(s)	Retirement	Pollutant	Applied where?	New Source
		Rate years (%/year)	Impacted		(Fn)
				Pneumatic Pumps: 71.3%; Oil and Gas	0.287
				Lean burn: PA, all other states	0.25, 0.606
RICE RICE np_oilgas, pt_oilgas, nonpt, ptnonipm		NOv	Rich Burn: PA, all other states	0.1, 0.069	
	40 (2.5%)		Combined (average) LB/RB: PA, other states	0.175, 0.338	
		<u> </u>	Lean burn: PA, all other states	1.0 (n/a), 0.889	
			Rich Burn: PA, all other states	0.15, 0.25	
	nonpt, ptnonipm	40, (2.376)	0	Combined (average) LB/RB: PA, other states	0.575, 0.569
			VOC	Lean burn: PA, all other states	0.125 <i>,</i> n/a
				Rich Burn: PA, all other states	0.1, n/a
				Combined (average) LB/RB: PA, other states	0.1125, n/a
Gas	pt_oilgas,	45 (2.20/)	NO	California and NOx SIP Call states	0.595
Turbines	ptnonipm	45 (2.2%)	NUX	All other states	0.238
Process Heaters	pt_oilgas, ptnonipm	30 (3.3%)	NOx	Nationally to Process Heater SCCs	0.41

## 4.2.4.1 Oil and Gas NSPS (np\_oilgas, pt\_oilgas)

Packets:

Control\_2016\_2023\_OilGas\_NSPS\_np\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2023\_OilGas\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2026\_OilGas\_NSPS\_np\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2026\_OilGas\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2032\_OilGas\_NSPS\_np\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2032\_OilGas\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0

New packets to reflect the oil and gas NSPS were developed for the 2016v2 platform. For oil and gas NSPS controls, except for gas well completions (a 95 percent control), the assumption of no equipment retirements through year 2028 dictates that NSPS controls are applied to the growth component only of any PROJECTION factors. For example, if a growth factor is 1.5 for storage tanks (indicating a 50 percent increase activity), then, using Table 4-17, the 70.3 percent VOC NSPS control to this new growth will result in a 23.4 percent control: 100 \*(70.3 \* (1.5 -1) / 1.5); this yields an "effective" growth rate (combined PROJECTION and CONTROL) of 1.1485, or a 70.3 percent reduction from 1.5 to 1.0. The impacts of all non-drilling completion VOC NSPS controls are therefore greater where growth in oil and gas production is assumed highest. Conversely, for oil and gas basins with assumed negative growth in activity/production, VOC NSPS controls will be limited to well completions only. These reductions are year-specific because projection factors for these sources are year-specific. Table 4-18 (np\_oilgas) and Table 4-20 (pt\_oilgas) list the SCCs where Oil and Gas NSPS controls were applied; note controls are applied to production and exploration-related SCCs. Table 4-19 (np\_oilgas) and Table 4-21 (pt\_oilgas) shows the reduction in VOC emissions in states other than the WRAP states after the application of the Oil and Gas NSPS CONTROL packet for future years.

# Table 4-18. Non-point (np\_oilgas) SCCs in 2016v1 and 2016v2 modeling platform where Oil and<br/>Gas NSPS controls applied

		OILGAS NSPS CATEGORY	TOOL OR STATE		
SCC	SRC_TYPE		SCC	SRC CAT TYPE	SCCDESC
2310010200	OIL	1. Storage Tanks	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; Crude Petroleum; Oil Well Tanks - Flashing & Standing/Working/Breathing
2310010300	OIL	3. Pnuematic controllers: not high or low bleed	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; Crude Petroleum; Oil Well Pneumatic Devices
2310011500	OIL	5. Fugitives	STATE	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Oil Production; Fugitives: All Processes
2310011501	OIL	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Oil Production; Fugitives: Connectors
2310011502	OIL	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Oil Production; Fugitives: Flanges
2310011503	OIL	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Oil Production; Fugitives: Open Ended Lines
2310011505	OIL	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Oil Production; Fugitives: Valves
2310021010	NGAS	1. Storage Tanks	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Storage Tanks: Condensate
2310021300	NGAS	3. Pnuematic controllers: not high or low bleed	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Gas Well Pneumatic Devices
2310021310	NGAS	6. Pneumatic Pumps	STATE	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Gas Well Pneumatic Pumps
2310021501	NGAS	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Fugitives: Connectors
2310021502	NGAS	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Fugitives: Flanges
2310021503	NGAS	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Fugitives: Open Ended Lines
2310021505	NGAS	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Fugitives: Valves
2310021506	NGAS	5. Fugitives	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Fugitives: Other
2310021509	NGAS	5. Fugitives	STATE	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Fugitives: All Processes
2310021601	NGAS	2. Well Completions	STATE	EXPLORATION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Gas Well Venting - Initial Completions

		OILGAS NSPS	TOOL OR STATE		
scc	SRC_TYPE	CATEGORY	SCC	SRC CAT TYPE	SCCDESC
					Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and
		1. Storage Tanks			Production; Natural Gas Liquids; Gas Well Water Tank
2310030300	NGAS		STATE	PRODUCTION	Losses
					Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and
		6. Pneumatic Pumps			Production; On-Shore Oil Exploration; Oil Well
2310111401	OIL		TOOL	PRODUCTION	Pneumatic Pumps
					Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and
		2. Well Completions			Production; On-Shore Oil Exploration; Oil Well
2310111700	OIL		TOOL	EXPLORATION	Completion: All Processes
					Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and
		6. Pneumatic Pumps			Production; On-Shore Gas Exploration; Gas Well
2310121401	NGAS		TOOL	PRODUCTION	Pneumatic Pumps
					Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and
		2. Well Completions			Production; On-Shore Gas Exploration; Gas Well
2310121700	NGAS		TOOL	EXPLORATION	Completion: All Processes
					Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and
		1. Storage Tanks			Production; On-Shore Gas Production -
2310421010	NGAS		STATE	PRODUCTION	Unconventional; Storage Tanks: Condensate
2310421700	NGAS	2. Well Completions	STATE	EXPLORATION	Gas Well Completion: All Processes Unconventional

Table 4-19. Emissions reductions for np\_oilgas sector due to application of Oil and Gas NSPS

			2016	emissions	
		pre-CoST		change from	%
year	poll	2016v2	emissions	2016	change
2023	VOC	2405032	2467173	-519753	-21.1%
2026	VOC	2405032	2467173	-677742	-27.5%
2032	VOC	2405032	2467173	-715125	-29.0%

Table 4-20. Point source SCCs in pt_oilgas sector where Oil and Gas NSPS controls were app	olied.
--	--------

	FUEL		
SCC	PRODUCED	OILGAS NSPS CATEGORY	SCCDESC
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Crude Oil
31000101	Oil	2. Well Completions	Production; Well Completion
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Crude Oil
31000130	Oil	4. Compressor Seals	Production; Fugitives: Compressor Seals
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Crude Oil
31000133	Oil	1. Storage Tanks	Production; Storage Tank
		3. Pnuematic controllers:	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Crude Oil
31000151	Oil	high or low bleed	Production; Pneumatic Controllers, Low Bleed
		3. Pnuematic controllers:	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Crude Oil
31000152	Oil	high or low bleed	Production; Pneumatic Controllers High Bleed >6 scfh
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
31000207	Gas	5. Fugitives	Production; Valves: Fugitive Emissions
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
			Production; All Equipt Leak Fugitives (Valves, Flanges,
31000220	Gas	5. Fugitives	Connections, Seals, Drains

	FUEL		
SCC	PRODUCED	OILGAS NSPS CATEGORY	SCCDESC
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
31000222	Gas	2. Well Completions	Production; Well Completions
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
31000225	Gas	4. Compressor Seals	Production; Compressor Seals
		3. Pnuematic controllers:	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
31000233	Gas	high or low bleed	Production; Pneumatic Controllers, Low Bleed
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
31000309	Gas	4. Compressor Seals	Processing; Compressor Seals
		3. Pnuematic controllers:	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
31000324	Gas	high or low bleed	Processing; Pneumatic Controllers Low Bleed
		3. Pnuematic controllers:	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas
31000325	Gas	high or low bleed	Processing; Pneumatic Controllers, High Bleed >6 scfh
			Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Fugitive Emissions;
31088811	Both	5. Fugitives	Fugitive Emissions

# Table 4-21. VOC reductions (tons/year) for the pt\_oilgas sector after application of the Oil and GasNSPS CONTROL packet for both future years 2023, 2026 and 2032.

Year	Pollutant	2016v2	Emissions Reductions	% change
2023	VOC	226,805	-2,228	-1.0%
2026	VOC	226,805	-2,828	-1.2%
2032	VOC	226,805	-2,975	-1.3%

## 4.2.4.2 RICE NSPS (nonpt, ptnonipm, np\_oilgas, pt\_oilgas)

#### Packets:

CONTROL\_2016\_2023\_RICE\_NSPS\_nonpt\_ptnonipm\_beta\_platform\_extended\_04oct2019\_v1 CONTROL\_2016\_2023\_RICE\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v1\_platform\_MARAMA\_10sep2019\_v0 Control\_2016\_2023\_RICE\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2026\_RICE\_NSPS\_nonpt\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2026\_RICE\_NSPS\_np\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2023\_RICE\_NSPS\_np\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2023\_2026interp\_RICE\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v2\_platform\_MARAMA\_22jul2021\_v0 Control\_2023\_2026interp\_RICE\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v2\_platform\_noMARAMA\_22jul2021\_v0 Control\_2026\_2032\_RICE\_NSPS\_nonpt\_ptnonipm\_v2\_platform\_13aug2021\_v0 Control\_2026\_2032\_RICE\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_13aug2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2032\_RICE\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0

Multiple sectors are affected by the RICE NSPS controls. The packet names include the sectors to which the specific packet applies. For the ptnonipm sector, the 2023 packets were reused from the 2016v1 platform. The 2026 packets were interpolated between 2023 and 2028. The 2026 to 2032 packets were developed using consistent methods to the other 2016v2 packets. For the pt\_oilgas and np\_oilgas sectors, year-specific RICE NSPS factors were generated for all 3 specific years 2023, 2026 and 2032. New growth factors based on AEO2021 and state-specific production data were calculated for the oil and gas sectors which were included in the calculation of the new RICE NSPS control factors. The actual control efficiency calculation methodology did not change from 2016v1 to 2016v2. For RICE NSPS controls,

the EPA emission requirements for stationary engines differ according to whether the engine is new or existing, whether the engine is located at an area source or major source, and whether the engine is a compression ignition or a spark ignition engine. Spark ignition engines are further subdivided by power cycle, two-stroke versus four-stroke, and whether the engine is rich burn or lean burn. The NSPS reduction was applied for lean burn, rich burn and "combined" engines using Equation 4-2 and information listed in Table 4-17. Table 4-22, Table 4-23, and Table 4-27 list the SCCs where RICE NSPS controls were applied for the 2016v2 platform. Table 4-24, Table 4-25, Table 4-26 and Table 4-28. Emissions reductions (tons/year) in pt\_oilgas sector after the application of the RICE NSPS CONTROL packet for future years 2023, 2026, and 2032.show the reductions in emissions in the nonpoint, ptnonipm, and point and nonpoint oil and gas sectors after the application of the RICE NSPS CONTROL packet for the future years. Note that for nonpoint oil and gas, VOC reductions were only appropriate in the state of Pennsylvania.

scc	Lean, Rich, or Combined	SCCDESC
20200202	Combined	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Reciprocating
20200253	Rich	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; 4-cycle Rich Burn
20200254	Lean	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; 4-cycle Lean Burn
20200256	Lean	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; 4-cycle Clean Burn
20300201	Combined	Internal Combustion Engines; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Reciprocating
2102006000	Combined	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion; Industrial; Natural Gas; Total: Boilers and IC Engines
2102006002	Combined	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion; Industrial; Natural Gas; All IC Engine Types
2103006000	Combined	Stationary Source Fuel Combustion; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Total: Boilers and IC Engines

Table 4-22. SCCs and Engine Types where RICE NSPS controls applied for nonpt and ptnonipm

# Table 4-23. Non-point Oil and Gas SCCs in 2016v2 modeling platform where RICE NSPS controls applied

SCC	Lean, Rich, or Combined	SRC_TYPE	TOOL OR STATE	SRC CAT TYPE	SCCDESC
	category		SCC		
2310000220	Combined	вотн	TOOL	EXPLORATION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; All Processes; Drill Rigs
2310000660	Combined	вотн	TOOL	EXPLORATION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; All Processes; Hydraulic Fracturing Engines
2310020600	Combined	NGAS	STATE	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; Natural Gas; Compressor Engines
2310021202	Lean	NGAS	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Natural Gas Fired 4Cycle Lean Burn Compressor Engines 50 To 499 HP
2310021251	Lean	NGAS	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Lateral Compressors 4 Cycle Lean Burn
2310021302	Rich	NGAS	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Natural

SCC	Lean, Rich, or Combined category	SRC_TYPE	TOOL OR STATE SCC	SRC CAT TYPE	SCCDESC
					Gas Fired 4Cycle Rich Burn Compressor Engines 50 To 499 HP
2310021351	Rich	NGAS	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; On-Shore Gas Production; Lateral Compressors 4 Cycle Rich Burn
2310023202	Lean	СВМ	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; Coal Bed Methane Natural Gas; CBM Fired 4Cycle Lean Burn Compressor Engines 50 To 499 HP
2310023251	Lean	СВМ	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; Coal Bed Methane Natural Gas; Lateral Compressors 4 Cycle Lean Burn
2310023302	Rich	СВМ	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; Coal Bed Methane Natural Gas; CBM Fired 4Cycle Rich Burn Compressor Engines 50 To 499 HP
2310023351	Rich	СВМ	TOOL	PRODUCTION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; Coal Bed Methane Natural Gas; Lateral Compressors 4 Cycle Rich Burn
2310400220	Combined	BOTH	STATE	EXPLORATION	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Exploration and Production; All Processes - Unconventional; Drill Rigs

### Table 4-24. Nonpoint Emissions reductions after the application of the RICE NSPS

			<b>Emissions reductions</b>	
year	Poll	2016v2 (tons)	(tons)	% change
2023	СО	1,897,760	-17,374	-0.9%
2023	NOX	692,492	-24,339	-3.5%
2026	СО	1,897,760	-21,639	-1.1%
2026	NOX	692,492	-31,207	-4.5%
2032	СО	1,897,760	-28,129	-1.5%
2032	NOX	692,492	-42,028	-6.1%

### Table 4-25. Ptnonipm Emissions reductions after the application of the RICE NSPS

			Emissions	
year	poll	2016v2 (tons)	reductions (tons)	% change
2023	CO	1,411,093	-1,994	-0.1%
2023	NOX	945,768	-2,513	-0.3%
2023	VOC	597,842	-2	0.0%
2026	СО	1,411,093	-2,258	-0.2%
2026	NOX	945,768	-2,894	-0.3%
2026	VOC	597,842	-2	0.0%
2032	СО	1,411,093	-2,691	-0.2%
2032	NOX	945,768	-3,535	-0.4%
2032	VOC	597,842	-3	0.0%

			2016pre-CoST	Emissions	
year	Poll	2016v2	emissions	reduction	% change
2023	CO	770832	748563	-90213	-12.1%
2023	NOX	575272	605920	-85510	-14.1%
2023	VOC	2405032	2467173	-497	0.0%
2026	СО	770832	748563	-119278	-15.9%
2026	NOX	575272	605920	-113547	-18.7%
2026	VOC	2405032	2467173	-686	0.0%
2032	СО	770832	748563	-150866	-20.2%
2032	NOX	575272	605920	-147020	-24.3%
2032	VOC	2405032	2467173	-827	0.0%

Table 4-26. Oil and Gas Emissions reductions for np\_oilgas sector due to application of RICE NSPS

Table 4-27. Point source SCCs in pt\_oilgas sector where RICE NSPS controls applied.

	Lean, Rich, or	
SCC	Combined	SCCDESC
20200202	Combined	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Reciprocating
20200253	Rich	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas;4-cycle Rich Burn
20200254	Lean	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas;4-cycle Lean Burn
20200256	Combined	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas;4-cycle Clean Burn
20300201	Combined	Internal Combustion Engines; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Reciprocating
		Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Natural Gas Production; Compressors
31000203	Combined	(See also 310003-12 and -13)

# Table 4-28. Emissions reductions (tons/year) in pt\_oilgas sector after the application of the RICENSPS CONTROL packet for future years 2023, 2026, and 2032.

Year	Pollutant	2016v2	<b>Emissions Reductions</b>	% change
2023	СО	205,547	-17,027	-8.3%
2023	NOX	409,699	-46,451	-11.3%
2023	VOC	226,805	-311	-0.1%
2026	СО	205,547	-22,259	-10.8%
2026	NOX	409,699	-62,219	-15.2%
2026	VOC	226,805	-430	-0.2%
2032	СО	205,547	-26,970	-13.1%
2032	NOX	409,699	-76,086	-18.6%
2032	VOC	226,805	-527	-0.2%

## 4.2.4.3 Fuel Sulfur Rules (nonpt, ptnonipm)

#### Packets:

Control\_2016\_202X\_MANEVU\_Sulfur\_fromMARAMA\_v1\_platform\_23sep2019\_v0

The control packet for fuel sulfur rules is reused from the 2016v1 platform and is the same for all future years. Fuel sulfur rules controls are reflected for the following states: Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont. The fuel limits for these states are incremental starting after year 2012, but are fully implemented by July 1, 2018, in these states. The control packet representing these controls was updated by MARAMA for the 2016v1 platform.

Summaries of the sulfur rules by state, with emissions reductions relative to the entire sector emissions and relative to the future year emissions for the affected SCCs are provided in Table 4-29 and Table 4-30. These tables reflect the impacts of the MARAMA packet only, as these reductions are not estimated in non-MARAMA states. Most of these reductions occur in the nonpt sector; a small amount of reductions occur in the ptnonipm sector, and a negligible amount of reductions occur in the pt\_oilgas sector.

U			<b>1</b>	
			emissions	%
		2016v2	reductions	change
year	poll	(tons)	(tons)	(nonpt)
2023	SO2	135,604	-30,267	-22.3%

Table 4-29. Summary of fuel sulfur rule impacts on nonpoint SO2 emissions for 2023

Pollutant	State	2023 pre-control Emissions (tons)	2023 post- control Emissions (tons)	Change in emissions (tons)	Percent change
NOX	Connecticut	3,778	3,505	-273	-7.2%
NOX	Delaware	441	413	-28	-6.3%
NOX	Maine	2,817	2,506	-311	-11.0%
NOX	Massachusetts	7,917	7,477	-440	-5.6%
NOX	New Hampshire	5,554	5,305	-249	-4.5%
NOX	New Jersey	2,111	1,868	-243	-11.5%
NOX	Pennsylvania	5,953	5,852	-101	-1.7%
NOX	Rhode Island	826	767	-59	-7.1%
NOX	Vermont	825	748	-77	-9.3%
NOX	TOTAL	30,221	28,441	-1,780	-5.9%
SO2	Connecticut	7,660	268	-7,392	-96.5%
SO2	Delaware	432	2	-430	-99.5%
SO2	Maine	5,711	83	-5,629	-98.6%
SO2	Massachusetts	6,776	242	-6,534	-96.4%
SO2	New Hampshire	4,043	20	-4,022	-99.5%
SO2	New Jersey	663	20	-643	-97.0%

Table 4-29 (ctd.) Change in nonpoint emissions of affected SCCs due to fuel sulfur rule impacts by state

Pollutant	State	2023 pre-control Emissions (tons)	2023 post- control Emissions (tons)	Change in emissions (tons)	Percent change
SO2	Pennsylvania	7,244	2,206	-5,038	-69.5%
SO2	Rhode Island	210	21	-189	-89.8%
SO2	Vermont	432	41	-391	-90.6%
SO2	TOTAL	33,170	2,903	-30,267	-91.2%

Table 4-30. Summary of fuel sulfur rule impacts on ptnonipm SO2 emissions for 2023 and 2028

year	Poll	2016v2 (tons)	emissions reductions (tons)	% change (ptnonipm)
2023	SO2	648,529	-1,177	-0.2%

Table 4-30 (ctd)	Change in ptnonipm	emissions of affected S	CCs due to fuel sulfur ru	le impacts by state
14010 1 30 (014).	change in pulomph		COS due to fuel building	ie impuets of state

		2022 nno control	2023 post-	Change in	Domoont
Pollutant	State	emissions (tons)	emissions (tons)	(tons)	change
NOX	Connecticut	72	70	-2	-3.5%
NOX	Delaware	167	162	-5	-3.0%
NOX	Maine	316	307	-9	-2.8%
NOX	Massachusetts	293	286	-7	-2.5%
NOX	New Hampshire	21	19	-1	-6.4%
NOX	New Jersey	208	200	-8	-3.7%
NOX	Pennsylvania	298	289	-9	-3.1%
NOX	Rhode Island	118	115	-3	-2.7%
NOX	Vermont	0	0	0	-15.0%
NOX	TOTAL	1,493	1,448	-45	-3.0%
SO2	Connecticut	6	0	-5	-94.0%
SO2	Delaware	111	48	-62	-56.3%
SO2	Maine	470	106	-363	-77.4%
SO2	Massachusetts	349	144	-205	-58.7%
SO2	New Hampshire	350	75	-275	-78.6%
SO2	New Jersey	15	0	-15	-97.0%
SO2	Pennsylvania	180	79	-101	-56.0%
SO2	Rhode Island	236	111	-125	-53.0%
SO2	Vermont	34	9	-26	-75.0%
SO2	TOTAL	1,750	573	-1,177	-67.3%

### 4.2.4.4 Natural Gas Turbines NO<sub>x</sub> NSPS (ptnonipm, pt\_oilgas)

Packets:

CONTROL\_2016\_2023\_Natural\_Gas\_Turbines\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_beta\_platform\_extended\_04oct2019\_v1 CONTROL\_2016\_2023\_NG\_Turbines\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v1\_platform\_MARAMA\_10sep2019\_v0 Control\_2016\_2023\_NG\_Turbines\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_28jun2021\_nf\_v1 Control\_2023\_2026interp\_NG\_Turbines\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v2\_platform\_MARAMA\_22jul2021\_v0 Control\_2023\_2026interp\_NG\_Turbines\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v2\_platform\_nonMARAMA\_22jul2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2026\_NG\_Turbines\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_28jun2021\_nf\_v1 Control\_2026\_2032\_NG\_Turbines\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v2\_platform\_13aug2021\_nf\_v1 Control\_2016\_2032\_NG\_Turbines\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_13aug2021\_v0

For ptnonipm, the packets for 2023 were reused from the 2016v1 platform; the packets for 2026 were interpolated between the 2023 and 2028 packets for the 2016v1 platform; and the packet from 2026 to 2032 was developed using methods consistent with how the 2023 and 2028 packets were developed. For pt\_oilgas, the packets for 2016v2 are based on updated growth information for that sector from state-historical production data and the AEO2021 production forecast database. The new growth factors were to calculate the new control efficiencies for all future years (2023, 2026, and 2032). The control efficiency calculation methodology did not change from 2016v1 to 2016v2 modeling platform.

Natural Gas Turbines NSPS controls were generated based on examination of emission limits for stationary combustion turbines that are not in the power sector. In 2006, the EPA promulgated standards of performance for new stationary combustion turbines in 40 CFR part 60, subpart KKKK. The standards reflect changes in NOx emission control technologies and turbine design since standards for these units were originally promulgated in 40 CFR part 60, subpart GG. The 2006 NSPSs affecting NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> were established at levels that bring the emission limits up-to-date with the performance of current combustion turbines. Stationary combustion turbines were also regulated by the NOx State Implementation Plan (SIP) Call, which required affected gas turbines to reduce their NOx emissions by 60 percent. Table 4-31 compares the 2006 NSPS emission limits with the NO<sub>x</sub> SIP Call region. The map showing the states and partial-states in the NO<sub>x</sub> SIP Call Program can be found at: https://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/programs and more recently https://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/final-update-nox-sip-call-regulations. The state NO<sub>x</sub> RACT regulations summary (Pechan, 2001) is from a year 2001 analysis, so some states may have updated their rules since that time.

NOx Emission Limits for New Stationary Combustion Turbines						
		50-850	>850			
Firing Natural Gas	<50 MMBTU/hr	MMBTU/hr	MMBTU/hr			
Federal NSPS	100	25	15	Ppm		
	5-100	100-250	>250			
State RACT Regulations	MMBTU/hr	MMBTU/hr	MMBTU/hr			
Connecticut	225	75	75	Ppm		
Delaware	42	42	42	Ppm		
Massachusetts	65*	65	65	Ppm		
New Jersey	50*	50	50	Ppm		

# Table 4-31. Stationary gas turbines NSPS analysis and resulting emission rates used to compute controls
NOx Emission Limits for New Stationary Combustion Turbines				
New York	50	50	50	Ppm
New Hampshire	55	55	55	Ppm
* Only applies to 25-100 MMBTU/	ĥr	-		
Notes: The above state RACT table is from a 2001 analysis. The current NY State regulations have the				
same emission limits.				
New source emission rate (Fn)NOx ratio (Fn)Control (%)				
NOx SIP Call states plus CA         = 25 / 42 =         0.595         40.5%			40.5%	
Other states         = 25 / 105 =         0.238         76.2%			76.2%	

For control factor development, the existing source emission ratio was set to 1.0 for combustion turbines. The new source emission ratio for the NOx SIP Call states and California is the ratio of state NOx emission limit to the Federal NSPS. A complicating factor in the above is the lack of size information in the stationary source SCCs. Plus, the size classifications in the NSPS do not match the size differentiation used in state air emission regulations. We accepted a simplifying assumption that most industrial applications of combustion turbines are in the 100-250 MMBtu/hr size range and computed the new source emission rates as the NSPS emission limit for 50-850 MMBtu/hr units divided by the state emission limit of 42 ppmv (Delaware). This yields a new source emission ratio of 25/42, or 0.595 (40.5 percent reduction) for states with existing combustion turbine emission limits. States without existing turbine NOx limits would have a lower new source emission ratio -the uncontrolled emission rate (105 ppmv via AP-42) divided into 25 ppmv = 0.238 (76.2 percent reduction). This control was then plugged into Equation 4-2 as a function of the year-specific projection factor. Also, Natural Gas Turbines control factors supplied by MARAMA were used within the MARAMA region for 2023 and 2026, but not for 2032 since MARAMA factors were not available beyond 2028.

Table 4-32 and Table 4-34 list the point source SCCs where Natural Gas Turbines NSPS controls were applied for the 2016v1 platform. Table 4-33 and Table 4-35 show the reduction in NOx emissions after the application of the Natural Gas Turbines NSPS CONTROL packet to the future years. The values in Table 4-33 and Table 4-35 include emissions both inside and outside the MARAMA region.

Table 4-32. Ptnonipm SCCs in 2016v1 modeling platform where Natural Gas Turbines NSP	S
controls applied	

SCC	SCC description
20200201	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Turbine
20200203	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Turbine: Cogeneration
20200209	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Turbine: Exhaust
20200701	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Process Gas; Turbine
20200714	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Process Gas; Turbine: Exhaust
20300202	Internal Combustion Engines; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Turbine
	Internal Combustion Engines; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Turbine:
20300203	Cogeneration

vear	poll	2016v2 (tons)	emissions reduction (tons)	% change
2023	NOX	945,768	-2,098	-0.2%
2026	NOX	945,768	-2,440	-0.3%
2032	NOX	945,768	-3,165	-0.3%

Table 4-33. Ptnonipm emissions reductions after the application of the Natural Gas Turbines NSPS

# Table 4-34. Point source SCCs in pt\_oilgas sector where Natural Gas Turbines NSPS control applied.

SCC	SCC description
20200201	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Turbine
20200209	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Turbine: Exhaust
20300202	Internal Combustion Engines; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Turbine
20300209	Internal Combustion Engines; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Turbine: Exhaust
20200203	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Natural Gas; Turbine: Cogeneration
20200714	Internal Combustion Engines; Industrial; Process Gas; Turbine: Exhaust
20300203	Internal Combustion Engines; Commercial/Institutional; Natural Gas; Turbine:
	Cogeneration

# Table 4-35. Emissions reductions (tons/year) for pt\_oilgas after the application of the Natural GasTurbines NSPS CONTROL packet for future years.

Year	Pollutant	2016v2	Emissions Reduction		% change
2023	NOX	409,699		-8,160	-2.0%
2026	NOX	409,699	-	11,357	-2.8%
2032	NOX	409,699	-	14,039	-3.4%

## 4.2.4.5 Process Heaters NO<sub>x</sub> NSPS (ptnonipm, pt\_oilgas)

#### Packets:

Control\_2016\_2023\_Process\_Heaters\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_beta\_platform\_ext\_25sep2019\_v0 Control\_2023\_2026interp\_Process\_Heaters\_NSPS\_ptnonipm\_v2\_platform\_22jul2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2023\_Process\_Heaters\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2026\_Process\_Heaters\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_23jun2021\_v0 Control\_2026\_2032\_Process\_Heaters\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_13aug2021\_v0 Control\_2016\_2032\_Process\_Heaters\_NSPS\_pt\_oilgas\_v2\_platform\_13aug2021\_v0

For ptnonipm, the control packet for 2023 was reused for 2016v1 platform; the packet for 2023 to 2026 was developed based on an interpolation between the 2023 and 2028 factors for 2016v1 platform; and the 2026 to 2032 packet was developed using methods consistent with how the 2023 and 2028 packets were developed. For pt\_oilgas, the packets were newly developed for 2016v2 based on updated information.

Process heaters are used throughout refineries and chemical plants to raise the temperature of feed materials to meet reaction or distillation requirements. Fuels are typically residual oil, distillate oil, refinery gas, or natural gas. In some sense, process heaters can be considered as emission control devices

because they can be used to control process streams by recovering the fuel value while destroying the VOC. The criteria pollutants of most concern for process heaters are  $NO_x$  and  $SO_2$ . In 2016, it is assumed that process heaters have not been subject to regional control programs like the NOx SIP Call, so most of the emission controls put in-place at refineries and chemical plants have resulted from RACT regulations that were implemented as part of SIPs to achieve ozone NAAQS in specific areas, and refinery consent decrees. The boiler/process heater NSPS established NOx emission limits for new and modified process heaters. These emission limits are displayed in Table 4-36.

NO <sub>x</sub> emission rate Existing (Fe)	Fraction at this rate		
	Natural	Forced	
PPMV	Draft	Draft	Average
80	0.4	0	
100	0.4	0.5	
150	0.15	0.35	
200	0.05	0.1	
240	0	0.05	
Cumulative, weighted: Fe	104.5	134.5	119.5
NSPS Standard	40	60	
New Source NO <sub>x</sub> ratio (Fn)	0.383	0.446	0.414
NSPS Control (%)	61.7	55.4	58.6

Table 4-36, Process	Heaters NSPS	analysis and 2010	6v1 new emission	rates used to	estimate controls
	incuter b 1 (bi b	analysis and 2010	ovi new emission	I ales used to	commute controlo

For computations, the existing source emission ratio (Fe) was set to 1.0. The computed (average)  $NO_x$  emission factor ratio for new sources (Fn) is 0.41 (58.6 percent control). The retirement rate is the inverse of the expected unit lifetime. There is limited information in the literature about process heater lifetimes. This information was reviewed at the time that the Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) developed its initial regional haze program emission projections, and energy technology models used a 20-year lifetime for most refinery equipment. However, it was noted that in practice, heaters would probably have a lifetime that was on the order of 50 percent above that estimate. Therefore, a 30-year lifetime was used to estimate the effects of process heater growth and retirement. This yields a 3.3 percent retirement rate. This control was then plugged into Equation 4-2 as a function of the year-specific projection factor. Table 4-37 and Table 4-39 list the point source SCCs where Process Heaters NSPS controls were applied for the 2016v1 platform. Table 4-38 and Table 4-40 show the reduction in NOx emissions after the application of the Process Heaters NSPS CONTROL packet for the future years.

# Table 4-37. Ptnonipm SCCs in 2016v1 modeling platform where Process Heaters NSPS controls applied.

SCC	Sccdesc
30190003	Industrial Processes; Chemical Manufacturing; Fuel Fired Equipment; Process Heater:
	Natural Gas
30190004	Industrial Processes; Chemical Manufacturing; Fuel Fired Equipment; Process Heater:
	Process Gas
30590002	Industrial Processes; Mineral Products; Fuel Fired Equipment; Residual Oil: Process
	Heaters

SCC	Sccdesc
30590003	Industrial Processes; Mineral Products; Fuel Fired Equipment; Natural Gas: Process
	Heaters
30600101	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Oil-fired
30600102	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Gas-fired
30600103	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Oil
30600104	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Gas-fired
30600105	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Natural Gas-fired
30600106	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Process Gas-fired
30600107	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG)
30600199	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Other Not Classified
30990003	Industrial Processes; Fabricated Metal Products; Fuel Fired Equipment; Natural Gas:
	Process Heaters
31000401	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Distillate Oil (No. 2)
31000402	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Residual Oil
31000403	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Crude Oil
31000404	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Natural Gas
31000405	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Process Gas
31000406	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Propane/Butane
31000413	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Crude Oil: Steam
	Generators
31000414	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Natural Gas: Steam Generators
31000415	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Process Gas: Steam
	Generators
39900501	Industrial Processes; Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries; Process Heater/Furnace; Distillate Oil
39900601	Industrial Processes; Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries; Process Heater/Furnace;
	Natural Gas
39990003	Industrial Processes; Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries; Miscellaneous
	Manufacturing Industries; Natural Gas: Process Heaters

Table 4-38. Ptnonipm emissions reductions after the application of the Process Heaters NSPS

		2016v2	emissions	%
year	pollutant	(tons)	reduction (tons)	change
2023	NOX	945,768	-9,311	-1.0%
2026	NOX	945,768	-11,286	-1.2%
2032	NOX	945,768	-16,371	-1.7%

SCC	SCC Description
30190003	Industrial Processes; Chemical Manufacturing; Fuel Fired Equipment; Process Heater:
	Natural Gas
30600102	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Gas-fired
30600104	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Gas-fired
30600105	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Natural Gas-fired
30600106	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Process Gas-fired
30600199	Industrial Processes; Petroleum Industry; Process Heaters; Other Not Classified
30990003	Industrial Processes; Fabricated Metal Products; Fuel Fired Equipment; Natural Gas:
	Process Heaters
31000401	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Distillate Oil (No. 2)
31000402	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Residual Oil
31000403	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Crude Oil
31000404	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Natural Gas
31000405	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Process Gas
31000413	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Crude Oil: Steam
	Generators
31000414	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Natural Gas: Steam
	Generators
31000415	Industrial Processes; Oil and Gas Production; Process Heaters; Process Gas: Steam
	Generators
39900501	Industrial Processes; Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries; Process Heater/Furnace;
	Distillate Oil
39900601	Industrial Processes; Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries; Process Heater/Furnace;
	Natural Gas

# Table 4-39. Point source SCCs in pt\_oilgas sector where Process Heaters NSPS controls were applied

 Table 4-40. NOx emissions reductions (tons/year) in pt\_oilgas sector after the application of the Process Heaters NSPS CONTROL packet for futures years.

Year	Pollutant	2016v2	Emissions Reduction	% change
2023	NOX	409,699	-1,592	-0.4%
2026	NOX	409,699	-2,095	-0.5%
2032	NOX	409,699	-2,599	-0.6%

## 4.2.4.6 CISWI (ptnonipm)

#### Packets:

Control\_2016\_202X\_CISWI\_ptnonipm\_beta\_platform\_ext\_25sep2019\_v0

The 2016v1 packet for CISWI was reused in the 2016v2 platform and is the same for all future years.

On March 21, 2011, the EPA promulgated the revised NSPS and emission guidelines for Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration (CISWI) units. This was a response to the voluntary remand that was granted in 2001 and the vacatur and remand of the CISWI definition rule in 2007. In addition, the

standards redevelopment included the 5-year technology review of the new source performance standards and emission guidelines required under Section 129 of the Clean Air Act. The history of the CISWI implementation is documented here: <a href="https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/commercial-and-industrial-solid-waste-incineration-units-ciswi-new">https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/commercial-and-industrial-solid-waste-incineration-units-ciswi-new</a>. Baseline and CISWI rule impacts associated with the CISWI rule are documented here: <a href="https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EPA-HQ-OAR-2003-0119-2559">https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EPA-HQ-OAR-2003-0119-2559</a>. The EPA mapped the units from the CISWI baseline and controlled dataset to the 2014 NEI inventory and computed percent reductions such that our future year emissions matched the CISWI controls for 2023 and 2028. Note that this rule applies to specific units in 11 states: Alaska, Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Louisiana, Maine, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, and Texas for CO, SO2, and NOX.

year	pollutant	2016v2 (tons)	emissions reductions (tons)	% change
2023	СО	1,411,093	-2,791	-0.2%
2023	NOX	945,768	-2,002	-0.2%
2023	SO2	648,529	-1,815	-0.3%

Table 4-41. Summary of CISWI rule impacts on ptnonipm emissions for 2023

### 4.2.4.7 Petroleum Refineries NSPS Subpart JA (ptnonipm)

#### Packets:

Control\_2016\_202X\_NSPS\_Subpart\_Ja\_ptnonipm\_beta\_platform\_ext\_25sep2019\_v0

The 2016v1 packet for Subpart JA was reused in the 2016v2 platform and is the same for all future years. On June 24, 2008, EPA issued final amendments to the Standards of Performance for Petroleum Refineries. This action also promulgated separate standards of performance for new, modified, or reconstructed process units after May 14, 2007 at petroleum refineries. The final standards for new process units included emissions limitations and work practice standards for fluid catalytic cracking units, fluid coking units, delayed coking units, fuel gas combustion devices, and sulfur recovery plants. In 2012, EPA finalized the rule after some amendments and technical corrections. See https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/petroleum-refineries-new-source-performancestandards-nsps-40-cfr for more details on NSPS - 40 CFR 60 Subpart Ja. These NSPS controls were applied to petroleum refineries in the ptnonipm sector for years 2023 and 2028. Units impacted by this rule were identified in the 2016v1 inventory. For delayed coking units, an 84% control efficiency was applied and for storage tanks, a 49% control efficiency was applied. The analysis of applicable units was completed prior to the 2014v2 NEI and the 2016v1 platform. Therefore, to ensure that a control was not applied to a unit that was already in compliance with this rule, we compared emissions from the 2016v1 inventory and the 2011en inventory (the time period of the original analysis). Any unit that demonstrated a 55+% reduction in VOC emissions from 2011en to 2016v1 would be considered compliant with the rule and therefore not subject to this control. Table 4-42 below reflects the impacts of these NSPS controls on the ptnonipm sector. This control is applied to all pollutants; Table 4-42 summarizes reductions for the future years for NOX, SO2, and VOC.

year		pollutant	2016v1 (tons)	emissions reductions (tons)	% change
	2023	NOX	945,768	-1	0.0%
	2023	SO2	648,529	-3	0.0%
	2023	VOC	597,842	-5,269	-0.9%

Table 4-42. Summary of NSPS Subpart JA rule impacts on ptnonipm emissions for 2023 and 2028

## 4.2.4.8 Ozone Transport Commission Rules (nonpt, solvents)

Packets:

Control\_2016\_202X\_nonpt\_OTC\_v1\_platform\_MARAMA\_04oct2019\_v1 Control\_2016\_202X\_nonpt\_PFC\_v1\_platform\_MARAMA\_04oct2019\_v1

The 2016v1 packets are reused and are the same for all years.

Several MARAMA states have adopted rules reflecting the recommendations of the Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) for reducing VOC emissions from consumer products, architectural and industrial maintenance coatings, and various other solvents. The rules affected 27 different SCCs in the surface coatings (2401xxxxx), degreasing (241500000), graphic arts (2425010000), miscellaneous industrial (2440020000), and miscellaneous non-industrial consumer and commercial (246xxxxxx) categories. The packet applies only to MARAMA states and not all states adopted all rules. This packet applies to emissions in the new solvents sector. The new SCCs in the solvents sector were added to the packet.

The OTC also developed a model rule to address VOC emissions from portable fuel containers (PFCs) via performance standards and phased-in PFC replacement that was implemented in two phases. Some states adopted one or both phases of the OTC rule, while others relied on the Federal rule. MARAMA calculated control factors to reflect each state's compliance dates and, where states implemented one or both phases of the OTC requirements prior to the Federal mandate, accounted for the early reductions in the control factors. The rules affected permeation, evaporation, spillage, and vapor displacement for residential (2501011xxx) and commercial (2501012xxx) portable gas can SCCs. This packet applies to the nonpt sector.

MARAMA provided control packets to apply the solvent and PFC rule controls.

## 4.2.4.9 State-Specific Controls (ptnonipm)

### Packets:

Control\_2016\_202X\_ptnonipm\_NC\_BoilerMACT\_beta\_platform\_ext\_25sep2019\_v0 Control\_2016\_202X\_AZ\_Regional\_Haze\_ptnonipm\_beta\_platform\_ext\_25sep2019\_v0 CONTROL\_2016\_202X\_Consent\_Decrees\_ptnonipm\_v1\_platform\_MARAMA\_10sep2019\_v0 CONTROL\_2016\_202X\_DC\_supplemental\_ptnonipm\_v1\_platform\_04oct2019\_v1 CONTROL\_2016\_202X\_Consent\_Decrees\_other\_state\_comments\_beta\_platform\_extended\_20aug2021\_v2

### ICI Boilers – North Carolina

The Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters MACT Rule, hereafter simply referred to as the "Boiler MACT," was promulgated on January 31, 2013, based on reconsideration.

Background information on the Boiler MACT can be found at: <u>https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/industrial-commercial-and-institutional-boilers-and-process-heaters</u>. The Boiler MACT promulgates national emission standards for the control of HAPs (NESHAP) for new and existing industrial, commercial, and institutional (ICI) boilers and process heaters at major sources of HAPs. The expected cobenefit for CAPs at these facilities is significant and greatest for SO2 with lesser impacts for direct PM, CO and VOC. This control addresses only the expected cobenefits to existing ICI boilers in the State of North Carolina. All other states previously considered for this rule are assumed to be in compliance with the rule and therefore the emissions need no further estimated controls applied. The control factors applied here were provided by North Carolina.

### **Arizona Regional Haze Controls**

U.S. EPA Region 9 provided regional haze FIP controls for a few industrial facilities. Information on these controls are available in the docket https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EPA-R09-OAR-2013-0588-0072. These non-EGU controls have implementation dates between September 2016 and December 2018.

### **Consent Decrees**

MARAMA provided a list of controls relating to consent decrees to be applied to specific units within the MARAMA region. This list includes sources in North Carolina that were subject to controls in the beta version of this emission modeling platform. Outside of the MARAMA region, controls related to consent decrees were applied to several sources, including the LaFarge facility in Michigan (8127411), for which NOX emissions must be reduced by 18.633% to meet the decree; and the Cabot facilities in Louisiana and Texas, which had been subject to consent decree controls in the 2011 platforms, and 2016 emissions values suggest controls have not yet taken effect. Other facilities subject to a consent decree were determined to already be in compliance based on 2016 emissions values.

For 2016v2, an update to the NOx control efficiencies for the Minntac facility (6927911) was implemented based on reduction information from Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. In 2016v1, the reduction was nearly 95% for the full facility and has been updated to reduce five units with the majority of the NOX emissions by 33-37% each.

#### **State Comments**

A comment from the State of Illinois that was included in the 2011 platform was carried over for the 2016v1 platform. The data accounts for three coal boilers being replaced by two gas boilers not in the inventory and results in a large SO2 reduction.

The State of Ohio reported that the P. H. Glatfelter Company facility (8131111) has switched fuels after 2016, and so controls related to the fuel switch were applied. This is a new control for version 1 platform.

Comments relating to Regional Haze in the 2011 platform were analyzed for potential use in the 2016v1 platform. For those comments that are still applicable, control efficiencies were recalculated so that 2016v1 post-control emissions (without any projections) would equal post-control emissions for the 2011 platform (without any projections). This is to ensure that controls which may already be applied are accounted for. Some facilities' emissions were already less than the 2011 post-control value in 2016v1 and therefore did not need further controls here. For facility 3982311 (Eastman Chemical in Tennessee), one unit has a control efficiency of 90 in 2016v1 and the others have no control; a replacement control of 91.675 was applied for this facility so that the unit with control efficiency=90 is not double controlled.

Wisconsin provided alternate emissions to use as input to 2023v1/2028v1 CoST. Wisconsin provided new emissions totals for three facilities and requested that these new totals be used as the basis for 2023v1 and 2028v1 projections, instead of 2016v1. The provided emissions were facility-level only, therefore 2016v1 emissions were scaled at these facilities to match the new provided totals.

The District of Columbia provided a control packet to be applied to three ptnonipm facilities in all 2016v1 platform projections.

## 4.3 **Projections Computed Outside of CoST**

Projections for some sectors are not calculated using CoST. These are discussed in this section.

## 4.3.1 Nonroad Mobile Equipment Sources (nonroad)

Outside California and Texas, the MOVES3 model was run separately for each future year, including 2023, 2026, and 2032, resulting in a separate inventory for each year. The fuels used are specific to each future year, but the meteorological data represented the year 2016. The 2023, 2026, and 2032 nonroad emission factors account for regulations such the Emissions Standards for New Nonroad Spark-Ignition Engines, Equipment, and Vessels (https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-control-emissions-nonroad-spark-ignition), Locomotives and Marine Compression-Ignition Engines Less than 30 Liters per Cylinder (https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-control-emissions-air-pollution-locomotive), and Clean Air Nonroad Diesel Final Rule – Tier 4 (https://www.epa.gov/regulations-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-control-emissions-air-pollution-locomotive). The resulting future year inventories were processed into the format needed by SMOKE in the same way as the base year emissions.

Inside California and Texas, CARB and TCEQ provided separate datasets for 2023 and 2028. CARB also provided a nonroad dataset for 2035. The 2023 California and Texas datasets were used as provided. For 2026, we interpolated the 2023 and 2028 datasets in both California and Texas. The California 2032 nonroad dataset is an interpolation of 2028 and 2035. Since we do not have any TCEQ datasets beyond 2028, the 2032 Texas nonroad dataset was projected from the TCEQ-based 2026 dataset using projection factors based on the MOVES runs from 2026 and 2032 by county, SCC, and pollutant. The 2032 Texas nonroad projection was built from 2026 rather than 2028 because we did not have a 2028 MOVES run consistent with the 2026 and 2032 MOVES runs for 2016v2 platform. VOC and PM<sub>2.5</sub> by speciation profile, and VOC HAPs, were added to all future year California and Texas nonroad inventories using the same procedure as for the 2016 inventory, but based on the future year MOVES runs instead of the 2016 MOVES run.

The nonroad inventories include all nonroad control programs finalized as of the date of the MOVES3.0.0 release, including most recently:

- Emissions Standards for New Nonroad Spark-Ignition Engines, Equipment, and Vessels: October, 2008;
- Growth and control from Locomotives and Marine Compression-Ignition Engines Less than 30 Liters per Cylinder: March, 2008; and
- Clean Air Nonroad Diesel Final Rule Tier 4: May, 2004.

## 4.3.2 Onroad Mobile Sources (onroad)

The MOVES3 model was run separately for each future year, including 2023, 2026, and 2032, resulting in separate emission factors for each year. The 2023, 2026, and 2032 onroad emission factors account for changes in activity data and the impact of on-the-books rules that are implemented into MOVES3. These include regulations such as:

- Safer Affordable Fuel Efficient (SAFE) Vehicles Final Rule for Model Years 2021-2026 (March, 2020);
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles – Phase 2 (October, 2016);
- Tier 3 Vehicle Emission and Fuel Standards Program (March, 2014) (<u>https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-control-air-pollution-motor-vehicles-tier-3</u>);
- 2017 and Later Model Year Light-Duty Vehicle GHG Emissions and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards (October 2012);
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles (September, 2011);
- Regulation of Fuels and Fuel Additives: Modifications to Renewable Fuel Standard Program (RFS2) (December, 2010); and
- Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards Final Rule for Model-Year 2012-2016 (May, 2010).

Local inspection and maintenance (I/M) and other onroad mobile programs are included such as: California LEVIII, the National Low Emissions Vehicle (LEV) and Ozone Transport Commission (OTC); LEV regulations (<u>https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-control-air-pollution-new-motor-vehicles-and-2</u>), local fuel programs, and Stage II refueling control programs.

The fuels used are specific to each future year, the age distributions were projected to the future year, and the meteorological data represented the year 2016. The resulting emission factors were combined with future year activity data using SMOKE-MOVES run in a similar way as the base year. The development of the future year activity data is described later in this section. CARB provided separate emissions datasets for each future year. The CARB-provided emissions were adjusted to match the temporal and spatial patterns of the SMOKE-MOVES based emissions. Additional information about the development of future year onroad emission and on how SMOKE was run to develop the emissions can be found in the 2016v1 platform onroad sector specification sheet.

Future year VMT was developed as follows:

• VMT were projected from 2016 to 2019 using VMT data from the FHWA county-level VM-2 reports. At the time of this study, these reports were available for each year up through 2019. As with the original 2016 backcasting, EPA calculated county-road type factors based on FHWA VM-2 County data for each of the three years, and county total factors were applied instead of county-road factors in states with significant changes in road type classifications from year to year.

- 2019 VMT were projected to 2023 using a combination of AEO2020 and AEO2021 reference case tables. AEO2021 starts with the year 2020, so AEO2020 was used to project from 2019 to 2020, and AEO2021 was used to project from 2020 to 2023.
- VMT data submitted by state and local agencies for the year 2023 for the 2016 version 1 platform were were incorporated where available, in place of the EPA default 2023 projection. The following states or agencies submitted 2023 VMT: Connecticut, Georgia, Massachusetts, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Wisconsin, Louisville metro (KY/IN), Pima County AZ, and Clark County NV.
- The resulting 2023 VMT data, including VMT submitted by local agencies, were projected to 2026 and 2032 using AEO2021. Thus the 2026 and 2032 projected VMT used 2023 as the baseline and incorporated submitted 2023 VMT.

Annual VMT data from the AEO2020 and AEO2021 reference cases by fuel and vehicle type were used to project VMT from 2019 to future years. Specifically, the following two AEO2021 tables were used:

- Light Duty (LD): Light-Duty VMT by Technology Type (table #41: <u>https://www.eia.gov/outlooks/aeo/data/browser/#/?id=51-AEO2021&sourcekey=0</u>
- Heavy Duty (HD): Freight Transportation Energy Use (table #49: https://www.eia.gov/outlooks/aeo/data/browser/#/?id=58-AEO2021&cases=ref2021~aeo2020ref&sourcekey=0

To develop the VMT projection factions, total VMT for each MOVES fuel and vehicle grouping was calculated for the years 2019, 2023, 2026, and 2032 based on the AEO-to-MOVES mappings above. From these totals, 2019-2023, 2023-2026, and 2023-2032 VMT trends were calculated for each fuel and vehicle grouping. Those trends became the national VMT projection factors. The AEO2021 tables include data starting from the year 2020. Since we were using AEO data to project from 2019, 2019-to-2020 projection factors were calculated from AEO2020, and then multiplied by 2020-to-future projection factors from AEO2021. MOVES fuel and vehicle types were mapped to AEO fuel and vehicle classes. The resulting 2019-to-future year national VMT projection factors used for the 2016v2 platform are provided in Table 4-43 These factors were adjusted to prepare county-specific projection factors for light duty vehicles based on human population data available from the BenMAP model by county for the years 2023, 2026, and 2030<sup>35</sup> (https://www.woodsandpoole.com/ circa 2015). The purpose of this adjustment based on population changes helps account for areas of the country that are growing more than others.

SCC6	description	2019 to 2023 factor	2023 to 2026 factor	2023 to 2032 factor
220111	LD gas	1.13	1.04	1.09
220121	LD gas	1.13	1.04	1.09
220131	LD gas	1.13	1.04	1.09
220132	LD gas	1.13	1.04	1.09

 Table 4-43. Factors used to Project VMT to future years

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> The final year of the population dataset used is 2030

		2019 to 2023	2023 to 2026	2023 to 2032
SCC6	description	factor	factor	factor
220142	Buses gas	1.03	1.01	1.12
220143	Buses gas	1.03	1.01	1.12
220151	MHD gas	1.03	1.01	1.12
220152	MHD gas	1.03	1.01	1.12
220153	MHD gas	1.03	1.01	1.12
220154	MHD gas	1.03	1.01	1.12
220161	HHD gas	0.67	0.80	0.68
220221	LD diesel	1.37	1.17	1.40
220231	LD diesel	1.37	1.17	1.40
220232	LD diesel	1.37	1.17	1.40
220241	Buses diesel	1.091	1.05	1.11
220242	Buses diesel	1.09	1.05	1.11
220243	Buses diesel	1.09	1.05	1.11
220251	MHD diesel	1.09	1.05	1.11
220252	MHD diesel	1.09	1.05	1.11
220253	MHD diesel	1.09	1.05	1.11
220254	MHD diesel	1.09	1.05	1.11
220261	HHD diesel	1.08	1.04	1.06
220262	HHD diesel	1.08	1.04	1.06
220342	Buses CNG	1.12	0.99	0.98
220521	LD E-85	1.05	0.96	0.85
220531	LD E-85	1.05	0.96	0.85
220532	LD E-85	1.05	0.96	0.85
220921	LD Electric	2.28	1.40	2.64
220931	LD Electric	2.28	1.40	2.64
220932	LD Electric	2.28	1.40	2.64

In areas where the EPA default future year VMT projection were used, future year VPOP data were projected using calculations of VMT/VPOP ratios for each county, based on 2017 NEI with MOVES3 fuels splits. Those ratios were then applied to the future year projected VMT to estimate future year VPOP. Future year VPOP data submitted by state and local agencies were incorporated into the VPOP projections for 2023. Future year VPOP data for 2023 were provided by state and local agencies in NH, NJ, NC, WI, Pima County, AZ, and Clark County, NV. In addition, 2023 VPOP was carried forward from version 1 platform in CT, GA, MA, and the Louisville metro areas; as those areas only submitted VMT for 2023 and not VPOP, but keeping the 2016 version 1 VPOP in those areas ensures consistency between the VMT and VPOP. Additionally, North Carolina bus VMT and VPOP, which was an EPA default projection in version 1 platform, was carried forward from version 1 platform so that all VMT and VPOP in North Carolina would be the same as in version 1. Both VMT and VPOP were redistributed between the LD car and truck vehicle types (21/31/32) based on splits from the EPA computed default projection.

Hoteling hours were projected to the future years by calculating 2016 inventory HOTELING/VMT ratios for each county for combination long-haul trucks on restricted roads only. Those ratios were then applied to the future year projected VMT for combination long-haul trucks on restricted roads to calculate future

year hoteling. Some counties had hoteling activity but did not have combination long-haul truck restricted road VMT in 2016; in those counties, the national AEO-based projection factor for diesel combination trucks was used to project 2016 hoteling to the future years. This procedure gives county-total hoteling for the future years. Each future year also has a distinct APU percentage based on MOVES input data that was used to split county total hoteling to each SCC: 12.91% APU for 2023, 20.46% for 2026, and 31.72% APU for 2032. New Jersey provided 2023 hoteling data for 2016v1 and those data were used for the 2016v2, using the new APU fraction for MOVES3 2023 (12.91%). As in the 2016 backcast, for counties that had 2017 hoteling, but do not have vehicle type 62 VMT on restricted road type - that is, counties that should have hoteling, but do not have any VMT to calculate it from - we projected 2016 to 2019 using the FHWA-based county total 2016 to 2019 trend, and then used the AEO-based factors for heavy duty diesel to project beyond 2019.

Future year starts were calculated using 2017NEI-based VMT ratios, similar to how 2016 starts were calculated:

Future year STARTS = Future year VMT \* (2017 STARTS / 2017 VMT by county+SCC6)

Future year ONI activity was calculated using a similar formula, but with 2016-based ratios rather than 2017-based ratios, in order to reflect the new method used to calculate ONI activity for 2016:

Future year ONI = Future year VMT \* (2016 ONI / 2016 VMT by county+SCC6)

In California, onroad emissions in SMOKE-MOVES are adjusted to match CARB-provided data using the same procedure described in Section 2.3.3. EMFAC2017 was run by CARB for the years 2016, 2023, 2028, and 2035. California onroad emissions for 2026 were interpolated from CARB 2023 and 2028, and emissions for 2032 were interpolated from CARB 2028 and 2035.

## 4.3.3 Locomotives (rail)

For 2023, rail emissions are unchanged from 2016v1, including rail yards (which already included the Georgia-provided update for 2023 in 2016v1). Rail emissions for 2026 were interpolated from the 2023 and 2028 emissions in 2016v1. Factors to compute emissions for future year of 2030 were based on future year fuel use values from the Energy Information Administration's 2018 Annual Energy Outlook (AEO) freight rail energy use growth rate projections for 2016 thru 2030 (see Table 4-44) and emission factors based on historic emissions trends that reflect the rate of market penetration of new locomotive engines. The locomotive projections only go to 2030 to be consistent with the out year for the commercial marine vessel projections.

A correction factor was added to adjust the AEO projected fuel use for 2017 to match the actual 2017 R-1 fuel use data. The additive effect of this correction factor was carried forward for each subsequent year from 2018 thru 2030. The modified AEO growth rates were used to calculate future year Class I line-haul fuel use totals for 2020, 2023, 2026, and 2030. As shown in Table 4-44 the future year fuel use values ranged between 3.2 and 3.4 billion gallons, which matched up well with the long-term line-haul fuel use trend between 2005 and 2018. The emission factors for NOx, PM10 and VOC were derived from trend lines based on historic line-haul emission factors from the period of 2007 through 2017.

Year	AEO Freight Factor	Projection Factor	Corrected AEO Fuel	Raw AEO Fuel
2016	1	1	3,203,595,133	3,203,595,133
2017	1.0212	1.0346	3,314,384,605	3,271,393,249
2018	1.0177	1.0311	3,303,215,591	3,260,224,235
2019	1.0092	1.0226	3,275,939,538	3,232,948,182
2020	1.0128	1.0262	3,287,479,935	3,244,488,580
2021	1.0100	1.0235	3,278,759,301	3,235,767,945
2022	0.9955	1.0090	3,232,267,591	3,189,276,235
2023	0.9969	1.0103	3,236,531,624	3,193,540,268
2024	1.0221	1.0355	3,317,383,183	3,274,391,827
2025	1.0355	1.0489	3,360,367,382	3,317,376,026
2026	1.0410	1.0544	3,377,946,201	3,334,954,845
2027	1.0419	1.0553	3,380,697,189	3,337,705,833
2028	1.0356	1.0490	3,360,491,175	3,317,499,820
2029	1.0347	1.0529	3,373,114,601	3,314,913,891
2030	1.0319	1.0561	3,383,235,850	3,305,890,648

 Table 4-44. Class I Line-haul Fuel Projections based on 2018 AEO Data

The projected fuel use data was combined with the emission factor estimates to create future year linklevel emission inventories based on the MGT traffic density values contained in the FRA's 2016 shapefile. The link-level data created for 2020, 2023, 2026 and 2030 was aggregated to create county, state, and national emissions estimates (see Table 4-45) which were then converted into FF10 format for use in the 2016v2 emissions platform.

Inventory	СО	НС	NH3	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SO2
2007 (2008 NEI)	110,969	37,941	347	754,433	25,477	23,439	7 <i>,</i> 836
2014 NEI	107,995	29,264	338	609,295	19,675	18,101	381
2016 v2	96,068	22,991	301	492,999	14,351	13,889	427
2017 NEI	97,272	21,560	304	492,385	14,411	13,979	343
2023 Projected	97,514	17,265	305	403,207	10,816	10,477	431
2026 Projected	99,840	15,524	312	375,121	9,714	9,412	438
2030 Projected	99,338	12,512	311	349,868	8,014	7,766	436

Table 4-45. Class I Line-haul Historic and Future Year Projected Emissions

Other rail emissions were projected based on AEO growth rates as shown in Table 4-46. See the 2016v1 rail specification sheet for additional information on rail projections.

Sector	2016	2023	2026	2030
Rail Yards	1.0	0.9969	1.0410	1.0284
Class II/III Railroads	1.0	0.9969	1.0410	1.0284
Commuter/Passenger	1.0	1.0879	1.1310	1.2220

 Table 4-46. 2018 AEO growth rates for rail sub-groups

# 4.3.4 Sources Outside of the United States (onroad\_can, onroad\_mex, othpt, canada\_ag, canada\_og2D, ptfire\_othna, othar, othafdust, othptdust)

This section discusses the projection of emissions from Canada and Mexico. Information about the base year inventory used for these projections or the naming conventions can be found in Section 2.7. Most of the Canada and Mexico projections are based on inventories and other data from 2016v1 platform, applied to the 2016v2 platform base year inventories.

For 2016v1 platform, ECCC provided data from which Canadian future year projections could be derived in a file called "Projected\_CAN2015\_2023\_2028.xlsx", which includes emissions data for 2015, 2023, and 2028 by pollutant, province, ECCC sub-class code, and other source categories. ECCC sub-class codes are present in most Canadian inventories and are similar to SCC, but more detailed for some types of sources and less detailed for other types of sources. For most Canadian inventories, 2023 and 2026 inventories were projected from the new 2016 base year inventory using projection factors based on the ECCC sub-class level data from the 2016v1 platform, except with the 2015-to-2023 trend reduced to a 2016-to-2023 trend (reduce the total change by 1/8), and with 2026 interpolated between 2023 and 2028. Exceptions to this general procedure are noted below. For example, ECCC sub-class level data could not be used to project inventories where the sub-class codes changed from 2016v1 to 2016v2. As noted below, inventories projected to 2028 were often used to represent the year 2032 due to lack of information for later years. Fire emissions in Canada and Mexico in the ptfire\_othna sector, were not projected.

## 4.3.4.1 Canadian fugitive dust sources (othafdust, othptdust)

## Canadian area source dust (othafdust)

For Canadian area source dust sources, ECCC sub-class level data from 2016v1 platform was used to project the 2016v2 base year inventory to 2023 and 2028. Emissions for 2026 were interpolated between the 2023 and 2028 emissions, and emissions from 2028 were used to represent the year 2032. As with the base year, the future year dust emissions are pre-adjusted, so future year othafdust follows the same emissions processing methodology as the base year with respect to the transportable fraction and meteorological adjustments.

## Canadian point source dust (othptdust)

In 2016v1 platform, ECCC provided sub-class level emissions data for the othptdust sector for the base and future years. Since the othptdust projections in 2016v1 were nearly flat, we decided to not project othptdust for the v2 platform (i.e., the 2016fj othptdust emissions were reused for all future year cases).

# 4.3.4.2 Point Sources in Canada and Mexico (othpt, canada\_ag, canada\_og2D)

#### Canada point agriculture and oil and gas emissions

For Canadian agriculture and upstream oil and gas sources, ECCC sub-class level data from 2016v1 platform was used to project the 2016v2 base year inventory to 2023 and 2028. Emissions for 2026 were interpolated between 2023 and 2028, and emissions from 2028 were used to represent the year 2032. This procedure was applied to the entire canada\_ag and canada\_og2D sectors, and to the oil and gas elevated point source inventory in the othpt sector. For the ag inventories, the sub-class codes are similar in detail to SCCs: fertilizer has a single sub-class code, and animal emissions categories (broilers, dairy, horses, sheep, etc) each have a separate sub-class code.

#### Airports and other Canada point sources

For the Canada airports inventory in the othpt sector, the ECCC sub-class codes changed from 2016v1 to 2016v2 platform. Therefore, the ECCC sub-class level data from 2016v1 platform could not be used to project the 2016v2 base year inventory. Instead, projection factors were based on total airport emissions from the 2016v1 Canada inventory by province and pollutant. As with other sectors, 2026 emissions were interpolated between 2023 and 2028, and 2028 emissions were used to represent 2032.

In 2016v1 platform, future year projections for stationary point sources (excluding ag) were provided by ECCC for 2023 and 2028 rather than calculated by way of ECCC sub-class code data. Additionally, projection information for many sub-class codes in the 2016v2 base year stationary point inventories was not available in the 2016v1 sub-class code data. Therefore, sub-class code data was not used to project stationary point sources, and instead, those sources were projected using factors based on total stationary (excluding ag and upstream oil and gas) point source emissions from 2016v1 platform for 2015, 2023, and 2028, by province and pollutant. This is the same procedure that was used for airports, except using different projection factors based on only the stationary sources.

#### Mexico

The othpt sector includes a general point source inventory in Mexico which was updated for 2016v2 platform. Similar to the procedure for projecting Canadian stationary point sources, factors for projecting from 2016 to 2023 and 2028 were calculated from the 2016v1 platform Mexico point source inventories by state and pollutant. Mexico point source emissions for 2026 were interpolated between 2023 and 2028, and 2028 emissions were used to represent 2032.

## 4.3.4.3 Nonpoint sources in Canada and Mexico (othar)

#### **Canadian stationary sources**

In 2016v1 platform, future year projections for stationary area sources in Canada were provided by ECCC for 2023 and 2028 rather than calculated by way of ECCC sub-class code data. Additionally, projection information for many sub-class codes in the 2016v2 base year stationary area source inventory was not available in the 2016v1 sub-class code data. Therefore, sub-class code data was not used to project stationary area sources, and instead, those sources were projected using factors based on total stationary area source emissions from 2016v1 platform for 2015, 2023, and 2028, by province and pollutant. This is the same procedure that was used for airports and stationary point sources, except using different projection factors based on only the stationary area sources.

For 2016v1 platform, ECCC provided an additional stationary area source inventory for 2023 and 2028 representing electric power generation (EPG). According to ECCC, this inventory's emissions do not double count the 2023 and 2028 point source inventories, and it is appropriate to include this area source EPG inventory in the othar sector as an additional standalone inventory in the future years. Therefore, the 2016v1 area source EPG inventory was included in the 2016v2 platform future year cases. Emissions for 2026 were interpolated from 2023 and 2028, and 2028 emissions were used to represent 2032.

#### Canadian mobile sources

Projection information for mobile nonroad sources, including rail and CMV, is covered by the ECCC subclass level data for 2015, 2023, and 2028. ECCC sub-class level data from 2016v1 platform was used to project the 2016v2 base year inventory to 2023 and 2028. Emissions for 2026 were interpolated from 2023 and 2028. For the nonroad inventory, the sub-class code is analogous to the SCC7 level in U.S. inventories. For example, there are separate sub-class codes for fuels (e.g., 2-stroke gasoline, diesel, LPG) and nonroad equipment sector (e.g., construction, lawn and garden, logging, recreational marine) but not for individual vehicle types within each category (e.g., snowmobiles, tractors). For rail, the sub-class code is closer to full SCCs in the NEI.

Instead of using 2028 mobile source emissions to represent 2032, additional projections out to 2032 were applied to the Canada nonroad and rail inventories. For nonroad, national projection factors by fuel, nonroad equipment sector, and pollutant were calculated from the US MOVES runs for 2026 and 2032 (excluding California and Texas for which we did not use MOVES data) and applied to the interpolated 2026 Canada nonroad inventory. The 2026 Canada nonroad inventory was used as the baseline for the 2032 projection rather than 2028, because we did not have a MOVES run for 2028 which is consistent with the 2026 and 2032 MOVES3 runs performed for 2016v2 platform. For rail, factors for projecting 2026 Canadian rail to 2032 were the same as the factors used to project US rail emissions from 2026 to 2030 (used to represent 2032), based on the 2018 AEO.

#### Mexico

The othar sector includes two Mexico inventories, a stationary area source inventory and a nonroad inventory. Similar to point, factors for projecting the 2016v2 base year inventories to 2023 and 2028 were calculated from the 2016v1 platform Mexico area and nonroad inventories by state and pollutant. Separate proejctions were calculated for the area and nonroad inventories. Emissions for 2026 were interpolated between 2023 and 2028, and 2028 emissions were used to represent 2032, including for nonroad (unlike in Canada).

# 4.3.4.4 Onroad sources in Canada and Mexico (onroad\_can, onroad\_mex)

For Canadian mobile onroad sources, projection information is covered by the ECCC sub-class level data for 2015, 2023, and 2028. ECCC sub-class level data from 2016v1 platform was used to project the 2016v2 base year inventory to 2023 and 2028. Emissions for 2026 were interpolated from 2023 and 2028. For the onroad inventory, the sub-class code is analogous to the SCC6+process level in U.S. inventories, in that it specifies fuel type, vehicle type, and process (e.g., brake, tire, exhaust, refueling), but not road type.

Instead of using 2028 mobile source emissions to represent 2032, additional projections out to 2032 were applied to the Canada onroad inventory. National projection factors distinguishing gas from diesel, light duty from heavy duty, refueling from non-refueling, and pollutant were calculated from the US MOVES runs for 2026 and 2032 (excluding California for which we did not use MOVES data) and applied to the

interpolated 2026 Canada onroad inventory. The 2026 Canada onroad inventory was used as the baseline for the 2032 projection rather than 2028, because we did not have a MOVES3 run for 2028 which is consistent with the 2026 and 2032 MOVES runs performed for 2016v2 platform.

For Mexican mobile onroad sources, MOVES-Mexico was run to create emissions inventories for years 2023, 2028, and 2035. The emissions for 2023 were reused from the 2016v1 platform, 2026 emissions were interpolated between 2023-2028, and 2032 emissions were interpolated between 2028-2035. MOVES-Mexico emissions for 2035 were not available from the 2016v1 platform, so a new MOVES-Mexico run was performed for 2035 to support the 2032 interpolation. The 2035 MOVES-Mexico run included diesel refueling whereas 2016/2023/2028 did not; we excluded diesel refueling from the 2032 interpolation.

## 5 Emission Summaries

Tables 5-1 through Table 5-4 summarize emissions by sector for the 2016fj, 2023fj, and 2032fj cases at the national level by sector for the contiguous U.S. and for the portions of Canada and Mexico inside the larger 12km domain (12US1) discussed in Section 3.1. Table 5-5 and Table 5-6 provide similar summaries for the 36-km domain (36US3) for 2016 and 2023. Note that totals for the 12US2 domain are not available here, but the sum of the U.S. sectors would be essentially the same and only the Canadian and Mexican emissions would change according to how far north/south the grids extend. Note that the afdust sector emissions here represent the emissions *after* application of both the land use (transport fraction) and meteorological adjustments; therefore, this sector is called "afdust\_adj" in these summaries. The afdust emissions in the 36km domain are smaller than those in the 12km domain due to how the adjustment factors are computed and the size of the grid cells. The onroad sector totals are post-SMOKE-MOVES totals, representing air quality model-ready emission totals, and include CARB emissions for California. The cmv sectors include U.S. emissions within state waters only; these extend to roughly 3-5 miles offshore and includes CMV emissions at U.S. ports. "Offshore" represents CMV emissions that are outside of U.S. state waters. Canadian CMV emissions are included in the other sector. The total of all US sectors is listed as "Con U.S. Total."

Table 5-7 and Table 5-8 summarize ozone season NOx and VOC emissions, respectively, for the 2016fj, 2023fj, 2026fj and 2032fj cases.

State totals and other summaries are available in the reports area on the web and FTP sites for the 2016v2 platform (<u>https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-modeling/2016v2-platform</u>, <u>https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2016/v2</u>)

Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
afdust_adj				6,314,612	880,002		
airports	486,237	0	126,713	10,011	8,733	15,245	54,191
cmv_c1c2	23,548	83	162,502	4,457	4,320	634	6,436
cmv_c3	13,956	39	110,462	2,201	2,025	4,528	8,600
fertilizer		1,183,387					
livestock		2,493,166					224,459
nonpt	1,878,357	109,393	685,856	517,279	438,112	134,178	823,345
nonroad	10,593,504	1,845	1,110,243	109,008	103,047	1,513	1,134,711
np_oilgas	767,276	20	573,037	12,540	12,454	42,741	2,394,024
onroad	18,309,739	107,903	3,394,103	225,510	106,447	25,960	1,310,505
pt_oilgas	195,388	283	369,113	13,003	12,453	44,162	225,116
ptagfire	262,645	51,276	10,240	38,688	26,951	3,694	17,181
ptegu	658,496	24,039	1,319,734	164,090	133,543	1,565,675	33,748
ptfire-rx	7,094,333	130,849	127,470	778,864	655,354	58,690	1,546,840
ptfire-wild	6,643,510	109,088	100,030	684,798	580,377	52,719	1,567,400
ptnonipm	1,403,822	62,974	933,618	391,071	249,030	644,852	593,789
rail	104,551	326	559,381	16,344	15,819	457	26,082
rwc	2,230,849	16,943	35,204	309,908	309,019	8,249	334,217
solvents	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,841,997
beis	3,973,014		983,247				26,791,907
CONUS + beis	54,639,227	4,291,614	10,600,953	9,592,386	3,537,687	2,603,295	39,934,957
Can./Mex./Offshore							
Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
Canada ag		491,788					104,968
Canada oil and gas 2D	667	7	3,241	186	186	3,944	510,623
Canada othafdust				696,793	108,328		
Canada othar	2,191,451	3,819	323,152	225,620	177,134	16,294	740,566
Canada onroad_can	1,849,517	7,685	407,423	26,017	14,012	1,739	158,429
Canada othpt	1,116,192	19,482	651,451	90,042	43,051	990,049	148,216
Canada othptdust				152,566	53,684		
Canada ptfire_othna	761,402	13,032	16,359	84,481	71,749	6,731	185,476
Canada CMV	10,741	37	93,456	1,682	1,563	2,984	5,184
Mexico othar	115,887	112,005	60,196	105,146	34,788	1,733	362,643
Mexico onroad_mex	1,828,101	2,789	442,410	15,151	10,836	6,247	158,812
Mexico othpt	109,015	1,096	190,997	54,044	37,491	355,883	35,768
Mexico ptfire_othna	383,162	7,436	16,604	44,994	38,178	2,785	131,499
Mexico CMV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Offshore cmv in Federal	22.004	100	202,102	7 100	6.650	20.070	16 200
Offshore cmy outside	33,224	128	293,102	/,188	6,658	28,060	16,209
Federal waters	23,338	440	257,615	24,827	22,847	181,941	11,083
Offshore pt_oilgas	50,052	15	48,691	668	667	502	48,210

Table 5-1. National by	y-sector CAP	emissions for t	the 2016fj (	case, 12US1	grid (tons/	yr)
	<i>u</i>				$\mathbf{O}$	• •

Sector	CO	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
afdust_adj				6,401,391	899,185		
airports	517,268	0	145,795	10,055	8,806	17,694	57,943
cmv_c1c2	23,570	59	116,344	3,191	3,093	242	4,527
cmv_c3	17,076	48	107,609	2,699	2,483	5,537	10,602
fertilizer		1,183,387					
livestock		2,626,271					235,783
nonpt	1,891,033	110,651	694,255	521,019	443,557	102,467	778,316
nonroad	10,581,631	2,032	737,604	70,997	66,494	974	863,250
np_oilgas	768,609	30	586,759	14,862	14,735	61,972	2,389,864
onroad	13,148,561	100,915	1,655,937	191,255	61,836	10,813	831,291
pt_oilgas	225,150	309	403,961	17,092	16,178	64,753	223,469
ptagfire	262,645	51,276	10,240	38,688	26,951	3,694	17,181
ptegu	427,367	36,995	594,744	114,785	98,246	634,036	37,919
ptfire-rx	7,094,333	130,849	127,470	778,864	655,354	58,690	1,546,840
ptfire-wild	6,643,510	109,088	100,030	684,798	580,377	52,719	1,567,400
ptnonipm	1,432,679	61,885	908,799	382,640	244,237	534,410	588,194
rail	105,988	330	469,157	12,778	12,376	460	20,436
rwc	2,207,381	16,741	36,863	302,976	302,069	7,705	330,560
solvents	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,972,209
beis	3,973,014		983,247				26,791,907
Con. U.S. Total + beis	49,319,818	4,430,866	7,678,812	9,548,093	3,435,978	1,556,166	39,267,692
Can./Mex./Offshore							
Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
Canada ag		583,282					104,584
Canada oil and gas 2D	477	7	1,920	128	128	3,305	412,111
Canada othafdust				782,334	121,430		
Canada othar	2,196,835	3,729	267,788	219,440	164,701	16,198	740,364
Canada onroad_can	1,590,905	6,850	254,786	26,537	11,305	937	102,118
Canada othpt	1,129,621	22,315	553,839	72,613	42,672	877,388	154,137
Canada othptdust				152,566	53,684		
Canada ptfire_othna	761,402	13,032	16,359	84,481	71,749	6,731	185,476
Canada CMV	11,597	40	67,837	1,819	1,690	3,158	5,525
Mexico other	126,192	109,995	69,552	107,496	36,249	1,953	404,664
Mexico onroad_mex	1,772,026	3,266	427,900	17,023	11,764	7,556	161,115
Mexico othpt	123,814	1,321	187,731	59,146	40,987	292,546	44,668
Mexico ptfire_othna	383,162	7,436	16,604	44,994	38,178	2,785	131,499
Mexico CMV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Offshore cmv in Federal	20.046	150	257.244	0.460	<b>7</b> 01 5	24.051	10.045
Waters Offshore cmy outside	39,846	150	257,244	8,460	7,815	34,951	19,345
Federal waters	28,551	277	314,614	15,643	14,396	41,490	13,542
Offshore pt_oilgas	50.052	15	48.691	668	667	502	48,210
Non-U.S. Total	8,214,481	751,715	2,484,865	1,593,349	617,415	1,289,500	2,527,359

Table 5-2. National by-sector CAP emissions for the 2023fj case, 12US1 grid (tons/yr)

Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
afdust_adj				6,428,543	905,256		
Airports	533,307	0	152,022	10,214	8,952	18,502	59,667
cmv_c1c2	23,816	52	101,403	2,788	2,702	243	3,889
cmv_c3	18,598	52	107,790	2,941	2,705	6,021	11,587
Fertilizer		1,183,387					
Livestock		2,676,214					240,237
Nonpt	1,901,236	110,845	697,001	525,570	448,103	101,118	750,750
Nonroad	10,751,235	2,075	654,121	62,250	58,069	993	823,108
np_oilgas	759,656	30	572,137	14,987	14,859	64,530	2,420,875
Onroad	11,585,277	101,412	1,349,183	191,676	56,943	10,458	712,159
pt_oilgas	228,771	326	410,387	17,670	16,735	66,401	227,428
Ptagfire	262,645	51,276	10,240	38,688	26,951	3,694	17,181
Ptegu	375,426	37,372	524,517	105,766	91,749	527,497	38,012
ptfire-rx	7,094,333	130,849	127,470	778,864	655,354	58,690	1,546,840
ptfire-wild	6,643,510	109,088	100,030	684,798	580,377	52,719	1,567,400
Ptnonipm	1,447,666	62,195	922,900	385,646	246,557	538,782	589,066
Rail	108,411	338	441,525	11,683	11,317	468	18,709
Rwc	2,197,235	16,670	37,264	300,528	299,616	7,523	329,169
Solvents	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,061,634
Beis	3,973,014		983,247				26,791,907
Con. U.S. Total + beis	47,904,137	4,482,184	7,191,237	9,562,611	3,426,245	1,457,639	39,209,617
Can./Mex./Offshore							
Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
Canada ag		632,182					104,570
Canada oil and gas 2D	497	7	1,493	133	133	3,550	447,884
Canada othafdust				825,908	128,106		
Canada other	2,206,851	3,717	254,419	218,350	161,430	16,174	755,871
Canada onroad_can	1,504,701	6,461	210,090	26,684	10,386	893	82,677
Canada othpt	1,154,185	23,274	495,903	75,829	44,714	872,534	159,956
Canada othptdust				152,566	53,684		
Canada ptfire_othna	761,402	13,032	16,359	84,481	71,749	6,731	185,476
Canada CMV	11,987	41	70,985	1,880	1,747	3,280	5,709
Mexico other	130,146	110,429	73,150	108,612	36,855	2,038	423,290
Mexico onroad_mex	1,677,896	3,546	407,181	18,048	12,307	8,141	163,311
Mexico othpt	131,373	1,445	200,959	63,917	44,176	301,303	48,989
Mexico ptfire_othna	383,162	7,436	16,604	44,994	38,178	2,785	131,499
Mexico CMV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Offshore cmv in Federal	12.270	1.62		0.150	0.444	20, 601	<b>21</b> 0 <b>5</b> 0
Waters	43,378	163	247,179	9,172	8,466	38,601	21,050
Federal waters	31.251	304	344.269	17,136	15.769	45.504	14,821
Offshore pt_oilgas	50.052	15	48.691	668	667	502	48.210
Non U.S. Total	8.086.882	802.052	2.387.283	1.648.376	628,367	1,302,035	2.593.311

<b>Fable 5-3. National by</b>	y-sector CAP	emissions for	• the 2026f	j case, 12US1	grid (ton	s/yr)
					0	

Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
afdust_adj				6,458,049	912,011		
airports	567,555	0	165,344	10,576	9,283	20,226	63,334
cmv_c1c2	24,263	43	85,429	2,338	2,266	246	3,319
cmv_c3	20,561	58	107,190	3,253	2,992	6,651	12,856
fertilizer		1,183,387					
livestock		2,732,952					245,305
nonpt	1,903,520	110,928	687,427	528,664	452,252	97,673	730,932
nonroad	11,248,705	2,165	562,189	52,589	48,733	1,043	801,700
np_oilgas	729,184	30	538,818	14,811	14,683	64,244	2,408,435
onroad	8,679,801	102,102	1,019,701	191,468	50,703	9,770	585,930
pt_oilgas	225,894	321	401,808	17,779	16,835	67,026	226,979
ptagfire	262,645	51,276	10,240	38,688	26,951	3,694	17,181
ptegu	451,570	36,761	604,700	116,719	100,420	713,590	40,632
ptfire-rx	7,094,333	130,849	127,470	778,864	655,354	58,690	1,546,840
ptfire-wild	6,643,510	109,088	100,030	684,798	580,377	52,719	1,567,400
ptnonipm	1,448,923	62,326	919,014	386,807	247,646	538,255	588,692
rail	108,120	337	417,808	10,029	9,716	466	15,775
rwc	2,210,901	16,833	37,501	302,689	301,777	7,559	331,058
solvents	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,152,515
beis	3,973,014		983,247				26,791,907
Con. U.S. Total + beis	45,592,497	4,539,456	6,767,916	9,598,120	3,431,999	1,641,852	39,130,792
Can./Mex./Offshore							
Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
Canada ag		666,106					104,732
Canada oil and gas 2D	511	7	1,208	136	136	3,713	471,499
Canada othafdust				854,957	132,557		
Canada othar	2,207,683	3,708	224,883	214,775	156,436	16,153	755,356
Canada onroad_can	1,176,830	6,505	156,013	25,852	8,338	846	67,108
Canada othpt	1,170,310	23,893	457,199	77,957	46,065	868,995	163,782
Canada othptdust				152,566	53,684		
Canada ptfire_othna	761,402	13,032	16,359	84,481	71,749	6,731	185,476
Canada CMV	12,790	43	71,970	1,970	1,829	3,531	6,061
Mexico othar	132,782	110,719	75,549	109,362	37,260	2,095	435,707
Mexico onroad_mex	1,595,504	4,195	383,146	20,987	14,132	9,392	173,325
Mexico othpt	136,413	1,528	209,778	67,100	46,303	307,141	51,870
Mexico ptfire_othna	383,162	7,436	16,604	44,994	38,178	2,785	131,499
Mexico CMV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Offshore cmv in Federal waters	47,889	179	234,630	10,084	9,300	43,171	23,268
Offshore cmv outside Federal waters	34,680	337	381,968	19,029	17,510	50,589	16,450
Offshore pt_oilgas	50,052	15	48,691	668	667	502	48,210
Non-U.S. Total	7,710,009	837,703	2,277,997	1,684,916	634,144	1,315,644	2,634,342

Table 5-4.	National	by-sector	САР	emissions	for the	2032fi	case.	12US1	grid	(tons/vr	)
1 abic 3-4.	1 autonai	by-sector		cimosions	ior une		case,	12001	SIL	(toms/yr	,

Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
afdust_adj				6,318,693	880,413		
Airports	486,976	0	126,863	10,036	8,756	15,268	54,284
cmv_c1c2	22,299	79	154,053	4,230	4,100	608	6,126
cmv_c3	13,634	38	107,651	2,137	1,966	4,394	8,426
Fertilizer		1,183,387					
Livestock		2,493,168					224,459
Nonpt	1,879,030	109,453	686,374	517,360	438,157	134,419	823,601
Nonroad	10,598,518	1,845	1,110,424	109,045	103,082	1,514	1,135,706
np_oilgas	767,276	20	573,037	12,540	12,454	42,741	2,394,024
onroad	18,316,814	107,918	3,394,861	225,566	106,476	25,961	1,311,039
pt_oilgas	195,388	283	369,113	13,003	12,453	44,162	225,116
ptagfire	262,645	51,276	10,240	38,688	26,951	3,694	17,181
Ptegu	658,548	24,039	1,319,935	164,096	133,548	1,565,684	33,754
ptfire-rx	7,094,333	130,849	127,470	778,864	655,354	58,690	1,546,840
ptfire-wild	6,643,510	109,088	100,030	684,798	580,377	52,719	1,567,400
ptnonipm	1,403,836	62,974	933,635	391,098	249,038	644,852	593,790
Rail	104,551	326	559,381	16,344	15,819	457	26,082
Rwc	2,255,921	16,972	35,693	314,353	313,464	8,325	334,819
Solvents	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,842,494
Beis	4,135,928		997,794				27,766,644
36US3 U.S. Total + beis	54,839,208	4,291,714	10,606,555	9,600,852	3,542,409	2,603,488	40,911,786
Can./Mex./Offshore							
Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
Canada ag		507,030					107,661
Canada oil and gas 2D	732	7	3,548	203	203	4,432	606,218
Canada othafdust				722,629	112,358		
Canada othar	2,352,757	4,115	358,976	239,649	188,729	17,031	779,607
Canada onroad_can	1,926,698	7,980	428,161	27,152	14,692	1,802	164,479
Canada othpt	1,379,994	21,394	832,840	102,218	50,224	1,124,153	203,402
Canada othptdust				152,834	52,953		
Canada ptfire_othna	6,282,821	104,683	134,301	685,169	580,963	60,914	1,501,988
Canada CMV	13,768	49	121,623	2,288	2,122	5,165	6,733
Mexico othar	1,699,433	562,057	235,176	465,425	252,429	12,630	1,588,164
Mexico onroad_mex	6,273,194	10,319	1,497,028	74,169	56,782	26,400	552,952
Mexico othpt	319,500	3,314	485,613	213,413	141,638	1,453,380	111,716
Mexico ptfire_othna	7,133,496	120,584	346,990	1,155,563	745,860	45,208	2,259,747
Mexico CMV	64,730	0	204,997	16,286	15,087	109,778	8,817
Offshore cmv in Federal						40.00 <b>-</b>	
Waters	36,315	163	322,278	9,143	8,466	40,887	17,403
Federal waters	88.395	1,175	1,006.880	92,499	85,125	683,740	40,266
Offshore pt_oilgas	50.052	15	48.691	668	667	502	48.210
Annual Total	27,621,887	1,342,884	6,027,100	3,959,307	2,308,297	3,586,022	7,997,363

Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
afdust_adj				6,405,476	899,596		
Airports	518,068	0	145,956	10,083	8,833	17,720	58,047
cmv_c1c2	22,224	56	109,865	3,030	2,937	225	4,273
cmv_c3	16,709	46	104,555	2,623	2,413	5,380	10,397
fertilizer		1,183,387					
livestock		2,626,273					235,783
Nonpt	1,891,745	110,722	694,794	521,086	443,601	102,705	778,566
Nonroad	10,586,164	2,032	737,740	71,022	66,517	975	863,939
np_oilgas	768,609	30	586,759	14,862	14,735	61,972	2,389,864
Onroad	13,153,476	100,929	1,656,397	191,305	61,855	10,814	831,668
pt_oilgas	225,150	309	403,961	17,092	16,178	64,753	223,469
Ptagfire	262,645	51,276	10,240	38,688	26,951	3,694	17,181
Ptegu	427,367	36,995	594,744	114,785	98,246	634,036	37,919
ptfire-rx	7,094,333	130,849	127,470	778,864	655,354	58,690	1,546,840
ptfire-wild	6,643,510	109,088	100,030	684,798	580,377	52,719	1,567,400
ptnonipm	1,432,698	61,885	908,821	382,667	244,245	534,410	588,195
Rail	106,036	331	469,545	12,789	12,387	460	20,454
Rwc	2,229,940	16,769	37,302	306,911	306,005	7,774	331,137
Solvents	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,972,706
Beis	4,135,928		997,794				27,766,644
36US3 U.S. Total + beis	49,514,603	4,430,978	7,685,971	9,556,085	3,440,230	1,556,326	40,244,484
Can./Mex./Offshore							
Sector	СО	NH3	NOX	PM10	PM2_5	SO2	VOC
Canada ag		600,883					107,266
Canada oil and gas 2D	527	7	2,115	142	142	3,714	489,811
Canada othafdust				810,859	125,871		
Canada othar	2,356,241	4,019	308,601	232,951	175,488	17,180	780,201
Canada onroad_can	1,655,613	7,109	268,025	27,680	11,859	971	106,159
Canada othpt	1,364,416	24,576	686,691	80,094	48,582	993,177	214,520
Canada othptdust				152,834	52,953		
Canada ptfire_othna	6,282,821	104,683	134,301	685,169	580,963	60,914	1,501,988
Canada CMV	14,789	52	88,545	2,463	2,285	5,507	7,134
Mexico other	1,821,647	552,207	263,072	483,534	266,265	13,459	1,731,394
Mexico onroad_mex	6,053,503	12,083	1,447,199	94,407	72,468	31,838	560,284
Mexico othpt	381,638	4,088	537,165	251,989	167,147	1,416,350	141,037
Mexico ptfire_othna	7,133,496	120,584	346,990	1,155,563	745,860	45,208	2,259,747
Mexico CMV	79,677	0	252,331	20,046	18,571	19,304	10,853
Offshore cmv in Federal	42 229	101	280 425	10 740	0.020	50 5 40	20 (50
Offshore cmy outside	45,558	191	280,425	10,740	9,920	50,540	20,650
Federal waters	108,334	741	1,234,211	58,174	53,534	155,668	49,468
Offshore pt_oilgas	50,052	15	48,691	668	667	502	48,210
Non-U.S. Total	8,214,481	751,715	2,484,865	1,593,349	617,415	1,289,500	2,527,359

Table 5-6. National by-sector	CAP	emissions ?	for the	2023fi case.	36US3	grid (	(tons/vr)
	~		IOI UNC	=o=eij euse	COCDC	8	

Sector	2016fj	2023fj	2026fj	2032fj	
airports	56,300	64,779	67,546	73,465	
cmv_c1c2_12	90,624	64,719	56,294	47,300	
cmv_c3_12	264,816	277,635	287,826	300,207	
nonpt	193,886	196,857	198,442	195,724	
nonroad	566,188	377,891	334,265	284,630	
np_oilgas	239,247	244,056	238,015	224,204	
onroad	1,341,526	650,732	523,684	387,755	
onroad_ca_adj	99,730	48,303	44,880	41,490	
pt_oilgas	175,250	189,944	192,640	189,043	
ptagfire	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	
ptegu	605,014	264,200	239,930	265,088	
ptnonipm	391,374	381,066	386,919	385,113	
rail	236,771	198,559	186,854	176,801	
rwc	4,280	4,528	4,596	4,601	
Total U.S. Anthro	4,268,199	2,966,463	2,765,084	2,578,614	
beis	587,057	587,057	587,057	587,057	
ptfire-rx	20,531	20,531	20,531	20,531	
ptfire-wild	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500	
Grand Total	4,931,288	3,629,551	3,428,173	3,241,702	

Table 5-7. National by-sector Ozone Season NOx emissions summaries 12US1 grid (tons/o.s.)

### Table 5-8. National by-sector Ozone Season VOC emissions summaries 12US1 grid (tons/o.s.)

Sector	2016fj	2023fj	2026fj	2032fj
airports	24,078	25,745	26,511	28,140
cmv_c1c2_12	3,538	2,476	2,121	1,805
cmv_c3_12	14,553	17,965	19,716	21,943
livestock	156,077	164,112	167,229	170,725
nonpt	344,481	324,891	313,572	305,544
nonroad	573,637	421,807	398,145	383,526
np_oilgas	980,746	979,486	992,390	986,718
onroad	552,899	348,610	293,979	235,488
onroad_ca_adj	44,432	27,229	24,394	19,788
pt_oilgas	114,505	113,824	115,484	115,296
ptagfire	6,314	6,314	6,314	6,314
ptegu	16,215	17,999	18,313	18,934
ptnonipm	248,145	245,742	246,081	245,868
rail	11,039	8,648	7,917	6,674
rwc	36,554	37,983	38,361	38,408
solvents	1,194,840	1,249,563	1,287,153	1,325,357
Total U.S. Anthro	4,322,053	3,992,395	3,957,681	3,910,526
beis	20,896,708	20,896,708	20,896,708	20,896,708
ptfire-rx	277,019	277,019	277,019	277,019
ptfire-wild	1,005,261	1,005,261	1,005,261	1,005,261
Grand Total	26,501,041	26,171,383	26,136,669	26,089,515

## 6 References

- Adelman, Z. 2012. *Memorandum: Fugitive Dust Modeling for the 2008 Emissions Modeling Platform.* UNC Institute for the Environment, Chapel Hill, NC. September 28, 2012.
- Adelman, Z. 2016. 2014 Emissions Modeling Platform Spatial Surrogate Documentation. UNC Institute for the Environment, Chapel Hill, NC. October 1, 2016. Available at <a href="https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2014/v1/spatial\_surrogates/">https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2014/v1/spatial\_surrogates/</a>.
- Adelman, Z., M. Omary, Q. He, J. Zhao and D. Yang, J. Boylan, 2012. "A Detailed Approach for Improving Continuous Emissions Monitoring Data for Regulatory Air Quality Modeling."
   Presented at the 2012 International Emission Inventory Conference, Tampa, Florida. Available from <u>http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/conference/ei20/index.html#ses-5</u>.
- Appel, K.W., Napelenok, S., Hogrefe, C., Pouliot, G., Foley, K.M., Roselle, S.J., Pleim, J.E., Bash, J., Pye, H.O.T., Heath, N., Murphy, B., Mathur, R., 2018. Overview and evaluation of the Community Multiscale Air Quality Model (CMAQ) modeling system version 5.2. In Mensink C., Kallos G. (eds), Air Pollution Modeling and its Application XXV. ITM 2016. Springer Proceedings in Complexity. Springer, Cham. Available at <a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-57645-9\_11">https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-57645-9\_11</a>.
- Bash, J.O., Baker, K.R., Beaver, M.R., Park, J.-H., Goldstein, A.H., 2016. Evaluation of improved land use and canopy representation in BEIS with biogenic VOC measurements in California. Available from <a href="http://www.geosci-model-dev.net/9/2191/2016/">http://www.geosci-model-dev.net/9/2191/2016/</a>.
- BEA, 2012. "2013 Global Outlook projections prepared by the Conference Board in November 2012". U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Available from: <u>http://www.conference-board.org/data/globaloutlook.cfm</u>.
- Bullock Jr., R, and K. A. Brehme (2002) "Atmospheric mercury simulation using the CMAQ model: formulation description and analysis of wet deposition results." Atmospheric Environment 36, pp 2135–2146. Available at <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/S1352-2310(02)00220-0</u>.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB): ORGPROF Organic chemical profiles for source categories, 2018. <u>https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/speciation-profiles-used-carb-modeling</u>.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB): 2005 Architectural Coatings Survey Final Report, 2007.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB): 2010 Aerosol Coatings Survey Results, 2012.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB): 2014 Architectural Coatings Survey Draft Data Summary, 2014.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB): Final 2015 Consumer & Commercial Product Survey Data Summaries, 2019.
- Coordinating Research Council (CRC). Report A-100. Improvement of Default Inputs for MOVES and SMOKE-MOVES. Final Report. February 2017. Available at <u>http://crcsite.wpengine.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/ERG\_FinalReport\_CRCA100\_28Feb2017.pdf.</u>

- Coordinating Research Council (CRC). Report A-115. Developing Improved Vehicle Population Inputs for the 2017 National Emissions Inventory. Final Report. April 2019. Available at <u>http://crcsite.wpengine.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/CRC-Project-A-115-Final-Report\_20190411.pdf</u>.
- Drillinginfo, Inc. 2015. "DI Desktop Database powered by HPDI." Currently available from <a href="https://www.enverus.com/">https://www.enverus.com/</a>.
- England, G., Watson, J., Chow, J., Zielenska, B., Chang, M., Loos, K., Hidy, G., 2007. "Dilution-Based Emissions Sampling from Stationary Sources: Part 2-- Gas-Fired Combustors Compared with Other Fuel-Fired Systems," Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association, 57:1, 65-78, DOI: 10.1080/10473289.2007.10465291. Available at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/10473289.2007.10465291.
- EPA, 2017. Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Available at: <u>https://www.epa.gov/emission-standards-reference-guide/epa-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-and-trucks-and</u>.
- EPA, 2008. Regulatory Impact Analysis: Control of Emissions of Air Pollution from Locomotive Engines and Marine Compression Ignition Engines Less than 30 Liters Per Cylinder. EPA420-R-08-001. Available at: <u>https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P10023S4.PDF?Dockey=P10023S4.PDF</u>.
- EPA, 2012d. Preparation of Emission Inventories for the Version 5.0, 2007 Emissions Modeling Platform Technical Support Document. Available from: <u>https://epa.gov/air-emissions-modeling/2007-version-50-technical-support-document.</u>
- EPA, 2013rwc. "2011 Residential Wood Combustion Tool version 1.1, September 2013", available from US EPA, OAQPS, EIAG.
- EPA, 2015b. Draft Report Speciation Profiles and Toxic Emission Factors for Nonroad Engines. EPA-420-R-14-028. Available at <u>https://cfpub.epa.gov/si/si\_public\_record\_Report.cfm?dirEntryId=309339&CFID=83476290&CF</u> <u>TOKEN=35281617</u>.
- EPA, 2015c. Speciation of Total Organic Gas and Particulate Matter Emissions from On-road Vehicles in MOVES2014. EPA-420-R-15-022. Available at <a href="https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P100NOJG.pdf">https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P100NOJG.pdf</a>.
- EPA, 2016. SPECIATE Version 4.5 Database Development Documentation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711, EPA/600/R-16/294, September 2016. Available at <u>https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-09/documents/speciate\_4.5.pdf.</u>
- EPA, 2017. Additional Updates to Emissions Inventories for the Version 6.3, 2011 Emissions Modeling Platform for the Year 2023 technical support document. Available at: <u>https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-</u> <u>11/documents/2011v6.3\_2023en\_update\_emismod\_tsd\_oct2017.pdf</u>.
- EPA, 2018. AERMOD Model Formulation and Evaluation Document. EPA-454/R-18-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711. Available at <u>https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P100UT95.PDF</u>.

- EPA, 2018. 2014 National Emission Inventory, version 2 Technical Support Document. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. Available at: <u>https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2014-national-emissions-inventory-nei-technical-support-document-tsd.</u>
- EPA, 2019. Final Report, SPECIATE Version 5.0, Database Development Documentation, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA/600/R-19/988. Available at <u>https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-</u> modeling/speciate-51-and-50-addendum-and-final-report.
- EPA, 2020. Population and Activity of Onroad Vehicles in MOVES3. EPA-420-R-20-023. Office of Transportation and Air Quality. US Environmental Protection Agency. Ann Arbor, MI. November 2020. Available under the MOVES3 section at <a href="https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-modeling/speciate-51-and-50-addendum-and-final-report">https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-modeling/speciate-51-and-50-addendum-and-final-report</a>.
- EPA, 2021. 2017 National Emission Inventory: January 2021 Updated Release, Technical Support Document. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventorynei-technical-support-document-tsd.
- EPA, 2021. 2017 National Emissions Inventory (NEI), Research Triangle Park, NC, January 2021. https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data.
- EPA, 2021b. Technical Support Document (TSD) Preparation of Emissions Inventories for the 2016v1 North American Emissions Modeling Platform. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/air-emissionsmodeling/2016-version-1-technical-support-document.
- ERG, 2014a. Develop Mexico Future Year Emissions Final Report. Available at <a href="https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/emismod/2011/v2platform/2011emissions/Mexico\_Emissions\_WA%204-09">https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/emismod/2011/v2platform/2011emissions/Mexico\_Emissions\_WA%204-09</a> finally report 121814.pdf
- ERG, 2016b. "Technical Memorandum: Modeling Allocation Factors for the 2014 Oil and Gas Nonpoint Tool." Available at <a href="https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/emismod/2014/v1/spatial\_surrogates/oil\_and\_gas/">https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/emismod/2014/v1/spatial\_surrogates/oil\_and\_gas/</a>.
- ERG, 2017. "Technical Report: Development of Mexico Emission Inventories for the 2014 Modeling Platform." Available at <u>https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2014/v2/2014fd/emissions/EPA%</u> 205-18% 20Report\_Clean% 20Final\_01042017.pdf.
- ERG, 2018. Technical Report: "2016 Nonpoint Oil and Gas Emission Estimation Tool Version 1.0". Available at <u>https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/emismod/2016/v1/reports/2016%20Nonpoint%20Oil%20and%20Gas%20</u> Emission%20Estimation%20Tool%20V1\_0%20December\_2018.pdf.
- ERG, 2019a. "2017 Nonpoint Oil and Gas Emission Estimation Tool Revisions" Available from: https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/nei/2017/doc/supporting\_data/nonpoint/2017%20Oil%20and%20Gas% 20Memos.zip.
- ERG, 2019b. Category 1 and 2 Commercial Marine Emissions Inventory. Available from: https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/cmv\_methodology\_documentation.zip.
- ERG, 2019c. 2016 versus 2017 entrance and clearance data. Available from: https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/emismod/2016/v2/reports/EandC\_2016\_to\_2017\_Activity\_Ratios.pdf.
- The Freedonia Group, 2016. Solvents, Industry Study #3429.
- Frost & Sullivan, 2010. "Project: Market Research and Report on North American Residential Wood Heaters, Fireplaces, and Hearth Heating Products Market (P.O. # PO1-IMP403-F&S). Final Report April 26, 2010", pp. 31-32. Prepared by Frost & Sullivan, Mountain View, CA 94041.

- Houck, 2011. "Dirty- vs. Clean-Burning? What percent of freestanding wood heaters in use in the U.S. today are still old, uncertified units?" Hearth and Home, December 2011.
- Khare, P., and Gentner, D. R., 2018. Considering the future of anthropogenic gas-phase organic compound emissions and the increasing influence of non-combustion sources on urban air quality, Atmos Chem Phys, 18, 5391-5413, 10.5194/acp-18-5391-2018.
- Luecken D., Yarwood G, Hutzell WT, 2019. Multipollutant modeling of ozone, reactive nitrogen and HAPs across the continental US with CMAQ-CB6. Atmospheric environment. 2019 Mar 15;201:62-72.
- Mansouri, K., Grulke, C. M., Judson, R. S., and Williams, A. J., 2018. OPERA models for predicting physicochemical properties and environmental fate endpoints, J Cheminformatics, 10, 10.1186/s13321-018-0263-1.
- McCarty, J.L., Korontzi, S., Jutice, C.O., and T. Loboda. 2009. The spatial and temporal distribution of crop residue burning in the contiguous United States. Science of the Total Environment, 407 (21): 5701-5712. Available at <u>https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1352231008000137?via</u> %3Dihub.
- MDNR, 2008. "A Minnesota 2008 Residential Fuelwood Assessment Survey of individual household responses". Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. Available from http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/forestry/um/residentialfuelwoodassessment07\_08.pdf.
- NCAR, 2016. FIRE EMISSION FACTORS AND EMISSION INVENTORIES, FINN Data. downloaded 2014 SAPRC99 version from https://acom.ucar.edu/Data/fire/.
- NESCAUM, 2006. "Assessment of Outdoor Wood-fired Boilers". Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management (NESCAUM) report. Available from <u>http://www.nescaum.org/documents/assessment-of-outdoor-wood-fired-boilers/2006-1031-owb-report\_revised-june2006-appendix.pdf</u>.
- NYSERDA, 2012. "Environmental, Energy Market, and Health Characterization of Wood-Fired Hydronic Heater Technologies, Final Report". New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). Available from: <u>http://www.nyserda.ny.gov/Publications/Case-Studies/-/media/Files/Publications/Research/Environmental/Wood-Fired-Hydronic-Heater-Tech.ashx</u>.
- Pechan, 2001. E.H. Pechan & Associates, Inc., Control Measure Development Support—Analysis of Ozone Transport Commission Model Rules, Springfield, VA, prepared for the Ozone Transport Commission, Washington, DC, March 31, 2001. Available at <u>https://otcair.org/upload/Documents/Reports/Control%20Measure%20Development%20Support.pdf</u>.
- Pouliot, G., H. Simon, P. Bhave, D. Tong, D. Mobley, T. Pace, and T. Pierce. 2010. "Assessing the Anthropogenic Fugitive Dust Emission Inventory and Temporal Allocation Using an Updated Speciation of Particulate Matter." International Emission Inventory Conference, San Antonio, TX. Available at <u>http://www3.epa.gov/ttn/chief/conference/ei19/session9/pouliot\_pres.pdf</u>.
- Pouliot, G. and J. Bash, 2015. Updates to Version 3.61 of the Biogenic Emission Inventory System (BEIS). Presented at Air and Waste Management Association conference, Raleigh, NC, 2015.

- Pouliot G, Rao V, McCarty JL, Soja A. Development of the crop residue and rangeland burning in the 2014 National Emissions Inventory using information from multiple sources. Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association. 2017 Apr 27;67(5):613-22.
- Raffuse, S., D. Sullivan, L. Chinkin, S. Larkin, R. Solomon, A. Soja, 2007. Integration of Satellite-Detected and Incident Command Reported Wildfire Information into BlueSky, June 27, 2007. Available at: http://getbluesky.org/smartfire/docs.cfm.
- Ramboll (Shah, T., Yarwood G.,) and EPA (Eyth, A., Strum, M), 2017. COMPOSITION OF ORGANIC GAS EMISSIONS FROM FLARING NATURAL GAS, Presented at the 2017 International Emission Inventory Conference, August 18, 2017. Available at <a href="https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-11/documents/organic\_gas.pdf">https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-11/documents/organic\_gas.pdf</a>. Additional Memo from Ramboll Environ to EPA (same title as presentation) dated September 23, 2016.
- Reichle, L., R. Cook, C. Yanca, D. Sonntag, 2015. "Development of organic gas exhaust speciation profiles for nonroad spark-ignition and compression-ignition engines and equipment", Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association, 65:10, 1185-1193, DOI: 10.1080/10962247.2015.1020118. Available at <a href="https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2015.1020118">https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2015.1020118</a>.
- Reff, A., Bhave, P., Simon, H., Pace, T., Pouliot, G., Mobley, J., Houyoux. M. "Emissions Inventory of PM2.5 Trace Elements across the United States", Environmental Science & Technology 2009 43 (15), 5790-5796, DOI: 10.1021/es802930x. Available at <u>https://doi.org/10.1021/es802930x</u>.
- Sarwar, G., S. Roselle, R. Mathur, W. Appel, R. Dennis, "A Comparison of CMAQ HONO predictions with observations from the Northeast Oxidant and Particle Study", Atmospheric Environment 42 (2008) 5760–5770). Available at <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2007.12.065</u>.
- Schauer, J., G. Lough, M. Shafer, W. Christensen, M. Arndt, J. DeMinter, J. Park, "Characterization of Metals Emitted from Motor Vehicles," Health Effects Institute, Research Report 133, March 2006. Available at <u>https://www.healtheffects.org/publication/characterization-metals-emitted-motor-vehicles.</u>
- Seltzer, K. M., Pennington, E., Rao, V., Murphy, B. N., Strum, M., Isaacs, K. K., and Pye, H. O. T., 2021. Reactive organic carbon emissions from volatile chemical products, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 21, 5079–5100, <u>https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-21-5079-2021</u>.
- Skamarock, W., J. Klemp, J. Dudhia, D. Gill, D. Barker, M. Duda, X. Huang, W. Wang, J. Powers, 2008. A Description of the Advanced Research WRF Version 3. NCAR Technical Note. National Center for Atmospheric Research, Mesoscale and Microscale Meteorology Division, Boulder, CO. June 2008. Available at: https://opensky.ucar.edu/islandora/object/technotes:500.
- Sullivan D.C., Raffuse S.M., Pryden D.A., Craig K.J., Reid S.B., Wheeler N.J.M., Chinkin L.R., Larkin N.K., Solomon R., and Strand T. (2008) Development and applications of systems for modeling emissions and smoke from fires: the BlueSky smoke modeling framework and SMARTFIRE: 17th International Emissions Inventory Conference, Portland, OR, June 2-5.
- Swedish Environmental Protection Agency, 2004. Swedish Methodology for Environmental Data; Methodology for Calculating Emissions from Ships: 1. Update of Emission Factors.

- U.S. Census Bureau, Economy Wide Statistics Division, 2018. County Business Patterns, 2018. https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cbp/data/datasets.html.
- U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2020. Producer Price Index by Industry, retrieved from FRED, Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis. <u>https://fred.stlouisfed.org/categories/31</u>.
- U.S. Census Bureau, 2011 Paint and Allied Products 2010, MA325F(10). https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/econ/cir/ma325f.html.
- U.S. Census Bureau, 2021. 2018 Annual Survey of Manufacturers (ASM), Washington D.C., USA. https://www.census.gov/data/developers/data-sets/Annual-Survey-of-Manufactures.html .
- U.S. Department of Transportation and the U.S. Department of Commerce, 2015. 2012 Commodity Flow Survey, EC12TCF-US. <u>https://www.census.gov/library/publications/2015/econ/ec12tcf-us.html</u>.
- U.S. Energy Information Administration, 2019. The Distribution of U.S. Oil and Natural Gas Wells by Production Rate, Washington, DC. <u>https://www.eia.gov/petroleum/wells/</u>
- Wang, Y., P. Hopke, O. V. Rattigan, X. Xia, D. C. Chalupa, M. J. Utell. (2011) "Characterization of Residential Wood Combustion Particles Using the Two-Wavelength Aethalometer", Environ. Sci. Technol., 45 (17), pp 7387–7393. Available at <u>https://doi.org/10.1021/es2013984.</u>
- Weschler, C. J., and Nazaroff, W. W., 2008. Semivolatile organic compounds in indoor environments, Atmos Environ, 42, 9018-9040.
- Wiedinmver, C., S.K. Akagi, R.J. Yokelson, L.K. Emmons, J.A. Al-Saadi<sup>3</sup>, J. J. Orlando<sup>1</sup>, and A. J. Soja. (2011) "The Fire INventory from NCAR (FINN): a high resolution global model to estimate the emissions from open burning", Geosci. Model Dev., 4, 625-641. <u>http://www.geosci-modeldev.net/4/625/2011/</u> doi:10.5194/gmd-4-625-2011.
- WRAP / Ramboll, 2019. Revised Final Report: Circa-2014 Baseline Oil and Gas Emission Inventory for the WESTAR-WRAP Region, September 2019. Available at: <u>http://www.wrapair2.org/pdf/WRAP\_OGWG\_Report\_Baseline\_17Sep2019.pdf</u>.
- WRAP / Ramboll, 2020. Revised Final Report: 2028 Future Year Oil and Gas Emission Inventory for WESTAR-WRAP States – Scenario #1: Continuation of Historical Trends <u>http://www.wrapair2.org/pdf/WRAP\_OGWG\_2028\_OTB\_RevFinalReport\_05March2020.pdf</u>.
- Yarwood, G., J. Jung, , G. Whitten, G. Heo, J. Mellberg, and M. Estes, 2010: Updates to the Carbon Bond Chemical Mechanism for Version 6 (CB6). Presented at the 9<sup>th</sup> Annual CMAS Conference, Chapel Hill, NC. Available at https://www.cmascenter.org/conference/2010/abstracts/emery\_updates\_carbon\_2010.pdf.
- Zhu, Henze, et al, 2013. "Constraining U.S. Ammonia Emissions using TES Remote Sensing Observations and the GEOS-Chem adjoint model", Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 118: 1-14. Available at <u>https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrd.50166</u>.

Appendix A: CB6 Assignment for New Species



September 27, 2016

#### MEMORANDUM

To: Alison Eyth and Madeleine Strum, OAQPS, EPA From: Ross Beardsley and Greg Yarwood, Ramboll Environ Subject: Species Mappings for C86 and C805 for use with SPECIATE 4.5

#### Summary

Ramboll Environ (RE) reviewed version 4.5 of the SPECIATE database, and created CB05 and CB6 mechanism species mappings for newly added compounds. In addition, the mapping guidelines for Carbon Bond (CB) mechanisms were expanded to promote consistency in current and future work.

#### Background

The Environmental Protection Agency's SPECIATE repository contains gas and particulate matter speciation profiles of air pollution sources, which are used in the generation of emissions data for air quality models (AQM) such as CMAQ (http://www.cmascenter.org/cmaq/) and CAMx (http://www.camx.com). However, the condensed chemical mechanisms used within these photochemical models utilize fewer species than SPECIATE to represent gas phase chemistry, and thus the SPECIATE compounds must be assigned to the AQM model species of the condensed mechanisms. A chemical mapping is used to show the representation of organic chemical species by the model compounds of the condensed mechanisms.

This memorandum describes how chemical mappings were developed from SPECIATE 4.5 compounds to model species of the CB mechanism, specifically CB05 (http://www.camx.com/publ/pdfs/CB05\_Final\_Report\_120805.pdf) and CB6 (http://aqrp.ceer.utexas.edu/projectinfoFY12\_13/12-012/12-012%20Final%20Report.pdf).

#### Methods

#### CB Model Species

Organic gases are mapped to the CB mechanism either as explicitly represented individual compounds (e.g. ALD2 for acetaldehyde), or as a combination of model species that represent common structural groups (e.g. ALDX for other aldehydes, PAR for alkyl groups). Table 1 lists all of the explicit and structural model species in CB05 and CB6 mechanisms, each of which represents a defined number of carbon atoms allowing for carbon to be conserved in all cases. CB6 contains four more explicit model species than CB05 and an additional structural group to represent ketones. The CB05 representation of the five additional CB6 species is provided in the '*Included in CB05*' column of Table 1.

Ramboll Environ, 773 San Marin Drive, Suite 2115, Novato, CA 94998 V+1 415.899.0700 F+1 415.899.0707 UNC-ENAC(9-02)-16 In addition to the explicit and structural species, there are two model species that are used to represent organic gases that are not treated by the CB mechanism:

- NVOL Very low volatility SPECIATE compounds that reside predominantly in the particle phase and should be excluded from the gas phase mechanism. These compounds are mapped by setting NVOL equal to the molecular weight (e.g. decabromodiphenyl oxide is mapped as 959.2 NVOL), which allows for the total mass of all NVOL to be determined.
- UNK Compounds that are unable to be mapped to CB using the available model species. This approach should be avoided unless absolutely necessary, and will lead to a warning message in the speciation tool.

			Included in	
Model		Number	CB05	
Species		of	(structural	Included
Name	Description	Carbons	mapping)	in CB6
Explicit me	odel species			
ACET	Acetone (propanone)	3	No (3 PAR)	Yes
ALD2	Acetaldehyde (ethanal)	2	Yes	Yes
BENZ	Benzene	6	No (1 PAR, 5 UNR)	Yes
CH4	Methane	1	Yes	Yes
ETH	Ethene (ethylene)	2	Yes	Yes
ETHA	Ethane	2	Yes	Yes
ETHY	Ethyne (acetylene)	2	No (1 PAR, 1 UNR)	Yes
ETOH	Ethanol	2	Yes	Yes
FORM	Formaldehyde (methanal)	1	Yes	Yes
ISOP	Isoprene (2-methyl-1,3-butadiene)	5	Yes	Yes
MEOH	Methanol	1	Yes	Yes
PRPA	Propane	3	No (1.5 PAR,	Yes
Common	Structural groups		1.5 UNK)	
ALCY.	Histore statebude server (C.CUO)	-	Ver	Ver
ALDX IOLE	Internal claffo group (P.P.) CEC/P.P.)	4	Yes	Yes
KET	Ketere men (2.2 CeO)	-	nes No /4 DADI	TES .
KET OF F	Ketone group (R <sub>1</sub> R <sub>2</sub> xC=O)	1	NO(1 PAK)	res
OLE	Terminal olefin group (R <sub>1</sub> R <sub>2</sub> >C=C)	2	res	res
PAK	Paraminic group (K1-CKK3K1)	1	res	res
TERP	Monoterpenes	10	Yes	res
TOL	Toluene and other monoalkyl aromatics	/	res	res
UNR	Unreactive carbon groups (e.g., halogenated carbons)	1	Yes	Yes
XYL	Xylene and other polyalkyl aromatics	8	Yes	Yes
Not mapp	ed to CB model species			
NVOL	Very low volatility compounds	•	Yes	Yes
UNK	Unknown	-	Yes	Yes

#### Table 1. Model species in the CB05 and CB6 chemical mechanisms.

<sup>2</sup>Each NVOL represents 1 g mol<sup>2</sup> and low volatility compounds are assigned to NVOL based on molecular weight. UNK is unmapped and thus does not represent any carbon.

Ramboll Environ US Coporation, 773 San Marin Drive, Suite 2115, Novato, CA 94998 V +1 415.899.0700 F +1 415.899.0707 UNC-ENAQ(4-02)-16 2


#### Mapping guidelines for non-explicit organic gases using CB model species

SPECIATE compounds that are not treated explicitly are mapped to CB model species that represent common structural groups. Table 2 lists the carbon number and general mapping guidelines for each of the structure model species.

Species	Number of	
Name	Carbons	Represents
ALDX	2	Aldehyde group. ALDX represents 2 carbons and additional carbons are represented as alkyl groups (mostly PAR), e.g. propionaldehyde is ALDX + PAR
IOLE	4	Internal olefin group. IOLE represents 4 carbons and additional carbons are represented as alkyl groups [mostly PAR], e.g. 2-pentene isomers are IOLE + PAR. Exceptions: IOLE with 2 carbon branches on both sides of the double bond are downgraded to OLE
KET	1	Ketone group. KET represents 1 carbon and additional carbons are represented as alkyl groups (mostly PAR), e.g. butanone is 3 PAR + KET
OLE	2	Terminal olefin group. OLE represents 2 carbons and additional carbons are represented as alkyl groups (mostly PAR), e.g. propene is OLE + PAR. Alkyne group, e.g. butyne isomers are OLE + 2 PAR.
PAR	1	Alkanes and alkyl groups. PAR represents 1 carbon, e.g. butane is 4 PAR. See UNR for exceptions.
TERP	10	All monoterpenes are represented as 1 TERP.
TOL	7	Toluene and other monoalkyl aromatics. TOL represents 7 carbons and any additional carbons are represented as alkyl groups (mostly PAR), e.g. ethylbenzene is TOL + PAR. Cresols are represented as TOL and PAR. Styrenes are represented using TOL, OLE and PAR.
UNR	1	Unreactive carbons are 1 UNR such as quaternary alkyl groups (e.g., neo-pentane is 4 PAR + UNR), carboxylic acid groups (e.g., acetic acid is PAR + UNR), ester groups (e.g., methyl acetate is 2 PAR + UNR), halogenated carbons (e.g., trichloroethane isomers are 2 UNR), carbons of nitrile groups (-CEN).
XYL	8	Xylene isomers and other polyalkyl aromatics. XYL represents 8 carbons and any additional carbons are represented as alkyl groups (mostly PAR), e.g. trimethylbenzene isomers are XYL + PAR

Table 2. General Guidelines for mapping using CB6 structural model species.

Some compounds that are multifunctional and/or include hetero-atoms lack obvious CB mappings. We developed guidelines for some of these compound classes to promote consistent representation in this work and future revisions. Approaches for several compound classes are explained in Table 3. We developed guidelines as needed to address newly added species in SPECIATE 4.5 but did not systematically review existing mappings for "difficult to assign" compounds that could benefit from developing a guideline.

RAMBOLL ENVIRON

Table 3.	Mapping	guidelines f	for some	difficult to	map com	npound class	ses and st	ructural groups
----------	---------	--------------	----------	--------------	---------	--------------	------------	-----------------

Compound	
Class/Structural	
group	CB model species representation
Chlorobenzenes and	Guideline:
other halogenated	<ul> <li>3 or less halogens – 1 PAR, 5 UNR</li> </ul>
benzenes	<ul> <li>4 or more halogens – 6 UNR</li> </ul>
	Examples:
	<ul> <li>1,3,5-Chlorobenzene – 1 PAR, 5 UNR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Tetrachlorobenzenes – 6 UNR</li> </ul>
Cyclodicase,	Guideline:
	<ul> <li>1 IOLE with additional carbons represented as alkyl groups (generally</li> </ul>
	PAR)
	Examples:
	<ul> <li>Methylcyclopentadiene – 1 IOLE, 2 PAR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Methylcyclobayapiane, - 1 IOLE, 3 PAR</li> </ul>
Furans/Pyrroles	Guideline:
	<ul> <li>2 OLE with additional carbons represented as alkyl groups (generally</li> </ul>
	PAR)
	Examples:
	<ul> <li>2-Butylfuran – 2 OLE, 4 PAR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>2-Pentylfuran – 2 OLE, 5 PAR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pyrrole – 2 OLE</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>1-Methylpyrrole – 2 OLE, 1 PAR</li> </ul>
Heterocyclic aromatic	Guideline:
compounds	<ul> <li>1 OLE with remaining carbons represented as alkyl groups (generally</li> </ul>
containing 2 non-	PAR)
carbon atoms	Examples:
	<ul> <li>Ethylpyrazine – 1 OLE, 4 PAR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>1-methylpyrazole – 1 OLE, 2 PAR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>4,5-Dimethyloxazole – 1 OLE, 3 PAR</li> </ul>
Triple bond(s)	Guideline:
	<ul> <li>Triple bonds are treated as PAR unless they are the only reactive</li> </ul>
	functional group. If a compound contains more than one triple bond
	and no other reactive functional groups, then one of the triple bonds
	is treated as OLE with additional carbons treated as alkyl groups.
	Examples:
	<ul> <li>1-Penten-3-yne – 1 OLE, 3 PAR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>1,5-Hexadien-3-yne – 2 OLE, 2 PAR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>1,6-Heptadiyne – 1 OLE, 5 PAR</li> </ul>

These guidelines were used to map the new species from SPEICATE4.5, and also to revise some previously mapped compounds. Overall, a total of 175 new species from SPECIATEv4.5 were mapped and 7 previously mapped species were revised based on the new guidelines.



### Recommendation

- Complete a systematic review of the mapping of all species to ensure conformity with current
  mapping guidelines. The assignments of existing compounds that are similar to new species were
  reviewed and revised to promote consistency in mapping approaches, but the majority of
  existing species mappings were not reviewed as it was outside the scope of this work.
- Develop a methodology for classifying and tracking larger organic compounds based on their volatility (semi, intermediate, or low volatility) to improve support for secondary organic aerosol (SOA) modeling using the volatility basis set (VBS) SOA model, which is available in both CMAQ and CAMx. A preliminary investigation of the possibility of doing so has been performed, and is discussed in a separate memorandum.

# Appendix B: Profiles (other than onroad) that are new or revised in SPECIATE versions 4.5 and later that were used in the 2016 platforms

<b>Table B-1 Profiles</b>	first used in	2016beta, 2016v1,	and 2016v2 platforms
---------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------------

				SPECIATE
Sector	Pollutant	Profile code	Profile description	version
ptfire,			Rice Straw and Wheat Straw Burning Composite of G4420	
ptagfire	VOC	G8746	and G4421	5.0
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Swine Farm and Animal Waste with gapfilled methane and	
livestock	VOC	G95241TOG	ethane	5.0
np_oilgas,	NOG	UTUDOGG		
_pt_oilgas	VOC	UTUBOGC	Raw Gas from Oil Wells - Composite Uinta basin	5.1
np_oilgas,	NOC			<b>5</b> 1
_pt_oilgas	VOC	UTUBOGD	Raw Gas from Gas Wells - Composite Unita basin	5.1
np_ollgas,	VOC	UTUDOCE	Flash Gas from Oil Tanks - including Carbonyls -	5 1
pt_oligas	VUC	UTUBUGE	Composite Unita basin	5.1
np_oligas,	VOC	UTUROCE	Flash Gas from Condensate Tanks - including Cardonyls -	5 1
pt_oligas	VUC		Composite Onita Dashi	J.1
np_oligas,	VOC	PAGAS01	Greene Co. PA	51
pr_oligas	voc	1710/1501	Oil and Gas_Produced Gas Composition from Gas Wells_	5.1
np_oligas,	VOC	PAGAS02	Butler Co PA	51
nn oilgas	100	111011002	Oil and Gas-Produced Gas Composition from Gas Wells-	5.1
pt oilgas	VOC	PAGAS03	Washington Co. PA	5.1
np oilgas.			Flash Gas from Condensate Tanks - Composite Southern Ute	
pt oilgas	VOC	SUIROGCT	Indian Reservation	5.2
np oilgas,				
pt_oilgas	VOC	CBMPWWY	Coal Bed Methane Produced Water Profile - WY ponds	5.2
np_oilgas,				
pt_oilgas	VOC	DJTFLR95	DJ Condensate Flare Profile with DRE 95%	5.2
np_oilgas,			Oil and Gas - Produced Gas Composition from Gas Wells -	
_pt_oilgas	VOC	CMU01	Central Montana Uplift - Montana	5.1
np_oilgas,			Oil and Gas - Flash Gas Composition from Tanks at Oil	
pt_oilgas	VOC	WIL01	Wells - Williston Basin North Dakota	5.1
np_oilgas,			Oil and Gas - Flash Gas Composition from Tanks at Oil	
pt_oilgas	VOC	WIL02	Wells - Williston Basin Montana	5.1
np_oilgas,			Oil and Gas - Produced Gas Composition from Oil Wells -	
pt_oilgas	VOC	WIL03	Williston Basin North Dakota	5.1
np_oilgas,	NOC		Oil and Gas - Produced Gas Composition from Oil Wells -	<b>5</b> 1
pt_oilgas	VOC	WIL04	Williston Basin Montana	5.1
$cmv_c1c2$ ,	VOC	05221NEUD	Marine Vessel 05221 bland with CMW UAD	5 1
		3333TINEIHP	Warne vesser - 95551 olena with CIVI V HAP	J.1
ptagtire	PM	SUGP02	Sugar Cane Pre-Harvest Burning Mexico	5.1
ptfire	PM	95793	Forest Fire-Flaming-Oregon AE6	5.1
ptfire	PM	95794	Forest Fire-Smoldering-Oregon AE6	5.1
ptfire	PM	95798	Forest Fire-Flaming-North Carolina AE6	5.1

Sector	Pollutant	Profile code	Profile description	SPECIATE version
ptfire	PM	95799	Forest Fire-Smoldering-North Carolina AE6	5.1
ptfire	PM	95804	Forest Fire-Flaming-Montana AE6	5.1
ptfire	PM	95805	Forest Fire-Smoldering-Montana AE6	5.1
ptfire	PM	95807	Forest Fire Understory-Flaming-Minnesota AE6	5.1
ptfire	PM	95808	Forest Fire Understory-Smoldering-Minnesota AE6	5.1
ptfire	PM	95809	Grass Fire-Field-Kansas AE6	5.1

### Table B-2 Profiles first used in 2016 alpha platform

		Profile		SPECIATE	Comment
Sector	Pollutant	code	Profile description	version	
				5.0	Replacement for v4.5
					profile 95223; Used 70%
					methane, 20% ethane,
					and the 10% remaining
			Poultry Production - Average of Production		VOC is from profile
nonpt	VOC	G95223TOG	Cycle with gapfilled methane and ethane		95223
				5.0	Replacement for v4.5
					profile 95240. Used 70%
					methane, 20% ethane;
Nonpt,	100	005340700	Beef Cattle Farm and Animal Waste with		the 10% remaining VOC
ptnonipm	VUC	G9524010G	gapfilled methane and ethane	5.0	is from profile 95240.
				5.0	Replacement for v4.5
					profile 95241. Used 70%
					the 10% remaining VOC
nonnt	VOC	C05241TOC	Swine Form and Animal Waste		ine 10% remaining VOC
nonpt	VUC	G9524110G	Swine Farm and Animal Waste	E 0	Composite of AEE roady
nonpt,				5.0	vorsions of SPECIATE4 5
pthompin,			Composite Refinery Fuel Cas and Natural		profice 05125 05126
pt_oligas,	DM2 5	95475	Gas Compustion		and 95127
pregu	1 1012.5	55475	Spark-Ignition Exhaust Emissions from 2-	45	
			stroke off-road engines - F10 ethanol	4.5	
nonroad	voc	95328	gasoline		
			Spark-Ignition Exhaust Emissions from 4-	4.5	
			stroke off-road engines - E10 ethanol	_	
nonroad	VOC	95330	gasoline		
			Diesel Exhaust Emissions from Pre-Tier 1	4.5	
nonroad	VOC	95331	Off-road Engines		
			Diesel Exhaust Emissions from Tier 1 Off-	4.5	
nonroad	VOC	95332	road Engines		
			Diesel Exhaust Emissions from Tier 2 Off-	4.5	
nonroad	VOC	95333	road Engines		
			Oil and Gas - Composite - Oil Field - Oil	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	95087a	Tank Battery Vent Gas		
			Oil and Gas - Composite - Oil Field -	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	95109a	Condensate Tank Battery Vent Gas		
			Composite Profile - Oil and Natural Gas	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	95398	Production - Condensate Tanks		

		Profile		SPECIATE	Comment
Sector	Pollutant	code	Profile description	version	
np_oilgas	VOC	95403	Composite Profile - Gas Wells	4.5	
			Oil and Gas Production - Composite Profile	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	95417	- Untreated Natural Gas, Uinta Basin		
			Oil and Gas Production - Composite Profile	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	95418	- Condensate Tank Vent Gas, Uinta Basin		
			Oil and Gas Production - Composite Profile	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	95419	- Oil Tank Vent Gas, Uinta Basin		
			Oil and Gas Production - Composite Profile	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	95420	- Glycol Dehydrator, Uinta Basin		
			Oil and Gas -Denver-Julesburg Basin	4.5	
			Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM		
np_oilgas	VOC	DJVNT_R	Gas Wells		
np_oilgas	VOC	FLR99	Natural Gas Flare Profile with DRE >98%	4.5	
			Oil and Gas -Piceance Basin Produced Gas	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	PNC01_R	Composition from Non-CBM Gas Wells		
			Oil and Gas -Piceance Basin Produced Gas	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	PNC02_R	Composition from Oil Wells		
			Oil and Gas -Piceance Basin Flash Gas	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	PNC03_R	Composition for Condensate Tank		
			Oil and Gas Production - Composite Profile	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	PNCDH	- Glycol Dehydrator, Piceance Basin		
			Oil and Gas -Powder River Basin Produced	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	PRBCB_R	Gas Composition from CBM Wells		
			Oil and Gas -Powder River Basin Produced	4.5	
np_oilgas	VOC	PRBCO_R	Gas Composition from Non-CBM Wells		
		551404 B	Oil and Gas -Permian Basin Produced Gas	4.5	
np_oligas	VUC	PRIVIU1_R	Composition for Non-CBIVI Wells	4.5	
			Oll and Gas -South San Juan Basin	4.5	
nn oilgas	VOC		Wolls		
TIP_Oligas	VUC	SSICP_K	Oil and Cas. South San Juan Basin	15	
			Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM	4.5	
nn oilgas	VOC	SSICO R	Gas Wells		
	VOC	<u>55560_N</u>	Oil and Gas -SW Wyoming Basin Flash Gas	45	
nn oilgas	VOC	SWFLA R	Composition for Condensate Tanks	4.5	
	100		Oil and Gas -SW Wyoming Basin Produced	4.5	
np oilgas	voc	SWVNT R	Gas Composition from Non-CBM Wells		
			Oil and Gas -Uinta Basin Produced Gas	4.5	
np oilgas	VOC	UNT01 R	Composition from CBM Wells	-	
			Oil and Gas -Wind River Basin Produced	4.5	
np oilgas	VOC	WRBCO R	Gas Composition from Non-CBM Gas Wells		
		_	Chemical Manufacturing Industry Wide	4.5	
pt_oilgas	VOC	95325	Composite		
pt oilgas	VOC	95326	Pulp and Paper Industry Wide Composite	4.5	
pt oilgas,				4.5	
ptnonipm	VOC	95399	Composite Profile - Oil Field - Wells		
pt oilgas	VOC	95403	Composite Profile - Gas Wells	4.5	
<u> </u>			Oil and Gas Production - Composite Profile	4.5	
pt oilgas	VOC	95417	- Untreated Natural Gas, Uinta Basin		

		Profile		SPECIATE	Comment
Sector	Pollutant	code	Profile description	version	
			Oil and Gas -Denver-Julesburg Basin	4.5	
			Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM		
pt_oilgas	VOC	DJVNT_R	Gas Wells		
pt_oilgas,				4.5	
ptnonipm	VOC	FLR99	Natural Gas Flare Profile with DRE >98%		
			Oil and Gas -Piceance Basin Produced Gas	4.5	
pt_oilgas	VOC	PNC01_R	Composition from Non-CBM Gas Wells		
			Oil and Gas -Piceance Basin Produced Gas	4.5	
pt_oilgas	VOC	PNC02_R	Composition from Oil Wells		
			Oil and Gas Production - Composite Profile	4.5	
pt_oilgas	VOC	PNCDH	- Glycol Dehydrator, Piceance Basin		
pt_oilgas,			Oil and Gas -Powder River Basin Produced	4.5	
ptnonipm	VOC	PRBCO_R	Gas Composition from Non-CBM Wells		
pt_oilgas,			Oil and Gas -Permian Basin Produced Gas	4.5	
ptnonipm	VOC	PRM01_R	Composition for Non-CBM Wells		
			Oil and Gas -South San Juan Basin	4.5	
pt_oilgas,			Produced Gas Composition from Non-CBM		
ptnonipm	VOC	SSJCO_R	Gas Wells		
pt_oilgas,			Oil and Gas -SW Wyoming Basin Produced	4.5	
ptnonipm	VOC	SWVNT_R	Gas Composition from Non-CBM Wells		
			Composite Profile - Prescribed fire	4.5	
ptfire	VOC	95421	southeast conifer forest		
			Composite Profile - Prescribed fire	4.5	
ptfire	VOC	95422	southwest conifer forest		
			Composite Profile - Prescribed fire	4.5	
ptfire	VOC	95423	northwest conifer forest		
			Composite Profile - Wildfire northwest	4.5	
ptfire	VOC	95424	conifer forest		
ptfire	VOC	95425	Composite Profile - Wildfire boreal forest	4.5	
			Chemical Manufacturing Industry Wide	4.5	
ptnonipm	VOC	95325	Composite		
ptnonipm	VOC	95326	Pulp and Paper Industry Wide Composite	4.5	
onroad	PM2.5	95462	Composite - Brake Wear	4.5	Used in SMOKE-MOVES
onroad	PM2.5	95460	Composite - Tire Dust	4.5	Used in SMOKE-MOVES

### Appendix C: Mapping of Fuel Distribution SCCs to BTP, BPS and RBT

The table below provides a crosswalk between fuel distribution SCCs and classification type for portable fuel containers (PFC), fuel distribution operations associated with the bulk-plant-to-pump (BTP), refinery to bulk terminal (RBT) and bulk plant storage (BPS).

	Тур	
SCC	e	Description
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Fixed Roof Tanks
40301001	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 13: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Fixed Roof Tanks
40301002	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 10: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Fixed Roof Tanks
40301003	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 7: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Fixed Roof Tanks
40301004	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 13: Breathing Loss (250000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Fixed Roof Tanks
40301006	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 7: Breathing Loss (250000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Fixed Roof Tanks
40301007	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 13: Working Loss (Tank Diameter Independent)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Floating Roof Tanks
40301101	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss (67000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Floating Roof Tanks
40301102	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss (67000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Floating Roof Tanks
40301103	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss (67000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Floating Roof Tanks
40301105	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss (250000 Bbl. Tank Size)
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Floating Roof Tanks
40301151	RBT	(Varying Sizes); Gasoline: Standing Loss - Internal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Variable Vapor
40301202	RBT	Space: Gasoline RVP 10: Filling Loss
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Product Storage at Refineries; Variable Vapor
40301203	RBT	Space; Gasoline RVP 7: Filling Loss
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400101	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400102	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400103	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl. Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400104	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Breathing Loss (250000 Bbl Capacity)-Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400105	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Breathing Loss (250000 Bbl Capacity)-Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400106	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Breathing Loss (250000 Bbl Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400107	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Working Loss (Diam. Independent) - Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals:
40400108	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Working Loss (Diameter Independent) - Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400109	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Working Loss (Diameter Independent) - Fixed Roof Tank
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals:
40400110	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss (67000 Bbl Capacity)-Floating Roof Tank

	Тур	
SCC	e	Description
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400111	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss (67000 Bbl Capacity)-Floating Root Tank
40400112	DDT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400112	KBI	Gasoline RVP /: Standing Loss (6/000 Bbl Capacity)- Floating Root Tank
40400113	DBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Reinery); Buik Terminals;
40400113	KD I	Datroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquide Storage (non Refinery): Bulk Terminale:
40400114	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss (250000 Bbl Can) - Floating Roof Tank
10100111		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Bulk Terminals:
40400115	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss (250000 Bbl Cap.) - Floating Roof Tank
10100110	1021	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Bulk Terminals:
40400116	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13/10/7: Withdrawal Loss (67000 Bbl Cap.) - Float Rf Tnk
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400117	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13/10/7: Withdrawal Loss (250000 Bbl Cap.) - Float Rf Tnk
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400118	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Filling Loss (10500 Bbl Cap.) - Variable Vapor Space
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400119	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Filling Loss (10500 Bbl Cap.) - Variable Vapor Space
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400120	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Filling Loss (10500 Bbl Cap.) - Variable Vapor Space
10 100 1 00		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400130	RBT	Specify Liquid: Standing Loss - External Floating Root w/ Primary Seal
40400121	DDT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400131	KBI	Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Root w/ Primary Seal
40400132	PRT	Casoline RVP 10: Standing Loss Ext Electing Roof w/ Primary Seal
40400132	KD1	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Bulk Terminals:
40400133	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss - External Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal
10100100	1021	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Bulk Terminals:
40400140	RBT	Specify Liquid: Standing Loss - Ext. Float Roof Tank w/ Secondy Seal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400141	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400142	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400143	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal
10 100 1 10		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400148	<b>KB</b> T	Gasoline KVP 13/10/7: Withdrawal Loss - Ext. Float Root (Pri/Sec Seal)
40400140	DDT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400149	KBI	Detroloum and Solvent Eveneration: Detroloum Liquide Storage (non Definery): Dully Terminale:
40400150	RRT	renoreum and Sorvent Evaporation, renoreum Erquius Storage (non-Kennery); Duik Terminals; Miscellaneous Losses/Leaks: Loading Backs
+0+00130		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Rulk Terminals:
40400151	RBT	Valves, Flanges, and Pumps
10100101		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinerv): Bulk Terminals:
40400152	RBT	Vapor Collection Losses
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals:
40400153	RBT	Vapor Control Unit Losses
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400160	RBT	Specify Liquid: Standing Loss - Internal Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400161	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400162	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal

SCC	Тур	Description
SCC	e	Description Patroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Patroleum Liquids Storage (non Refinery): Bulk Terminals:
40400163	RBT	Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss - Internal Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal
10100105	TCD 1	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Bulk Terminals:
40400170	RBT	Specify Liquid: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400171	RBT	Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400172	RBT	Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal
10 1001 50	DDT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400173	RBT	Gasoline RVP /: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Root w/ Secondary Seal
40400178	DDT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
40400178	KDI	Datroloum and Solvent Evaporation: Potroloum Liquide Storage (non Pofinery): Bulk Terminals:
40400179	RBT	Specify Liquid: Internal Floating Roof (Primary/Secondary Seal)
10100175		speerly Exquite. Internal Floating Root (Frinkaly, Secondary Seal)
40400199	RBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Terminals;
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants;
40400201	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 13: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
	DTD	
40400202	BIP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants;
40400202	/DP3	Gasonne RVP 10: Bleanning Loss (67000 Bol Capacity) - Fixed Root Tank
	втр	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Bulk Plants:
40400203	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 7: Breathing Loss (67000 Bbl. Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants;
40400204	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 13: Working Loss (67000 Bbl. Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
	DTD	
40400205	BIP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants;
40400203	/DFS	Gasonne KVP 10. Wolking Loss (07000 Bbl. Capacity) - Fixed Root Talik
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery): Bulk Plants:
40400206	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 7: Working Loss (67000 Bbl. Capacity) - Fixed Roof Tank
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants;
40400207	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss (67000 Bbl Cap.) - Floating Roof Tank
	ртр	Detroloum and Column Europeration, Detroloum Linuida Charges (and Definition), Dull Director
40400208	BIP /RPS	Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss (67000 Rbl Can) - Floating Roof Tank
+0+00200	7013	Gasonie Kvi 10. Standing Loss (07000 Doi Cap.) - Fioaning K001 Talik
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants:
40400210	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 13/10/7: Withdrawal Loss (67000 Bbl Cap.) - Float Rf Tnk
		· · ·
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants;
40400211	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 13: Filling Loss (10500 Bbl Cap.) - Variable Vapor Space
	DTD	Deterlation and Calcord Economican Deterlation L'All Connection D. C. D. C. D. H. D
40400212		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Ketinery); Bulk Plants;
40400212	/DP3	Gasonne K vr. 10. Finnig Loss (10300 Boi Cap.) - Vanable Vapor Space
	ВТР	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinerv): Bulk Plants
40400213	/BPS	Gasoline RVP 7: Filling Loss (10500 Bbl Cap.) - Variable Vapor Space

SCC	Typ e	Description			
40400230	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Specify Liquid: Standing Loss - External Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400231	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400232	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400233	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss - External Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400240	RBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Specify Liquid: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal			
40400241	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Ext. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal			
40400248	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 10/13/7: Withdrawal Loss - Ext. Float Roof (Pri/Sec Seal)			
40400249	RBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Specify Liquid: External Floating Roof (Primary/Secondary Seal)			
40400250	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Loading Racks			
40400251	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Valves, Flanges, and Pumps			
40400252	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Miscellaneous Losses/Leaks: Vapor Collection Losses			
40400253	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Miscellaneous Losses/Leaks: Vapor Control Unit Losses			
40400260	RBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; pecify Liquid: Standing Loss - Internal Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400261	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400262	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400263	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss - Internal Floating Roof w/ Primary Seal			
40400270	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Specify Liquid: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal			
40400271	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 13: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal			
40400272	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 10: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal			

SCC	Typ e	Description			
40400273	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 7: Standing Loss - Int. Floating Roof w/ Secondary Seal			
40400278	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Gasoline RVP 10/13/7: Withdrawal Loss - Int. Float Roof (Pri/Sec Seal)			
40400279	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Bulk Plants; Specify Liquid: Internal Floating Roof (Primary/Secondary Seal)			
40400401	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Petroleum Products - Underground Tanks; Gasoline RVP 13: Breathing Loss			
40400402	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Petroleum Products - Underground Tanks; Gasoline RVP 13: Working Loss			
40400403	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Petroleum Products - Underground Tanks; Gasoline RVP 10: Breathing Loss			
40400404	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Petroleum Products - Underground Tanks; Gasoline RVP 10: Working Loss			
40400405	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Petroleum Products - Underground Tanks; Gasoline RVP 7: Breathing Loss			
40400406	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Petroleum Liquids Storage (non-Refinery); Petroleum Products - Underground Tanks; Gasoline RVP 7: Working Loss			
40600101	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Splash Loading			
40600126	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Submerged Loading			
40600131	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Submerged Loading (Normal Service)			
40600136	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Splash Loading (Normal Service)			
40600141	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Submerged Loading (Balanced Service)			
40600144	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Splash Loading (Balanced Service)			
40600147	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Submerged Loading (Clean Tanks)			
40600162	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Loaded with Fuel (Transit Losses)			
40600163	BTP /BPS	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Tank Cars and Trucks; Gasoline: Return with Vapor (Transit Losses)			

800	Тур	Description			
SCC	e	Description			
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products: Tank			
40600199	/BPS	Cars and Trucks; Not Classified			
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40600231	RBT	Vessels; Gasoline: Loading Tankers: Cleaned and Vapor Free Tanks Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products: Marine			
40600232	DBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40000232	KD1	vesses, Gasoline. Luaunig rainers			
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marin			
40600233	/BPS	essels; Gasoline: Loading Barges: Cleaned and Vapor Free Tanks			
40,000224	ррт	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40600234	KBI	Vessels; Gasonne: Loading Tankers: Banasted Tank			
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40600235	/BPS	Vessels; Gasoline: Ocean Barges Loading - Ballasted Tank			
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40600236	RBT	Vessels; Gasoline: Loading Tankers: Uncleaned Tanks			
40600237	DBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine Vassals; Gasolina; Ocean Pargas Loading, Uncloaned Tanks			
40000237	KDI	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products: Marine			
40600238	RBT	Vessels; Gasoline: Loading Barges: Uncleaned Tanks			
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40600239	RBT	Vessels; Gasoline: Tankers: Ballasted Tank			
10,000,10	DDT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40600240	KBI	Vessels; Gasoline: Loading Barges: Average Tank Condition			
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products: Marine			
40600241	/BPS	Vessels; Gasoline: Tanker Ballasting			
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Marine			
40600299	RBT	Vessels; Not Classified			
	ртр	Patroloum and Solvent Eveneration: Transportation and Marketing of Patroloum Products: Casolina			
40600301	/BPS	Retail Operations - Stage I: Splash Filling			
	,				
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Gasoline			
40600302	/BPS	Retail Operations - Stage I; Submerged Filling w/o Controls			
	втр	Patroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Patroleum Products: Gasolina			
40600305	/BPS	Retail Operations - Stage I: Unloading			
	~				
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Gasoline			
40600306	/BPS	Retail Operations - Stage I; Balanced Submerged Filling			
	RTD	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Datroleum Products: Casolino			
40600307	/BPS	Retail Operations - Stage I; Underground Tank Breathing and Emptying			
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Gasoline			
40600399	/BPS	Retail Operations - Stage I; Not Classified **			
	RTD	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Detroleum Products: Filling			
40600401	/BPS	Vehicle Gas Tanks - Stage II; Vapor Loss w/o Controls			
	~	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Pipeline			
40600501	RBT	Petroleum Transport - General - All Products; Pipeline Leaks			

SCC	Тур	Description		
see	e	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products: Pipeline		
40600502	RBT	Petroleum Transport - General - All Products; Pipeline Venting		
		Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Pipeline		
40600503	RBT	Petroleum Transport - General - All Products; Pump Station		
40600504	RBT	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products; Pipeline Petroleum Transport - General - All Products: Pump Station Leaks		
40000304	KD1	reasonan mansport - General - An Froducts, Fump Station Leaks		
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products;		
40600602	/BPS	Consumer (Corporate) Fleet Refueling - Stage II; Liquid Spill Loss w/o Controls		
	ртр	Deterlation and Calculate Engineering Transmission (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)		
40600701	/BPS	Consumer (Corporate) Fleet Refueling - Stage I: Splash Filling		
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products;		
40600702	/BPS	Consumer (Corporate) Fleet Refueling - Stage I; Submerged Filling w/o Controls		
	RTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products:		
40600706	/BPS	Consumer (Corporate) Fleet Refueling - Stage I: Balanced Submerged Filling		
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation; Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products;		
40600707	/BPS	Consumer (Corporate) Fleet Refueling - Stage I; Underground Tank Breathing and Emptying		
	BTP	Petroleum and Solvent Evaporation: Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Products: Eugitive		
40688801	/BPS	Emissions: Specify in Comments Field		
		Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Storage; Bulk Terminals: All Evaporative		
2501050120	RBT	Losses; Gasoline		
	ртр	Storage and Transport: Detroloum and Detroloum Product Storage: Bulk Plants: All Evaporative		
2501055120	/BPS	Losses: Gasoline		
	BTP	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Storage; Gasoline Service Stations; Stage		
2501060050	/BPS	1: Total		
	втр	Storage and Transport: Petroleum and Petroleum Product Storage: Gasoline Service Stations: Stage		
2501060051	/BPS	1: Submerged Filling		
25010(0052	BTP	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Storage; Gasoline Service Stations; Stage		
2301000052	/0/3			
	BTP	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Storage; Gasoline Service Stations; Stage		
2501060053	/BPS	1: Balanced Submerged Filling		
	משת			
2501060200	/BPS	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Storage; Gasoline Service Stations; Underground Tank: Total		
2501000200				
	BTP	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Storage; Gasoline Service Stations;		
2501060201	/BPS	Underground Tank: Breathing and Emptying		
	ртр	Storage and Transport: Patroleum and Patroleum Product Storage: All Storage Types: Werking		
2501995000	/BPS	Loss: Total: All Products		
2505000120	RBT	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Transport; All Transport Types; Gasoline		
2505020120	DDT			
2505020120	KBT	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Transport; Marine Vessel; Gasoline		

	Тур				
SCC	e	Description			
		Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Transport; Marine Vessel; Gasoline -			
2505020121	RBT	Barge			
	BTP				
2505030120	/BPS	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Transport; Truck; Gasoline			
2505040120	RBT	Storage and Transport; Petroleum and Petroleum Product Transport; Pipeline; Gasoline			
	BTP	Waste Disposal, Treatment, and Recovery; Leaking Underground Storage Tanks; Leaking			
2660000000	/BPS	Underground Storage Tanks: Total: All Storage Types			

United States	Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards	Publication No. EPA-454/B-22-001
Environmental Protection	Air Quality Assessment Division	February 2022
Agency	Research Triangle Park, NC	

# Appendix F2-B: Meteorological Model Performance for Annual 2016 Simulation WRF v3.8

# Meteorological Model Performance for Annual 2016 Simulation WRF v3.8

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Weather Research and Forecasting model (WRF) was applied for the entire year of 2016 to generate meteorological data to support emissions and photochemical modeling applications for this year. The WRF meteorological fields will be converted to air quality modeling input data and used to support assessments of ozone, PM2.5, visibility, and a variety of toxics.

The WRF model was applied to 36 km North America (36NOAM) and 12 km continental United States (12US) scale domains. Both model simulations were initialized directly from meteorological analysis data. Model parameterizations and options outlined in this document were chosen based on a series of sensitivity runs performed by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Office of Research and Development that provided an optimal configuration based on temperature, mixing ratio, and wind field. All WRF simulations were done by CSRA under contract to the USEPA.

### 2. MODEL CONFIGURATION

Version 3.8 of the WRF model, Advanced Research WRF (ARW) core (Skamarock, 2008) was used for generating the 2016 simulation<sup>1</sup>. Selected physics options include Pleim-Xiu land surface model, Asymmetric Convective Model version 2 planetary boundary layer scheme, Kain-Fritsch cumulus parameterization utilizing the moisture-advection trigger (Ma and Tan, 2009), Morrison double moment microphysics, and RRTMG longwave and shortwave radiation schemes (Gilliam and Pleim, 2010).

The 36NOAM WRF model was initialized using the 0.25-degree GFS analysis and 3-hour forecast from the 00Z, 06Z, 12Z, and 18Z simulations. The 12US WRF model was initialized using the 12km North American Model (12NAM) analysis product provided by National Climatic Data Center (NCDC). Where 12NAM data was unavailable, the 40km Eta Data Assimilation System (EDAS) analysis (ds609.2) from the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) was used. Analysis nudging for temperature, wind, and moisture was applied above the boundary layer only. The model simulations were conducted continuously. The 'ipxwrf' program was used to initialize deep soil moisture at the start of the run using a 10-day spinup period (Gilliam and Pleim, 2010). Landuse and land cover data were based on the USGS for the 36NOAM simulation and the 2011 National Land Cover Database (NLCD 2011) for the 12US simulation. Sea surface temperatures were ingested from the Group for High Resolution Sea Surface Temperatures (GHRSST) (Stammer et al., 2003) 1km SST data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Version 3.8 was the most current version of WRF at the time the 2016 meteorological model simulations were performed.

Additionally, lightning data assimilation was utilized to suppress (force) deep convection where lightning is absent (present) in observational data. This method is described by Heath et al. (2016) and was employed to help improve precipitation estimates generated by the model.

Figures 2.1 and 2.2 show the 36NOAM and 12US domains, which utilize a Lambert conformal projection centered at (-97,40) with true latitudes of 33 and 45 degrees north. The 36NOAM domain contains 184 cells in the X direction and 160 cells in the Y direction. The 12US domain contains 412 cells in the X direction and 372 cells in the Y direction. The atmosphere is resolved with 35 vertical layers up to 50 mb (see table 2.1), with the thinnest layers being nearest the surface to better resolve the planetary boundary layer (PBL).

WRF	Height	Pressure	Sigma
Layer	(m)	(mb)	
35	17,556	5000	0.000
34	14,780	9750	0.050
33	12,822	14500	0.100
32	11,282	19250	0.150
31	10,002	24000	0.200
30	8,901	28750	0.250
29	7,932	33500	0.300
28	7,064	38250	0.350
27	6,275	43000	0.400
26	5,553	47750	0.450
25	4,885	52500	0.500
24	4,264	57250	0.550
23	3,683	62000	0.600
22	3,136	66750	0.650
21	2,619	71500	0.700
20	2,226	75300	0.740
19	1,941	78150	0.770
18	1,665	81000	0.800
17	1,485	82900	0.820
16	1,308	84800	0.840
15	1,134	86700	0.860
14	964	88600	0.880
13	797	90500	0.900
12	714	91450	0.910
11	632	92400	0.920
10	551	93350	0.930
9	470	94300	0.940
8	390	95250	0.950
7	311	96200	0.960

6	232	97150	0.970
5	154	98100	0.980
4	115	98575	0.985
3	77	99050	0.990
2	38	99525	0.995
1	19	99763	0.9975
Surface	0	100000	1.000

**Table 2.1** WRF layers and their approximate height above ground level.



Figure 2.1 Map of WRF model domain: 36NOAM.



Figure 2.2 Map of WRF model domain: 12US.

### 3 MODEL PERFORMANCE DESCRIPTION

The WRF model simulations were evaluated to determine whether the output fields represent a reasonable approximation of the actual meteorology that occurred during the modeling period. Identifying and quantifying these output fields allows for a downstream assessment of how the air quality modeling results are impacted by the meteorological data. For the purposes of this assessment, 2-meter temperature and mixing ratio, 10-meter wind speed and direction, and shortwave radiation are quantitatively evaluated. A qualitative and quantitative evaluation of precipitation is also provided.

The observation database for surface-based temperature, wind speed and direction, and mixing ratio is based on measurements made at United States (i.e., National Weather Service) and Canadian (i.e., Environment Canada) airports. The observational dataset (ds472 network) is available from NCAR. Monitors used for evaluation are shown in Figure 3.1.



Figure 3.1 Stations used for model performance: ds472 network.

Shortwave downward radiation measurements are taken at Surface Radiation Budget Network (SURFRAD) (https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/grad/surfrad/index.html) and SOLRAD (formerly ISIS) (https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/grad/solrad/index.html) monitor locations. The SURFRAD network consists of 7 sites and the SOLRAD network consists of 9 sites across the United States (see Figure 3.2). Both networks are operated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), with SURFRAD sites existing as a subset of SOLRAD monitors that provide higher level radiation information not used in this evaluation.



Figure 3.2. Location of SOLRAD and SURFRAD radiation monitors.

Rainfall amounts are estimated by the Parameter-elevation Relationships on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM) model, which uses an elevation-based regression model to analyze precipitation. PRISM's horizontal resolution is approximately 2 to 4 km and is re-projected to the WRF modeling domain for direct comparison to model estimates. The rainfall analysis is limited to the contiguous United States as the model utilizes elevation and measured precipitation data at automated weather stations.

Model performance (i.e., temperature, wind speed, and mixing ratio) is described using quantitative metrics: mean bias, mean (gross) error, fractional bias, and fractional error (Boylan and Russell, 2006). These metrics are useful because they describe model performance in the measured units of the meteorological variable and as a normalized percentage. Since wind direction is reported in compass degrees, estimating performance metrics for wind direction is problematic as modeled and observed northerly winds may be similar but differences would result in a very large artificial bias. For example, the absolute difference in a northerly wind direction measured in compass degrees of 1° and 359° is 358° when the actual difference is only 2°. To address this issue, wind field displacement, or the difference in the U and V vectors between modeled (M) and observed (O) values, is used to assess wind vector performance (Equation 1). Performance is best when these metrics approach 0.

(1) Wind displacement (km) =  $(U_M - U_O + V_M - V_O)^* (1 \text{ km}/1000 \text{ m})^* (3600 \text{ s/hr})^* (1 \text{ hr})$ 

Rainfall performance is examined spatially using side-by-side comparisons of monthly total rainfall plots. The WRF model outputs predictions approximately 15 meters above the surface while observations are at 10 meters. WRF generates output at near instantaneous values (90 second time step) as opposed to longer averaging times taken at monitor stations. This should be considered when interpreting model performance metrics.

### 3.1 Model Performance for Winds

WRF-predicted wind speed estimates are compared to surface-based measurements made in the ds472 network described earlier. The results for the 36NOAM (Figure 3.1.1) and 12US (Figure 3.1.2) domains are shown below.

At 36km, wind speeds are generally overpredicted across most hours of the day for all seasons, in terms of mean bias. In general, performance improves at 12km with less overprediction relative to the 36km simulation. However, at 12km WRF tends to slightly overpredict wind speeds in the early morning and afternoon hours, while slightly underpredicting wind speeds in the late evening and overnight hours. There is no significant seasonal variability at either resolution in terms of wind speed.

The monthly spatial distributions of the wind speed biases (m/s) for all hours (Figures 3.1.3-3.1.10) and daytime hours<sup>2</sup> (Figures 3.1.11-3.1.18) are also presented, as well as the hourly average distribution of observed and predicted wind speeds by season and region (Figure 3.1.19). The previously mentioned overprediction of wind speeds at 36km is noticeable, primarily across the eastern coastal areas of the US and upper Midwest and Great Lakes regions. This overprediction improves significantly at 12km, though it still persists across the eastern US. The WRF simulations tend to underpredict wind speeds in the western US, though this underprediction is muted slightly during the daytime hours. As noted above, these biases generally persist regardless of changes in season.

 $^{\rm 2}$  12UTC to 00UTC

Wind Speed Bias











**Figure 3.1.2.** Distribution of hourly bias by hour and hourly bias, error, fractional bias, and fractional error for wind speed by month for 36NOAM domain.

Wind Speed Bias











**Figure 3.1.2.** Distribution of hourly bias by hour and hourly bias, error, fractional bias, and fractional error for wind speed by month for 12US domain.

Wind Speed Bias



**Figure 3.1.3.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.1.4.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of April, May, June (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.1.5.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of July, August, September (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.1.6.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of October, November, December (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.1.7.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.1.8.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.1.9.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.1.10.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across all hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.1.11.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.


**Figure 3.1.12.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.1.13.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.1.14.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.1.15.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.1.16.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.1.17.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.1.18.** Spatial distribution of wind speed bias (m/s) across daytime hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.





**Figure 3.1.19.** Hourly average distribution of observed and predicted wind speeds for the 12US domain in the Central, East-North Central, Northeast, Northwest, South, Southeast, Southwest, West, and West-North Central (top to bottom) regions for each season (Spring, Summer, Fall, Winter, L-R).

Climate Region	Season	Mean Obs	Mean Mod	MB	MAE	NMB	NME	RMSE
Northeast	Spring	5.09	5.69	0.60	0.82	11.79	16.12	1.09
Northeast	Summer	11.95	12.12	0.17	1.05	1.42	8.79	1.45
Northeast	Fall	7.35	7.54	0.19	0.70	2.57	9.47	0.96
Northeast	Winter	2.74	3.14	0.40	0.51	14.55	18.50	0.71
West-North Central	Spring	4.77	4.89	0.12	0.63	2.50	13.16	0.87
West-North Central	Summer	9.97	10.14	0.18	1.19	1.77	11.97	1.64
West-North Central	Fall	5.85	5.87	0.02	0.65	0.36	11.12	0.91
West-North Central	Winter	2.34	2.45	0.10	0.34	4.44	14.68	0.47
Northwest	Spring	5.37	5.45	0.09	0.65	1.61	12.15	0.87
Northwest	Summer	7.07	7.06	-0.01	0.83	-0.11	11.77	1.14
Northwest	Fall	6.05	6.11	0.06	0.68	0.92	11.25	0.89
Northwest	Winter	3.87	4.09	0.22	0.49	5.80	12.59	0.64
Central	Spring	6.72	7.23	0.50	0.88	7.51	13.15	1.20
Central	Summer	14.81	15.07	0.25	1.25	1.71	8.46	1.70
Central	Fall	8.74	8.64	-0.10	0.80	-1.13	9.10	1.08
Central	Winter	3.20	3.42	0.22	0.45	6.77	14.22	0.63
South	Spring	9.53	9.74	0.21	1.02	2.22	10.68	1.45
South	Summer	16.37	16.44	0.07	1.41	0.40	8.61	1.98
South	Fall	11.21	10.94	-0.27	1.05	-2.43	9.34	1.48
South	Winter	5.14	5.03	-0.10	0.63	-2.02	12.20	0.88
Southeast	Spring	9.15	9.35	0.20	0.97	2.16	10.57	1.31
Southeast	Summer	16.55	16.71	0.17	1.45	1.00	8.74	1.91
Southeast	Fall	10.81	10.67	-0.14	1.06	-1.31	9.80	1.43
Southeast	Winter	5.62	5.69	0.07	0.70	1.29	12.50	0.98
Southwest	Spring	3.93	4.09	0.16	0.68	4.08	17.40	0.95
Southwest	Summer	7.94	8.41	0.46	1.34	5.85	16.91	1.81
Southwest	Fall	5.37	5.55	0.17	0.84	3.23	15.67	1.17
Southwest	Winter	2.88	2.94	0.06	0.50	2.25	17.45	0.68
East-North Central	Spring	5.05	5.47	0.42	0.71	8.39	14.07	1.01
East-North Central	Summer	12.11	12.42	0.32	1.10	2.62	9.08	1.53
East-North Central	Fall	7.30	7.35	0.05	0.64	0.68	8.74	0.88
East-North Central	Winter	2.32	2.43	0.11	0.29	4.54	12.54	0.39
West	Spring	6.22	6.20	-0.02	0.78	-0.34	12.54	1.14
West	Summer	7.67	7.84	0.17	1.08	2.23	14.04	1.55
West	Fall	6.43	6.54	0.10	0.95	1.60	14.79	1.34
West	Winter	5.02	4.93	-0.08	0.71	-1.68	14.12	0.98

**Table 3.1.1.** Mean observed, mean modeled, mean bias (MB), mean absolute error (MAE), normalized mean bias (NMB), normalized mean error (NME), and root mean square error (RMSE) for wind speed (m/s) for the 12US simulation.

Wind vector displacement (km) is presented below for the 36NOAM (Figure 3.1.20) and 12US (Figure 3.1.21) domains utilizing the ds472 observation network described earlier. These plots show the entire distribution of hourly wind displacement by month and by hour of the day. Overall, model performance is adequate in terms of wind vector differences. The average wind displacement for the WRF simulation is around 5km for all months and hours of the day. The interquartile ranges are roughly 2-10km. As the displacement is generally less than the resolution of the model, minimal impacts due to displacement of wind vectors are expected.



Wind Displacement



Wind Displacement

**Figure 3.1.20.** Distribution of hourly wind displacement by hour and month for the 36NOAM domain.

#### Wind Displacement



Figure 3.1.21. Distribution of hourly wind displacement by hour and month for the 12US domain.

### 3.2 Temperature

Temperature estimates are compared to the ds472 observation network described earlier and are presented below for the 36NOAM (Figure 3.2.1) and 12US (Figure 3.2.2) domains.

Overall, WRF slightly underpredicts temperatures at both 36km and 12km across most hours and months, with a small underprediction during the mid-afternoon hours. The range of biases

decreases slightly during the summer months compared to the rest of the year, with the innerquartile range (IQR) becoming more tightly centered around zero. Overall, with an average IQR of +/- 1 degree, this is considered adequate model performance.

In Figures 3.2.3-3.2.6 and 3.2.7-3.2.10, spatial distribution of monthly biases is presented across all hours for the 36km and 12km simulations, respectively. In 3.2.11-3.2.14 and 3.2.15-3.2.18, the monthly spatial distributions of the temperature bias for the 36km and 12km simulations is presented for daytime hours only, respectively. Additionally, the hourly average distribution of observed and predicted temperatures for each season and region is presented in Figure 3.2.19. Overall, a persistent slight underprediction of temperature is noted for most of the year, with a transition to a slight overprediction in some areas during the summer months. A more persistent underprediction of temperature is noted during daytime hours specifically, with a slight improvement in that underprediction observed during the summer months. In areas of the western US, performance for temperature is mixed, with persistent significant overpredictions and underpredictions observed in varying locations.

**Temperature Bias** 









Temperature Fractional Error 80 \* \* 0 F A s 0 Ν D J М A М J J

**Figure 3.2.1.** Distribution of hourly bias by hour and hourly bias, error, fractional bias, and fractional error for temperature by month for the 36NOAM domain.

# Temperature Bias

**Temperature Bias** 











**Figure 3.2.2.** Distribution of hourly bias by hour and hourly bias, error, fractional bias, and fractional error for temperature by month for the 12US domain.

# Temperature Bias



**Figure 3.2.3.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.4.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.5.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.6.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.7.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.2.8.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.2.9.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.2.10.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across all hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.2.11.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.12.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.13.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.14.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.2.15.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.2.16.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.2.17.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.2.18.** Spatial distribution of temperature bias (C) across daytime hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.





**Figure 3.2.19.** Hourly average distribution of observed and predicted temperature for the 12US domain in the Central, East-North Central, Northeast, Northwest, South, Southeast, Southwest, West, and West-North Central (top to bottom) regions for each season (Spring, Summer, Fall, Winter, L-R).

Climate Region	Season	Mean Obs	Mean Mod	MB	MAE	NMB	NME	RMSE
Northeast	Spring	282.51	282.26	-0.25	1.59	-0.09	0.56	2.13
Northeast	Summer	295.16	295.46	0.30	1.35	0.10	0.46	1.85
Northeast	Fall	285.68	285.95	0.27	1.52	0.09	0.53	2.05
Northeast	Winter	272.41	272.20	-0.21	1.74	-0.08	0.64	2.33
West-North Central	Spring	281.38	281.48	0.10	1.57	0.03	0.56	2.05
West-North Central	Summer	294.20	294.44	0.24	1.44	0.08	0.49	1.94
West-North Central	Fall	283.30	283.45	0.15	1.64	0.05	0.58	2.15
West-North Central	Winter	268.53	268.25	-0.29	1.92	-0.11	0.72	2.56
Northwest	Spring	283.93	283.99	0.06	1.51	0.02	0.53	2.00
Northwest	Summer	292.38	292.45	0.07	1.61	0.02	0.55	2.15
Northwest	Fall	284.15	284.27	0.12	1.57	0.04	0.55	2.08
Northwest	Winter	274.55	274.85	0.30	1.79	0.11	0.65	2.44
Central	Spring	286.08	285.99	-0.09	1.47	-0.03	0.51	1.94
Central	Summer	297.50	297.77	0.27	1.18	0.09	0.40	1.61
Central	Fall	288.66	288.77	0.12	1.39	0.04	0.48	1.80
Central	Winter	273.75	273.54	-0.21	1.53	-0.08	0.56	1.99
South	Spring	291.40	291.57	0.18	1.38	0.06	0.48	1.83
South	Summer	300.64	300.82	0.18	1.09	0.06	0.36	1.53
South	Fall	293.40	293.52	0.12	1.32	0.04	0.45	1.76
South	Winter	281.71	281.65	-0.06	1.60	-0.02	0.57	2.06
Southeast	Spring	291.16	291.10	-0.06	1.39	-0.02	0.48	1.82
Southeast	Summer	299.70	299.89	0.19	1.18	0.06	0.39	1.60
Southeast	Fall	292.44	292.42	-0.02	1.43	-0.01	0.49	1.88
Southeast	Winter	281.87	281.74	-0.13	1.65	-0.05	0.58	2.13
Southwest	Spring	284.65	284.75	0.10	1.79	0.03	0.63	2.36
Southwest	Summer	296.61	296.70	0.09	1.87	0.03	0.63	2.54
Southwest	Fall	286.91	287.20	0.29	1.91	0.10	0.67	2.52
Southwest	Winter	274.86	275.13	0.27	2.30	0.10	0.84	3.13
East-North Central	Spring	281.56	281.39	-0.16	1.50	-0.06	0.53	1.99
East-North Central	Summer	294.26	294.60	0.34	1.27	0.12	0.43	1.71
East-North Central	Fall	284.74	284.85	0.12	1.36	0.04	0.48	1.81
East-North Central	Winter	267.78	267.51	-0.27	1.52	-0.10	0.57	2.02
West	Spring	288.61	288.40	-0.21	1.61	-0.07	0.56	2.17
West	Summer	296.97	296.75	-0.22	1.81	-0.07	0.61	2.46
West	Fall	290.17	290.06	-0.11	1.84	-0.04	0.63	2.47
West	Winter	282.54	282.58	0.03	1.81	0.01	0.64	2.47

**Table 3.2.1.** Mean observed, mean modeled, mean bias (MB), mean absolute error (MAE), normalized mean bias (NMB), normalized mean error (NME), and root mean square error (RMSE) for temperature (K) for the 12US simulation.

## 3.3 Mixing Ratio

Water mixing ratio estimates are compared to the ds472 observation network described earlier and are presented below for the 36NOAM (Figure 3.3.1) and 12US (Figure 3.3.2) domains.

In either simulation, no significant positive or negative bias is observed. However, WRF tends to be slightly drier in the morning and early afternoon hours relative to the rest of the day. Additionally, there is more uncertainty in model predictions during the spring and summer months. This increase in error is explained by the increased convective activity and influx of moist air masses that are typical of that time of year. In general, WRF performance was adequate for water vapor mixing ratio.

The monthly spatial distributions of the mixing ratio bias across all hours for the 36km and 12km simulation are shown in Figures 3.3.3-3.3.6 and 3.3.7-3.3.10, respectively. The spatial distribution of the mean bias during daytime hours for the 36km and 12km simulations are shown in Figures 3 3.3.11-3.3.14 and 3.3.15-3.3.18, respectively. Lastly, the hourly average distribution of observed and predicted water vapor mixing ratio for each season and region is presented in Figure 3.3.19. Little appreciable difference is observed in the biases either across all hours or just daytime. This is to be expected since water vapor mixing ratio has less temporal variability when compared to other variables (i.e., temperature). A slight overprediction persists across the eastern US during the late Winter through late Summer before transitioning to a slight underprediction through early Winter. Mixing ratio performance is generally unbiased to slightly underpredicted across the western states throughout the year.

Mixing Ratio Bias



### Mixing Ratio Bias









**Figure 3.3.1.** Distribution of hourly bias by hour and hourly bias, error, fractional bias, and fractional error for water vapor mixing ratio by month for the 36NOAM domain.
Mixing Ratio Bias



## Mixing Ratio Bias







**Figure 3.3.2.** Distribution of hourly bias by hour and hourly bias, error, fractional bias, and fractional error for water vapor mixing ratio by month for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.3.3.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.4.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.5.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.6.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.7.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.3.8.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.3.9.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.3.10.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across all hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.3.11.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.12.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.13.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.14.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.3.15.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for the months of January, February, and March (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



73

**Figure 3.3.16.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for the months of April, May, and June (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.3.17.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for the months of July, August, and September (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.





**Figure 3.3.18.** Spatial distribution of water vapor mixing ratio bias (g/kg) across daytime hours for the months of October, November, and December (top to bottom) for the 12US domain.



**Figure 3.3.19.** Hourly average distribution of observed and predicted water vapor mixing ratio for the 12US domain in the Central, East-North Central, Northeast, Northwest, South, Southeast, Southwest, West, and West-North Central (top to bottom) regions for each season (Spring, Summer, Fall, Winter, L-R).

Climate Region	Season	Mean Obs	Mean Mod	MB	MAE	NMB	NME	RMSE
Northeast	Spring	4.13	4.10	-0.03	1.26	-0.74	30.43	1.81
Northeast	Summer	3.57	3.57	0.00	1.11	0.12	31.21	1.63
Northeast	Fall	3.87	4.00	0.14	1.22	3.56	31.55	1.78
Northeast	Winter	4.46	4.59	0.13	1.40	2.89	31.42	2.01
West-North Central	Spring	5.32	4.75	-0.57	1.41	-10.67	26.42	1.88
West-North Central	Summer	4.49	4.18	-0.31	1.32	-6.90	29.36	1.81
West-North Central	Fall	4.75	4.45	-0.31	1.29	-6.46	27.18	1.74
West-North Central	Winter	5.31	4.63	-0.68	1.51	-12.81	28.42	2.06
Northwest	Spring	4.01	3.72	-0.29	1.33	-7.32	33.24	1.76
Northwest	Summer	3.80	3.53	-0.27	1.19	-7.08	31.36	1.56
Northwest	Fall	3.69	3.43	-0.26	1.31	-7.00	35.45	1.72
Northwest	Winter	3.67	3.32	-0.35	1.41	-9.61	38.25	1.87
Central	Spring	4.16	4.21	0.05	1.11	1.16	26.58	1.47
Central	Summer	3.18	3.19	0.01	0.95	0.18	29.74	1.28
Central	Fall	3.62	3.84	0.22	1.00	5.94	27.60	1.32
Central	Winter	4.41	4.45	0.04	1.08	0.90	24.49	1.43
South	Spring	4.54	4.39	-0.15	1.23	-3.32	27.14	1.66
South	Summer	3.81	3.75	-0.06	1.09	-1.68	28.51	1.48
South	Fall	3.86	3.82	-0.04	1.02	-0.92	26.54	1.37
South	Winter	4.28	4.13	-0.15	1.10	-3.47	25.74	1.47
Southeast	Spring	3.57	3.78	0.21	1.11	5.87	31.09	1.46
Southeast	Summer	3.04	3.05	0.01	1.01	0.26	33.33	1.36
Southeast	Fall	3.31	3.49	0.19	1.05	5.72	31.86	1.41
Southeast	Winter	3.65	3.94	0.29	1.15	7.93	31.53	1.53
Southwest	Spring	4.68	4.12	-0.55	1.60	-11.80	34.21	2.17
Southwest	Summer	4.08	3.54	-0.55	1.54	-13.43	37.78	2.09
Southwest	Fall	4.16	3.61	-0.55	1.47	-13.25	35.35	2.02
Southwest	Winter	4.19	3.64	-0.55	1.55	-13.21	37.03	2.18
East-North Central	Spring	4.46	4.52	0.06	1.14	1.29	25.50	1.49
East-North Central	Summer	3.67	3.90	0.22	1.07	6.12	29.01	1.42
East-North Central	Fall	4.09	4.47	0.38	1.12	9.21	27.41	1.48
East-North Central	Winter	4.69	4.75	0.06	1.17	1.20	24.93	1.55

West	Spring	4.19	3.88	-0.31	1.40	-7.38	33.52	1.89
West	Summer	4.08	3.64	-0.45	1.33	-10.94	32.54	1.77
West	Fall	3.68	3.34	-0.35	1.32	-9.39	35.91	1.80
West	Winter	3.53	3.28	-0.25	1.39	-7.12	39.20	1.90

**Table 3.3.1.** Mean observed, mean modeled, mean bias (MB), mean absolute error (MAE), normalized mean bias (NMB), normalized mean error (NME), and root mean square error (RMSE) for water vapor mixing ratio (g/kg) for the 12US simulation.

## 3.4 Precipitation

Monthly total rainfall is plotted for each grid cell to assess how well the model captures the spatial variability and magnitude of convective and non-convective rainfall. As described earlier, the PRISM estimations for rainfall are only within the continental United States. WRF rainfall estimates by month are shown for all grid cells in the domain. Monthly total estimates are shown for the 36NOAM domain (Figures 3.4.1 through 3.4.12) and 12US domain (Figures 3.4.13 through 3.4.24).

In general, WRF performs adequately in terms of the spatial patterns and magnitude of precipitation across the US throughout the year. Both simulations, however, have difficulty simulating precipitation in areas of complex terrain (e.g., northern CA and the Pacific Northwest). Both simulations tend to underpredict precipitation during periods of increased convective activity (Jun – Oct), with notable underpredictions observed in the eastern US. In general, both simulations overpredict precipitation across the western areas of the country during most months, with notable overpredictions of precipitation in the southwest during July and August. Overpredictions are observed during the Spring and Fall months across the Northeast and Mid-MS/OH Valley regions. General underpredictions are observed across the Deep South and Southern Plains throughout much of the year.

PRISM, January 2016



**Figure 3.4.1.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for January for the 36NOAM simulation.



**Figure 3.4.2.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for February for the 36NOAM simulation.

PRISM, March 2016



**Figure 3.4.3.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for March for the 36NOAM simulation.

PRISM, April 2016



**Figure 3.4.4.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for April for the 36NOAM simulation.

PRISM, May 2016



**Figure 3.4.5.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for May for the 36NOAM simulation.

PRISM, June 2016

WRF, June 2016



**Figure 3.4.6.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for June for the 36NOAM simulation.

PRISM, July 2016

WRF, July 2016



**Figure 3.4.7.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for July for the 36NOAM simulation.

PRISM, August 2016



**Figure 3.4.8.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for August for the 36NOAM simulation.



Inches 90

PRISM, September 2016

WRF, September 2016

**Figure 3.4.9.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for September for the 36NOAM simulation.



91

PRISM, October 2016


**Figure 3.4.10.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for October for the 36NOAM simulation.



92

PRISM, November 2016



**Figure 3.4.11.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for November for the 36NOAM simulation.



PRISM, December 2016



**Figure 3.4.12.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for November for the 36NOAM simulation.



**Figure 3.4.13.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for January for the 12US simulation.

PRISM, February 2016

WRF, February 2016



**3.4.14.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for February for the 12US simulation.



WRF, March 2016



**Figure 3.4.15.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for March for the 12US simulation.

PRISM, April 2016



**Figure 3.4.16.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for April for the 12US simulation.

PRISM, May 2016



**Figure 3.4.17.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for May for the 12US simulation.

PRISM, June 2016



**Figure 3.4.18.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for June for the 12US simulation.

WRF, July 2016

PRISM, July 2016



**Figure 3.4.19.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for July for the 12US simulation.

WRF, August 2016

PRISM, August 2016



**Figure 3.4.20.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for August for the 12US simulation.

WRF, September 2016

PRISM, September 2016



**Figure 3.4.21.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for September for the 12US simulation.

PRISM, October 2016



**Figure 3.4.22.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for October for the 12US simulation.

PRISM, November 2016



**Figure 3.4.23.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for November for the 12US simulation.

PRISM, December 2016



**Figure 3.4.24.** PRISM analysis (top left) and WRF (top right) estimated monthly total rainfall (in) and the difference (bottom) for December for the 12US simulation.

## 3.5 Solar Radiation

Photosynthetically activated radiation (PAR) is a fraction of shortwave downward radiation and is an important input for the biogenic emissions model for estimating isoprene (Carlton and Baker, 2011). Isoprene emissions are important for regional ozone chemistry and play a role in secondary organic aerosol formation. Radiation performance evaluation also gives an indirect assessment of how well the model captures cloud formation during daylight hours.

Shortwave downward radiation estimates are compared to surface-based measurements made at SURFRAD and SOLRAD network monitors for the 36NOAM (Figure 3.6.1) 12US (Figure 3.6.2) domains.

Overall, both the 36- and 12km simulations show WRF has little bias in shortwave radiation predictions during the fall and winter months. Biases tend to grow during the spring and peak in the summer, though the spread in overpredictions tends to be less than 100 W/m<sup>2</sup> on average, with a median bias close to zero.

More variability is noted on an hourly basis. WRF tends to overpredict early morning to early afternoon shortwave radiation, while underpredicting the late afternoon and early evening values. The median overprediction at the time of greatest incoming solar radiation is near 100  $W/m^2$  in the 36km simulation and closer to 50  $W/m^2$  in the 12km simulation. In the late afternoon and evening hours, the median bias is close to -50  $W/m^2$  in both simulations. These errors are likely attributable to the model being unable to accurately simulate cloud features at subgrid (<12km) scales. This assumption is based on the slight improvement in predictions at 12km versus 36km.



**Figure 3.5.1.** Distribution of hourly bias for shortwave radiation  $(W/m^2)$  by month (top) and by hour of the day (bottom) for the 36NOAM domain.



**Figure 3.5.2.** Distribution of hourly bias for shortwave radiation  $(W/m^2)$  by month (top) and by hour of the day (bottom) for the 12US domain.

## 4 CLIMATE REPRESENTATIVENESS OF 2016

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the divisional rankings for observed temperatures across the US for 2016. A climatic representation of the precipitation for 2016 is shown in Figures 4.3 and 4.4. These plots are useful in determining the representativeness of 2016 in terms of certain climatological variables compared to historical averages.

Temperatures in 2016 were above average to much above average across several months of the year, with record warmth observed in many areas of the country at varying times of the year. Cooler than average conditions were noted in the eastern US in January, central and eastern US in May, Pacific Northwest in July, southwest in August, and the Intermountain West and Northwest in December.

Drier than normal conditions were observed across the southeastern US for most of the year with the exception of February, May, September, and October. In the northeast, abnormally dry conditions also persisted throughout much of the year, except in February, August, October, and December. Near-record precipitation was observed in the Deep South and Upper Great Lakes in March and August, and Pacific Northwest in October.



**Figure 4.1** Climatic temperature rankings by climate division: January to June 2016. <u>http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/temp-and-precip/maps.php</u>



**Figure 4.2** Climatic temperature rankings by climate division: July to December 2016. <u>http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/temp-and-precip/maps.php</u>



**Figure 4.3** Climatic rainfall rankings by climate division: January to June 2016. <u>http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/temp-and-precip/maps.php</u>



**Figure 4.4** Climatic rainfall rankings by climate division: July to December 2016. <u>https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/</u>

## 5 REFERENCES

Boylan, J.W., Russell, A.G., 2006. PM and light extinction model performance metrics, goals, and criteria for three-dimensional air quality models. Atmospheric Environment 40, 4946-4959.

Carlton, A.G., Baker, K.R., 2011. Photochemical Modeling of the Ozark Isoprene Volcano: MEGAN, BEIS, and Their Impacts on Air Quality Predictions. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 4438-4445.

Cooper, O.R., Stohl, A., Hubler, G., Hsie, E.Y., Parrish, D.D., Tuck, A.F., Kiladis, G.N., Oltmans, S.J., Johnson, B.J., Shapiro, M., Moody, J.L., Lefohn, A.S., 2005. Direct Transport of Midlatitude Stratospheric Ozone into the Lower Troposphere and Marine Boundary Layer of the Pacific Ocean. Journal of Geophysical Research – Atmospheres 110, D23310, doi:10.1029/2005JD005783.

ENVIRON, 2008. User's Guide Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions. ENVIRON International Corporation, Novato.

Gilliam, R.C., Pleim, J.E., 2010. Performance Assessment of New Land Surface and Planetary Boundary Layer Physics in the WRF-ARW. Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology 49, 760-774.

Heath, Nicholas K., Pleim, J.E., Gilliam, R., Kang, D., 2016. A simple lightning assimilation technique for improving retrospective WRF simulations. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems. 8. 10.1002/2016MS000735.

Langford, A.O., Reid, S.J., 1998. Dissipation and Mixing of a Small-Scale Stratospheric Intrusion in the Upper Troposphere. Journal of Geophysical Research 103, 31265-31276.

Otte, T.L., Pleim, J.E., 2010. The Meteorology-Chemistry Interface Processor (MCIP) for the CMAQ modeling system: updates through MCIPv3.4.1. Geoscientific Model Development 3, 243-256.

Skamarock, W.C., Klemp, J.B., Dudhia, J., Gill, D.O., Barker, D.M., Duda, M.G., Huang, X., Wang, W., Powers, J.G., 2008. A Description of the Advanced Research WRF Version 3.

Stammer, D., F.J. Wentz, and C.L. Gentemann, 2003, Validation of Microwave Sea Surface Temperature Measurements for Climate Purposes, *J. Climate*, 16, 73-87.